

ANNOTATED AGENDA

for
June 25, 2013

CITY COUNCIL MEETING
Regular Meeting
Public Financing Authority
Including the Antioch City Council
acting as Successor Agency/Housing Successor
to the Antioch Development Agency

Order of Council vote: AYES:

Council Members Wilson, Rocha, Tiscareno, Agopian and
Mayor Harper

Notice of Availability of Reports

This agenda is a summary of the actions proposed to be taken by the City Council. For almost every agenda item, materials have been prepared by the City staff for the Council's consideration. These materials include staff reports which explain in detail the item before the Council and the reason for the recommendation. The materials may also include resolutions or ordinances which are proposed to be adopted. Other materials, such as maps and diagrams, may also be included. All of these materials are available at the City Clerk's Office, located on the 3rd Floor of City Hall, 200 H Street, Antioch, CA 94509, during normal business hours for inspection and (for a fee) copying. Copies are also made available at the Antioch Public Library for inspection. Questions on these materials may be directed to the staff member who prepared them, or to the City Clerk's Office, who will refer you to the appropriate person.

Notice of Opportunity to Address Council

The public has the opportunity to address the Council on each agenda item. To address the Council, fill out a yellow Speaker Request form, available on each side of the entrance doors, and place in the Speaker Card Tray. See the Speakers' Rules on the inside cover of this Agenda. Comments regarding matters not on this Agenda may be addressed during the "Public Comments" section.

6:16 P.M. **ROLL CALL – CLOSED SESSIONS** – for Council Members/City Council Members acting as Successor Agency to the Antioch Development Agency/Public Financing Authority – ***All Present***

PUBLIC COMMENTS for Closed Sessions – ***None***

CLOSED SESSIONS:

- 1) **CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL – ANTICIPATED LITIGATION** – Significant exposure to litigation pursuant to Government Code section 94956.9(d)(2); Letter of May 28, 2013 and from the California Apartment Association regarding the Business License Tax proposal ***No action taken***

- 2) **CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL -- ANTICIPATED LITIGATION** – Significant exposure to litigation pursuant to California Government Code Section 94956.9(d)(2): Claim of Albert Seeno Construction Co. and Discovery Builders, Inc. regarding fee credit dispute related to Mira Vista Hills subdivision ***No action taken***

7:04 P.M. **ROLL CALL – REGULAR MEETING** – for Council Members/Public Financing Authority/City Council Members acting as Successor Agency/ Housing Successor to the Antioch Development/Public Financing Authority – ***All Present***

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

ANNOUNCEMENTS OF CIVIC AND COMMUNITY EVENTS

PUBLIC COMMENTS—*Only unagendized issues will be discussed during this time*

CITY COUNCIL SUBCOMMITTEE REPORTS

MAYOR'S COMMENTS

PRESENTATION – *Contra Costa Water District, Board Members Bette Boatman and Karl Wandry*

PRESENTATION

1. **CONSENT CALENDAR**

A. APPROVAL OF COUNCIL MINUTES FOR JUNE 11, 2013

Recommended Action: Motion to approve the minutes

Approved, 5/0

MINUTES

B. APPROVAL OF COUNCIL WARRANTS

Recommended Action: Motion to approve the warrants

Approved, 5/0

STAFF REPORT

C. APPROVAL OF TREASURER'S REPORT FOR MAY 2013

Recommended Action: Motion to approve the report

Approved, 5/0

STAFF REPORT

D. SALARY AND BENEFITS DECREASE FOR ELECTED OFFICIALS

Action:

The resolution would extend the Council's prior resolutions encouraging each City of Antioch elected official (Mayor, City Council, City Treasurer and City Clerk) to voluntarily agree to an irrevocable 10% reduction in their salaries and a \$100 monthly decrease in their automobile allowance for fiscal year 2013-2014 due to the immediate financial challenges facing the City

Reso No. 2013/29, 5/0

STAFF REPORT

E. CONSULTING SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH MUNICIPAL RESOURCE GROUP (MRG) LLC

Recommended Action: Motion to authorize the City Manager to execute a contract with Municipal Resource Group (MRG) for MRG to provide the City with project management and liaison services for a number of important projects to the City. These projects include the Northeast Antioch Annexation and related follow up activities, the extension of ferry service to the City of Antioch including an Antioch Ferry Terminal, and the construction of eBART to Antioch/East County. The not to exceed amount of the contract is a total of \$117,200.

Approved, 5/0

STAFF REPORT

F. EXTEND THE CONTRACT FOR THE CURB, GUTTER AND SIDEWALK REPAIR, INCLUDING TREE REMOVAL AND STUMP GRINDING AND INSTALLATION OF CONCRETE HANDICAP ACCESSIBLE RAMPS AT MISCELLANEOUS LOCATIONS FOR A PERIOD OF ONE YEAR (P.W. 507-14)

Recommended Action: Motion to extend the contract with J.D. Partners Concrete for performing various repairs of concrete curb, gutter and sidewalk at the current unit prices for an additional period of one (1) year

Approved, 5/0

STAFF REPORT

CONSENT CALENDAR — Continued

- G.** APPROVAL OF CONTRACTS TO REHABILITATE THE MARINA SEWER LIFT STATION
Approved, 5/0
Recommended Action: Motion to approve the contracts with Pump Repair Service Company of San Francisco and ICR Electric of Antioch in the amount of \$52,580.10 to rehabilitate the Sewer Lift Station located at the Antioch Marina

STAFF REPORT

- H.** HONEYWELL HVAC SERVICE CONTRACT
Approved, 5/0
Recommended Action: Motion to authorize the City Manager to execute the HVAC services contract extension with Honeywell Business Solutions for the term of three years in the amount of \$ 152,136.00 per year

STAFF REPORT

- I.** LETTER OF OPPOSITION TO AB 325 (ALEJO) REGARDING HOUSING ELEMENT LAWS
Approved, 5/0
Recommended Action: Motion to authorize the Mayor to sign letter in opposition

STAFF REPORT

- J.** GRAND JURY REPORT: "OUTSOURCING MUNICIPAL SERVICES" (REPORT 1302)
Approved, 5/0
Recommended Action: Motion to approve and authorize the Mayor to sign the response to the Grand Jury Report: "Outsourcing Municipal Services" (Report 1302)

STAFF REPORT

- K.** GRAND JURY REPORT: "ENCOURAGING CITIZENS TO APPLY FOR GRAND JURY SERVICE" (REPORT 1308)
Approved, 5/0
Recommended Action: Motion to approve and authorize the Mayor to sign the response to the Grand Jury report: "Encouraging Citizens to Apply for Grand Jury Service"

STAFF REPORT

- L.** COUNTYWIDE GUN BUYBACK PROGRAM
Approved, 5/0
Recommended Action: Motion to authorize the expenditure of \$10,000 to participate in the Countywide Gun Buyback Program

STAFF REPORT

City of Antioch Acting as Successor Agency/Housing Successor to the Antioch Development Agency

- M.** APPROVAL OF SUCCESSOR AGENCY WARRANTS
Approved, 5/0
Recommended Action: Motion to approve the warrants

STAFF REPORT

- N.** APPROVAL OF HOUSING SUCCESSOR WARRANTS
Approved, 5/0
Recommended Action: Motion to approve the warrants

STAFF REPORT

CONSENT CALENDAR — Continued

City of Antioch Acting as Successor Agency/Housing Successor to the Antioch Development Agency (Continued)

- O. RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH AS SUCCESSOR AGENCY AND HOUSING SUCCESSOR TO THE ANTIOCH DEVELOPMENT AGENCY ADOPTING THE FISCAL YEAR 2013-14 BUDGET AND REVISING THE 2012-13 BUDGET AS RELATED TO THE ACTIVITIES OF THE SUCCESSOR AGENCY AND HOUSING SUCCESSOR

SA Reso No. 2013/07, 5/0

Recommended Action: Motion to adopt the resolution

STAFF REPORT

END OF CONSENT CALENDAR

PUBLIC HEARING

- 2. PW-652 - SCOTT BRODER IS REQUESTING AN AMENDMENT TO THE CONDITIONS OF APPROVAL ON THE TENTATIVE MAP FOR THE GOLDEN BOW ESTATES. THE AMENDMENT WOULD REMOVE THE ONE-STORY RESTRICTION AND ALLOW THE CONSTRUCTION OF A TWO-STORY HOUSE ON LOT 4 OF THE SUBDIVISION. THE PLANNING COMMISSION RECOMMENDED DENIAL OF THE AMENDMENT TO THE CITY COUNCIL BY A 7-0 VOTE. THE PROJECT IS LOCATED AT 3501 RAM COURT (APN: 076-680-004) (Continued from 06/11/13)

Applicant's amendment request was denied, Reso No. 2013/30, 5/0

Recommended Action: Motion to uphold the Planning Commission's recommendation to deny the request

STAFF REPORT

- 3. DAVIDON HOMES IS REQUESTING APPROVAL OF A DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT APPLICABLE TO THE APPROXIMATELY 170 ACRE PROPERTY GENERALLY LOCATED EAST OF CANADA VALLEY ROAD AND WEST OF STATE ROUTE 4 (BYPASS). DAVIDON HOMES HAS ENTITLEMENTS TO DEVELOP THE SUBJECT PROPERTY WITH 525 SINGLE FAMILY HOMES. THE PLANNING COMMISSION RECOMMENDED APPROVAL OF THE DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT BY A 5-0 VOTE WITH TWO ABSENCES ON JUNE 5, 2013.

To 07/09/13 for adoption, 5/0

Recommended Action: Motion to read by title only and to introduce the ordinance

STAFF REPORT

REGULAR COUNCIL/ PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY AGENDA

- 4. APPROVING OPERATING BUDGET FOR THE FISCAL YEAR 2013-14 WITH PROPOSED REVISIONS TO THE FISCAL YEAR 2012-13 BUDGET AND THE 2013-18 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Direction to staff to report back on Civic Arts Fund and Childcare Fund Reso No. 2013/31, 5/0

Recommended Action: Motion to adopt the resolution

STAFF REPORT

STAFF REPORT

- 5. RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH PUBLIC FINANCE AUTHORITY ADOPTING THE 2013-14 AND REVISING THE 2012-13 BUDGETS

Reso No. 2013/32, 5/0

Recommended Action: Motion to adopt the resolution

STAFF REPORT

REGULAR/ COUNCIL/ PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY AGENDA – Continued

6. SALES TAX BALLOT MEASURE (Continued from 06/11/13)

Recommended Action: Following the City Council's introduction of the Sales Tax Ordinance on May 28, 2013, the following actions are recommended to call an Election for November 5, 2013 on a ballot measure to temporarily increase the sales tax by ½ cent for 7 years subject to an independent audit, Citizens' Oversight Committee and annual budget reporting, due to the City's fiscal emergency and need for additional revenue to fund essential City services including police, code enforcement and street repair:

Ord No. 2068-C-S, 5/0

- 1) Motion to read by title only and adopt the "Ordinance of the City of Antioch Imposing a Transactions and Use Tax to be Administered by the State Board of Equalization" (Attachment A) (two-thirds vote); and

Reso No. 2013/33, 5/0

Adopted with the following:

- **Mayor/Mayor Pro Tem authorized to file argument in support**
- **Authorize Mayor/Mayor Pro Tem to make decision as to appropriate signatories**
- **Prohibit rebuttal arguments**
- **Tuesday, July 9, 2013 by 5:00 p.m. is the deadline date to file arguments for/against with City Clerk**

- 2) Resolution of the City Council of the City of Antioch Declaring a Fiscal Emergency; Calling for and Noticing a Municipal Election on November 5, 2013 to present to voters a Measure to Adopt a Temporary One-half Cent Transactions and Use (Sales) Tax to Fund all essential Antioch City Services including Police, Code Enforcement and Street Repairs; (Attachment B) (unanimous vote).

STAFF REPORT

7. BUSINESS LICENSE TAX BALLOT MEASURE (Continued from 06/11/13)

Motion did not pass due to lack of a unanimous vote, 2/3-R, T, H

Action: Resolution of the City Council of the City of Antioch Declaring a Fiscal Emergency; Calling for and Noticing a Municipal Election on November 5, 2013 to present to voters a Measure to Confirm the Existing Business License Taxes and adopt a Residential Landlord Business License Tax; (Attachment A) (unanimous vote)

STAFF REPORT

PUBLIC COMMENT

STAFF COMMUNICATIONS – 07/23/13 Regular Council Meeting will be moved to 07/30/13

COUNCIL COMMUNICATIONS

ADJOURNMENT – 10:34 p.m.

CONTRA COSTA WATER DISTRICT

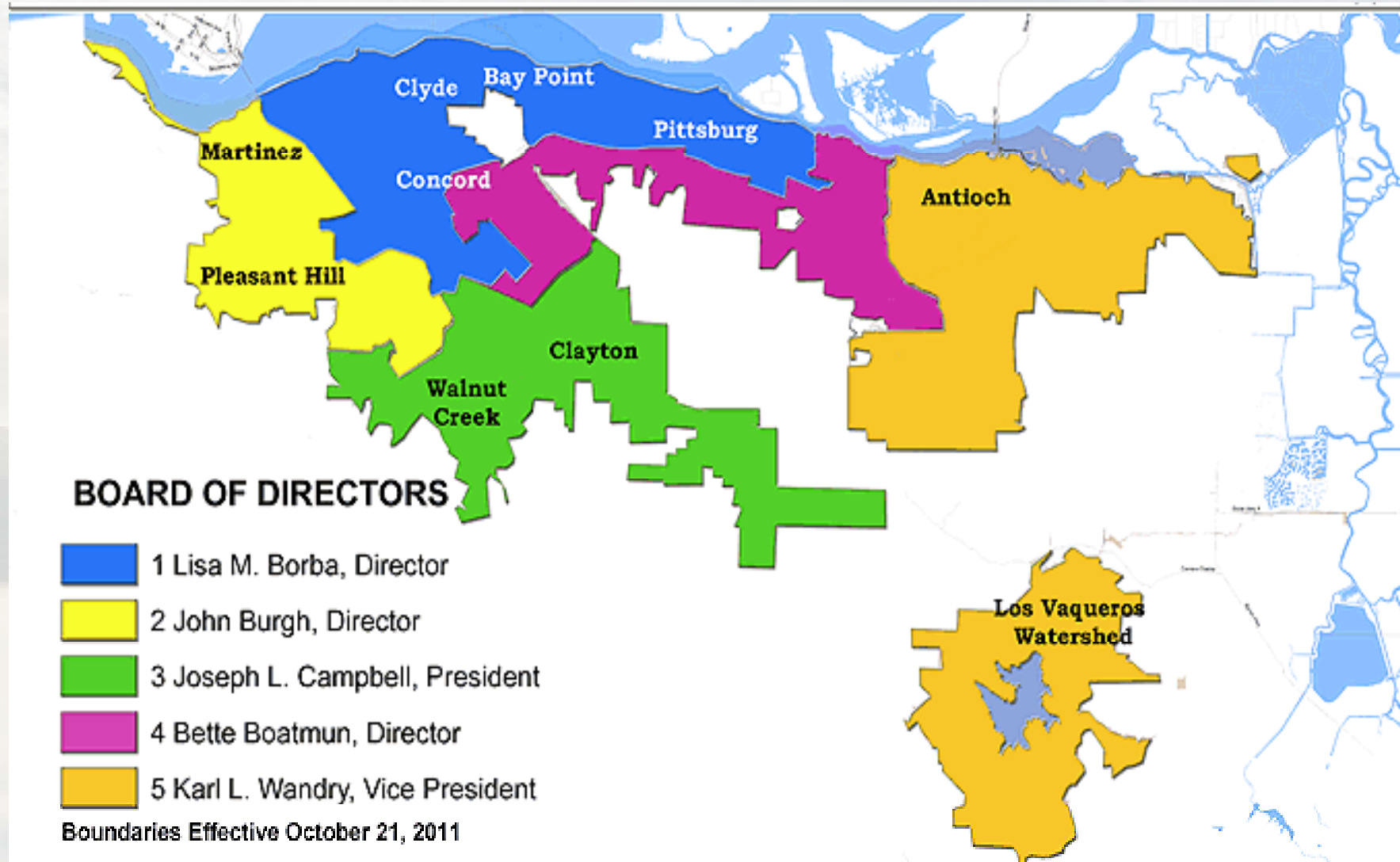
*Bette Boatman
Director, Division 4*

*Karl Wandry
Director, Division 5*

June 25, 2013



CCWD Divisions



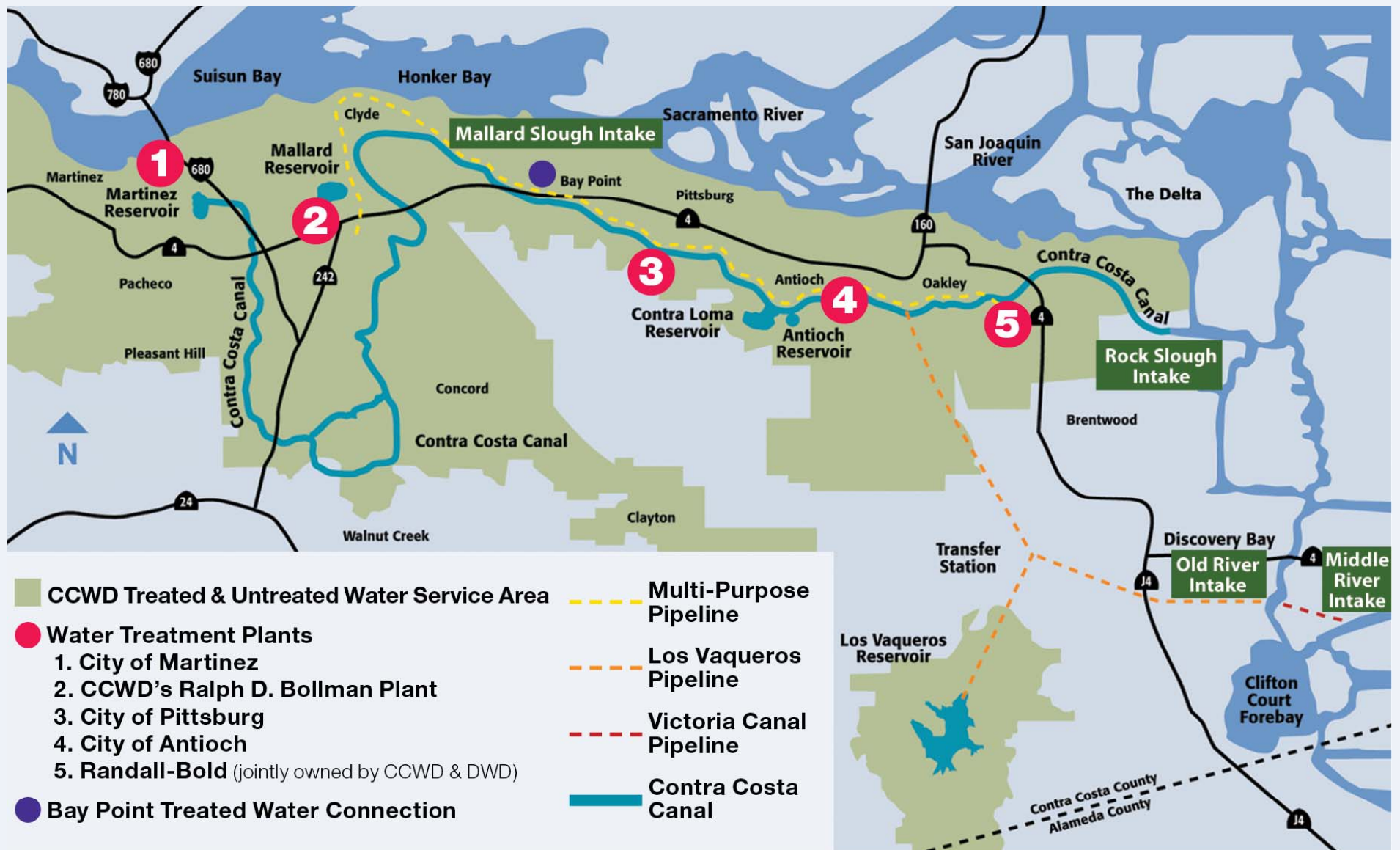


Mission Statement

The mission of the Contra Costa Water District is to strategically provide a reliable supply of high-quality water at the lowest cost possible, in an environmentally responsible manner.



100% of our water comes from the Delta



CCWD delivers treated and untreated water to 500,000 customers

Canal Safety

- Multi-layered approach to educate residents about and prevent entry to the Contra Costa Canal
 - School programs and public outreach
 - Canal Patrol (*CCWD and EBRPD*)
 - Fencing
 - Warning signs
 - Escape / egress aids (*buoys, cables, nets, and ladders*)



Los Vaqueros Reservoir Expansion

Completed On Time and On Budget

- Construction of the dam was completed in July 2012
- Marina facilities, including boat dock and piers, opened October 2012
- Partnership agreements with EBMUD and ACWD

- *Dam height increased by 34 feet*
- *Marina and fishing piers relocated*
- *Trails realigned as needed*

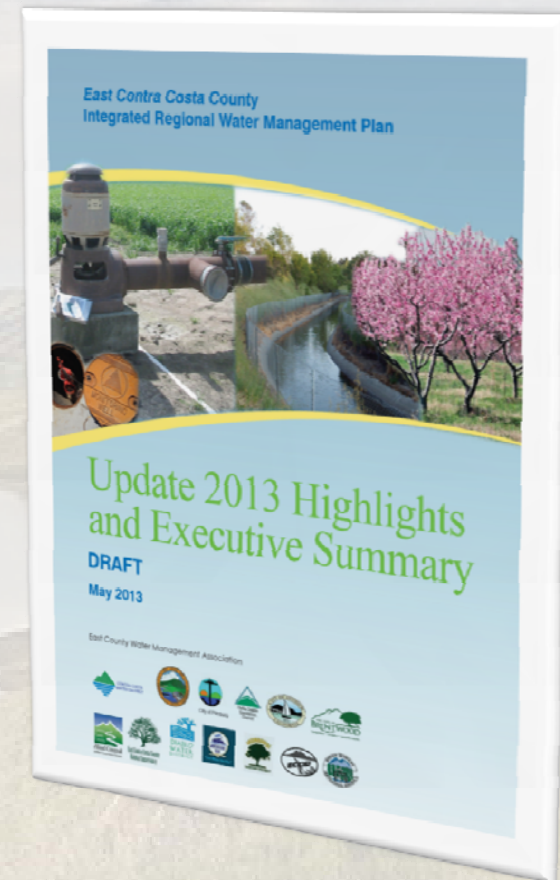


October 2012



East County Water Management Association

- Coordination between agencies in East County to develop regional projects / opportunities
- Integrated planning for:
 - Water supply
 - Water quality
 - Environmental resources
 - Flood and storm water management
 - Water-related outreach
 - Funding
- Funding secured: over \$30 million



Delta Issues

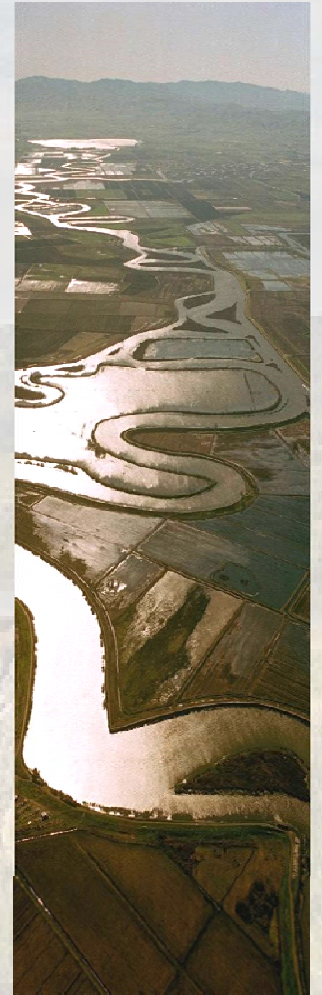
CCWD and Antioch staff work closely on Delta issues

In the near term:

- Immediate actions can provide benefits now for all Delta users and would not hinder future projects

Bay Delta Conservation Plan:

- Draft environmental documents in October
- CCWD is reviewing materials to:
 - Protect water quality and supply reliability
 - Protect our investments
 - Ensure “beneficiaries pay” for any projects





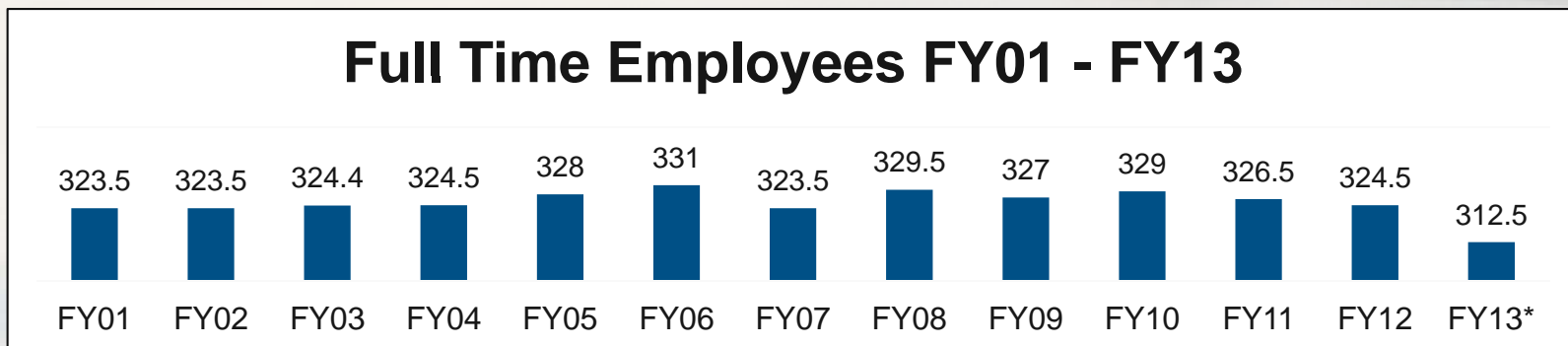
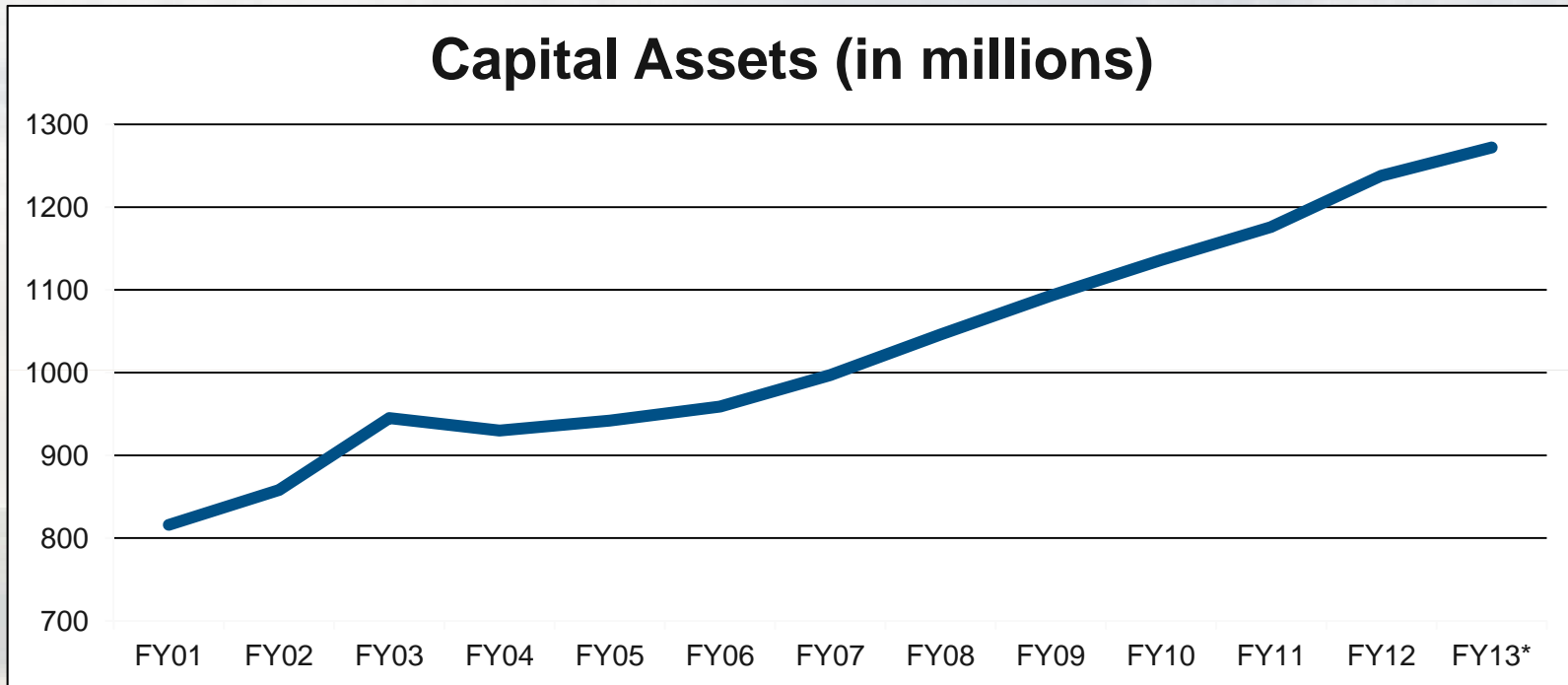
For more information: www.ccwater.com

Thank You!



Back-up slides

Continued Fiscal Responsibility



*FY13 based on approved budget



CITY COUNCIL MEETING

Regular Meeting
7:00 P.M.

June 11, 2013
Council Chambers

5:45 P.M. - CLOSED SESSION

1. **CONFERENCE WITH LABOR NEGOTIATORS** – This Closed Session is authorized by California Government Code section 54957.6. City designated representatives; Michelle Fitzer and Glenn Berkheimer; Employee organizations: Management, Confidential, Local 1, Operating Engineers Local 3 and APSMA
2. **CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL – ANTICIPATED LITIGATION** – Significant exposure to litigation pursuant to Government Code section 94956.9(d)(2); Letter of May 28, 2013 from the California Apartment Association regarding the Business License Tax proposal
3. **CONFERENCE INVOLVING A JOINT POWERS AGENCY** pursuant to California Government Code section 54956.96-- East Contra Costa Regional Fee and Financing Authority

Discussion will concern: **CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL – ANTICIPATED LITIGATION** – Significant exposure to litigation pursuant to California Government Code sections 54956.9(d)(2): One potential case involving dispute between ECCRFFA and City of Pittsburg over Pittsburg's receipt of funds under Measure J and attempt to file a legal action per legal counsel for ECCRFFA.

Name of local agency representative on joint powers agency board: Mayor Harper

4. **CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL – ANTICIPATED LITIGATION** – Significant exposure to litigation pursuant to California Government Code Section 94956.9(d)(2): Claim of Albert Seeno Construction Co. and Discovery Builders, Inc. regarding fee credit dispute related to Mira Vista Hills subdivision

Mayor Harper called the meeting to order at 7:06 P.M., and City Clerk Simonsen called the roll.

Present: Council Members Wilson, Rocha, Tiscareno, Agopian and Mayor Harper
Absent: Council Member Agopian

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Mayor Pro Tem Rocha led the Council and audience in the Pledge of Allegiance.

City Attorney Nerland reported the City Council had been in Closed Session and gave the following report: **#1) CONFERENCE WITH LABOR NEGOTIATORS**, Direction was given to staff; and **#2) CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL – ANTICIPATED LITIGATION**, No action was taken; and, **#3) CONFERENCE INVOLVING A JOINT POWERS AGENCY**, Closed Session was

not held on this item given the letter received by the City Attorney for Pittsburg and ongoing dispute regarding ECRFFA's ability to conduct a closed session, leaving the Antioch City Council to decide whether it was prepared to take action regarding open session Item 5 without the benefit of the closed session; and, **#4) CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL – ANTICIPATED LITIGATION**, No action was taken.

ANNOUNCEMENTS OF CIVIC AND COMMUNITY EVENTS – None

PUBLIC COMMENTS

Chris Young, Antioch resident, reported the right-of-entry agreements for the wall at Nelson Ranch Park had been delivered to the City.

In response to Mayor Harper, City Attorney Nerland clarified there was an issue regarding a right-of-entry for a foreclosed property and staff would research the City's options. She noted the Item would be brought back to Council if they were unable to move forward, as initially intended.

Fred Hoskins, Antioch resident, reiterated his request for the City Council to send a letter of support to Governor Brown or the California State Department of Finance, for the transfer of the Roswell Butler Hard House property to the Friends of Roswell Butler Hard House.

Dave Larsen reported he was working with the neighbors on Menona Court regarding increasing the wall height at Nelson Ranch Park. He noted all five (5) right-of-entry agreements were signed however, one house went into foreclosure and they have since had difficulty identifying the owner of the property. He stated Assemblyman Frasier's office was working on this issue and they would be receiving the final signature as soon as possible. He suggested the City consider a local ordinance requiring owners of foreclosed properties to provide the City with contact information.

COUNCIL SUBCOMMITTEE REPORTS – None

MAYOR'S COMMENTS

Mayor Harper reported on his attendance at the Small Business Award Ceremony in Sacramento which recognized *Pinky's Klassy Kar Wash*.

PRESENTATIONS

Memorial Day Essay Awards Recognition

Mayor Harper presented certificates of recognition awards to the following students who participated in the Memorial Day Essay Contest:

- Margaret Gill – Dozier-Libbey Medical High School – Second Place
- Yoshi Roads – Black Diamond Middle School – Second Place
- Erin McDade – Dozier-Libbey Medical High School – First Place

Ms. McDade thanked the City Council for the award and for having the program available for students.

eBART Next Segment Study and Construction Update, Ellen Smith

Ellen Smith gave a brief overhead presentation of the eBART Construction Update & Next Segment Study Summary.

Mayor Harper thanked Ms. Smith for the presentation.

1. **COUNCIL CONSENT CALENDAR**
 - A. **APPROVAL OF COUNCIL MINUTES FOR MAY 28, 2013**
 - B. **APPROVAL OF COUNCIL WARRANTS**
 - C. **WATER TREATMENT CHEMICALS PURCHASE FOR FISCAL YEAR 2013/2014**
 - D. **CODE ENFORCEMENT OFFICER – CONTRACT RENEWAL**
 - E. **ASSEMBLY BILL 4 – THE TRUST ACT – REGARDING FEDERAL IMMIGRATION POLICY ENFORCEMENT**
 - F. **DESIGNATION OF VOTING DELEGATE FOR 2013 LEAGUE ANNUAL CONFERENCE**

On motion by Councilmember Rocha, seconded by Councilmember Tiscareno, the City Council unanimously approved the Council Consent Calendar.

PUBLIC HEARING

2. **PW-652 - SCOTT BRODER IS REQUESTING AN AMENDMENT TO THE CONDITIONS OF APPROVAL ON THE TENTATIVE MAP FOR THE GOLDEN BOW ESTATES. THE AMENDMENT WOULD REMOVE THE ONE-STORY RESTRICTION AND ALLOW THE CONSTRUCTION OF A TWO-STORY HOUSE ON LOT 4 OF THE SUBDIVISION. THE PLANNING COMMISSION RECOMMENDED DENIAL OF THE AMENDMENT TO THE CITY COUNCIL BY A 7-0 VOTE. THE PROJECT IS LOCATED AT 3501 RAM COURT (APN: 076-680-004)**

At the request of the applicant, staff recommended this Item be continued to June 25, 2013.

On motion by Councilmember Tiscareno, seconded by Councilmember Wilson, the Council unanimously continued the Public Hearing to June 25, 2013.

COUNCIL REGULAR AGENDA

3. SALES TAX BALLOT MEASURE

City Attorney Nerland gave a brief background of this Item. She clarified that the California Constitution required a unanimous vote of the City Council to approve the resolution declaring a fiscal emergency and; calling for and noticing a municipal election on November 5, 2013. In the absence of Councilmember Agopian, staff recommended this Item be continued to June 25, 2013.

Fred Hoskins, Antioch resident, commended the Antioch Police Department for working with the U.S. Postal Service and Republic Waste Services on the Neighborhood Watch program. He spoke in opposition to the Sales Tax Ballot Measure. He suggested the City focus on determining the cause of the criminal activity and organizing events for the youth in the community.

Mayor Harper reported the Mayor's Golf Tournament had been established to fund youth programs.

Ralph Hernandez, Chair Citizen's for Democracy, reported in 2010 he had submitted ideas to improve the City's finances, and the City had failed to follow up with him on those Items. He spoke in opposition to the Sales Tax Ballot Measure.

Mayor Harper responded briefly.

Norma Hernandez, Antioch resident spoke against the sales tax ballot measure noting it would negatively impact jobs and businesses in Antioch.

Will Leroy, Antioch resident, stated low income housing and the release of parolees into Antioch were the cause of increased criminal activity in the area. He suggested the City seek federal and alternative funding sources and reject a Sales Tax Ballot Measure. Additionally, he stated an argument against the Measure should be included on the Ballot.

On motion by Councilmember Rocha, seconded by Councilmember Tiscareno, the Council unanimously continued the Sales Tax Ballot Measure to June 25, 2013.

4. BUSINESS LICENSE TAX BALLOT MEASURE

City Attorney Nerland gave a brief background of this Item. She clarified that the California Constitution required a unanimous vote of the City Council to approve the resolution declaring a fiscal emergency and; calling for and noticing a municipal election on November 5, 2013. In the absence of Councilmember Agopian, staff recommended this Item be continued to June 25, 2013. She clarified there was no intention in the proposed resolution to not allow an argument for and against any ballot measure. The City Attorney also clarified that the resolution indicated that there would be no second round of rebuttal arguments regarding the ballot measure, but there could be an argument in support and in opposition to the measure.

City Clerk Simonsen reported on the dais and in Council Chambers for the public, was a letter from Terry Peterson representing Marina Creek Apartments, for Agenda Item #4.

Norma Hernandez, Antioch resident, spoke in opposition to the Business License Tax Ballot Measure noting it would have a negative impact on investors who want to purchase properties in Antioch. She expressed concern that it would increase rents for tenants.

Ralph Hernandez, Chair of Citizens for Democracy, spoke in opposition to the Business Tax Ballot Measure noting there are disparities in the proposed language and it would have a negative impact on the rental process.

Will Leroy, Antioch resident, spoke in opposition to the Business Tax Ballot Measure noting new businesses would not locate in Antioch if sales tax increased.

On motion by Councilmember Wilson, seconded by Councilmember Rocha, the Council unanimously continued the Business License Tax Ballot Measure to June 25, 2013.

5. CONSIDERATION OF OPTIONS REGARDING DISPUTE OVER REGIONAL TRAFFIC IMPACT FEE DISPUTE BETWEEN PITTSBURG AND TRANSPLAN/ECCRFFA

Public Works Director/City Engineer Bernal presented the staff report dated June 4, 2013 recommending the City Council consider the two options being presented and adopt a resolution approving conceptually both options regarding resolution of the dispute between Pittsburg and TRANSPLAN/ECCRFFA and direct staff to provide written confirmation of the Council's action to the TRANSPLAN and ECCRFFA Boards with the understanding that any final agreement would require City Council approval that the City Council does not intend to consider until the City of Pittsburg has approved a final agreement.

Sal Evola, Pittsburg City Council, spoke in support of the staff recommendation for Council to adopt the resolution in support of both options, as outlined in the staff report. He stated the City of Pittsburg was committed to working cooperatively with the City of Antioch on a solution that shows a commitment to regional transportation needs.

RESOLUTION NO. 2013/28

On motion by Councilmember Rocha, seconded by Councilmember Tiscareno, the Council unanimously adopted the resolution approving both Options #1 and 2.

PUBLIC COMMENTS

Ralph Hernandez, Antioch resident, commented that he had not made personal attacks on Mayor Harper in his prior comments.

Norma Hernandez, Antioch resident, stated if an emergency were declared by the City Council, all contracts could be renegotiated. She encouraged the City to seek other funding opportunities for the Antioch Police Department and promote more business in Antioch.

Will Leroy, Antioch resident, encouraged Council to be tolerant of public opinion and more supportive of local businesses.

STAFF COMMUNICATIONS

City Manager Jakel announced the next City Council meeting would be held on June 25, 2013 and would include the Budget and Continued Items from this meeting. He further noted the Council would be discussing the meeting schedule for the remainder of the summer.

COUNCIL COMMUNICATIONS

Councilmember Tiscareno reported on his attendance at the Antioch High School graduation ceremonies and American Cancer Society Relay for Life committee meeting.

Councilmember Wilson reported on her attendance at High School and Opportunity Junction graduation ceremonies. She further noted she took a tour of Delta Diablo Sanitation District.

Mayor Harper reported on his attendance at the Antioch High School graduation ceremonies and the Mayor's Conference.

ADJOURNMENT

With no further business, Mayor Harper adjourned the meeting at 8:21 P.M. to the next regular Council meeting on June 25, 2013.

Respectfully submitted:

Kitty Eiden
KITTY EIDEN, Minutes Clerk

CITY OF ANTIOCH
 CLAIMS BY FUND REPORT
 FOR THE PERIOD OF
 JUNE 6-19, 2013
 FUND/CHECK#

100 General Fund

Non Departmental

345566 BANK OF AMERICA	EBART NOTIFICATIONS	808.33
345573 BURKE WILLIAMS AND SORENSEN LLP	LEGAL SERVICES	236.00

City Council

345730 MOUNTAINTOP INSIGHT CONSULTING	CONSULTING SERVICES	2,000.00
---------------------------------------	---------------------	----------

City Attorney

345666 BANK OF AMERICA	CONFERENCE EXPENSE	448.12
------------------------	--------------------	--------

City Manager

345660 AMERICAN TROPHIES	CITY PINS	1,085.00
345667 BANK OF AMERICA	MEETING EXPENSE	59.99
345673 BRIDGEHEAD CAFE	MEETING EXPENSE	152.51

Human Resources

201750 STAPLES	SUPPLIES	19.05
345703 EMPLOYEE	EMPLOYMENT RECOGNITION	250.00

Economic Development

345677 CIRCLEPOINT	CONSULTANT SERVICES	6,969.34
345739 PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC CO	ELECTRIC	585.98
919735 BERNICK, MICHAEL	CONSULTANT SERVICES	3,300.00

Finance Operations

345591 GFOA	MEMBERSHIP DUES	840.00
345744 PROGRESSIVE SOLUTIONS INC	FY 2013-2014 ANNUAL FEE	6,623.26
345639 UNITED PARCEL SERVICE	WEEKLY PRINTER SERVICE FEE	13.00
345762 UNITED PARCEL SERVICE	WEEKLY PRINTER SERVICE FEE	26.00

Non Departmental

345564 ASSOC OF BAY AREA GOVERNMENTS	ABAG 13/14 DUES	18,704.00
345732 MUNICIPAL POOLING AUTHORITY	LIABILITY DEDUCTIBLE	55,359.19
345759 TOMIKO INC	BUS LIC OVERPAYMENT REFUND	114.98

Public Works Maintenance Administration

345665 BANK OF AMERICA	MEETING EXPENSE	20.00
------------------------	-----------------	-------

Public Works Street Maintenance

345562 ANTIOCH BUILDING MATERIALS	ASPHALT MATERIALS	44,589.34
345654 ACE HARDWARE, ANTIOCH	SUPPLIES	31.23
345721 L SERPA TRUCKING INC	TRUCK RENTAL	1,582.60
919733 TELFER OIL COMPANY	SUPPLIES	2,750.00

Public Works-Signal/Street Lights

345739 PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC CO	ELECTRIC	5,179.40
919728 ICR ELECTRICAL CONTRACTORS	ELECTRICAL SERVICES	1,619.92
919740 ICR ELECTRICAL CONTRACTORS	ELECTRICAL SERVICES	398.13

Public Works-Striping/Signing

202763 STAPLES	SUPPLIES	42.29
345596 INTERSTATE SALES	PAINT	14,870.09
345717 KELLY MOORE PAINT CO	SPRAY TIPS	53.10
345725 MANERI SIGN COMPANY	SIGNS	51.54
345738 ORCHARD SUPPLY HARDWARE	SUPPLIES	54.23
345752 SHERWIN WILLIAMS CO	PAINT	173.98

Prepared by: Georgina Meek
 Finance Accounting

CITY OF ANTIOCH
 CLAIMS BY FUND REPORT
 FOR THE PERIOD OF
 JUNE 6-19, 2013
 FUND/CHECK#

Public Works-Facilities Maintenance

202766 FERTADO HEATING AND AIR INC	MACHINE REPAIR	80.00
345649 WESCO RECEIVABLES CORP	SUPPLIES	96.87
345669 BAY CITIES PYROTECTOR	INSPECTION SERVICE	625.00
345739 PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC CO	GAS	9,277.22

Public Works-Parks Maint

345614 ORCHARD SUPPLY HARDWARE	SIGNS	30.36
345615 PACHECO BROTHERS GARDENING INC	LANDSCAPE SERVICES	39,092.82
345633 STEWARTS TREE SERVICE	TREE SERVICE	250.00
345739 PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC CO	ELECTRIC	670.38
919729 JOHN DEERE LANDSCAPES PACHECO	IRRIGATION CONTROLLER PARTS	27,834.39

Public Works-Median/General Land

345554 ACE HARDWARE, ANTIOCH	PVC FITTINGS	9.60
345594 HORIZON	IRRIGATION SUPPLIES	812.12
345614 ORCHARD SUPPLY HARDWARE	SUPPLIES	54.24
345615 PACHECO BROTHERS GARDENING INC	LANDSCAPE SERVICES	3,074.00
345616 PACIFIC COAST LANDSCAPE MGMT INC	LANDSCAPE SERVICES	4,967.00
345736 ODYSSEY LANDSCAPE CO INC	LANDSCAPE SERVICES	384.00
345739 PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC CO	ELECTRIC	1,505.99
919729 JOHN DEERE LANDSCAPES PACHECO	CONTROLLER REPAIR	890.29

Police Administration

345580 CONTRA COSTA COUNTY	TRAINING-E JOHNSEN	150.00
345612 OFFICE MAX INC	OFFICE SUPPLIES	1,855.00
345623 PRO FORCE LAW ENFORCEMENT	TASER BATTERIES	823.46
345663 ARROWHEAD 24 HOUR TOWING INC	TOWING SERVICES	492.50
345675 CANTANDO, ALLAN J	EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT	126.00
345682 COMCAST	CABLE	26.31
345687 CORTEZ, ANA E	EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT	31.17
345689 CRIME SCENE CLEANERS INC	CRIME SCENE CLEANUP	250.00
345691 CSI FORENSIC SUPPLY	EVIDENCE SUPPLIES	126.12
345697 ED JONES CO INC	AWARD MEDALLION	1,769.70
345705 GLOBALSTAR	TELECOMMUNICATIONS SERVICE	87.38
345708 HECKLER AND KOCH DEFENSE INC	GUN MAGAZINE	9,397.65
345715 JACKSON LEWIS LLP	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	2,993.96
345719 KIRBY POLYGRAPH & INVESTIGATIVE SVCS	POLYGRAPH EXAMS	2,400.00
345722 LC ACTION POLICE SUPPLY	WEAPON CASES	386.75
345737 OFFICE MAX INC	OFFICE SUPPLIES	90.99
345755 STATE OF CALIFORNIA	FINGERPRINTING	838.00
345764 UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	POSTAGE	2,000.00
919727 HUNTINGTON COURT REPORTERS INC	TRANSCRIPTION SERVICES	767.00
919730 MOBILE MINI LLC	PORTABLE STORAGE CONTAINER	104.48
919738 GRAINGER INC	SUPPLIES	178.03
919739 HUNTINGTON COURT REPORTERS INC	TRANSCRIPTION SERVICES	1,144.90

Police Prisoner Custody

345685 CCC FIRE PROTECTION DISTRICT	FIRE ALARM PERMIT	323.75
-------------------------------------	-------------------	--------

CITY OF ANTIOCH
 CLAIMS BY FUND REPORT
 FOR THE PERIOD OF
 JUNE 6-19, 2013
 FUND/CHECK#

Police Community Policing

202644 CITY OF ANTIOCH	EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT	17.78
345593 HARGER, MATTHEW J	DOG ALLOWANCE	150.00
345597 JOANNIDES, JASON M	DOG ALLOWANCE	150.00
345619 PERKINSON, JAMES A	DOG ALLOWANCE	150.00
345645 VALLIERE, CHRISTOPHER J	DOG ALLOWANCE	150.00
345651 WHITE, RYAN K	DOG ALLOWANCE	150.00
345712 HUNT AND SONS INC	FUEL	72.54

Police Investigations

202644 CITY OF ANTIOCH	EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT	57.40
345684 CONTRA COSTA COUNTY	LAB TESTING	32,552.50
345702 FORENSIC MEDICAL GROUP	EXPERT TESTIMONY SERVICE	200.00

Police Communications

345565 AT AND T MOBILITY	AT&T HIGH SPEED	2,711.76
345664 AT AND T MOBILITY	HIGH SPEED WIRELESS	435.04
345740 PACIFIC TELEMAGEMENT SERVICES	LOBBY PAY PHONE	78.00
345745 PERS	RATE CORRECTION	34.44

Police Facilities Maintenance

345669 BAY CITIES PYROTECTOR	INSPECTION SERVICE	250.00
345739 PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC CO	GAS	14,390.98
919728 ICR ELECTRICAL CONTRACTORS	ELECTRICAL SERVICES	476.28

Community Development Neighborhood Improvement

345658 ALLIED WASTE SERVICES	GARBAGE ABATEMENT	3,791.46
345714 INTERWEST CONSULTING GROUP INC	CONSULTANT SERVICES	5,850.00
345752 SHERWIN WILLIAMS CO	PAINT	332.44
345768 VERIZON WIRELESS	NETWORK SERVICE	76.02

Community Development Building Inspection

345661 AMS DOT NET INC	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	608.99
------------------------	-----------------------	--------

212 CDBG Fund

CDBG

345602 KENNEDY, JANET	CONSULTANT SERVICES	157.50
345678 CITY DATA SERVICES	CDBG SERVICES	675.00
345714 INTERWEST CONSULTING GROUP INC	CONSULTANT SERVICES	11,080.00
919726 HOUSE, TERI	CONSULTANT SERVICES	3,022.50

CDBG NSP

345602 KENNEDY, JANET	CONSULTANT SERVICES	945.00
-----------------------	---------------------	--------

213 Gas Tax Fund

Streets

345618 PARSONS BRINCKERHOFF INC	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	48,320.78
345726 MARK THOMAS AND CO INC	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	17,730.81
345739 PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC CO	ELECTRIC	22,771.10
919744 PROVEN MANAGEMENT INC	WILBUR AVE PROJECT	628,043.13

214 Animal Control Fund

Animal Control

345559 ANIMAL SUPPLY LOGISTICS	SUPPLIES	818.40
345709 HILLS PET NUTRITION	SUPPLIES	1,174.16

Prepared by: Georgina Meek
 Finance Accounting

CITY OF ANTIOCH
 CLAIMS BY FUND REPORT
 FOR THE PERIOD OF
 JUNE 6-19, 2013
 FUND/CHECK#

345739 PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC CO	GAS	757.42
Maddie's Fund Grant		
345733 MWI VETERINARY SUPPLY CO	SUPPLIES	3,049.55
216 Park-In-Lieu Fund		
Parks & Open Space		
345605 LSA ASSOCIATES INC	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	9,715.73
345633 STEWARTS TREE SERVICE	TREE SERVICE	2,350.00
345743 PRECISION LEAK DETECTION INC	TRENCHLESS LIGHT CONDUIT	9,457.00
219 Recreation Fund		
Non Departmental		
345587 FITZPATRICK, KATHLEEN	DEPOSIT REFUND	500.00
345595 HUB INTERNATIONAL OF CA INSURANCE	LIABILITY INSURANCE	377.94
345657 ALCANTAR, CHRISTINA	DEPOSIT REFUND	1,000.00
345727 MARTINEZ, VERONICA	DEPOSIT REFUND	1,000.00
345729 MOSQUEDA, JAIME	DEPOSIT REFUND	1,000.00
345767 VALENCIA, MARIA	DEPOSIT REFUND	1,000.00
Recreation Admin		
345669 BAY CITIES PYROTECTOR	INSPECTION SERVICE	250.00
Senior Programs		
345582 COSTCO	SUPPLIES	292.47
345739 PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC CO	GAS	1,062.39
919740 ICR ELECTRICAL CONTRACTORS	ELECTRICAL SERVICES	1,229.00
Recreation Classes/Prog		
202726 SMITH, STEPHANIE	CLASS REFUND	81.00
345566 BANK OF AMERICA	SUPPLIES	271.90
345582 COSTCO	SUPPLIES	65.90
345588 FRESHI FILMS LLC	CONTRACTOR PAYMENT	619.20
345604 LIPPE, PATRICIA	CONTRACTOR PAYMENT	226.50
345622 PLAY WELL TEKNOLOGIES	CONTRACTOR PAYMENT	540.00
345628 ROBERTS, NANCY	CONTRACTOR PAYMENT	396.00
345648 WE ARE ONE PRODUCTIONS	CONTRACTOR PAYMENT	1,623.60
345688 CPR FAST	CONTRACTOR PAYMENT	259.20
345694 DENNIS, OSCAR	CLASS REFUND	198.00
345698 EDUCATION TO GO	CONTRACTOR PAYMENT	201.75
345704 GEBRU, MICHAEL	CLASS REFUND	198.00
345724 MADSEN, MELISSA	CONTRACTOR PAYMENT	300.00
345731 MUIR, ROXANNE	CONTRACTOR PAYMENT	257.40
345745 PERS	RATE CORRECTION	12.80
345773 WINSTON, PETRINA	CLASS REFUND	160.00
345774 ZHAO, YING	CLASS REFUND	191.00
Recreation Camps		
345566 BANK OF AMERICA	SUPPLIES	571.45
345570 BIG SKY LOGOS AND EMBROIDERY	SHIRTS	1,405.53
Recreation Sports Programs		
345576 CONCORD SOFTBALL UMPIRES	UMPIRE FEES	2,210.00
345603 KIDZ LOVE SOCCER INC	SOCCER FEES	3,854.40

Prepared by: Georgina Meek
 Finance Accounting

CITY OF ANTIOCH
 CLAIMS BY FUND REPORT
 FOR THE PERIOD OF
 JUNE 6-19, 2013
 FUND/CHECK#

345609 NEW PIG CORPORATION	CABINET	928.69
345738 ORCHARD SUPPLY HARDWARE	SUPPLIES	368.37
345739 PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC CO	ELECTRIC	1,850.31
345750 SCOREBOARD SERVICE COMPANY	REPAIR PARTS	1,040.00
Recreation Concessions		
345582 COSTCO	SUPPLIES	354.93
345766 US FOODSERVICE INC	CONCESSION SUPPLIES	1,846.45
345768 VERIZON WIRELESS	NETWORK SERVICE	92.36
Recreation-New Comm Cntr		
345570 BIG SKY LOGOS AND EMBROIDERY	UNIFORM SHIRTS	967.52
345582 COSTCO	SUPPLIES	43.80
345614 ORCHARD SUPPLY HARDWARE	SUPPLIES	144.92
345649 WESCO RECEIVABLES CORP	SUPPLIES	428.49
345668 BAY BUILDING MAINTENANCE INC	JANITORIAL SERVICE	995.00
345679 COLE SUPPLY CO INC	SUPPLIES	223.16
345683 COMCAST	CONNECTION SERVICES	1,586.93
345739 PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC CO	GAS	1,593.60
345745 PERS	RATE CORRECTION	12.24
221 Asset Forfeiture Fund		
Non Departmental		
345695 DIKES, ROBERT	ASSET FORFEITURE	65.00
222 Measure C Fund		
Streets		
345701 FEDERAL ADVOCATES INC	ADVOCACY SERVICES	5,000.00
226 Solid Waste Reduction Fund		
Solid Waste Used Oil		
345581 CONTRA COSTA COUNTY	RECYCLING PROGRAM	5,000.00
Solid Waste		
345714 INTERWEST CONSULTING GROUP INC	CONSULTANT SERVICES	465.00
228 Abandoned Vehicles Fund		
Abandoned Vehicles		
345714 INTERWEST CONSULTING GROUP INC	CONSULTANT SERVICES	155.00
229 Pollution Elimination Fund		
Channel Maintenance Operation		
345560 ANKA BEHAVIORAL HEALTH INC	LANDSCAPE SERVICES	8,073.00
345584 ECORP CONSULTING INC	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	1,153.00
345626 RMC WATER AND ENVIRONMENT	CONSULTING SERVICES	17,940.08
345661 AMS DOT NET INC	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	541.25
238 PEG Franchise Fee Fund		
Non Departmental		
345624 QUALITY SOUND	AUDIO VISUAL RENOVATION	9,067.75
251 Lone Tree SLLMD Fund		
Lonetree Maintenance Zone 1		
345616 PACIFIC COAST LANDSCAPE MGMT INC	LANDSCAPE SERVICES	968.00
345736 ODYSSEY LANDSCAPE CO INC	LANDSCAPE SERVICES	192.00
345739 PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC CO	ELECTRIC	725.53

Prepared by: Georgina Meek
 Finance Accounting

CITY OF ANTIOCH
 CLAIMS BY FUND REPORT
 FOR THE PERIOD OF
 JUNE 6-19, 2013
 FUND/CHECK#

Lonetree Maintenance Zone 2		
345739	PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC CO	ELECTRIC 655.43
Lonetree Maintenance Zone 3		
345739	PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC CO	ELECTRIC 1,084.57
Lonetree Maintenance Zone 4		
345736	ODYSSEY LANDSCAPE CO INC	LANDSCAPE SERVICES 825.00
345739	PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC CO	ELECTRIC 300.67
252 Downtown SLLMD Fund		
Downtown Maintenance		
345736	ODYSSEY LANDSCAPE CO INC	LANDSCAPE SERVICES 384.00
345739	PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC CO	ELECTRIC 325.89
253 Almondridge SLLMD Fund		
Almondridge Maintenance		
345736	ODYSSEY LANDSCAPE CO INC	LANDSCAPE SERVICES 1,175.00
345739	PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC CO	ELECTRIC 195.49
254 Hillcrest SLLMD Fund		
Hillcrest Maintenance Zone 1		
345736	ODYSSEY LANDSCAPE CO INC	LANDSCAPE SERVICES 460.80
345739	PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC CO	ELECTRIC 758.28
Hillcrest Maintenance Zone 2		
345736	ODYSSEY LANDSCAPE CO INC	LANDSCAPE SERVICES 960.00
345739	PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC CO	ELECTRIC 678.02
919728	ICR ELECTRICAL CONTRACTORS	ELECTRICAL SERVICES 107.46
919741	JOHN DEERE LANDSCAPES PACHECO	CONTROLLER REPAIR 827.84
Hillcrest Maintenance Zone 4		
345616	PACIFIC COAST LANDSCAPE MGMT INC	LANDSCAPE SERVICES 968.00
345736	ODYSSEY LANDSCAPE CO INC	LANDSCAPE SERVICES 307.20
345739	PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC CO	ELECTRIC 570.91
255 Park 1A Maintenance District Fund		
Park 1A Maintenance District		
345615	PACHECO BROTHERS GARDENING INC	LANDSCAPE SERVICES 160.00
345629	STANTON, RICHARD	RV LOT MANAGEMENT 259.00
345736	ODYSSEY LANDSCAPE CO INC	LANDSCAPE SERVICES 460.80
345739	PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC CO	ELECTRIC 111.82
256 Citywide 2A Maintenance District Fund		
Citywide 2A Maintenance Zone 3		
345739	PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC CO	ELECTRIC 71.06
Citywide 2A Maintenance Zone 4		
345739	PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC CO	ELECTRIC 314.58
Citywide 2A Maintenance Zone 5		
345739	PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC CO	ELECTRIC 337.60
Citywide 2A Maintenance Zone 6		
345736	ODYSSEY LANDSCAPE CO INC	LANDSCAPE SERVICES 384.00
345739	PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC CO	ELECTRIC 199.18
Citywide 2A Maintenance Zone 8		
345739	PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC CO	ELECTRIC 269.22

Prepared by: Georgina Meek
 Finance Accounting

CITY OF ANTIOCH
 CLAIMS BY FUND REPORT
 FOR THE PERIOD OF
 JUNE 6-19, 2013
 FUND/CHECK#

Citywide 2A Maintenance Zone 9

345736 ODYSSEY LANDSCAPE CO INC	LANDSCAPE SERVICES	307.20
345739 PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC CO	ELECTRIC	443.64

Citywide 2A Maintenance Zone10

345736 ODYSSEY LANDSCAPE CO INC	LANDSCAPE SERVICES	745.00
345739 PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC CO	ELECTRIC	124.24

257 SLLMD Administration Fund

SLLMD Administration

345635 TARGET SPECIALTY PRODUCTS	CHEMICALS	4,482.33
345665 BANK OF AMERICA	MATTING	274.68
345690 CROP PRODUCTION SERVICES INC	CHEMICALS	1,139.25
345711 HORIZON	VALVE KITS	302.80
919729 JOHN DEERE LANDSCAPES PACHECO	CONTROLLER PARTS	55,213.73

259 East Lone Tree SLLMD Fund

Zone 1-District 10

345736 ODYSSEY LANDSCAPE CO INC	LANDSCAPE SERVICES	1,200.00
345739 PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC CO	ELECTRIC	24.00

311 Capital Improvement Fund

Measure WW

345611 ODIN SYSTEMS INC	SURVEILLANCE SYSTEM	6,444.00
919742 KARSTE CONSULTING INC	CONSULTING SERVICES	360.00

Streets

345615 PACHECO BROTHERS GARDENING INC	LANSCAPE SERVICES	10,650.00
---------------------------------------	-------------------	-----------

Public Buildings & Facilities

345569 BEALS ALLIANCE INC	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	7,801.49
345650 WESTERN WATER FEATURES INC	WATER PARK FILTER	298,912.28
345699 ENGEO INC	MATERIAL TESTING	614.50
345734 NEIL O ANDERSON AND ASSOCIATES	CONSULTANT SERVICES	4,900.00
919742 KARSTE CONSULTING INC	CONSULTANT SERVICES	3,480.00

312 Prewett Family Park Fund

Parks & Open Space

345747 RFI COMMUNICATIONS & SECURITY	INSTALL CARD ACCESS	4,990.18
--------------------------------------	---------------------	----------

319 Residential Dev Alloc Fund

Non Departmental

345577 CONTRA COSTA COUNTY	DVHS LIBRARY CONTRIBUTIONS	625.48
----------------------------	----------------------------	--------

376 Lone Diamond Fund

Assessment District

345584 ECORP CONSULTING INC	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	787.50
345605 LSA ASSOCIATES INC	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	223.75
345626 RMC WATER AND ENVIRONMENT	CONSULTING SERVICES	17,570.15

570 Equipment Maintenance Fund

Non Departmental

345712 HUNT AND SONS INC	FUEL	14,490.47
--------------------------	------	-----------

Equipment Maintenance

202764 PRECISION BRAKE AND FRONT END	ALIGNMENT	60.00
202765 PORT SUPPLY	PRIMER	25.50

Prepared by: Georgina Meek
 Finance Accounting

CITY OF ANTIOCH
 CLAIMS BY FUND REPORT
 FOR THE PERIOD OF
 JUNE 6-19, 2013
 FUND/CHECK#

202811 RICKS ON SECOND	MEETING EXPENSE	47.69
345554 ACE HARDWARE, ANTIOCH	SUPPLIES	13.42
345563 ANTIOCH GLASS	WINDSHIELD	321.25
345586 FIRST CHOICE UPHOLSTERY	UPHOLSTERY LINER	150.00
345589 FURBER SAW INC	PULLEY	38.66
345590 GOLDEN GATE TRUCK CENTER	FUEL LEVEL SENSOR	279.76
345621 PETERSON	GLASS	349.78
345634 SUPERIOR AUTO PARTS	STARTER	138.66
345647 WALNUT CREEK FORD	AUTO PARTS STOCK	752.99
345663 ARROWHEAD 24 HOUR TOWING INC	TOWING SERVICES	175.00
345665 BANK OF AMERICA	HYDRAULIC CYLINDER	327.93
345670 BILL BRANDT FORD	BRAKE PADS	79.73
345676 CHUCKS BRAKE AND WHEEL SERVICE INC	STOCK PARTS	911.62
345686 CONTROLLED ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	VALVE REPAIR	1,462.28
345696 EAST BAY TIRE CO	TIRE SERVICE	301.53
345707 HARLEY DAVIDSON	REPAIR SERVICE	1,305.83
345735 OCONNELL JETTING	SUPPLIES	173.55
345739 PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC CO	ELECTRIC	458.07
345741 PHILS DIESEL CLINIC	VEHICLE REPAIR	1,479.93
345751 SCOTTOS AUTO BODY INC	VEHICLE PAINT	3,000.00
345758 SUPERIOR AUTO PARTS	STEERING RACK	228.75
345769 WALNUT CREEK FORD	VACUUM MOTOR	21.63
919736 CUMMINS WEST INC	REPAIR SERVICE	366.75

573 Information Services Fund

Information Services

345567 BARTON, T ALAN	EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT	30.00
-----------------------	-----------------------	-------

Network Support & PCs

345583 DIGITAL SERVICES	WEBSITE MAINTENANCE	2,795.00
345655 ACME SECURITY SYSTEMS	KEY CARDS	72.19
345680 COMCAST	ISP SERVICE	129.72
345683 COMCAST	CONNECTION SERVICES	1,030.41

Telephone System

202258 AMERICAN MESSAGING	PAGER	39.44
---------------------------	-------	-------

Office Equipment Replacement

345661 AMS DOT NET INC	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	608.88
------------------------	-----------------------	--------

577 Post Retirement Medical-Police Fund

Non Departmental

345674 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	577.37
----------------	--------------------------	--------

580 Loss Control Fund

Human Resources

345556 AED SUPERSTORE	BATTERY	395.00
-----------------------	---------	--------

611 Water Fund

Non Departmental

201589 UNLIMITED GRAPHIC AND SIGN NETWORK	DECALS	75.95
345558 AMERICAN TELESOURCE INC	SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	3,353.00
345585 FASTENAL CO	SUPPLIES	37.90

Prepared by: Georgina Meek
 Finance Accounting

CITY OF ANTIOCH
 CLAIMS BY FUND REPORT
 FOR THE PERIOD OF
 JUNE 6-19, 2013
 FUND/CHECK#

345627	ROBERTS AND BRUNE CO	SUPPLIES	2,644.69
345662	ANTIOCH AUTO PARTS	SUPPLIES	2,818.83
345671	BISHOP CO	SUPPLIES	72.83
345749	ROBERTS AND BRUNE CO	SUPPLIES	497.31

Water Production

345554	ACE HARDWARE, ANTIOCH	SUPPLIES	77.14
345598	KARL NEEDHAM ENTERPRISES INC	RENTAL EQUIPMENT	27,283.48
345599	KELLY MOORE PAINT CO	PAINT	252.04
345616	PACIFIC COAST LANDSCAPE MGMT INC	LANDSCAPE SERVICES	857.00
345625	QUESADA CHIROPRACTIC	DMV PHYSICAL	75.00
345627	ROBERTS AND BRUNE CO	PIPE FITTINGS	111.32
345642	UNIVAR USA INC	CAUSTIC	12,058.82
345654	ACE HARDWARE, ANTIOCH	PAINT BRUSH	21.50
345662	ANTIOCH AUTO PARTS	HOSE	123.01
345665	BANK OF AMERICA	TRANSMITTER/RECEIVER	2,219.00
345672	BORGES AND MAHONEY	CHLORINATOR KITS	453.43
345710	HONEYWELL INTERNATIONAL INC	HVAC REPAIR	6,224.72
345717	KELLY MOORE PAINT CO	PAINT	73.64
345739	PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC CO	ELECTRIC	160,932.90
345742	POLYDYNE INC	POLYMER	10,120.00
345753	SHUTE MIHALY AND WEINBERGER LLP	LEGAL SERVICES	4,125.20
345765	UNIVAR USA INC	CAUSTIC	6,122.58
345771	WESCO RECEIVABLES CORP	LAMP	2,182.47
919724	GENERAL CHEMICAL CORP	ALUM	17,493.98
919737	EUROFINS EATON ANALYTICAL INC	TESTING AND ANALYSIS	145.00
919738	GRAINGER INC	SUPPLIES	1,245.47
919742	KARSTE CONSULTING INC	CONSULTING SERVICES	1,200.00
919743	NTU TECHNOLOGIES INC	POLYMER	2,700.00

Water Distribution

345555	ACME SECURITY SYSTEMS	CARD READER INSTALLATION	71.49
345585	FASTENAL CO	WELDING HELMET	131.42
345606	MAIL STREAM	MAILING SERVICE	364.66
345625	QUESADA CHIROPRACTIC	DMV PHYSICAL	225.00
345627	ROBERTS AND BRUNE CO	PIPE & FITTINGS	4,890.13
345640	UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	POSTAGE	5,000.00
345661	AMS DOT NET INC	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	2,502.98
345662	ANTIOCH AUTO PARTS	SUPPLIES	208.06
345693	DELTA DIABLO SANITATION DISTRICT	RECYCLED WATER	8,853.62
345746	RED WING SHOE STORE	SAFETY SHOES-CONNELLY	211.79
345749	ROBERTS AND BRUNE CO	SUPPLIES	5,579.50
345761	TUTTS TRUCK OUTFITTERS	BED LINER	584.75

Public Buildings & Facilities

345571	BROWN AND CALDWELL INC	CONSULTING SERVICES	12,539.45
919732	NICHOLS CONSULTING ENGINEERS CORP	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	948.13

Warehouse & Central Stores

345639	UNITED PARCEL SERVICE	WEEKLY PRINTER SERVICE FEE	13.00
--------	-----------------------	----------------------------	-------

Prepared by: Georgina Meek
 Finance Accounting

6/20/2013

CITY OF ANTIOCH
 CLAIMS BY FUND REPORT
 FOR THE PERIOD OF
 JUNE 6-19, 2013
 FUND/CHECK#

345762 UNITED PARCEL SERVICE	WEEKLY PRINTER SERVICE FEE	26.00
615 APFA 93/03 Water Rfd Bonds Fund		
Water Systems		
345608 NBS LOCAL GOVERNMENT SOLUTIONS	ARBITRAGE REPORT	3,700.00
345641 UNITED STATES TREASURY	YIELD REDUCTION PAYMENT	1,499.46
621 Sewer Fund		
Non departmental		
345558 AMERICAN TELESOURCE INC	SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	3,353.00
Sewer-Wastewater Collection		
345555 ACME SECURITY SYSTEMS	CARD READER INSTALLATION	71.51
345606 MAIL STREAM	MAILING SERVICE	364.66
345625 QUESADA CHIROPRACTIC	DMV PHYSICAL	75.00
345640 UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	POSTAGE	5,000.00
345661 AMS DOT NET INC	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	2,502.90
345665 BANK OF AMERICA	PUMP STATION	77.02
345692 CWEA SFBS	MEMBER DUES-HUGHES	140.00
345737 OFFICE MAX INC	OFFICE SUPPLIES	314.65
345746 RED WING SHOE STORE	SAFETY SHOES-CHALK	212.89
345757 STOUT, ROBERT R	CWEA REIMBURSEMENT	280.00
345761 TUTTS TRUCK OUTFITTERS	BED LINER	584.75
345763 UNITED SITE SERVICES OF CALIFORNIA	PORTABLE RESTROOMS	144.15
919723 3T EQUIPMENT COMPANY	FREIGHT CHARGE	96.71
Wastewater Collection		
919732 NICHOLS CONSULTING ENGINEERS CORP	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	948.12
631 Marina Fund		
Marina Administration		
345739 PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC CO	ELECTRIC	2,453.76
Marina Maintenance		
345669 BAY CITIES PYROTECTOR	INSPECTION SERVICE	250.00
345736 ODYSSEY LANDSCAPE CO INC	LANDSCAPE SERVICES	890.00
345737 OFFICE MAX INC	OFFICE SUPPLIES	33.79
Major Projects		
345760 TRANSYSTEMS CORPORATION	CONSULTING SERVICES	748.66
641 Prewett Water Park Fund		
Non Departmental		
345557 ALEMAN, MARISOL	DEPOSIT REFUND	1,000.00
345595 HUB INTERNATIONAL OF CA INSURANCE	LIABILITY INSURANCE	125.98
345646 VASQUEZ, CLAUDIA	DEPOSIT REFUND	340.00
345706 GOMEZ, JUAN	DEPOSIT REFUND	500.00
345713 IGNACIO, MICHELLE	DEPOSIT REFUND	500.00
345716 JONES, ANJANETTE	DEPOSIT REFUND	340.00
345754 SOSA, OSCAR	DEPOSIT REFUND	1,000.00
Recreation Aquatics		
345607 MUIR, ROXANNE	WATER AEROBICS INSTRUCTOR	70.00
345731 MUIR, ROXANNE	WATER AEROBICS INSTRUCTOR	175.00

CITY OF ANTIOCH
 CLAIMS BY FUND REPORT
 FOR THE PERIOD OF
 JUNE 6-19, 2013
 FUND/CHECK#

Recreation Water Park

202786	LOWES COMPANIES INC	SUPPLIES	13.75
202787	LOWES COMPANIES INC	SUPPLIES	22.97
345566	BANK OF AMERICA	SHIRTS	2,771.77
345568	BAY BUILDING MAINTENANCE INC	JANITORIAL SERVICE	1,403.00
345572	BROWN, ALANDRIA	DEPOSIT REFUND	230.00
345574	CHANG, GUO	SEASON PASS REFUND	195.50
345575	CHELEMEDOS, RACHEL	SEASON PASS REFUND	213.75
345592	GREER VINCENT, SYBUL	DEPOSIT REFUND	182.00
345599	KELLY MOORE PAINT CO	SUPPLIES	359.33
345600	KELLY MOORE PAINT CO	SUPPLIES	419.12
345601	KELLY MOORE PAINT CO	SUPPLIES	1,430.92
345609	NEW PIG CORPORATION	SUPPLIES	57.58
345610	NEWTON, JENNIFER	DEPOSIT REFUND	170.00
345637	TOGNETTI, SANDY	DEPOSIT REFUND	170.00
345644	VALDIVIA, GIANELLA	DEPOSIT REFUND	426.00
345656	ACTIVE NETWORK INC, THE	PRINTER RIBBON	281.02
345659	AMERICAN PLUMBING INC	PLUMBING SERVICES	282.50
345679	COLE SUPPLY CO INC	GARBAGE BAGS	276.78
345681	COMCAST	MONTHLY DMX SERVICE	101.91
345700	FAST SIGNS	SIGNS	596.54
345718	KELLY MOORE PAINT CO	PAINT	152.06
345720	KRAMES STAYWELL LLC	INSTRUCTOR KITS	552.07
345723	LINCOLN EQUIPMENT INC	PENNANTS	640.01
345728	MIRACLE METHOD INC	SLIDE REPAIRS	2,550.00
345739	PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC CO	GAS	7,092.64
345748	RICO VISUALS	BROCHURE & CUP DESIGN	712.50
345756	STATE OF CALIFORNIA	INSPECTION SERVICES	2,803.75
345770	WATER SAFETY PRODUCTS INC	UMBRELLAS	710.00
919725	GRAINGER INC	FILTERS	66.80
919738	GRAINGER INC	SUPPLIES	1,230.84

Recreation Community Cnter

345568	BAY BUILDING MAINTENANCE INC	JANITORIAL SERVICE	692.00
--------	------------------------------	--------------------	--------

Rec Prewett Concessions

202785	PARTY CITY	SUPPLIES	56.27
202788	FOODMAXX	CONCESSION SUPPLIES	23.88
202789	FOODMAXX	CONCESSION SUPPLIES	13.84
345566	BANK OF AMERICA	SUPPLIES	791.44
345766	US FOODSERVICE INC	CONCESSION SUPPLIES	4,207.43
345772	WHIRLEY INDUSTRIES INC	SUPPLIES	2,053.11

721 Employee Benefits Fund

Non Departmental

345578	CONTRA COSTA COUNTY	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	50.00
345579	CONTRA COSTA COUNTY	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	400.00
345613	OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL NO 3	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	1,276.49
345617	PARS	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	4,211.80

Prepared by: Georgina Meek
 Finance Accounting

CITY OF ANTIOCH
 CLAIMS BY FUND REPORT
 FOR THE PERIOD OF
 JUNE 6-19, 2013
 FUND/CHECK#

345620 PERS LONG TERM CARE	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	97.27
345630 STATE OF CALIFORNIA	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	200.00
345631 STATE OF CALIFORNIA	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	214.00
345632 STATE OF FLORIDA DISBURSE UNIT	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	150.00
345636 TEXAS CHILD SUPPORT DISBURSE UNIT	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	422.77
345638 RECIPIENT	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	112.15
345643 US DEPT OF EDUCATION	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	322.61
345652 EMPLOYEE	CHECK REPLACEMENT	20.32
345653 EMPLOYEE	CHECK REPLACEMENT	69.30
345745 PERS	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	296,361.68
919731 NATIONWIDE RETIREMENT SOLUTIONS	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	19,766.02
919734 VANTAGEPOINT TRANSFER AGENTS	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	1,334.13



STAFF REPORT TO THE CITY COUNCIL
FOR CONSIDERATION AT THE COUNCIL MEETING OF JUNE 25, 2013

SUBMITTED BY: Donna Conley, City Treasurer

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to be "DC", is written to the right of the name Donna Conley.

DATE: June 19, 2013

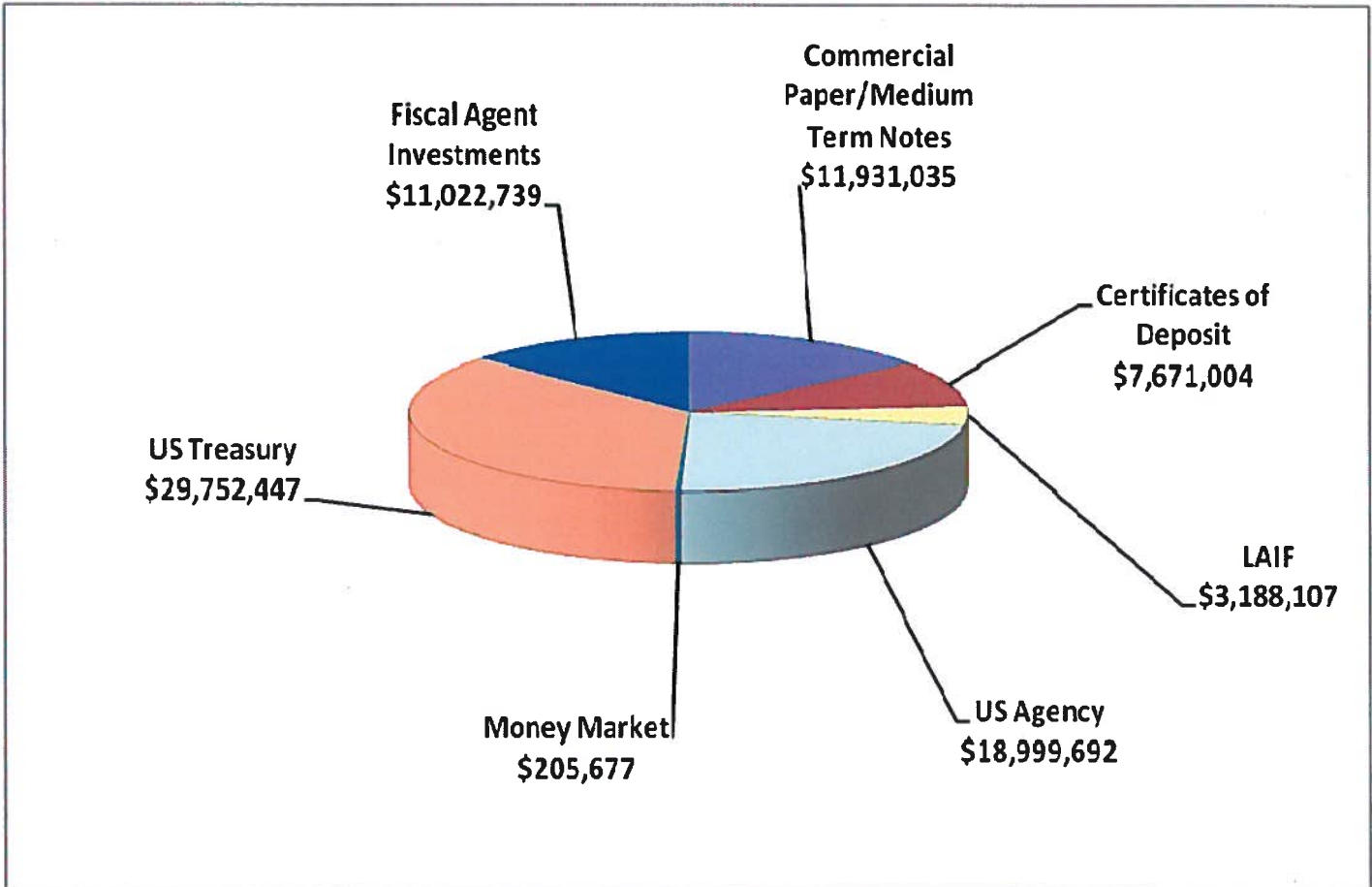
SUBJECT: Treasurer's Report – MAY 2013

RECOMMENDATION: Review and file.

A handwritten signature in blue ink, consisting of the letter "C", is written above a horizontal line. Below the line, the date "6-25-2013" is handwritten in blue ink.

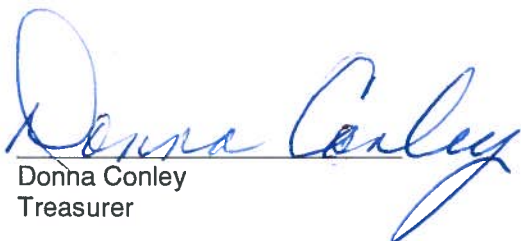
**CITY OF ANTIOCH
SUMMARY REPORT ON THE CITY'S INVESTMENTS**

MAY 31, 2013



Total of City and Fiscal Agent Investments = \$82,770,701

All City investments are shown above and conform to the City Investment Policy. All investment transactions during this period are included in this report. As Treasurer of the City of Antioch and Finance Director of the City of Antioch, we hereby certify that sufficient investment liquidity and anticipated revenue are available to meet the next six (6) months' estimated expenditures.


Donna Conley
Treasurer


Dawn Merchant
Finance Director

**Summary of Fiscal Agent Balances by
Debt Issue**

	<u>Amount</u>
Antioch Public Financing Authority 2003 Water Revenue Bonds	1,433,014
Antioch Public Financing Authority 2002 Lease Revenue Bonds	285,529
Antioch Public Financing Authority 1998 Reassessment Revenue Bonds	8,642,589
Antioch Development Agency 2009 Tax Allocation Bonds	146,042
Antioch Development Agency 2000 Tax Allocation Bonds	83,029
ABAG Lease Revenue Bonds	<u>432,536</u>
	<u><u>\$11,022,739</u></u>



CITY OF ANTIOCH, CA - 04380500

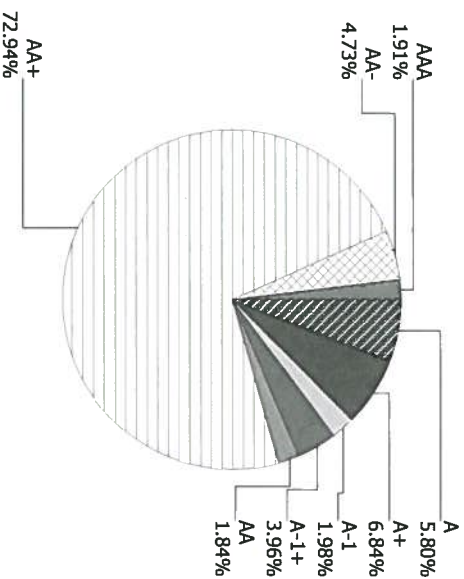
Managed Account Issuer Summary

For the Month Ending May 31, 2013

Issuer Summary

Issuer	Market Value of Holdings	Percent
APPLE INC	635,635.20	0.93
BANK OF NEW YORK	1,444,785.85	2.12
BANK OF NOVA SCOTIA	1,350,193.05	1.98
BERKSHIRE HATHAWAY INC	856,813.60	1.26
CA ST DEPT OF WATER REV BONDS	500,985.00	0.73
CATERPILLAR INC	252,460.75	0.37
DEERE & COMPANY	452,766.60	0.66
FANNIE MAE	7,107,762.31	10.41
FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS	3,026,013.00	4.43
FREDDIE MAC	7,054,381.15	10.34
GENERAL ELECTRIC CO	2,215,725.95	3.25
IBM CORP	305,252.85	0.45
JP MORGAN CHASE & CO	2,701,672.71	3.96
MET WATER DISTRICT OF SOUTHERN CA	800,902.75	1.17
PROCTER & GAMBLE CO	501,785.00	0.74
RABOBANK NEDERLAND	1,694,150.30	2.48
SKANDINAVISKA ENSKILDA BANKEN SA	1,704,692.00	2.50
STANDARD CHARTERED BANK	1,000,260.00	1.47
STATE OF CALIFORNIA	552,304.50	0.81
SVENSKA HANDELSBANKEN	1,699,541.00	2.49
TOYOTA MOTOR CORP	723,797.95	1.06
UNITED STATES TREASURY	29,744,737.81	43.58
WAL-MART STORES INC	399,131.60	0.58
WELLS FARGO & COMPANY	1,522,465.50	2.23
Total	\$68,248,216.43	100.00%

Credit Quality (S&P Ratings)



PFM Asset Management LLC



CITY OF ANTIOCH, CA - 04380500

Managed Account Detail of Securities Held

For the Month Ending May 31, 2013

Security Type/Description	Dated Date/Coupon/Maturity	CUSIP	Par	S&P Rating	Moody's Rating	Trade Date	Settle Date	Original Cost	YTM at Cost	Accrued Interest	Amortized Cost	Market Value
US TREASURY NOTES	DTD 05/16/2011 1.000% 05/15/2014	9128280M5	650,000.00	AA+	Aaa	03/27/12	03/29/12	658,582.03	0.38	300.27	653,853.19	655,179.85
US TREASURY NOTES	DTD 09/15/2011 0.250% 09/15/2014	912828R67	1,150,000.00	AA+	Aaa	10/12/11	10/14/11	1,140,701.17	0.53	609.38	1,145,881.57	1,150,763.60
US TREASURY NOTES	DTD 12/15/2011 0.250% 12/15/2014	912828R64	1,200,000.00	AA+	Aaa	01/05/12	01/06/12	1,195,312.50	0.38	1,384.62	1,197,540.55	1,200,187.20
US TREASURY NOTES	DTD 02/15/2012 0.250% 02/15/2015	912828S61	1,500,000.00	AA+	Aaa	02/22/12	02/27/12	1,492,207.03	0.43	1,098.07	1,495,504.44	1,499,238.00
US TREASURY NOTES	DTD 03/01/2010 2.375% 02/28/2015	912828MR8	1,500,000.00	AA+	Aaa	06/20/12	06/21/12	1,578,457.03	0.42	9,003.06	1,551,005.91	1,554,433.50
US TREASURY NOTES	DTD 03/01/2010 2.375% 02/28/2015	912828MR8	2,500,000.00	AA+	Aaa	04/30/12	05/01/12	2,639,453.13	0.39	15,005.10	2,586,234.70	2,590,722.50
US TREASURY NOTES	DTD 03/15/2012 0.375% 03/15/2015	912828SK7	170,000.00	AA+	Aaa	03/13/12	03/15/12	169,428.91	0.49	135.12	169,658.64	170,258.91
US TREASURY NOTES	DTD 03/15/2012 0.375% 03/15/2015	912828SK7	825,000.00	AA+	Aaa	06/27/12	06/28/12	824,355.47	0.40	655.74	824,574.96	826,256.48
US TREASURY NOTES	DTD 08/02/2010 1.750% 07/31/2015	912828NP1	325,000.00	AA+	Aaa	10/23/12	10/26/12	337,098.63	0.39	1,901.07	334,492.58	334,826.05
US TREASURY NOTES	DTD 08/02/2010 1.750% 07/31/2015	912828NP1	465,000.00	AA+	Aaa	08/22/12	08/23/12	483,418.36	0.39	2,719.99	478,599.57	479,058.81
US TREASURY NOTES	DTD 08/02/2010 1.750% 07/31/2015	912828NP1	3,625,000.00	AA+	Aaa	09/06/12	09/10/12	3,772,832.03	0.33	21,204.25	3,735,969.30	3,734,598.25
US TREASURY NOTES	DTD 11/30/2010 1.375% 11/30/2015	912828RP3	2,550,000.00	AA+	Aaa	11/29/12	12/05/12	2,627,595.70	0.35	95.80	2,614,945.19	2,610,960.30
US TREASURY NOTES	DTD 11/30/2010 1.375% 11/30/2015	912828RP3	2,735,000.00	AA+	Aaa	11/01/12	11/05/12	2,815,981.64	0.40	102.75	2,800,987.67	2,800,382.91
US TREASURY N/B	DTD 05/02/2011 2.000% 04/30/2016	9128280F0	950,000.00	AA+	Aaa	03/27/13	03/28/13	997,277.34	0.38	1,652.17	994,568.40	990,746.45



PFM Asset Management LLC



CITY OF ANTIOCH, CA - 04380500

Managed Account Detail of Securities Held

For the Month Ending May 31, 2013

Security Type/Description Dated Date/Coupon/Maturity	CUSIP	S&P Par Rating	Moody's Rating	Trade Date	Settle Date	Original Cost	YTM at Cost	Accrued Interest	Amortized Cost	Market Value
U.S. Treasury Bond / Note										
US TREASURY N/B DTD 06/30/2009 3.250% 06/30/2016	912828KZ2	AA+	Aaa	05/10/13	05/15/13	2,200,000.00	0.41	30,022.10	2,391,322.19	2,381,500.00
US TREASURY N/B DTD 06/30/2009 3.250% 06/30/2016	912828KZ2	AA+	Aaa	05/22/13	05/24/13	2,950,000.00	0.44	40,256.91	3,202,982.03	3,193,375.00
US TREASURY N/B DTD 06/30/2009 3.250% 06/30/2016	912828KZ2	AA+	Aaa	05/24/13	05/31/13	3,300,000.00	0.53	45,033.15	3,574,326.53	3,572,250.00
Security Type Sub-Total						28,595,000.00	0.41	171,179.55	29,752,447.42	29,744,737.81
Municipal Bond / Note										
METRO WTR DIST AUTH, CA TXBL REV BONDS DTD 06/28/2012 0.616% 07/01/2014	59266THP9	AAA	Aa1	06/21/12	06/28/12	575,000.00	0.62	1,475.83	575,000.00	575,488.75
METRO WTR DIST AUTH, CA TXBL REV BONDS DTD 06/28/2012 0.943% 07/01/2015	59266THO7	AAA	Aa1	06/21/12	06/28/12	225,000.00	0.94	884.06	225,000.00	225,414.00
CA ST DEPT OF WATER TXBL REV BONDS DTD 09/27/2012 0.650% 12/01/2015	13066KX87	AAA	Aa1	09/19/12	09/27/12	500,000.00	0.65	1,625.00	500,000.00	500,985.00
CA ST TXBL GO BONDS DTD 03/27/2013 1.050% 02/01/2016	13063BN73	A	A1	03/13/13	03/27/13	550,000.00	0.93	1,026.67	551,743.51	552,304.50
Security Type Sub-Total						1,850,000.00	0.76	5,011.56	1,851,743.51	1,854,192.25
Federal Agency Bond / Note										
FNMA NOTES DTD 07/18/2011 0.875% 08/28/2014	313560BY8	AA+	Aaa	09/29/11	09/30/11	575,000.00	0.66	1,271.79	576,542.13	579,444.18
FHLMC NOTES DTD 08/12/2011 0.500% 09/19/2014	3134G2YJ5	AA+	Aaa	09/20/11	09/21/11	1,600,000.00	0.55	1,600.00	1,599,068.42	1,605,027.20
FREDDIE MAC GLOBAL NOTES DTD 08/05/2011 0.750% 09/22/2014	3134G2WG3	AA+	Aaa	09/28/11	09/30/11	910,000.00	0.68	1,308.13	910,804.18	915,812.17



PFM Asset Management LLC



CITY OF ANTIOCH, CA - 04380500

Managed Account Detail of Securities Held

For the Month Ending May 31, 2013

Security Type/Description	Dated Date/Coupon/Maturity	CUSIP	Par	S&P Rating	Moody's Rating	Trade Date	Settle Date	Original Cost	YTM at Cost	Accrued Interest	Amortized Cost	Market Value
FREDDIE MAC GLOBAL NOTES	DTD 08/05/2011 0.750% 09/22/2014	3134G2WG3	2,450,000.00	AA+	Aaa	08/30/11	08/31/11	2,462,838.00	0.58	3,521.88	2,455,518.60	2,465,648.15
FHLB NOTES	DTD 11/08/2010 0.875% 12/12/2014	313371PC4	3,000,000.00	AA+	Aaa	01/19/12	01/19/12	3,028,170.00	0.55	12,322.92	3,014,938.56	3,026,013.00
FANNIE MAE GLOBAL NOTES	DTD 04/19/2012 0.500% 05/27/2015	3135SGKM4	1,380,000.00	AA+	Aaa	04/17/12	04/19/12	1,376,011.80	0.59	76.67	1,377,436.86	1,383,582.48
FNMA NOTES (CALLABLE)	DTD 08/07/2012 0.500% 08/07/2015	3135G0NG4	3,400,000.00	AA+	Aaa	08/02/12	08/07/12	3,399,660.00	0.50	5,383.33	3,399,752.07	3,398,504.00
FREDDIE MAC GLOBAL NOTES	DTD 07/11/2012 0.500% 08/28/2015	3134G3ZA1	1,825,000.00	AA+	Aaa	07/30/12	07/31/12	1,827,129.78	0.46	2,306.60	1,826,557.00	1,828,491.23
FANNIE MAE GLOBAL NOTES	DTD 11/16/2012 0.375% 12/21/2015	3135G0SB0	950,000.00	AA+	Aaa	11/14/12	11/16/12	947,786.50	0.45	1,583.33	948,171.17	947,783.65
FANNIE MAE GLOBAL NOTES	DTD 02/15/2013 0.500% 03/30/2016	3135G0VA8	800,000.00	AA+	Aaa	02/14/13	02/15/13	799,088.00	0.54	677.78	799,172.87	798,448.00
FREDDIE MAC GLOBAL NOTES	DTD 03/07/2013 0.500% 05/13/2016	3137EAD09	240,000.00	AA+	Aaa	03/06/13	03/07/13	239,985.60	0.50	60.00	239,986.49	239,402.40
Security Type Sub-Total								17,168,941.36	0.54	30,112.43	17,147,948.35	17,188,156.46
Corporate Note												
JP MORGAN CHASE & CO NOTES	DTD 05/18/2009 4.650% 06/01/2014	46625HHN3	1,010,000.00	A	A2	12/19/11	12/22/11	1,062,853.30	2.43	23,482.50	1,032,029.85	1,051,294.86
PROCTER & GAMBLE CO CORP NOTES	DTD 08/15/2011 0.700% 08/15/2014	742718DU0	500,000.00	AA-	Aa3	08/10/11	08/15/11	497,945.00	0.84	1,030.56	499,168.16	501,785.00
BERKSHIRE HATHAWAY INC (FLOATING) NOTES	DTD 08/15/2011 0.975% 08/15/2014	084670BA5	850,000.00	AA	Aa2	08/10/11	08/15/11	850,000.00	0.98	391.39	850,000.00	856,813.60
GENERAL ELEC CAP CORP GLOBAL NOTES	DTD 01/09/2012 2.150% 01/09/2015	36962GSM2	1,050,000.00	AA+	A1	05/23/12	05/29/12	1,061,434.50	1.72	8,904.58	1,057,095.12	1,074,601.50



PFM Asset Management LLC



CITY OF ANTIPOCH, CA - 04380500

Managed Account Detail of Securities Held

For the Month Ending May 31, 2013

Security Type/Description	Dated Date/Coupon/Maturity	CUSIP	Par	S&P Rating	Moody's Rating	Trade Date	Settle Date	Original Cost	YTM at Cost	Accrued Interest	Amortized Cost	Market Value
Corporate Note												
GENERAL ELEC CAP CORP GLOBAL NOTES	DTD 01/09/2012 2.150% 01/09/2015	36962GSM2	1,115,000.00	AA+	A1	01/04/12	01/09/12	1,113,840.40	2.19	9,455.82	1,114,370.17	1,141,124.45
IBM CORP GLOBAL NOTES	DTD 02/06/2012 0.550% 02/06/2015	459200HB0	305,000.00	AA-	Aa3	02/01/12	02/06/12	303,508.55	0.72	535.87	304,160.68	305,252.85
BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON (CALLABLE) NOTES	DTD 02/21/2012 1.200% 02/20/2015	06406HCC1	375,000.00	A+	Aa3	02/13/12	02/21/12	374,658.75	1.23	1,262.50	374,802.72	378,815.63
CATERPILLAR FIN CORP NOTES	DTD 05/30/2012 1.100% 05/29/2015	14912LSD9	250,000.00	A	A2	05/22/12	05/30/12	249,920.00	1.11	15.28	249,946.46	252,460.75
JOHN DEERE CAPITAL CORP GLOBAL NOTES	DTD 06/29/2012 0.950% 06/29/2015	24422ERS0	450,000.00	A	A2	06/26/12	06/29/12	449,878.50	0.96	1,805.00	449,915.49	452,766.60
WELLS FARGO & COMPANY	DTD 06/27/2012 1.500% 07/01/2015	94974BFE5	750,000.00	A+	A2	03/26/13	03/28/13	762,978.08	0.73	4,687.50	761,981.20	761,232.75
WELLS FARGO & COMPANY	DTD 06/27/2012 1.500% 07/01/2015	94974BFE5	750,000.00	A+	A2	03/27/13	03/28/13	762,757.50	0.74	4,687.50	761,777.75	761,232.75
JPMORGAN CHASE & CO GLOBAL NOTES	DTD 10/18/2012 1.100% 10/15/2015	46623EIR1	1,650,000.00	A	A2	10/15/12	10/18/12	1,649,323.50	1.11	2,319.17	1,649,461.47	1,650,377.85
BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON (CALLABLE)	DTD 10/25/2012 0.700% 10/23/2015	06406HCD9	425,000.00	A+	Aa3	10/18/12	10/25/12	424,562.25	0.73	314.03	424,649.19	425,387.18
BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON (CALLABLE)	DTD 10/25/2012 0.700% 10/23/2015	06406HCD9	640,000.00	A+	Aa3	12/17/12	12/20/12	638,067.20	0.81	472.89	638,369.34	640,583.04
WAL-MART STORES INC GLOBAL NOTES	DTD 04/11/2013 0.600% 04/11/2016	931142DE0	400,000.00	AA	Aa2	04/04/13	04/11/13	399,716.00	0.62	333.33	399,729.04	399,131.60
APPLE INC GLOBAL NOTES	DTD 05/03/2013 0.450% 05/03/2016	037833AH3	640,000.00	AA+	Aa1	04/30/13	05/03/13	638,841.60	0.51	224.00	638,871.44	635,635.20
TOYOTA MOTOR CREDIT CORP	DTD 05/17/2013 0.800% 05/17/2016	89236TAL9	725,000.00	AA-	Aa3	05/14/13	05/17/13	724,702.75	0.81	225.56	724,706.56	723,797.95
Security Type Sub-Total			11,885,000.00					11,964,987.88	1.21	60,147.48	11,931,034.64	12,012,293.56



PFM Asset Management LLC



CITY OF ANTIOCH, CA - 04380500

Managed Account Detail of Securities Held

For the Month Ending May 31, 2013

Security Type/Description	Dated Date/Coupon/Maturity	CUSIP	S&P Par Rating	Moody's Rating	Trade Date	Settle Date	Original Cost	YTM at Cost	Accrued Interest	Amortized Cost	Market Value
Certificate of Deposit											
STANDARD CHARTERED BK NY LT CD (FLOAT)	03/18/2013 0.358% 03/18/2014	85325BVS0	A-1+	P-1	03/18/13	03/18/13	1,000,000.00	0.37	139.30	1,000,000.00	1,000,260.00
SVENSKA HANDELSBANKEN NY FLOATING LT CD	04/05/2013 0.461% 10/06/2014	86958CVF8	A-1+	P-1	04/03/13	04/05/13	1,699,741.11	0.48	1,241.13	1,699,779.60	1,699,541.00
BANK OF NOVA SCOTIA HOUS CERT DEPOS (FLT)	03/06/2013 0.500% 03/06/2015	06417PPL8	A-1	P-1	03/04/13	03/06/13	1,350,000.00	0.59	1,631.25	1,350,000.00	1,350,193.05
SKANDINAVISKA ENSKILDA NY CERT DEPOS/FLT	04/16/2013 0.652% 04/16/2015	83051HJH0	A+	A1	04/11/13	04/16/13	1,700,000.00	0.66	1,416.51	1,700,000.00	1,704,692.00
RABOBANK NEDERLAND NV NY CD	04/29/2013 0.600% 04/29/2015	21684BEP5	AA-	Aa2	04/25/13	04/29/13	1,700,000.00	0.61	935.00	1,700,000.00	1,694,150.30
Security Type Sub-Total							7,449,741.11	0.55	5,363.19	7,449,779.60	7,448,836.35
Managed Account Sub-Total							68,341,802.58	0.61	271,814.21	68,132,953.52	68,248,216.43
Securities Sub-Total							\$68,341,802.58	0.61%	\$271,814.21	\$68,132,953.52	\$68,248,216.43
Accrued Interest									\$271,814.21		
Total Investments											\$68,520,030.64



PFM Asset Management LLC



CITY OF ANTIOCH, CA - 04380500

Managed Account Security Transactions & Interest

For the Month Ending May 31, 2013

Transaction Type	Settle	Security Description	CUSIP	Par	Principal Proceeds	Accrued Interest	Total	Realized G/L Cost	Realized G/L Amort Cost	Sale Method
BUY	04/30/13	APPLE INC GLOBAL NOTES	037833AH3	640,000.00	(638,841.60)	0.00	(638,841.60)			
		DTD 05/03/2013 0.450% 05/03/2016								
	05/10/13	US TREASURY N/B	912828KZ2	2,200,000.00	(2,394,218.75)	(26,664.36)	(2,420,883.11)			
		DTD 06/30/2009 3.250% 06/30/2016								
	05/14/13	TOYOTA MOTOR CREDIT CORP	89236TAL9	725,000.00	(724,702.75)	0.00	(724,702.75)			
		DTD 05/17/2013 0.800% 05/17/2016								
	05/22/13	US TREASURY N/B	912828KZ2	2,950,000.00	(3,204,783.20)	(38,138.12)	(3,242,921.32)			
		DTD 06/30/2009 3.250% 06/30/2016								
	05/24/13	US TREASURY N/B	912828KZ2	3,300,000.00	(3,574,570.31)	(44,736.88)	(3,619,307.19)			
		DTD 06/30/2009 3.250% 06/30/2016								
Transaction Type Sub-Total				9,815,000.00	(10,537,116.61)	(109,539.36)	(10,646,655.97)			

INTEREST

05/01/13	05/01/13	MONEY MARKET FUND	MONEY0002	0.00	0.00	0.30	0.30			
05/12/13	05/12/13	IBM CORP GLOBAL NOTES	459200GWS	815,000.00	0.00	5,093.75	5,093.75			
		DTD 05/12/2011 1.250% 05/12/2014								
05/13/13	05/13/13	FREDDIE MAC GLOBAL NOTES	3137EAD09	240,000.00	0.00	220.00	220.00			
		DTD 03/07/2013 0.500% 05/13/2016								
05/15/13	05/15/13	US TREASURY NOTES	9128280M5	3,750,000.00	0.00	18,750.00	18,750.00			
		DTD 05/16/2011 1.000% 05/15/2014								
05/15/13	05/15/13	BERKSHIRE HATHAWAY INC	084670BA5	850,000.00	0.00	2,080.59	2,080.59			
		(FLOATING) NOTES								
		DTD 08/15/2011 0.975% 08/15/2014								
05/15/13	05/15/13	JOHNSON & JOHNSON GLOBAL NOTE	478160AX2	1,000,000.00	0.00	6,000.00	6,000.00			
		DTD 05/20/2011 1.200% 05/15/2014								
05/18/13	05/18/13	STANDARD CHARTERED BK NY LT CD	85325BV50	1,000,000.00	0.00	320.18	320.18			
		(FLOAT)								
		DTD 03/18/2013 0.358% 03/18/2014								
05/27/13	05/27/13	FANNIE MAE GLOBAL NOTES	3135G0KM4	1,380,000.00	0.00	3,450.00	3,450.00			
		DTD 04/19/2012 0.500% 05/27/2015								
05/29/13	05/29/13	CATERPILLAR FIN CORP NOTES	14912L5D9	250,000.00	0.00	1,375.00	1,375.00			
		DTD 05/30/2012 1.100% 05/29/2015								
05/31/13	05/31/13	US TREASURY NOTES	912828P33	2,735,000.00	0.00	18,803.13	18,803.13			
		DTD 11/30/2010 1.375% 11/30/2015								



PFM Asset Management LLC



CITY OF ANTIOCH, CA - 04380500

Managed Account Security Transactions & Interest


For the Month Ending May 31, 2013

Transaction Type	Trade	Settle	Security Description	CUSIP	Par	Principal Proceeds	Accrued Interest	Total	Realized G/L Cost	Realized G/L Amort Cost	Sale Method
INTEREST											
05/31/13	05/31/13		US TREASURY NOTES	912828P3	2,550,000.00	0.00	17,531.25	17,531.25			
			DTD 11/30/2010 1.375% 11/30/2015								
Transaction Type Sub-Total					14,570,000.00	0.00	73,624.20	73,624.20			
SELL											
05/01/13	05/03/13		US TREASURY N/B	912828OF0	600,000.00	630,210.94	97.83	630,308.77	351.56	1,304.71	SPEC LOT
			DTD 05/02/2011 2.000% 04/30/2016								
05/10/13	05/15/13		US TREASURY NOTES	912828K8	275,000.00	278,899.41	591.70	279,491.11	(5,091.80)	624.97	SPEC LOT
			DTD 03/31/2009 1.750% 03/31/2014								
05/10/13	05/15/13		US TREASURY NOTES	912828Q5	2,100,000.00	2,117,882.81	0.00	2,117,882.81	(9,843.75)	4,831.69	SPEC LOT
			DTD 05/16/2011 1.000% 05/15/2014								
05/14/13	05/17/13		FANNIE MAE GLOBAL NOTES	3135G0S80	725,000.00	724,789.75	1,102.60	725,892.35	1,479.00	1,206.54	SPEC LOT
			DTD 11/16/2012 0.375% 12/21/2015								
05/22/13	05/24/13		JOHNSON & JOHNSON GLOBAL NOTE	478160AX2	1,000,000.00	1,009,250.00	300.00	1,009,550.00	10,420.00	9,636.91	SPEC LOT
			DTD 05/20/2011 1.200% 05/15/2014								
05/22/13	05/24/13		WAL MART STORES INC. CORP NOTES	931142DA8	405,000.00	409,941.00	712.97	410,653.97	6,034.50	5,272.73	SPEC LOT
			DTD 04/18/2011 1.625% 04/15/2014								
05/22/13	05/24/13		US TREASURY NOTES	912828Q5	1,000,000.00	1,008,398.44	244.57	1,008,643.01	(4,804.69)	2,335.47	SPEC LOT
			DTD 05/16/2011 1.000% 05/15/2014								
05/22/13	05/24/13		IBM CORP GLOBAL NOTES	459200GWS	815,000.00	822,824.00	339.58	823,163.58	8,590.10	8,074.04	SPEC LOT
			DTD 05/12/2011 1.250% 05/12/2014								
05/24/13	05/31/13		US TREASURY NOTES	912828OU7	575,000.00	577,919.92	1,350.14	579,270.06	(1,572.27)	1,035.72	SPEC LOT
			DTD 07/15/2011 0.625% 07/15/2014								
05/24/13	05/31/13		US TREASURY NOTES	912828OU7	2,825,000.00	2,839,345.71	6,633.29	2,845,979.00	(2,207.02)	5,323.25	SPEC LOT
			DTD 07/15/2011 0.625% 07/15/2014								
05/24/13	05/31/13		US TREASURY N/B	912828TF7	250,000.00	249,863.28	103.59	249,966.87	576.17	335.97	SPEC LOT
			DTD 07/31/2012 0.125% 07/31/2014								
Transaction Type Sub-Total					10,570,000.00	10,669,325.26	11,476.27	10,680,801.53	3,931.80	39,982.00	
Managed Account Sub-Total					132,208.65	(24,438.89)	107,769.76	3,931.80	39,982.00		
Total Security Transactions					\$132,208.65	(\$24,438.89)	\$107,769.76	\$3,931.80	\$39,982.00		



PFM Asset Management LLC

**STAFF REPORT TO THE CITY COUNCIL FOR CONSIDERATION AT THE
COUNCIL MEETING OF JUNE 25, 2013**

FROM: Lynn Tracy Nerland, City Attorney 
DATE: June 18, 2013
SUBJECT: Salary and Benefits Decrease for Elected Officials

ACTION:

As part of the budget discussions and following Council direction, assumptions were made about the continued voluntary waiver of Council salary and benefits. Thus, the attached resolution would extend the Council's prior resolutions encouraging each City of Antioch elected official (Mayor, City Council, City Treasurer and City Clerk) to voluntarily agree to an irrevocable 10% reduction in their salaries and a \$100 monthly decrease in their automobile allowance for fiscal year 2013-2014 due to the immediate financial challenges facing the City (Attachment A).

BACKGROUND:

Salary

The city council of a general law city (like Antioch) may adopt an ordinance providing for salaries to the council members. (Cal. Gov't Code section 36516) An elected city treasurer and city clerk also receive a salary set by the city council, which here in Antioch is tied to the Council's salary. (Cal. Gov't Code section 36517)

The maximum Council salary is determined by a statutory formula based on population or by increases of no more than five percent for each calendar year from when the last salary adjustment was adopted pursuant to an ordinance. The Attorney General has opined that 5% per year percentage increase must be applied only once, with no compounding (89 Ops. Cal. Att'y Gen. 159 (2006)). State law further prohibits any automatic or "COLA" increases with Council salaries. (Cal. Gov't Code section 36516(a)). The salaries for the Antioch Council Members were last increased in 2006. Pursuant to Ordinance No. 1076-C-S adopted on September 12, 2006, the salary for a council member was set at \$941.20 per month effective January 1, 2007.

Generally a change in compensation does not apply to a council member during his or her term of office. However, when the council members have staggered terms (as does Antioch's Council Members), an increase for all council members can occur when one or more members is eligible for a salary increase because of starting a new term of office. (Cal. Gov't Code section 36516.5) However, the California Attorney General has opined that the city council of a general

06/25/13

law city, such as Antioch, may not reduce the salaries of the council members during their current terms of office. (80 Cal. Op. Att’y Gen. 119)

When the Council first raised the concept of reducing the salary for elected officials in light of budget constraints and the furlough/salary decrease being imposed on City staff, it adopted a resolution in January 2009 that encouraged each elected official in Antioch (Mayor, City Council, City Treasurer and City Clerk) to voluntarily agree to a 4.5% reduction in their salaries. In August 2009, the City Council adopted a resolution encouraging a 10% reduction in salary commensurate with the current furlough/salary decrease for the City’s employees, as well as a \$100 monthly decrease in the automobile allowance for elected officials per Council direction. Pursuant to City Council Resolution No. 2013-06, the City Council eliminated the deferred compensation benefit to elected officials, which had been waived since 2009.

The attached resolution (Attachment A) includes language that this would be an irrevocable decision by an elected official for fiscal year 2013-14 in an attempt to address any argument that the official has taken “constructive receipt” of the full salary amount and is thus responsible for paying taxes on that full amount, as previously discussed with the City Council.

FISCAL IMPACT:

Voluntary decreases in the salaries and automobile allowances for the City’s elected officials will have a positive fiscal impact on the City’s budget.

OPTIONS

The Council could also direct staff to prepare an ordinance to make permanent changes in Council salaries and benefits.

ATTACHMENT:

- A. Resolution encouraging voluntary reductions in salary and benefits for elected officials

RESOLUTION NO. 2013/

**RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH
ENCOURAGING EACH CITY OF ANTIOCH ELECTED OFFICIAL TO
VOLUNTARILY AGREE TO A 10% REDUCTION IN THEIR SALARIES AND DECREASE
IN THE AUTOMOBILE ALLOWANCE AND WAIVER OF DEFERRED COMPENSATION
DUE TO THE FINANCIAL CHALLENGES FACING THE CITY**

WHEREAS, the City of Antioch is facing immediate financial challenges as the housing market continues to struggle, unemployment rises, and the nation continues to struggle with the impact of the national and global recession; and

WHEREAS, the City Council recognizes that employees and the residents of the City of Antioch have and will continue to make sacrifices to address City budget shortfalls; and

WHEREAS, in fiscal years 2009-2010, 2010-2011, 2011-12 and 2012-13 the City Council adopted resolutions encouraging Antioch elected officials to voluntarily agree to a salary reduction and decrease in the automobile allowance due to the immediate financial challenges facing the City;

WHEREAS, in addition, elected officials waived deferred compensation of 5% of salary, which was permanently eliminated by City Council Resolution No. 2013/06 dated February 12, 2013;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the City Council of the City of Antioch hereby encourages each City of Antioch elected official (Mayor, City Council, City Treasurer and City Clerk) to voluntarily agree to an irrevocable 10% reduction in their salaries and a \$100 monthly decrease in their automobile allowance for fiscal year 2013-14 due to the financial challenges facing the City.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing resolution was passed and adopted by the City Council of the City of Antioch at a regular meeting thereof, held on the ___ day of June 2013 by the following vote:


AYES: Councilmembers

NOES:

ABSENT:

**ARNE SIMONSEN
CITY CLERK OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH**

STAFF REPORT TO THE ANTIOCH CITY COUNCIL FOR CONSIDERATION AT THE MEETING OF JUNE 25, 2013

Prepared by: Jim Jakel, City Manager 
Date: June 18, 2013
Subject: Consulting Services Agreement with Municipal Resource Group (MRG) LLC

RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends that the City Council authorize the City Manager to execute a contract with Municipal Resource Group (MRG) for MRG to provide the City with project management and liaison services for a number of important projects to the City. These projects include the Northeast Antioch Annexation and related follow up activities, the extension of ferry service to the City of Antioch including an Antioch Ferry Terminal, and the construction of eBART to Antioch/East County. The not to exceed amount of the contract is a total of \$117,200.

BACKGROUND

MRG has been providing the City with critically needed professional staff resources and support over the last fiscal year. This contract will extend the delivery of these resources and support over the upcoming 2013/2014 fiscal year. The amount of the proposed contract of \$117,200 is significantly less than the amount of the City's previous contract with MRG of \$164,250 for FY2012/2013. Last fiscal year, MRG was able to bill approximately 65% of its time to project proponents, not City funds. It is anticipated that this fiscal year MRG will be able to bill an equivalent percentage of its time to non-City funding sources. The attached work scope (Exhibit A) contains the details of the services to be provided by MRG, along with a schedule and estimate of hours/cost to complete each task.

FISCAL IMPACTS

As previously indicated, the City anticipates that MRG staff will be able to bill the majority of their time to non-City sources, which would reduce the net cost to the City of the \$117,200 MRG contract to a net cost of approximately \$40,000. As a point of comparison, it is projected that the Northeast Antioch Annexation, which is one of the key projects included in the contract with MRG, will bring to the City new tax revenue in excess of \$1.2 million/year. Other examples of MRG staff assisting the City in securing new revenue include the almost \$1 million the City has received to date from GenOn/NRG through the Out of Agency Agreement process in which MRG staff had a key role, and the \$12 million the Water Emergency Transportation Authority recently agreed to budget for a possible Antioch Ferry Terminal. Looked at from this perspective, the proposed MRG contract has a significant net fiscal benefit to the City several orders of magnitude greater than its cost.

OPTIONS

With no City staff resources available with the qualifications and background to handle these projects, the City would be forced to contract with another consulting firm, if not MRG.

Attachment:

Exhibit A: Scope of work

EXHIBIT A
Scope of Work: Consulting Services to be provided to the City of
Antioch by the Municipal Resource Group (MRG)
For Fiscal Year 2013/2014

Overall Duties/Responsibilities: Consultant (MRG) shall manage and complete the following projects, and shall carry out the following duties as described in this Scope of Work. A description of each project is included, along with a project schedule. Deliverables are identified as appropriate. Also included is an estimate of the number of hours anticipated to be dedicated by the Consultant to each project, along with a timeline for each project.

It is understood by both parties that the Consultant's hours listed for each project are estimates, and are subject to change. Projects may be modified, added, and/or deleted from this Exhibit at the discretion of the City, subject to consultation and concurrence of the Consultant.

PROJECT #1: Complete the Northeast Antioch Annexation:

Current Status: After a long gestation process, the Northeast Antioch Annexation is nearing completion. Over the last year the environmental documentation for the annexation has been updated and finalized, the Planning Commission has recommended approval of the environmental document and the Rezoning, the Tax Allocation and Infrastructure Funding Agreements have been prepared. A public outreach effort has been implemented reaching out to the entire annexation area, with the focus of the outreach effort being on Annexation Subarea 2B (the existing Viera Avenue residential neighborhood).

Tasks Remaining to be Completed by Consultant: The following are the tasks that are the Consultant's responsibility to complete in order to finalize the annexation process. In addition, tasks are identified and described that will need to be carried out by the Consultant after action on the annexation by LAFCO.

- **City Council Hearing on Annexation:** The immediate next step is to bring the various annexation related components to the City Council, which include the updated environmental document, Rezoning, Tax Allocation Agreement, and Infrastructure Funding Agreement. This City Council hearing is scheduled to occur in July 2013. The Consultant is responsible for preparing the necessary reports and documentation for the City Council hearing, with the exception that City staff will be addressing the Rezoning component of the annexation.
- **Board of Supervisors Hearing on Annexation:** Once City Council has taken action, the Consultant will coordinate with the County, and will assist the City at a Board of Supervisors meeting, along with appropriate City staff/officials. This County hearing on the annexation will likely occur in late July or early August 2013.
- **LAFCO Hearing Process:** Once the Board of Supervisors has taken action on the Tax Allocation Agreement, the annexation application will be scheduled for LAFCO. The Consultant will assist the City in bringing the annexation and related documents to LAFCO. The LAFCO hearing process is anticipated to begin in September 2013, with follow up hearings possible in October/November 2013, with action by LAFCO anticipated no later than November 2013.

Estimated MRG Resources: 10 to 14 hours/week until October/November 2013

Project Schedule: The timing of individual tasks is described in the previous section. Action on the annexation is anticipated by November 2013

PROJECT #2: Area 2B Infrastructure Implementation:

Current Status: Upon completion of the annexation, the Consultant will be responsible for a number of follow up tasks as described below. The primary follow up task will be for the Consultant to take the steps necessary to assist the City in implementing the sewer/water infrastructure planned for Area 2B, as specified in the Infrastructure Funding Agreement. Although the County has agreed to share the cost of the infrastructure, the City will be responsible for its installation.

Tasks to be Completed by Consultant:

- **Grant Funding:** The total cost of the infrastructure needed to serve Area 2B is in excess of \$10 million, and exceeds the amount of funds agreed to be set aside for the infrastructure by the City and the County (\$3 million each, for a total of \$6 million). The remaining amount of over \$4 million is anticipated to come from a combination of Federal and State grant programs. There is a significant amount of funding potentially available from the various State and Federal clean water programs, and from programs focused on Delta water quality. The Consultant will work with the consulting firm "Dudek" (retained by the City under a separate contract) to actively research and identify the grant programs with the highest probability of securing funding. The Consultant will be responsible, working with Dudek, for completing and submitting the necessary grant applications on behalf of the City, and will provide any follow up material as needed as part of the grant application process.
- **Resident/Property Owner Coordination:** The Consultant will act as the liaison, on behalf of the City, with the existing residents/property owners in Area 2B after the completion of annexation in order to begin the implementation of the \$10 million plus infrastructure program. The first increment of this effort will be to determine which residents located on private streets will support the installation of sewer/water within their private street.
- **Coordination/Refinement of Infrastructure Design:** There are a number of engineering refinements needed to implement the infrastructure system for Area 2B. The Consultant will work with the City engineering staff and consulting engineers to coordinate refining the design and cost of the infrastructure system to serve Area 2B, taking into account which private streets will be improved based on authorization from property owners. The City's goal is to have the infrastructure plans for Area 2B to be far enough along in the design process to be ready for bid by June 2014, although the timing of finalizing the infrastructure plans will be dependent on the timing of resolving which private streets will be included in the infrastructure plans for the installation of sewer and water..
- **Infrastructure Financing:** The Area 2B infrastructure improvements will be able to be constructed much rapidly if affordable financing can be secured. The Consultant will explore and research potential sources of such financing, and shall present potential financing options to City staff and decision makers, with the goal of determining a source of such infrastructure financing before the end of the Fiscal Year 2013/14.

Estimated MRG Resources Required:

- **Grant Funding:** 4 to 6 hours/week beginning August 2013 through June 2014.

- Resident/Property Owner Coordination: 1 to 2 hours/week, increasing to 2-4 hours week after December 2013.
- Coordination/Refinement of Infrastructure Design and Infrastructure Financing: 2 to 4 hours/week beginning December 2013
- TOTAL: 8 to 14 hours/week

Project Schedule: Consultant's work on the grant application process will be ongoing beginning July 2013 through June 2014. Consultant will determine by June 2014 through contact/outreach with property owners, which private streets within Area 2B will authorize the construction of City infrastructure improvements, as well as the private streets on which the property owners will not authorize the sewer/water infrastructure to be installed. The goal is for the City, in working with the Consultant, to find a possible source of such financing by June 2014.

PROJECT #3: Northeast Antioch Economic Development Effort

Current Status:The majority of future industrial uses within the City will be located within Area 1 of the Annexation Area. Area 1 has significant potential for the creation of well paying industrial/manufacturing jobs, and for significantly increasing the City's property tax base. In order to maximize the job creation potential of Area 1, the City needs to undertake economic development activity focused on Area 1. A provision of the City's Tax Allocation Agreement with the County calls for both the City and the County to each fund \$100,000/ year for 5 years on economic development activities devoted to Area 1.

Tasks to be Completed by Consultant: Given the extensive experience of the MRG staff with Annexation Area 1, the Consultant is expected to perform a key role as part of the City's economic development effort in relation to Area 1. Specific Consultant tasks include:

- Providing support to City staff participating in the County's newly formed regional economic development program focused on the San Joaquin river front. This effort will include the Consultant attending meetings and analyzing issues as directed by City staff.
- Working directly with the City's Economic Development staff on development proposals for Area 1.
- Participating with City staff in City economic development marketing activities focusing on Area 1.

Estimated MRG Resources Required: 2 to 4 hours weekbeginning in July 2013.

Project Schedule: Ongoing activity beginning in July 2013 and extending through the Fiscal Year 2013/2014.

PROJECT #4: Antioch Ferry Service/Ferry Terminal

Current Status: In January 2013 the WETA Board included a ferry terminal site in Antioch in their Short Range Transit Plan (SRTP), and allocated up to \$25 million for a ferry terminal located in Hercules, Martinez, and/or Antioch. In February 2013 detailed site specific studies were conducted by WETA on the feasibility of locating a ferry terminal along the Antioch Water Front. These studies demonstrated that the Antioch downtown waterfront is an excellent location to locate a terminal given the lack of physical constraints. An impediment to implementing an Antioch Ferry Terminal is the need for a Specific Plan to document to MTC the required number of residential units in close proximity to the planned ferry terminal.

Tasks to be Completed by Consultant: The Consultant shall complete the following tasks:

- Participate in the current “white paper” process being conducted by CCTA to better understand and document the cost of extending ferry service and to document the amount of any fare box subsidy that would be required. This process is expected to be complete by August/September 2013.
- Coordinate with WETA to initiate the Project Level EIR for the Antioch Ferry Terminal once the “white paper” process is complete. Monitor the preparation of the EIR by WETA, with the goal of the EIR being initiated by WETA no later than October 2013.
- Monitor the ongoing activities of WETA and the WETA Board concerning action relevant to an Antioch Ferry Terminal, and attend meetings as appropriate.
- Work with and coordinate on an ongoing basis with the City of Martinez on any action relevant to an Antioch Ferry Terminal given the importance of Martinez ferry service to future ferry service to Antioch.
- Prepare grant applications to secure funding for the preparation of a Downtown Specific Plan. The City’s goal is to secure such funding by December 2013.
- If grant funding is secured for a Specific Plan, then the Consultant will manage the Specific Plan preparation process.

Estimated MRG Resources Required: 5 to 7 hours/week beginning in July 2013 and continuing through the 2013/2014 Fiscal Year. If grant funding is secured to prepare a Downtown Specific Plan, a contract amendment would likely be required given the number of new tasks that would be involved in a Specific Plan process,

Project Schedule: Ongoing activities continuing through the 2013/2014 Fiscal Year. Consultant shall work towards the goal of securing the initiation by WETA of an EIR for Antioch Ferry Terminal no later than October 2013.

PROJECT #5: Hillcrest eBART Station

Current Status: The eBART system to Hillcrest is currently under construction. Conceptual planning has been initiated by BART for an eBART station beyond Hillcrest. A key need is to ensure, to the extent feasible, that road improvements surrounding Hillcrest eBART station are in place prior to the commencement of fare service at Hillcrest eBART. These surrounding road improvements include the extension of Slatten Ranch Road to the east, and the realignment and connection of Viera Ave to the north.

Tasks to be Completed by Consultant: Consultant will complete the following tasks:

- Monitor Hillcrest Station Construction: Consultant will monitor BART’s activities on the station construction and the associated infrastructure improvements to ensure compliance with City requirements and approved plans.
- Monitor the BART Planning Process for an eBART Station Beyond Hillcrest: Consultant will monitor BART’s progress in planning an eBART station beyond Hillcrest.
- Implementation of Access Improvements to Hillcrest eBART Station: Consultant will work with property owners surrounding the Hillcrest eBART station to attempt to secure funding for needed access improvements, including the extension of Slatten Ranch Road and the Viera extension.
- ePAC Meetings: Consultant will attend ePAC meetings as necessary to represent City interests concerning eBART.

Estimated MRG Resources required: 2 to 4 hours/week

Project Schedule: Ongoing through FY2013/2014

BUDGET:

A summary of estimated weekly hours for the Consultant's activities are as follows:

- Annexation Process: 10 to 14 hours/week (until December 2013)
- Area 2B Grant Funding/Infrastructure: 8 to 10 hours/week
- Economic Development: 2 to 4 hours/week
- Ferry Terminal Related: 4 to 6 hours/week
- eBART Related: 2 to 4 hours/week

Assuming an average of 24 hours per week at \$96/hour billing rate for 50 weeks equals \$115,200, plus up to \$2000 for reimbursable expenses, such as mileage, for a total "not to exceed" contract amount of \$117,200

Not to exceed a total of \$117,200 for FY 2013/14 for all tasks included in this Scope, which includes all reimbursable expenses.

**STAFF REPORT TO THE MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL
FOR CONSIDERATION AT THE MEETING OF JUNE 25, 2013**

PREPARED BY: Scott Buenting, Associate Engineer, Capital Improvements Division 

APPROVED BY: Ron Bernal, Public Works Director/City Engineer 

DATE: June 18, 2013

SUBJECT: Extend the Contract for the Curb, Gutter and Sidewalk Repair, Including Tree Removal and Stump Grinding and Installation of Concrete Handicap Accessible Ramps at Miscellaneous Locations for a Period of One Year, (P.W. 507-14)

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the City Council extend the contract with J.D. Partners Concrete for performing various repairs of concrete curb, gutter and sidewalk at the current unit prices for an additional period of one (1) year.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

On July 10, 2012, the City Council awarded a contract to J.D. Partners Concrete to perform various repairs of concrete curb, gutter and sidewalk for a period of one (1) year. During the past fiscal year the contractor has replaced/installed 7,500 square feet of sidewalk, 2,340 square feet of driveway, 990 linear feet of curb and gutter, 5 storm drain catch basins and 2 handicap accessible ramps throughout the city. The project Special Provisions allow for the contract to be extended for an additional year upon mutual agreement between the City and J.D. Partners Concrete provided the contract unit prices remain unchanged. J.D. Partners Concrete has agreed to continue performing work at the current contract prices until June 30, 2014.

FINANCIAL IMPACT

The 2013-2014 Capital Improvement Budget includes funding in the amount of \$300,000.00 from a combination of Water, Sewer and Gas Tax funds for this project.

OPTIONS

No options are suggested at this time.

ATTACHMENTS

A: Acceptance Letter

ATTACHMENT "A"

J D Partners Concrete

Fremont CA

License #917263

Phone #510-714-7551

To; The City of Antioch

Reference; Annual Concrete and Tree Maintenance Contract

Date; 5/28/2013

J D Partners Concrete would like to extend for the period of another year the current Concrete and Tree Maintenance Contract. All language, scope and pricing to remain the same as the prior year agreement. J D Partners Concrete has enjoyed our relationship with the City of Antioch and would appreciate the opportunity to continue the relationship.

Thank You

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Dino Granzella". The signature is fluid and cursive, with a large initial "D" and "G".

Dino Granzella, Owner

J D Partners Concrete

**STAFF REPORT TO THE CITY COUNCIL
FOR CONSIDERATION AT THE MEETING OF JUNE 25, 2013**

PREPARED BY: Brandon Chalk, Collections Supervisor
REVIEWED BY: Ron Bernal, Public Works Director/City Engineer *REB*
DATE: June 17, 2013
SUBJECT: Approval of Contracts to Rehabilitate the Marina Sewer Lift Station

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that City Council approve the contracts with Pump Repair Service Company of San Francisco and ICR Electric of Antioch in the amount of \$52,580.10 to rehabilitate the Sewer Lift Station located at the Antioch Marina.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The Antioch Marina's sanitary sewer system consists of a series of gravity flow mains and a lift station located at the south side of the parking lot. Public Works staff has been dealing with issues related to this aging facility mostly involving the ongoing problem of people flushing improper materials in the public restrooms. This combined with the age of the infrastructure, which is over 20 years old, has put a significant strain on the equipment and hardware. With Humphreys currently vacant, now is the ideal time to make the necessary repairs and improvements.

This project will consist of replacing two sewer pumps, replacement of the interior piping, relocation of the control boxes and all associated hardware. Multiple companies were contacted for the hardware and installation phase of this project as shown on the attached tabulation. The only responding bidder was the Pump Repair Service Company of San Francisco. ICR Electric will provide the labor and materials necessary to relocate the service panel for the lift station.

FINANCIAL IMPACT

Pump Repair Service Company's bid is \$44,954.79. ICR Electric's bid is \$7,625.31 for a total project cost of \$52,580.10. Funds for this procurement come from the City's Sewer Collections Enterprise Fund (6212220), and do not impact the City's General Fund.

OPTIONS

Do not approve this bid award. This action is not recommended as this rehabilitation project mitigates the increased probability of a sanitary sewer overflow which has the potential to reach the Delta due to the pump stations proximity to this waterway.

ATTACHMENTS

A: Tabulation of Bids

ATTACHMENT "A"

MARINA SEWER LIFT STATION HARDWARE AND INSTALLATION

TABULATION OF BIDS

Company	Address	Bid
Peninsula Pumps	713 S. Claremont Street San Mateo, CA 94402 650-343-1940	No Bid
Double J Enterprises Water Waste Water Work	P.O. Box 4175 Paradise, CA 95967 530-877-7444	No Bid
Pump Repair Service Company	405 Allan St. San Francisco, CA 94134 415-467-2150	\$44,954.79
ICR	351 – A Sunset Drive Antioch, CA 94509 925-757-8282	\$7,625.31

**STAFF REPORT TO THE CITY COUNCIL
FOR CONSIDERATION AT THE MEETING OF JUNE 25, 2013**

Prepared by: Mike Bechtholdt, Deputy Public Works Director
Approved by: Ron Bernal, Public Works Director/City Engineer *REB*
Date: June 18, 2013
Subject: Honeywell HVAC Service Contract

RECOMMENDATION

Authorize the City Manager to execute the HVAC services contract extension with Honeywell Business Solutions for the term of three years in the amount of \$ 152,136.00 per year.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Honeywell currently provides maintenance services to the City's HVAC (heating, ventilating and air conditioning) systems at city owned facilities including City Hall, the old and new Police Stations, the Senior Community Center, the Maintenance Services Center, Prewett Water Park, Prewett Community Center and the Lynn House. Under this agreement Honeywell will continue to service and warrant our aging HVAC equipment and building management system.

Staff has negotiated a proposed three year agreement with pricing that is at or below GSA (U.S. Government Services Administration) pricing. The proposed agreement will also combine all City buildings into one contract. Currently we have a contract for the two buildings at Prewett Park and a contract for all other City buildings.

With staff reductions over the past four years, the task of performing day-to-day trouble shooting and minor maintenance has become increasingly difficult. Honeywell has provided the City with outstanding 24-hour service and worked with our staffing and financial limitations to keep our aging mechanical systems in good working condition. Honeywell has always treated the City fairly when making determinations on whether equipment is covered under warranty and consistently assists the City in trouble-shooting problems and proposing cost effective solutions.

Other criteria considered in making this recommendation are as follows:

- Honeywell is a reputable contractor offering over 125 years of HVAC and controls related expertise.
- Honeywell maintains an inventory of spare parts for City systems on their service trucks and at sites to help ensure better response to necessary repairs and emergencies.
- All emergencies, repairs, preventative maintenance and related labor and parts are guaranteed in this agreement. This includes Honeywell's full replacement of costly items such as the cooling towers.
- Honeywell is very knowledgeable with the City's processes, concerns, budget, and current staffing limitations.

06/25/13

- The service technician assigned to our account has a long history of working with our equipment and provides consistent, quality and timely service.
- Honeywell has a 24-hour global service response center for dispatching and ensures direct contact to Honeywell management or employees when needed.
- Honeywell and its employees have been financially and personally committed to assisting in volunteer efforts such as Keep Antioch Beautiful.
- Honeywell's technicians have worked cooperatively with staff to resolve and repair problems not covered under the contract.
- Technicians monitor our buildings remotely and are able to work with City personnel to minimize costs and down time.

Besides the proposal to reduce maintenance costs to below 2010-11 contract prices for the next three years, another significant reason staff is recommending the three-year contract is due to the computerized maintenance management (EBI) system Honeywell recently installed. This system provides software that allows computerized maintenance of all City HVAC systems from both fixed locations within the City and more importantly remotely with our facility's environmental controls maximizing service response and productivity. If another vendor was selected the City would have to support the EBI system independently resulting in increased operation and maintenance costs.

FISCAL IMPACTS

The annual cost of the agreement is \$ 152,136.00 and proposed for the next three fiscal years concluding on July 1, 2016. Funding is via facility maintenance accounts in the Police, Public Works, Recreation and Prewett Park funds. Approval of this contract will result in significant cost savings by having all buildings in one contract and extending the term for three years. Longer term agreements in this area are a benefit to the City because the contractor has incentive to keep the equipment well maintained because they are fully committed to a replacement guarantee of scheduled items. This agreement will reduce the overall HVAC maintenance costs to the City by \$39,388 per year compared to the previous term.

OPTIONS

Council may decline the recommended authorization and direct staff to prepare an RFP for the HVAC maintenance services. This option is not recommended as staff believes Honeywell is the best qualified vendor to service the City's aging HVAC systems. Preparing and processing an RFP of this scope would be difficult to accomplish with current staffing levels. It would also require the retention of a consultant with expert level knowledge in the area of HVAC. Staff estimates the cost of a consultant could be as high as \$30,000. Additionally, the proposed contract amendment extends our warranty period maximizing the life expectancy of the City's aging HVAC equipment while maintaining serviceability of the computerized operating system.

ATTACHMENTS

None.

**STAFF REPORT TO THE CITY COUNCIL
FOR CONSIDERATION AT THE MEETING OF JUNE 25, 2013**

Prepared by: Tina Wehrmeister, Community Development Director *TW*

Date: June 20, 2013

Subject: Letter of Opposition to AB 325 (Alejo)

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the City Council authorize the Mayor to sign the attached letter in opposition to AB 325.

DISCUSSION

AB 325 (Alejo) is a proposed bill that would expand the statute of limitations to file suit against a city to over four years regarding the adoption of a density bonus ordinance, least-cost zoning law, growth ordinances, or other actions related to the implementation of a housing element or decisions on affordable housing projects.

Staff agrees with the League of California Cities' position that this bill would increase opportunities for additional lawsuits and negatively affect future planning.

This bill was mentioned recently at the Mayor's Conference and, in addition to the League of California Cities, is opposed by the California Chapter of the American Planning Association, the California State Association of Counties, and the Rural County Representatives of California. Attached is an opposition letter from these organizations (Attachment "B"). The full text of the bill can be found at <http://leginfo.legislature.ca.gov/>.

OPTIONS

Do not authorize the Mayor to sign the letter.

ATTACHMENTS

- A. Draft letter
- B. Joint opposition letter from other organizations

ATTACHMENT "A"



June 26, 2013

The Honorable Luis Alejo
California State Assembly
State Capitol Building, Room 2117
Sacramento, CA 95814

Via Facsimile (916) 319-2130

RE: AB 325 (Alejo). Land use and planning: cause of actions: time limitations.
(as amended on May 29, 2013) - Notice of Opposition

Dear Assembly Member Alejo:

The City of Antioch is opposed to your AB 325, which would expand the statute of limitations to file suit against a city to over four years for ALL cities over the adoption of a density bonus ordinance, least-cost zoning law, growth ordinances, anything else related to the implementation of a housing element or decisions on affordable housing projects as well as cities that adopt a housing element by way of self-certification.

As a city with an HCD-certified housing element, AB 325 would still expand our city's statute of limitations to four years over density bonus ordinances, least-cost zoning laws, growth limitation ordinances and anything else related to the implementation of the housing element or decisions on affordable housing projects. This provision greatly multiplies the opportunities for additional lawsuits that could potentially halt development for years. As cities, we spend a significant amount of time drafting our housing element before it is ever adopted, during which the public is invited to express their concerns. Expanding the statute as proposed would negatively affect the future planning of cities without a corresponding positive policy effect like providing more affordable housing.

While amendments have been taken to address *one* concern that cities have with regards to HCD-certified housing elements, AB 325 would still expand the statute of limitations for self-certified housing elements. Cities fought very hard for the ability to have local control to determine if they wanted to pursue an HCD-certified housing element or adopt a housing element by using self-certification and making specific findings as to why the housing element meets the requirements under the law. The ability to decide whether to obtain an HCD-certified housing element or adopt a housing element through self-certification is a decision best made at the local level based upon the unique circumstances of the community. To treat cities that have utilized a legal option under existing law worse than cities that have failed to adopt a housing element at all is inequitable.

For these reasons, the City of Antioch has an oppose position on AB 325.

Sincerely,

Wade Harper, Mayor

cc: Senator Mark DeSaulnier

Assembly Member Jim Frazier

Mark Stivers, Consultant, Senate Transportation and Housing Committee, FAX: (916) 445-2209

Doug Yoakam, Consultant, Senate Republican Caucus, FAX: (916) 445-3105

Eric Figueroa League Regional Public Affairs Manager

Kirstin Kolpitcke, League of California Cities, FAX: (916) 658-8240

OFFICE OF THE MAYOR

Mayor Wade Harper • Mayor Pro Tem Mary Rocha • Council Members Monica E. Wilson, Tony Tiscareno, Gary S. Agopian
P.O. Box 5007, Antioch, California 94531-5007 • Telephone: 925-779-7011 • Fax: 925-779-7003 • www.ci.antioch.ca.us

AI

ATTACHMENT "B"



March 15, 2013

Assembly Member Luis Alejo
Room 2117
State Capitol
Sacramento, California 95814

Subject: OPPOSITION TO AB 325 (ALEJO) – FOUR-YEAR STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS FOR CHALLENGES TO HOUSING ELEMENTS, ORDINANCES AND PROGRAMS

Dear Assembly Member Alejo:

The League of California Cities, the American Planning Association California Chapter, the California State Association of Counties, and Rural County Representatives of California, must respectfully oppose AB 325. This bill is similar to AB 1220 that was vetoed by the Governor in 2011. The bill would expand from one year to a total of four years the statute of limitations to sue a city or county over the adoption of a housing element, the implementation of the housing element, the adoption of a density bonus ordinance, and other local government decisions related to housing. The current one year plus 150 days statute of limitations already greatly exceeds the 90 days allowed to bring a lawsuit on any other planning and zoning decision. Extending this already lengthened period to four years is completely contrary to the intent of the section of the law that the bill would amend, which now says: "The Legislature finds...it is essential to reduce delays and restraints upon expeditiously completing housing projects...and further finds and declares that a legal action or proceeding challenging a decision of a city, county, or city and county has a chilling effect on the confidence with which property owners and local governments can proceed." The bill as introduced is not balanced or fair for the following reasons:

1. A housing project must be consistent with a city or county's housing element. A long statute of limitations to challenge a housing element provides an opportunity for housing project opponents to challenge the housing element as a way of challenging the housing project itself. This means that the long statute of limitations will work against, rather than support, the production of much-needed housing.
2. Given limitations on state and local resources, the state should be looking at limiting opportunities to sue, not encouraging such opportunities. Four years is substantially longer than the 90-days allowed to challenge the entire General Plan or 30 days to challenge a CEQA document.
3. There are many opportunities to bring suit regarding housing issues in addition to the mere adoption of the housing element, such as litigation involving housing element implementation, failure to comply with fair housing laws, and project approvals that are inconsistent with representations made in the housing element.
4. The appropriate time for interested citizens to become involved with a community's housing element is when it is adopted, not three or four years later. All interested parties must be able to rely on the adequacy of the housing element early in the planning period. All stakeholders have a responsibility to engage fully in the significant public outreach required to develop housing elements before they are adopted, rather than bringing litigation 4 years after adoption when the best use of local government's time is to implement the programs required by the housing element. The housing element statute specifically requires outreach to all economic segments of the community.
5. Those interested in housing elements now have the opportunity to gain access to every HCD determination and comment on every housing element by asking to be on HCD's housing element list serve and receive notice of all HCD comment letters. This access calls into question the often-heard complaint that those interested in housing elements lack the resources to track progress on the adoption of housing elements throughout the state and therefore need more time to sue.
6. A city or county can be sued whether or not their housing element has been approved by HCD – and the lawsuit can be brought just as easily by housing advocates or housing opponents. The bill does not differentiate between major noncompliance with state law or a small difference in interpretation and targets

jurisdictions that have made a major effort to comply with the housing element law.

Our organizations would suggest, rather than opening up local agencies to litigation for four years, that the bill be amended to:

- Add an additional alternative to challenge the adequacy of a housing element: Amend Section 65009(c)(2) to allow someone wishing to challenge the adequacy of a housing element to write a letter within 60 days of the Department reporting its findings pursuant to Section 65585(h) and to file suit within one year of receiving the local agency's response to the letter
- Delete the new language in 65589.3 regarding court findings that a housing element "substantially complies with all of the requirements of this article". Litigation related to housing elements involves specific alleged deficiencies, not "all" the requirements of the housing element, and the provision is essentially useless unless local governments seek declaratory relief, resulting in more and unnecessary litigation.

We would be happy to meet with you to discuss our concerns and alternative proposal at your convenience. If you have any questions, please contact any of the association representatives below.

Sincerely,



David Snow, AICP
Vice President Policy and Legislation
APA California
dsnow@rwglaw.com



Kirstin Kolpitcke, Lobbyist
League of California Cities
kkolpitcke@cacities.org



Kathy Mannion
Rural County Representatives of California
kmannion@rcrcnet.org



Kiana Buss
CSAC
Associate Legislative Representative
kbuss@counties.org



May 1, 2013

The Honorable Luis Alejo
State Capitol, Room 2117
Sacramento, California 95814

Re: AB 325 (Alejo). Land use and planning: cause of actions: time.

(As introduced)

Notice of Oppose, Unless Amended

Dear Assembly Member Alejo:

The League of California Cities, the American Planning Association California Chapter, the California State Association of Counties, and Rural County Representatives of California have taken a position of oppose, unless amended on AB 325.

While we have discussed the following amendments with your staff and the sponsors, we would like to formally offer the following amendments which would remove our opposition to this bill:

- The *Pleasanton* ruling stays intact for jurisdictions that adopt a housing element— no changes to Section 65009 (d) for any city or county that adopts a housing element.
- Extend the statute of limitations to 60 days, plus one year after HCD's findings are sent to a local government under Section 65585 (h). This would allow third parties to identify those few agencies whose housing elements are not certified by HCD and provide adequate time to file suit.
- Delete Section 65589.3 (b).
- Add a new four-year statute of limitations for failure to adopt with a 90-day notification requirement for locals to respond.

In our opinion, extending the statute of limitations to challenge an adopted housing element is not advisable for the following reasons:

- **HCD Review.** Each city and county's housing element is subjected to an extensive review process. Housing advocates, other members of the public and local government staffs participate in this process. HCD testified last year that it reviewed each local government's draft housing element three times. By the time HCD produces its final set

of comments, all interested parties have had ample opportunity to provide comments. The emphasis that AB 325 places on the importance of litigation challenges the expertise of HCD and the need for this extensive review process.

- **Housing, not lawsuits.** SB 375 requires the allocation of RHNA to conform to the MPO's sustainable communities strategy and imposes strict time limits on cities and counties to make zoning available to accommodate their RHNA. Allowing lawsuits challenging a housing element four years after adoption directly contradicts the planning strategy in SB 375.

The vast majority of jurisdictions are doing the right thing. Almost 90 percent of jurisdictions dedicated the time, expense, and staff resources in order to have an adopted housing element. To expand the statute of limitations for jurisdictions that are doing everything that the law asks of them makes no sense and we believe the legislation should focus on those jurisdictions that failed to adopt a housing element at all.

While sponsors have stated that HCD can make mistakes and thus a longer statute of limitations is necessary to ensure that every housing element is adequate, they have also stated that they do not intend to sue agencies with HCD-certified housing elements. There would be substantially fewer housing elements to review if the focus was on jurisdictions that failed to adopt a housing element. Extending the time third parties can sue jurisdictions that followed the law, made it through the thorough HCD housing element review process, and adopted a housing element, does not increase compliance or build more affordable housing.

We would be happy to meet with you to discuss our concerns and alternative proposal at your convenience. If you have any questions, please contact any of our representatives below.

Sincerely,



David Snow, AICP
Vice President Policy and Legislation
APA California
dsnow@rwglaw.com



Kirstin Kolpitcke, Lobbyist
League of California Cities
kkolpitcke@cacities.org

Kathy Mannion

Kathy Mannion
Rural County Representatives of California
kmannion@rcrcnet.org

Kiana Buss

Kiana Buss
CSAC
Associate Legislative Representative
kbuss@counties.org

**STAFF REPORT TO THE ANTIOCH CITY COUNCIL
FOR CONSIDERATION AT THE COUNCIL MEETING OF JUNE 25, 2013**

Prepared by: Dawn Merchant, Finance Director
Reviewed by: Jim Jakel, City Manager
Date: June 17, 2013
Subject: **Authorize Response to Countywide Grand Jury Report:
“Outsourcing Municipal Services” (Report 1302)**

RECOMMENDATION

Approve and authorize the Mayor to sign the attached response to the Grand Jury report: “Outsourcing Municipal Services”.

BACKGROUND

Early in California’s history, the California Constitution established grand juries in each county. The California Penal Code includes provisions on the formation of grand juries and their powers and duties. With respect to public agencies, grand juries are authorized to “investigate and report upon the operations, accounts, and records of the officers, departments, functions, and the method or systems of performing the duties of any such city or joint powers agency and make such recommendations as it may deem proper and fit.” (Cal. Penal Code section 925a) Within 90 days after the grand jury submits a report regarding the operations of any public agency, the “governing body of the public agency shall comment to the presiding judge of the superior court on the findings and recommendations pertaining to matters under the control of the governing body” (Cal. Penal Code section 933(c))

Antioch (as well as other public agencies in the County) received the attached Grand Jury report: “Outsourcing Municipal Services” (Attachment A). Cities are instructed to review and report on outsourcing municipal services. Accordingly, the attached draft response (Attachment B) is presented for the City Council’s consideration to transmit to the grand jury.

FISCAL IMPACT

Responding to the Grand Jury report took staff time. Additional staff time would be required to implement recommendation no. 3 as outlined in the response in Attachment B.

OPTIONS

No options are presented as state law requires the City Council to respond to Grand Jury reports. The City Council may propose alternative language to the response.

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A: Countywide Grand Jury Report: "Outsourcing Municipal Services"

Attachment B: Antioch's response to Grand Jury Report: "Outsourcing Municipal Services"



April 26, 2013

James Jakel, City Manager
City of Antioch
P.O. Box 5007
Antioch, CA 94531

Dear Mr. Jakel:

Attached is a copy of **Grand Jury Report No. 1302, "Outsourcing Municipal Services"** by the 2012-2013 Contra Costa Grand Jury.

In accordance with California Penal Code Section 933.05, this report is being provided to you at least two working days before it is released publicly.

Section 933.5(a) of the California Government Code requires that (the responding person or entity shall report one of the following actions) in respect to each finding:

- (1) The respondent agrees with the finding.
- (2) The respondent disagrees with the finding.
- (3) The respondent partially disagrees with the finding.

In the cases of both (2) and (3) above, the respondent shall specify the portion of the finding that is disputed, and shall include an explanation of the reasons therefore.

In addition, Section 933.05(b) requires that the respondent reply to each recommendation by stating one of the following actions:

1. The recommendation has been implemented, with a summary describing the implemented action.
2. The recommendation has not yet been implemented, but will be implemented in the future, with a time frame for implementation.
3. The recommendation requires further analysis. This response should explain the scope and parameters of the analysis or study, and a time frame for the matter to be prepared for discussion. This time frame shall not exceed six months from the date of the publication of the Grand Jury Report.

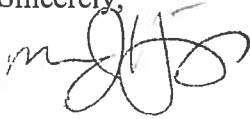
ATTACHMENT A

4. The recommendation will not be implemented because it is not warranted or is not reasonable, with an explanation thereof.

Please be reminded that Section 933.05 specifies that no officer, agency, department or governing body of a public agency shall disclose any contents of the report prior to its public release. Please insure that your response to the above noted Grand Jury report includes the mandated items. We will expect your response, using the form described by the quoted Government Code, no later than **JULY 26, 2013.**

It would be greatly appreciated if you could send this response in hard copy to the Grand Jury as well as by e-mail to clope2@contracosta.courts.ca.gov (Word document).

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'm hamaji', written over a horizontal line.

Marc Hamaji, Foreperson
2012-2013 Contra Costa County Civil Grand Jury

**A REPORT BY
THE 2012-2013 CONTRA COSTA COUNTY GRAND JURY**
725 Court Street
Martinez, California 94553

Report 1302

**OUTSOURCING MUNICIPAL
SERVICES**

An Alternative Cost-Efficient Approach

APPROVED BY THE GRAND JURY:

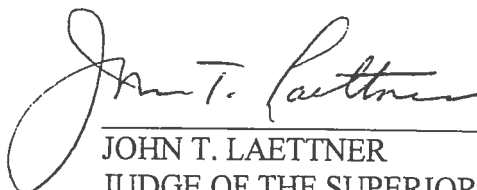
Date: 4-25-13



MARTHA WHITTAKER
GRAND JURY FOREPERSON PRO TEM

ACCEPTED FOR FILING:

Date: 4/24/13



JOHN T. LAETTNER
JUDGE OF THE SUPERIOR COURT

Contact: Martha Whittaker
Foreperson Pro Tem
925-957-5638

Contra Costa County Grand Jury Report

OUTSOURCING MUNICIPAL SERVICES

An Alternative Cost-Efficient Approach

TO: The Cities of Contra Costa County

SUMMARY

Difficult economic conditions present significant constraints on revenue available for city operations at a time when there continues to be a strong need for services in many communities. Continuation of traditional methods for balancing revenue available for the cost of those services required may no longer be acceptable. City officials should begin to challenge the operational status quo and explore any and all alternative approaches, such as outsourcing, that present opportunities for reducing costs without jeopardizing the quality and scope of services provided.

Outsourcing is not limited to private vendors. Services can also be outsourced to other public entities, particularly in those instances in which the functions are considered to be essential to protecting the well being and quality of life of citizens, such as law enforcement and public safety. Judging the benefits of these types of opportunities requires that even more stringent evaluations are conducted and that proper consideration is given to both quantitative and qualitative factors and all relevant costs.

Cities in Contra Costa County must review the successful application of outsourcing of municipal services in other cities, inside and outside of the County, in order to determine if this practice can become a key component of addressing the service versus cost issue.

METHODOLOGY

Information was obtained from:

- Case study information
- Independent financial analyses
- Information from industry experts
- Interviews of individuals from the public and private sectors

BACKGROUND

Recently, most, if not all, cities in Contra Costa County have been confronted with decreasing revenues, strong demand for services, a deteriorating infrastructure, structural changes (e.g., dissolution of redevelopment agencies) and growing, unfunded future liabilities. In addressing these challenges, many of the cities in the County have taken traditional approaches, such as reductions in the number of personnel delivering a service, deferral of needed services to an unidentified future date, reducing the scope of services provided, or eliminating services completely. It is apparent that most cities cannot deliver the same level of service today as in past years. Even more alarming, there is no reason to believe this trend will change in the near future.

According to numerous studies, including an extensive report by the City of Colorado Springs in 2009 (“Outsourcing Methods & Studies”), outsourcing can be utilized by cities to cut costs and improve the quality of services provided to its citizens. When correctly applied and executed, outsourcing may increase performance, as well as operational efficiency. In addition, it can help free up limited city resources for other critical, public objectives.

Studies and results of outsourcing by cities within the County have shown that outsourcing should be applied carefully and selectively to those areas where significant cost and efficiency gains can be attained. It has been used by cities to solve various problems, ranging from a lack of internal expertise to a need for significant cost reductions. Many cities have found that equipment, maintenance, or labor costs for providing a service have risen faster than budgeted revenues. In such cases, some have found that the use of contractors can be beneficial by shielding cities from some or all of those cost increases.

Other benefits associated with outsourcing are:

- Improving quality by utilizing a service provider with more knowledge and expertise in providing a particular service
- Reducing the need for direct personnel management
- Freeing the city from bureaucratic constraints
- Removing obstructions to the development of more effective processes, resulting in increased innovation and flexibility to deliver services
- Improving accountability for service delivery by allowing the city the freedom to terminate service providers for poor performance

Outsourcing typically involves a competitive bidding process in which Requests for Proposals (RFP) are solicited from qualified service providers. Proposals are then evaluated and a decision is made based on either a cost or a “best value” basis. Performance is monitored and managed in view of predetermined service goals.

Many cities within the County outsource some municipal services, although the extent of outsourcing varies widely. Lafayette and Oakley outsource almost all of their municipal services, while others outsource only a few. Lafayette contracts for street and sidewalk repair, traffic signal maintenance, roadway striping and stenciling, median landscaping, recreational program delivery, and parks maintenance. By doing so, City management is convinced that it is getting the best combination of price, quality, and flexibility.

Other cities have reported successful and cost effective examples of outsourcing of services such as public works, parks and recreation, information technology, janitorial and legal counsel. In addition, there has been an estimate by at least one private contractor that services, such as public works, could be provided at a cost of 20 to 30 percent less than the cost of using city employees for the same services.

The Colorado Springs study suggests that a city's law enforcement function should not be contracted to private sector vendors. However, in this county, opportunities may be available to some cities to provide this service through another public agency in a more cost effective manner and without jeopardizing reliability and quality of delivery. Specifically, the Contra Costa County Sheriff's Department has contracted with several cities to perform this critical function and the results have been excellent.

As an example, the City of Lafayette has contracted for the Sheriff's service for many years and intends to continue this practice. Periodic reviews by the City of the benefits of using this alternative have reinforced the belief that, at least in this case, it is unquestionably the best option. Furthermore, the process that Lafayette followed in performing a comprehensive evaluation of service alternatives can be used by other cities as an example of an approach that fully considers critical qualitative and quantitative factors and takes into account all costs. Above and beyond personnel costs (salaries and benefits), their evaluation included liability exposure expenses, administrative expenses, and capital expenditure requirements. Lafayette expended the necessary effort to determine the best way to provide public protection and safety services to its citizens and continue to make the reasons for their choice available to the public.

Based upon the Colorado Springs study, and the actual results of outsourcing by cities within the County, the success of outsourcing appears to be related to an adherence to generally accepted "best practices". These practices include:

- Outsourcing should not be considered for services where there are insufficient private sector expertise and experience
- The Request for Proposal process should be restricted to experienced and qualified providers
- Track records and the satisfaction level of past clients of potential service providers should be thoroughly checked, including their financial viability
- The outsourcing decision should be based on the fact that the service cannot be

performed more efficiently in-house (a city should fully estimate the current and future internal cost of providing the service and weigh this against the costs of outsourcing from the private sector)

- Outsourcing should not be used for new programs and initiatives with undefined goals and expectations
- There must be adequate oversight to foster accountability and facilitate quality management
- The political viability of outsourcing also needs to be considered, including the needs and demands of public and private sector labor unions

Despite the real and potential advantages of outsourcing, the process within most cities within the County for analyzing and evaluating whether services could, or should be, outsourced appears to be random, sporadic and/or non-existent.

FINDINGS

1. Some studies have concluded that outsourcing certain city services can result in cost and efficiency improvements.
2. Outsourcing is being successfully utilized by many cities within the County, although the extent of outsourcing varies widely.
3. Outsourcing is not a solution for all cost and performance problems and should only be considered after other efforts to optimize operations have been implemented.
4. Recommendations of “best practices” to implement outsourcing initiatives are available for cities to review.
5. Most cities in Contra Costa County do not have a regular and formalized process for evaluating whether each municipal service could effectively be, or should be, outsourced.

RECOMMENDATIONS

The Grand Jury recommends that:

1. Cities within the County review case studies and evaluations of the pros and cons of outsourcing municipal services.
2. Cities identify those services for which outsourcing hold an opportunity for cost savings and efficiency improvements.
3. Cities conduct analyses that estimate the internal cost-of-service and weigh that

against the cost of outsourcing. For meaningful comparison, analyses should include a measure of the costs related to managing employee payroll, pension and health benefits, workers' compensation claims, and other personnel management functions. Cities' governing bodies should consider "identifying funds" to carry out these activities. The analyses should be implemented as a formal process, conducted on an annual basis and provided in a written document.

4. City officials inform residents of the results of those analyses and explain the reasons for action (outsourcing of a service) or in-action (continuation of the use of internal resources).

REQUIRED RESPONSES

	<u>Findings</u>	<u>Recommendations</u>
City of Antioch	1-5	1-4
City of Brentwood	1-5	1-4
City of Clayton	1-5	1-4
City of Concord	1-5	1-4
Town of Danville	1-5	1-4
City of El Cerrito	1-5	1-4
City of Hercules	1-5	1-4
City of Lafayette	1-5	1-4
City of Martinez	1-5	1-4
Town of Moraga	1-5	1-4
City of Oakley	1-5	1-4
City of Orinda	1-5	1-4
City of Pinole	1-5	1-4
City of Pittsburg	1-5	1-4
City of Pleasant Hill	1-5	1-4
City of Richmond	1-5	1-4
City of San Pablo	1-5	1-4
City of San Ramon	1-5	1-4
City of Walnut Creek	1-5	1-4

June 25, 2013

The Honorable John Laettner
Presiding Judge of the Contra Costa Superior Court
A.F. Bray Court House, Department 25
1020 Ward Street, Martinez CA 94553

Dear Judge Laettner:

On behalf of the Antioch City Council, this letter responds to Contra Costa County Grand Jury Report: "Outsourcing Municipal Services" (Report 1302). The City Council authorized this response at its meeting on June 25, 2013.

We appreciate the time and effort that the Grand Jury spent considering these matters. As the Report states, cities are coping with decreasing revenues and increasing needs of residents. We, as public servants and residents of the City of Antioch, absolutely agree that it is important to provide services in the most cost efficient manner and explore alternative approaches to providing such services to our citizens within the bounds of state law. We also believe that with an average staffing reduction of 40% here in Antioch that it is critical that we assign staff to those tasks that are the most productive and efficient use of time.

Pursuant to California Penal Code section 933.05, the City will respond to each finding and to each recommendation individually.

Findings

1. Some studies have concluded that outsourcing certain city services can result in cost and efficiency improvements.

The City agrees with the finding and utilizes outsourcing for a number of City services.

2. Outsourcing is being successfully utilized by many cities within the County, although the extent of outsourcing varies widely.

Based on the information provided by the Grand Jury report, the City agrees with the finding and utilizes outsourcing for a number of City services.

3. Outsourcing is not a solution for all cost and performance problems and should only be considered after other efforts to optimize operations have been implemented.

The City agrees with the finding.

4. Recommendations of "best practices" to implement outsourcing initiatives are available for cities to review.

The City agrees with the finding as to the best practices provided in the Grand Jury report.

5. Most cities in Contra Costa County do not have a regular and formalized process for evaluating whether each municipal service could effectively be, or should be, outsourced.

The City partially agrees with the finding of the Grand Jury, given that it does not have the resources to conduct its own review of what practices other jurisdictions are, or are not, following, and no empirical data was provided in the Grand Jury report .

Recommendations

1. Cities within the County review case studies and evaluations of the pros and cons of outsourcing municipal services.
This recommendation has been implemented as to evaluating the pros and cons of outsourcing a particular municipal service, but may not include reviewing formal or academic case studies in each situation if deemed not necessary or the City doesn't have the resources.
2. Cities identify those services for which outsourcing hold an opportunity for cost savings and efficiency improvements.
The recommendation has been implemented for a number of services provided in the City. Services will continue to be evaluated in the future.
3. Cities conduct analyses that estimate the internal cost-of-service and weigh that against the cost of outsourcing. For meaningful comparison, analyses should include a measure of the costs related to managing employee payroll, pension and health benefits, workers' compensation claims, and other personnel management functions. Cities' governing bodies should consider "identifying funds" to carry out these activities. The analyses should be implemented as a formal process, conducted on an annual basis and provided in a written response.
This recommendation will not be implemented. The requirement to conduct an annual analysis of all service provision contracts would require staff time and resources that Antioch does not now possess and cannot afford to. It is, therefore, not reasonable.
4. City officials inform residents the results of those analyses and explain the reasons for action (outsourcing of a service) or in-action (continuation of the use of internal resources).
This recommendation has been implemented. Recommendations for outsourcing of a City service is presented in a staff report to Council at a public meeting detailing the cost analyses and reason for action.


Sincerely,

Wade Harper
Mayor, City of Antioch

Cc: Marc Hamaji, Contra Costa County Grand Jury Foreperson, 725 Court Street, Martinez, CA
94553

Mayor and City Council
Jim Jakel, City Manager
Lynn Tracy Nerland, City Attorney
Dawn Merchant, Finance Director

**STAFF REPORT TO THE ANTIOCH CITY COUNCIL
FOR CONSIDERATION AT THE COUNCIL MEETING OF JUNE 25, 2013**

Prepared by: Lynn Tracy Nerland, City Attorney 
Date: June 17, 2013
Subject: Authorize Response to Grand Jury Report: "Encouraging Citizens to Apply for Grand Jury Service" (Report 1308)

RECOMMENDATION

Approve and authorize the Mayor to sign the attached response to the Grand Jury report: "Encouraging Citizens to Apply for Grand Jury Service."

BACKGROUND

Early in California's history, the California Constitution established grand juries in each county. The California Penal Code includes provisions on the formation of grand juries and the powers and duties of grand juries. With respect to public agencies, grand juries are authorized to "investigate and report upon the operations, accounts, and records of the officers, departments, functions, and the method or systems of performing the duties of any such city or joint powers agency and make such recommendations as it may deem proper and fit." (Cal. Penal Code section 925a) Within 90 days after the grand jury submits a report regarding the operations of any public agency, the "governing body of the public agency shall comment to the presiding judge of the superior court on the findings and recommendations pertaining to matters under the control of the governing body" (Cal. Penal Code section 933(c))

In June, Antioch (as well as other public agencies in the County) received the attached Grand Jury report: "Encouraging Citizens to Apply for Grand Jury Service" (Attachment A). These reports were not just addressed to Antioch, but were of a county-wide nature with certain recommendations specific to certain jurisdictions.

Accordingly, the attached draft response (Attachment B) is presented for the City Council's consideration to transmit to the presiding judge.

FISCAL IMPACT

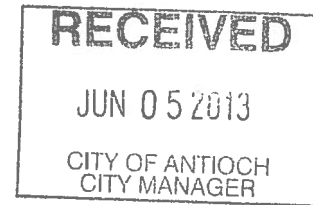
Responding to the Grand Jury reports took staff time. Fiscal impacts of implementing any recommendations in the report are set forth in the draft responses.

OPTIONS

No options are presented as state law requires the City Council to respond to the Grand Jury reports. The City Council may propose alternative language to those responses.

ATTACHMENTS

- Attachment A: Grand Jury Report: "Encouraging Citizens to Apply for Grand Jury Service"
- Attachment B: Antioch's response to Grand Jury Report: "Encouraging Citizens to Apply for Grand Jury Service"



June 3, 2013

James Jakel, City Manager
City of Antioch
P.O. Box 5007
Antioch, CA 94531

Dear Mr. Jakel:

Attached is a copy of **Grand Jury Report No. 1308, "Encouraging Citizens To Apply For Grand Jury Service"** by the 2012-2013 Contra Costa Grand Jury.

In accordance with California Penal Code Section 933.05, this report is being provided to you at least two working days before it is released publicly.

Section 933.5(a) of the California Government Code requires that (the responding person or entity shall report one of the following actions) in respect to each finding:

- (1) The respondent agrees with the finding.
- (2) The respondent disagrees with the finding.
- (3) The respondent partially disagrees with the finding.

In the cases of both (2) and (3) above, the respondent shall specify the portion of the finding that is disputed, and shall include an explanation of the reasons therefore.

In addition, Section 933.05(b) requires that the respondent reply to each recommendation by stating one of the following actions:

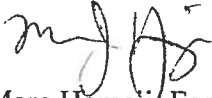
1. The recommendation has been implemented, with a summary describing the implemented action.
2. The recommendation has not yet been implemented, but will be implemented in the future, with a time frame for implementation.
3. The recommendation requires further analysis. This response should explain the scope and parameters of the analysis or study, and a time frame for the matter to be prepared for discussion. This time frame shall not exceed six months from the date of the publication of the Grand Jury Report.

4. The recommendation will not be implemented because it is not warranted or is not reasonable, with an explanation thereof.

Please be reminded that Section 933.05 specifies that no officer, agency, department or governing body of a public agency shall disclose any contents of the report prior to its public release. Please insure that your response to the above noted Grand Jury report includes the mandated items. We will expect your response, using the form described by the quoted Government Code, no later than **SEPTEMBER 3, 2013.**

It would be greatly appreciated if you could send this response in hard copy to the Grand Jury as well as by e-mail to clope2@contracosta.courts.ca.gov (Word document).

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Marc Hamaji', written in a cursive style.

Marc Hamaji, Foreperson
2012-2013 Contra Costa County Civil Grand Jury

REPORT BY
THE 2012-2013 CONTRA COSTA COUNTY GRAND JURY
725 Court Street
Martinez, California 94553

Report 1308

**ENCOURAGING CITIZENS TO APPLY
FOR GRAND JURY SERVICE**

There is an imbalance in district applications.

APPROVED BY THE GRAND JURY:

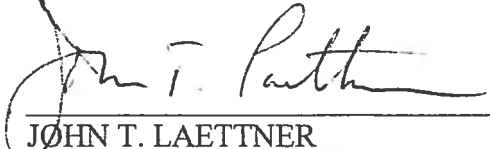
Date: 5/28/2013



MARC HAMAJ
GRAND JURY FOREPERSON

ACCEPTED FOR FILING:

Date: 6/3/13



JOHN T. LAETTNER
JUDGE OF THE SUPERIOR COURT

Contra Costa County Grand Jury Report 1308

ENCOURAGING CITIZENS TO APPLY FOR GRAND JURY SERVICE
There is an imbalance in district applications.

TO: The Board of Supervisors and all Cities and Towns of Contra Costa County

SUMMARY

The Contra Costa County Grand Jury is not a part of County government, nor is it a part of any city or special district governing body. The Grand Jury is a part of the State of California's court system. The Grand Jury has no oversight responsibility related to any activity or function carried out by the Court. Specifically, the Grand Jury cannot write reports and make recommendations related to how the Court chooses to administer any aspect of the Grand Jury process. That process includes activities related to (a) recruiting potential jurors, (b) evaluating applications received from potential jurors, (c) interviewing applicants, and (d) the final selection of jurors for service.

During discussions with several members of the County Board of Supervisors, it was mentioned that it has become increasingly difficult to find citizens willing to volunteer to serve on the numerous boards, advisory committees, councils, etc. that the County has established. This situation was investigated by last year's Grand Jury in Report #1215. Although not established by the County, the Grand Jury is similarly dependent upon finding volunteers from the community willing to serve. In looking at this issue, this Grand Jury has discovered that there has been a significant imbalance in the number of applications received from each of the five Supervisorial Districts. Over the five most recent Grand Jury terms, Districts II and IV have jointly produced 61 applications per 100,000 of population. Over that same period Districts I, III and V combined have produced only 28 applicants per 100,000 of population, or approximately half that of Districts II and IV.

In order to make the Grand Jury a more effective body, it is important that (a) an adequate number of applications be received each year by the Court and (b) that in this group of applications an equitable geographic representation is achieved. The purpose of this report, therefore, is two-fold: First, to make the public and Contra Costa County (CCC) elected officials aware of this imbalance in applications with respect to the five Supervisorial Districts; Second, to make recommendations to CCC and city officials who can be instrumental, in general, in encouraging citizens to volunteer for Grand Jury service and, in particular, in increasing the number of Grand Jury applications from Districts I, III, and V.

METHODOLOGY

The methodology of this investigation can be broadly categorized in four parts.

1. Grand Jury application statistics were organized by Supervisorial District and USPS Zip Code.
2. The California Penal Code was researched for those sections that would apply to the recruitment, selection and seating of civil Grand Juries.
3. Publically available Grand Jury literature and print and electronic media were surveyed.
4. Selected CCC District Supervisors were interviewed to determine the impact of supervisorial activity on the quantity of Grand Jury applications.
5. Reviewed last year's Grand Jury Report #1215

BACKGROUND

California Penal Code Sections 888 through 939.01 cover Grand Jury selection, protocol and service. In CCC, the Grand Jury is composed of nineteen members and serves for one year beginning in June. There are two sources for Grand Jurors. The first source is carry-over jurors from the previous year's Grand Jury. The second source is those who have not served on the previous year's Grand Jury and have volunteered for service on the new Grand Jury.

Application forms for Grand Jury service can be found at some, but not all public venues such as county offices, city offices, libraries and the court houses. Application forms can also be found on the Court's website www.cc-courts.org/Grandjury.

Citizens may apply for Grand Jury service provided that the following qualifications are met.

- Be a US citizen and a resident of Contra Costa County for at least one year.
- Be at least eighteen years of age.
- Possess ordinary intelligence, sound judgment and fair character.
- Possess sufficient knowledge of the English language.
- Never have been convicted of a felony or other high crime.

In recent years, the Superior Court has received an average of 88 applications for Grand Jury service. From the list of applicants, sixty are chosen for interview by Superior Court Judges. From the sixty that have been interviewed, the "final-thirty" are selected. It is from these thirty that the new jurors are chosen by a random process.

This report goes back five terms to the 2008-2009 Grand Jury. Over the five-term period 439 persons applied for Grand Jury service. The data was adjusted to identify the applicants with the current Supervisorial Districts that were established September 9, 2011. The data was then tabulated and analyzed.

Table 1 shows the populations of CCC and its breakdown among the five Supervisorial Districts.

Table 1.				
Contra Costa County Population US Census of 2010				
The areas that now are the 2011 Supervisor Districts	District Population	Population Districts I, III & V	Population Districts II & IV	Percentage of County Population
I	203,347	203,347		19.4%
II	218,917		218,917	20.9%
III	203,711	203,711		19.4%
IV	219,216		219,216	20.9%
V	203,744	203,744		19.4%
Totals	1,048,935	610,802	438,133	
Percentage		58.2%	41.8%	100.0%

Table 1 is based on the 2010 U.S. census. The current Supervisorial Districts average 20% or just under 210,000 inhabitants for each of the five Districts. The variation among Districts is minimal. The most populous District is 219,216 or 20.9% of total CCC population and the least populous is 203,347 or 19.4% of CCC population. For practical purposes the five districts have an even proportion of inhabitants. The Supervisorial District Map is shown in Exhibit 1.

Table 2 shows the distribution of applicants for the past five Grand Juries from the five Supervisorial Districts.

Table 2.				
Grand Jury Applications Aggregated Five-Year History 2008-2012				
The areas that now are the 2011 Supervisor Districts	GRAND JURY Applicants	Applicants Districts I, III & V	Applicants Districts II & IV	Percentage of GRAND JURY Applicants
I	58	58		13.2%
II	135		135	30.8%
III	44	44		10.0%
IV	134		134	30.5%
V	68	68		15.5%
Totals	439	170	269	
Percentage		38.7%	61.3%	100.0%

The 439 dots contained on Map 1, represent one dot for each application for Grand Jury service over the most recent five Grand Jury terms. Visually obvious is the concentration of applicants in Central County extending north to south in Districts II and IV.

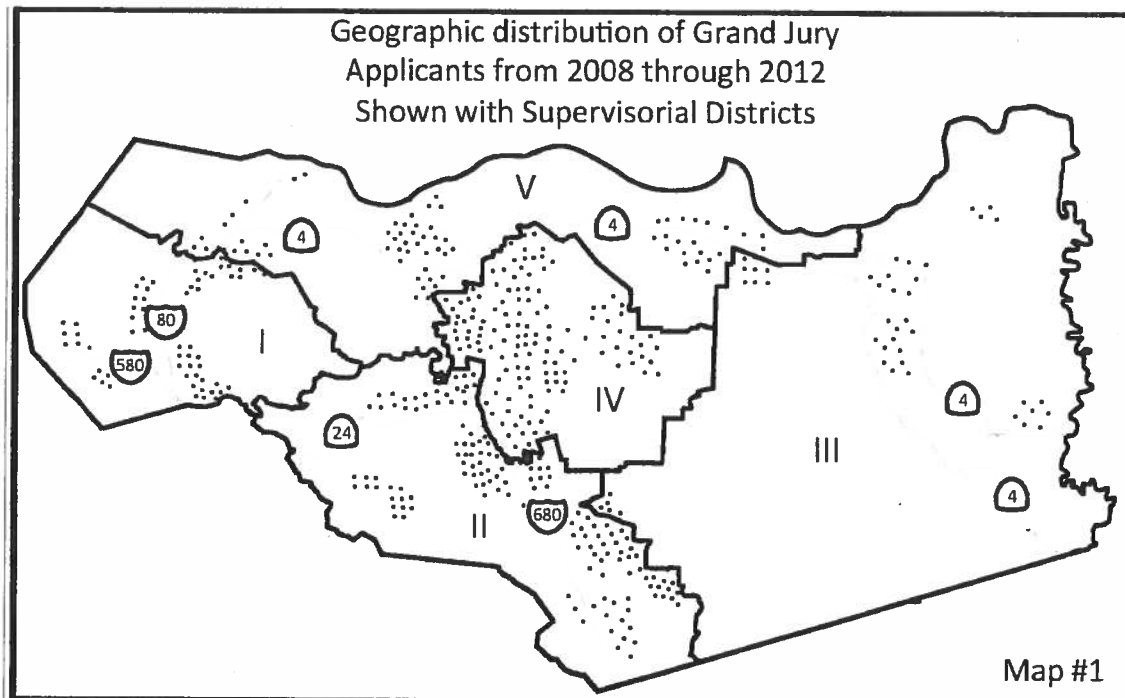


Table 2 and Map 1 show that the number of applicants from districts II and IV are each three times higher than those from districts III and twice as high as those from districts I and V. The populations of Districts I, III and V are not applying for Grand Jury service in nearly the same proportions as those of Districts II and IV. The information in Tables 1 and 2 is combined in

Table 3 where the proportionality of Grand Jury application history is clearly illustrated.

Table 3.					
Grand Jury Applications per Sup. Dist. Population					
Aggregated Five-Year History 2008-2013					
The areas that now are the 2011 Supervisor Districts	District Population	Grand Jury Applicants	Applicants per 100,000 of Population		
			All Districts	Districts I, III & V	Districts II & IV
I	203,347	58	29	29	
II	218,917	135	62		62
III	203,711	44	22	22	
IV	219,216	134	61		61
V	203,744	68	33	33	
Totals	1,048,935	439			
Averages			42	28	61

On average over the past five Grand Jury terms, there have been 42 Grand Jury applications county-wide per 100,000 of population. The disproportional bulk of these applications have come from central-county, the areas now designated as Districts II and IV. The applicant pattern has not significantly varied over the past five Grand Jury terms. The fact that Grand Jury applications in CCC is not proportional to Supervisorial District nor is it representative of population is displayed by Tables 2 and 3 and by Map 1.

Currently, it is difficult to get citizens to apply or volunteer for any type of public service such as board or commission membership. Last year's Grand Jury investigated this problem in Report #1215. The lack of interest in applying to serve on the Grand Jury may be caused by this situation. More balance in applications can be a part of a solution in meeting the requirements of Penal Code Section 899.

Findings

1. There is a persistent imbalance of 2 to 1 in Grand Jury applications between Districts II & IV and Districts I, III & V.
2. The problem is not the size of applicant pool, but the distribution over the five supervisorial districts.

Recommendations

The Grand Jury recommends that:

1. At public events, the Supervisors and their staff actively encourage applications for Grand Jury service.
2. The Supervisors use email and other media they now use to encourage Grand Jury application in their districts.
3. County offices open to the public in all districts display Grand Jury brochures and application forms.
4. City offices in Districts I, III, and V display Grand Jury brochures and application forms.

REQUIRED RESPONSES

	<u>Findings</u>	<u>Recommendations</u>
Contra Costa County Board of Supervisors	1, 2	1-3
City of Antioch	1, 2	4
City of Brentwood	1, 2	4
City of El Cerrito	1, 2	4
City of Hercules	1, 2	4
City of Martinez	1, 2	4
City of Oakley	1, 2	4
City of Pinole	1, 2	4
City of Pittsburg	1, 2	4
City of Richmond	1, 2	4
City of San Pablo	1, 2	4

COPY FOR INFORMATION ONLY – NO RESPONSE REQUIRED

City of Clayton

City of Concord

Town of Danville

City of Lafayette

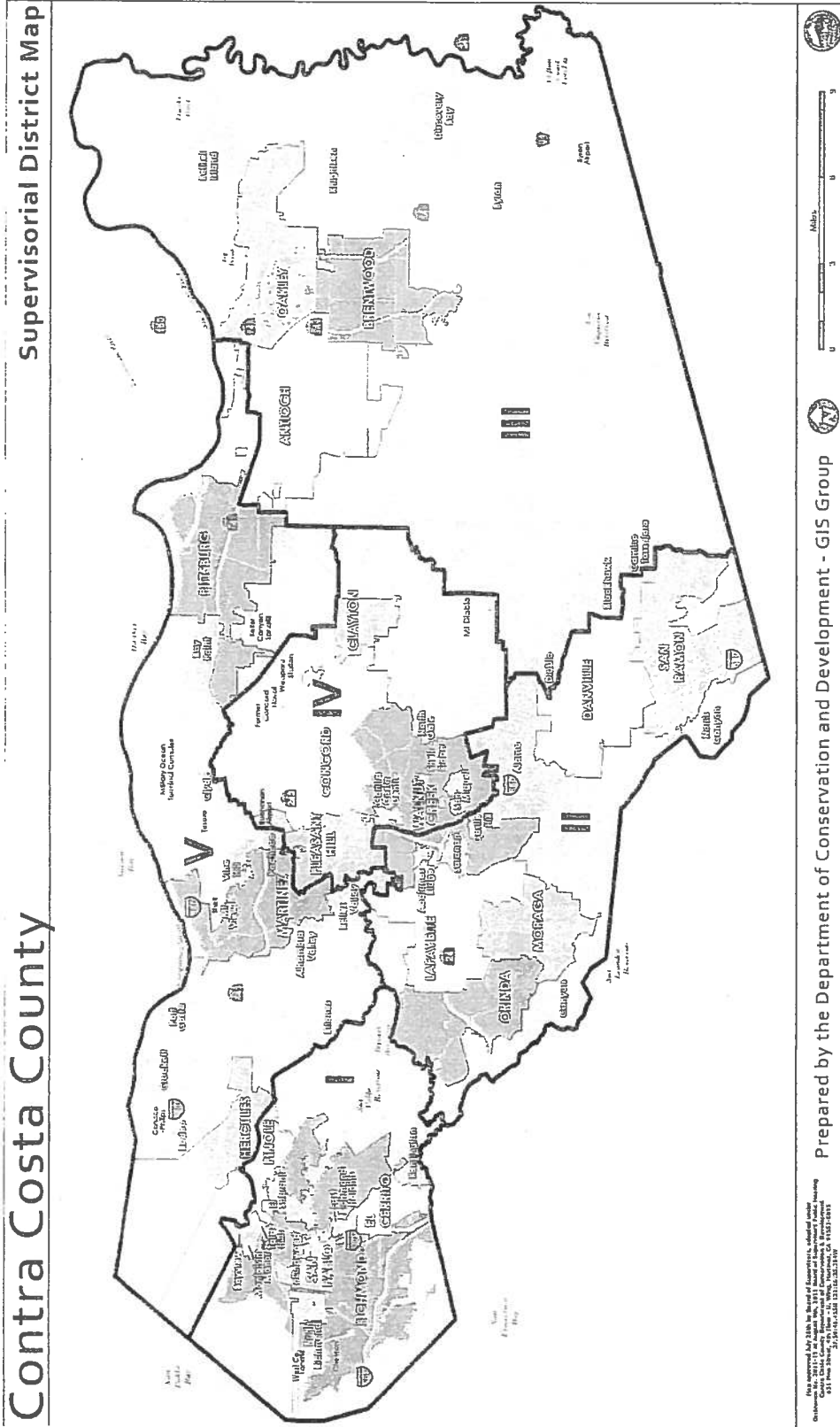
Town of Moraga

City of Orinda

City of Pleasant Hill

City of San Ramon

City of Walnut Creek





June 26, 2013

The Honorable John Laettner
Presiding Judge of the Contra Costa Superior Court
A.F. Bray Court House, Department 25
1020 Ward Street, Martinez CA 94553

Re: **Contra Costa County Grand Jury Report: "Encouraging Citizens to Apply for Grand Jury Service" (Report 1308)**

Dear Judge Laettner:

On behalf of the Antioch City Council, this letter responds to Contra Costa County Grand Jury Report: Encouraging Citizens to Apply for Grand Jury Service." The City Council authorized this response at its meeting on June 25, 2013.

We appreciate the time and effort that you and the Grand Jury spent considering these matters. We trust that the Grand Jury also appreciates the City time spent reviewing and responding to Grand Jury reports, particularly given Antioch's continued weekly furloughs and 40% staffing reductions. Pursuant to California Penal Code section 933.05, the City will respond to each finding and to each recommendation individually.

Findings

Finding #1: "There is a persistent imbalance of 2 to 1 in Grand Jury applications between Districts II & IV and Districts I, III, V."

Partially Agree. Although the City does not have the resources to undertake its own analysis, a simple comparison of the straight number of applications received does not take into account other factors that may affect the application numbers from Districts III and V (and perhaps District I as well). For example, according to the Grand Jury report, the qualifications of a Grand Juror are: be a U.S. citizen and resident of Contra Costa County for at least one year; be at least 18 years; possess ordinary intelligence, sound judgment and fair character; possess sufficient knowledge of the English language; and never have been convicted of a felony or other high crime.

A thorough statistical analysis comparing the number of Grand Jury applications received by supervisorial district may want to look further as to whether these qualifications disproportionately impact some cities/supervisorial districts more than others. For example, Antioch has the highest percentage of minors in the

OFFICE OF THE MAYOR

Mayor Wade Harper • Mayor Pro Tem Mary Rocha • Council Members Monica E. Wilson, Tony Tiscareno, Gary S. Agopian
P.O. Box 5007, Antioch, California 94531-5007 • Telephone: 925-779-7011 • Fax: 925-779-7003 • www.ci.antioch.ca.us

County. Therefore, a higher percentage of its population would be disqualified from serving on the Grand Jury than Districts II and IV for not being at least 18 years of age. This same analysis could also be applied to some of the other qualifying factors: for example, do supervisorial districts I, III and V have a higher percentage of non-citizens or non-native English speakers who may not “possess sufficient knowledge of the English language” to qualify as a Grand Juror?

In addition, it appears that the Grand Jury’s report concludes that the more affluent supervisorial districts have a greater number of Grand Jury applications. This may be due to the fact that those citizens have more leisure time and travel resources to commit to serving voluntarily on the Grand Jury.

Findings #2: “The problem is not the size of the applicant pool, but the distribution over the five supervisorial districts.”

Partially Agree. As stated above, the City does not have the resources to undertake its own analysis, but a simple comparison of the straight number of applications received does not take into account other factors that may affect the number of applications from Districts III and V (and perhaps District I as well).

Recommendations

Recommendation #1: “City offices in Districts I, III and V display Grand Jury brochures and application forms.

The recommendation has been implemented. The City will continue to display Grand Jury brochures and application forms at City Hall. If the Grand Jury will provide additional forms, the City will ensure that the materials are placed in a rack by the City Clerk’s Office.

We trust that the Grand Jury will find these responses helpful to its endeavor.

Sincerely yours,

Wade Harper
Mayor, City of Antioch

c: Mark Hamaji, Contra Costa County Grand Jury Foreperson,
725 Court Street, Martinez, CA 94553
Jim Jakel, City Manager
Lynn Tracy Nerland, City Attorney

**STAFF REPORT TO THE MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL
FOR CONSIDERATION AT THE MEETING OF June 25th 2013**

FROM: Allan J. Cantando, Chief of Police
PREPARED BY: Leonard A. Orman, Police Captain *AC*
DATE: June 12, 2013
SUBJECT: Countywide Gun Buyback Program

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended the City Council authorize the expenditure of \$10,000 to participate in the Countywide Gun Buyback Program.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The Contra Costa County District Attorney's Office initiated a Countywide Gun Buyback Program which is scheduled for August 3rd 2013. It is proposed the East Contra Costa County drop off point will be the Antioch Police Department. Other East Contra Costa County Police Agencies will be requested to provide funds, personnel and collection of firearms from their jurisdictions. Moneys are being sought from the Contra Costa County Board of Supervisors and other City Councils, as well as private donors. To date, \$65,000 has been raised, \$20,000 of which is from the Contra Costa County District Attorney's Office budget. The balance is from private donors, most of which are corporations.

The total amount of money raised for this project will be shared equally among collection points throughout the county. In an effort to reduce the opportunity for the funds delivered to those turning in firearms to be used for illicit purposes, they will receive gift cards.

An emphasis will be placed on the collection of handguns and assault weapons. Tentatively, those turning in assault weapons will receive \$200 in gift cards, handguns will receive \$100 and rifles and shotguns will receive \$50.

FINANCIAL IMPACT

The total impact to the 2013/2014 Fiscal Year budget would be \$10,000.

OPTIONS

No Motion

L

06-25-13

CITY OF ANTIOCH AS SUCCESSOR AGENCY TO
THE ANTIOCH DEVELOPMENT AGENCY
CLAIMS BY FUND REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD OF
MAY 23 - JUNE 19, 2013
FUND/CHECK#

239 Redevelopment Obligation Retirement Fund

345379 GOLDFARB AND LIPMAN LLP	LEGAL FEES	676.00
--------------------------------	------------	--------

CITY OF ANTIOCH AS HOUSING SUCCESSOR TO
THE ANTIOCH DEVELOPMENT AGENCY
CLAIMS BY FUND REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD OF
MAY 23 - JUNE 19, 2013
FUND/CHECK#

227 Housing Fund

Non departmental

345536 SIERRA CORPORATE MANAGEMENT	ANNUAL SUBSIDY VISTA DIABLO	51,150.62
------------------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------

Housing - CIP

345602 KENNEDY, JANET	CONSULTANT SERVICES	1,102.50
-----------------------	---------------------	----------

**STAFF REPORT TO THE CITY OF ANTIOCH AS SUCCESSOR AGENCY
AND HOUSING SUCCESSOR TO THE ANTIOCH DEVELOPMENT
AGENCY FOR CONSIDERATION AT THE MEETING OF JUNE 25, 2013**

Prepared by: Dawn Merchant, Finance Director

Date: June 19, 2013

Subject: Adoption of the Fiscal Year 2013-14 Budget for the City as Successor Agency
and Housing Successor to the Antioch Development Agency

RECOMMENDATION

Approve the Resolution of the City of Antioch as Successor Agency and Housing Successor to the Antioch Development Agency Adopting the Fiscal Year 2013-14 Budget and Revising the 2012-13 Budget.

BACKGROUND

As a result of the passage of AB 1X26 (the Dissolution Act), successor agencies are required to establish a Redevelopment Obligation Retirement Fund to account for property tax receipts received by the County to pay enforceable obligations. The former Low and Moderate Income Housing Fund must be renamed the "Housing Fund" and all other funds successor agencies establish for accounting purposes must be maintained as "successor agency" funds. A budget for the City as Successor Agency and Housing Successor to the Antioch Development Agency has been prepared and reviewed by the City Council during budget study sessions encompassing obligations listed on the Recognized Obligation Payment Schedules as approved by both the City as Successor Agency and Housing Successor and the Oversight Board to the Successor Agency. The funds of the Successor Agency and Housing Successor are included in the budget document in item 4.

ATTACHMENT

Resolution of the City of Antioch as Successor Agency and Housing Successor to the Antioch Development Agency Adopting the Fiscal Year 2013-14 Budget and Revising the 2012-13 Budget

6-25-13

RESOLUTION NO. 2013/

RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH AS SUCCESSOR AGENCY AND HOUSING SUCCESSOR TO THE ANTIOCH DEVELOPMENT AGENCY ADOPTING THE FISCAL YEAR 2013-14 BUDGET AND REVISING THE 2012-13 BUDGET AS RELATED TO THE ACTIVITES OF THE SUCCESSOR AGENCY AND HOUSING SUCCESSOR

WHEREAS, the Antioch Development Agency was formed by the adoption of the Redevelopment Plan in July 1975; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the passage of AB 1X26 upheld by the California Supreme Court, redevelopment agencies were required to be dissolved by February 1, 2012; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Resolution No. 2012/07 dated January 24, 2012, the City of Antioch confirmed its intention to serve as the Successor Agency to the Antioch Development Agency for non-housing related functions and pursuant to Resolution No. 2012/06 dated January 24, 2012, the City of Antioch elected to perform the housing functions of the Antioch Development Agency pursuant to AB 1X26; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Antioch as Successor Agency and Housing Successor to the Antioch Development Agency has heretofore considered said Operating Budget; and

WHEREAS, the City Council as Successor Agency and Housing Successor to the Antioch Development Agency did receive, consider and evaluate the revised 2012-13 portion of the Operating Budget as submitted; and

WHEREAS, the Oversight Board to the City of Antioch as Successor Agency to the Antioch Development Agency has reviewed and approved the Recognized Obligations Payment Schedules ("ROPS") on February 25, 2013, with the ROPS incorporated into the budget for the Successor Agency and Housing Successor;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED:

A. That the Successor Agency and Housing Successor Budget for the 2013-14 Fiscal Year, on file with the Recording Secretary, is hereby approved and adopted.

B. That the revised portion of the Successor Agency and Housing Successor Budget for the 2012-13 Fiscal Year is hereby approved and adopted.

* * * * *

The foregoing resolution was passed and adopted by the City of Antioch as Successor Agency and Housing Successor to the Antioch Development Agency at a regular meeting thereof, held on the 25th day of June 2013, by the following vote:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSENT:

ARNE SIMONSEN, RECORDING SECRETARY

**STAFF REPORT TO THE CITY COUNCIL
FOR CONSIDERATION AT THE MEETING OF JUNE 25, 2013**

Prepared by: Mindy Gentry, Senior Planner *MG*
Approved by: Tina Wehrmeister, Community Development & Recreation Director *TW*
Date: June 20, 2013
Subject: PW 652 – Golden Bow Estates (Dhyanyoga)

RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends that the City Council uphold the Planning Commission's recommendation (7-0) and deny the request for an amendment to City Council Resolution 2001/38 to remove the single-story restriction and allow a two-story home on Lot 4 of the Golden Bow Estates.

PROJECT UPDATE

The Council was originally to hear the subject project on May 28, 2013; however the applicant requested a continuance to allow more time to address the concerns voiced by the Planning Commissioners and the neighbors during the hearing on May 1, 2013. The applicant has revised the conceptual house plans, to remove the clerestory element on the top of the home and has eliminated all windows and openings on the second floor of the north side of the home.

The original staff report from the May 28, 2013 hearing has been included as Attachment "A". The original and revised plans have been provided along with revised resolutions for denial and approval.

OPTIONS

1. Approve the request. An alternate resolution has been provided.
2. Continue the item with direction to staff.

ATTACHMENTS

A: Staff Report from the May 28, 2013 City Council Meeting

RESOLUTION NO. 2013/**

**RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH DENYING AN
AMENDMENT TO THE CONDITIONS OF APPROVAL OF
CITY COUNCIL RESOLUTION 2001/38**

WHEREAS, the City of Antioch did receive a request from Scott Broder for an amendment to condition of approval number 60e from City Council Resolution 2001/38 to remove the single story restriction from Lot 4 of the Golden Bow Estates. The project is located at 3501 Ram Court (APN: 076-680-004) and,

WHEREAS, a Negative Declaration was prepared and adopted by the City Council on April 24, 2001 in conformance with CEQA; and

WHEREAS, a subsequent environmental document is not required because 1) no changes to the project are proposed requiring revisions to the previous ND due to the involvement of new significant environmental effects or a substantial increase in the severity of previously identified significant effects, 2) no substantial changes have occurred with respect to the circumstances under which the project is undertaken which will require major revisions of the previous ND due to the involvement of new significant environmental effects or a substantial increase in the severity of previously identified significant effects, and 3) no new information of substantial importance, which was not known and could not have been known with the exercise of reasonable diligence or at the time the previous ND was adopted.

WHEREAS, on April 24, 2001 the City Council duly held a public meeting, received and considered evidence, both oral and documentary; and

WHEREAS, the City Council was able to make all of required findings for approval of a Tentative Subdivision Map; and

WHEREAS, on July 22, 2003, the City Council duly held a public meeting, received and considered evidence, both oral and documentary; and

WHEREAS, the City Council was able to make all of required findings for approval of an amendment to a Tentative Subdivision Map; and

WHEREAS, the final map for the Golden Bow Estates was recorded on July 19, 2004; and

WHEREAS, the Planning Commission duly gave notice of public hearing as required by law; and,

WHEREAS, on May 1, 2013, the Planning Commission duly held a public hearing on the matter, and received and considered evidence, both oral and documentary; and

WHEREAS, the Planning Commission recommended to the City Council denial of the amendment to City Council Resolution 2001/38; and

WHEREAS, the City Council duly gave notice of public hearing as required by law; and

WHEREAS, on May 28, 2013, the City Council continued the item; and

WHEREAS, on June 11, 2013, the City Council continued the item; and

RESOLUTION NO. 2013/**

June 25, 2013

Page 2

WHEREAS, on June 25, 2013, the City Council duly held a public hearing on the matter, and received and considered evidence, both oral and documentary; and

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the City Council of the City of Antioch does hereby DENY an amendment to the conditions of approval for City Council Resolution 2001/38 to allow a two story structure on Lot 4 of the Golden Bow Estates subdivision.

* * * * *

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing resolution was passed and adopted by the City Council of the City of Antioch at a regular meeting held thereof on the 25th day of June 2013 by the following vote:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSENT:

ARNE SIMONSEN
CITY CLERK OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH

RESOLUTION NO. 2013/**

**RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH APPROVING AN
AMENDMENT TO THE CONDITIONS OF APPROVAL OF
CITY COUNCIL RESOLUTION 2001/38**

WHEREAS, the City of Antioch did receive a request from Scott Broder for an amendment to condition of approval number 60e from City Council Resolution 2001/38 to remove the single story restriction from Lot 4 of the Golden Bow Estates. The project is located at 3501 Ram Court (APN: 076-680-004) and,

WHEREAS, a Negative Declaration was prepared and adopted by the City Council on April 24, 2001 in conformance with CEQA; and

WHEREAS, a subsequent environmental document is not required because 1) no changes to the project are proposed requiring revisions to the previous ND due to the involvement of new significant environmental effects or a substantial increase in the severity of previously identified significant effects, 2) no substantial changes have occurred with respect to the circumstances under which the project is undertaken which will require major revisions of the previous ND due to the involvement of new significant environmental effects or a substantial increase in the severity of previously identified significant effects, and 3) no new information of substantial importance, which was not known and could not have been known with the exercise of reasonable diligence or at the time the previous ND was adopted.

WHEREAS, on April 24, 2001 the City Council duly held a public meeting, received and considered evidence, both oral and documentary; and

WHEREAS, the City Council was able to make all of required findings for approval of a Tentative Subdivision Map; and

WHEREAS, on July 22, 2003, the City Council duly held a public meeting, received and considered evidence, both oral and documentary; and

WHEREAS, the City Council was able to make all of required findings for approval of an amendment to a Tentative Subdivision Map; and

WHEREAS, the final map for the Golden Bow Estates was recorded on July 19, 2004; and

WHEREAS, the Planning Commission duly gave notice of public hearing as required by law; and,

WHEREAS, on May 1, 2013, the Planning Commission duly held a public hearing on the matter, and received and considered evidence, both oral and documentary; and

WHEREAS, the Planning Commission recommended to the City Council denial of the amendment to City Council Resolution 2001/38; and

WHEREAS, the City Council duly gave notice of public hearing as required by law; and

WHEREAS, on May 28, 2013, the City Council continued the item; and

WHEREAS, on June 11, 2013, the City Council continued the item; and

RESOLUTION NO. 2013/**

June 25, 2013

Page 2

WHEREAS, on June 25, 2013, the City Council duly held a public hearing on the matter, and received and considered evidence, both oral and documentary; and

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the City Council of the City of Antioch does hereby APPROVE an amendment to the conditions of approval for City Council Resolution 2001/38 to allow a two story structure on Lot 4 of the Golden Bow Estates subdivision, subject to the conditions of the original approval contained in City Council Resolution 2001/38 with the following modifications:

1. Lot 4 may be developed with a two-story home. The roof of the house or any architectural elements shall not exceed 25.5 inches in height.
2. The house on Lot 4 shall be located on the southern portion of the lot as shown on the Broder Residence plans, date stamped June 19, 2013, with review and approval by staff.
3. No balconies, openings, or windows shall be constructed on the north elevation of the home on Lot 4.
4. Nine (9) or more 36" evergreen box trees shall be planted along the northern and eastern property lines of Lot 4. Placement and species shall be subject to staff review and approval.

* * * * *

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing resolution was passed and adopted by the City Council of the City of Antioch at a regular meeting held thereof on the 25th day of June 2013 by the following vote:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSENT:

ARNE SIMONSEN
CITY CLERK OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH

ATTACHMENT "A"

STAFF REPORT TO THE CITY COUNCIL FOR CONSIDERATION AT THE MEETING OF MAY 25, 2013

Prepared by: Mindy Gentry, Senior Planner *MG*

Approved by: Tina Wehrmeister, Community Development & Recreation Director *TW*

Date: May 23, 2013

Subject: PW 652 – Golden Bow Estates (Dhyanyoga)

RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends that the City Council uphold the Planning Commission's recommendation (7-0) and deny the request for an amendment to City Council Resolution 2001/38 to remove the single-story restriction and allow a two-story home on Lot 4 of the Golden Bow Estates.

REQUEST

Scott Broder requests an amendment to condition of approval number 60e from City Council Resolution 2001/38 to remove the single story restriction from Lot 4 of the Golden Bow Estates. The amendment would allow the construction of a single family home up to 35' in height. The project is located at 3501 Ram Court (APN: 076-680-004). (Attachment "A").

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

On May 1, 2013, the Planning Commission heard the subject request and recommended denial of the amendment to the City Council (Attachment "B"). The Planning Commission recommended denial based on several reasons; the first being that the architect indicated during a community meeting that the development would try and use as many single story homes as possible, especially on the north side which abuts existing residences. Further, only three of the twelve lots now have single story restrictions and the Commission felt that to reduce the single-story lot restriction to only two did not seem to meet the intent of the project architect's suggestion to address the neighbor's concerns. Secondly, the privacy concerns expressed by the neighbors during the original approval process were still evident and the Commission did not want to undermine the preceding Commission and Council decision.

In 2001, the City Council approved a tentative subdivision map to subdivide the subject property and the surrounding property into thirteen lots, twelve custom single-family home lots and one lot for a spiritual facility (Attachment "C"). The conditions of approval contained a provision restricting six of the twelve lots to single story homes.

In July of 2003, the applicant requested a one-year extension of the approval for the tentative map (Attachment "D"). The request also included removing the single story restriction on Lots 9, 10, and 11 (Attachment "E"). The request for removal of the single story restriction was based on the new information available at completion of the civil engineering drawings. The final grade for Lots 9, 10, and 11 was lower than originally anticipated and would now allow for the construction of two story homes that would not impact the privacy of the existing residential neighborhood.

H
5-28-13

A1

	Proposed Finished Pad Elevation	Existing Lot Elevation – Adjacent Residences
Lot 9	97.0	105.7
Lot 10	99.2	105.8
Lot 11	100.7	110.4

The final map was recorded on the property on July 19, 2004. Subsequently, two building permits for homes on Lots 3 and 6 have been issued.

ENVIRONMENTAL

On April 24, 2001, the City Council adopted a Negative Declaration (ND) for this project in conformance with the California Environmental Quality Act. Based on the Initial Study, it was determined that the project was not going to have any impacts to the environment. The project originally contemplated 12 parcels with custom single family homes. A subsequent environmental document does not need to be prepared because 1) no changes to the project are proposed requiring revisions to the previous ND due to the involvement of new significant environmental effects or a substantial increase in the severity of previously identified significant effects, 2) no substantial changes have occurred with respect to the circumstances under which the project is undertaken which will require major revisions of the previous ND due to the involvement of new significant environmental effects or a substantial increase in the severity of previously identified significant effects, and 3) no new information of substantial importance, which was not known and could not have been known with the exercise of reasonable diligence or at the time the previous ND was adopted.

ANALYSIS

Issue #1: Project Overview

The applicant is requesting an amendment to the conditions of approval on the tentative map for the Golden Bow Estates (Attachment “F”). The applicant is requesting the single story restriction be removed from Lot 4 to reduce the overall footprint of the house and to provide more space for landscaping. Lot 4 is located on Ram Court and shares a fence with 3330 and a small part of 3326 S. Francisco Way. The subject lot size is approximately 9,351 square feet. The final grade elevation on the subject lot is 106 feet and the adjacent property, 3330 S. Francisco Way, has a finished grade of 98 feet, which is a difference of 8 feet. There is an existing pine tree on the adjacent property with a diameter of 42 feet and an overall height of 65 feet (Attachment “G”). The applicant is proposing a conceptual two story house on Lot 4 with an overall height of 25’4” with an architectural element consisting of a clerestory window for lighting purposes at a height of 30’4”.

During the public hearing process for the original approval of the Golden Bow Estates, the architect indicated that during the community meetings, the development would use as many single-story homes as possible, especially on the north end of the site abutting the residential neighborhood (Attachment “H”). There was also a discussion in the minutes from the Planning Commission hearing in regards to the procedure for the individual lot owners to request an amendment to the conditions of approval to build a two-story home if the owners were interested in pursuing removing the one-story restriction.

Based on the 2003 tentative map extension approval, three of the lots had the single-story provision removed, leaving Lots 2, 3, and 4 for single-story homes. The owner of Lot 2 has not been in contact with the City thus far for a building permit and Lot 3 currently has a single story home in the final stages of construction. Lot 6 is under construction with a two-story home.

Issue #2: Land Use

The subject property has a General Plan designation of Medium Low Density Residential and a zoning designation of Planned Development (PD). The surrounding land uses and zoning designations are as noted below:

- North:** Single family residential (PD)
- South:** Single family residential – Golden Bow Estates (PD)
- East:** Dhyanyoga spiritual facility (PD)
- West:** Single family residential (PD)

Issue #3: Proposed House Design

The main reason for the single-story restriction on the subject lot was due to neighbor's concerns regarding the loss of privacy and the finished height of the pads. The applicant approached the conceptual design of the home with the intent to mitigate the privacy concerns by having the house constructed on the southern side of the property, recessing the second story, and the planting of nine 36" box coniferous trees. These factors coupled with the existing 65' pine tree and the line of sight study from the north elevation showing a restricted view of the adjacent properties was not enough to alleviate the concerns of the neighbors and the Planning Commission. The pad height for the subject house is 8' higher than the adjacent Lot 697 (3330 S. Francisco Drive), which concerned the Planning Commission regarding the overall height of the two-story home compared to the existing homes on S. Francisco Drive as well as the loss of privacy. Further, the large proposed trees would be planted over an irrigation easement with pipes underground, which raised concerns about the roots causing damage to the pipes. These concerns resulted in the Planning Commission recommending denial of the request to the Council.

Issue #4: Community Response

The response regarding the project from the surrounding community has been mixed. At the Planning Commission hearing two neighbors spoke against the project. One of the neighbors (3326 S. Francisco Street, Lot 696) expressed concerned with the two-story house because of the grade difference between his lot and the subject lot. Within the same vein of comments, the other neighbor (3334 S. Francisco Drive, Lot 698) expressed concern over visual issues and having a large two-story structure behind his house. The resident of 3326 S. Francisco Drive also submitted a letter to the City opposing the proposed project, but would not be in attendance at the City Council meeting (Attachment "I").

Several letters were also submitted in support of the project from the residents of the Golden Bow Estates (Attachment "J"). The project engineer also spoke on behalf of the applicant during the Planning Commission hearing stating he felt that the visual issues had been mitigated appropriately.

FINANCIAL IMPACT

None.

OPTIONS

1. Approve the request. An alternate resolution has been provided.
2. Continue the item with direction to staff.

ATTACHMENTS

- A: Aerial Photo
- B: Staff Report and Minutes from the May 1, 2013 Planning Commission Meeting
- C: Staff Report and Minutes from the April 24, 2001 City Council Meeting
- D: Staff Report and Minutes from the July 22, 2003 City Council Meeting
- E: Project Architect's Request from 2003 Tentative Map Request Removing the Single-Story Restrictions from Lots 9, 10, and 11
- F: Lot 3 Owner's Request to Remove the Single-Story Restriction
- G: Site Photos
- H: Planning Commission Minutes Excerpt from the June 4, 2003 Hearing
- I: Letter Opposing Removal of the One-Story Restriction
- J: Letters Supporting Removal of the One-Story Restriction

RESOLUTION NO. 2013/**

**RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH DENYING AN
AMENDMENT TO THE CONDITIONS OF APPROVAL OF
CITY COUNCIL RESOLUTION 2001/38**

WHEREAS, the City of Antioch did receive a request from Scott Broder for an amendment to condition of approval number 60e from City Council Resolution 2001/38 to remove the single story restriction from Lot 4 of the Golden Bow Estates. The amendment would allow the construction of a single family home up to 35' in height. The project is located at 3501 Ram Court (APN: 076-680-004) and,

WHEREAS, a Negative Declaration was prepared and adopted by the City Council on April 24, 2001 in conformance with CEQA; and

WHEREAS, a subsequent environmental document is not required because 1) no changes to the project are proposed requiring revisions to the previous ND due to the involvement of new significant environmental effects or a substantial increase in the severity of previously identified significant effects, 2) no substantial changes have occurred with respect to the circumstances under which the project is undertaken which will require major revisions of the previous ND due to the involvement of new significant environmental effects or a substantial increase in the severity of previously identified significant effects, and 3) no new information of substantial importance, which was not known and could not have been known with the exercise of reasonable diligence or at the time the previous ND was adopted.

WHEREAS, on April 24, 2001 the City Council duly held a public meeting, received and considered evidence, both oral and documentary; and

WHEREAS, the City Council was able to make all of required findings for approval of a Tentative Subdivision Map; and

WHEREAS, on July 22, 2003, the City Council duly held a public meeting, received and considered evidence, both oral and documentary; and

WHEREAS, the City Council was able to make all of required findings for approval of an amendment to a Tentative Subdivision Map; and

WHEREAS, the final map for the Golden Bow Estates was recorded on July 19, 2004; and

WHEREAS, the Planning Commission duly gave notice of public hearing as required by law; and,

WHEREAS, on May 1, 2013, the Planning Commission duly held a public hearing on the matter, and received and considered evidence, both oral and documentary; and

WHEREAS, the Planning Commission recommended to the City Council denial of the amendment to City Council Resolution 2001/38; and

WHEREAS, the City Council duly gave notice of public hearing as required by law; and

WHEREAS, on May 28, 2013, the City Council duly held a public hearing on the matter, and received and considered evidence both oral and documentary; and

RESOLUTION NO. 2013/**

May 28, 2013

Page 2

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the City Council of the City of Antioch does hereby DENY an amendment to the conditions of approval for City Council Resolution 2001/38 to allow a two story structure on Lot 4 of the Golden Bow Estates subdivision.

* * * * *

I **HEREBY CERTIFY** that the foregoing resolution was passed and adopted by the City Council of the City of Antioch at a regular meeting held thereof on the 28th day of May 2013 by the following vote:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSENT:

ARNE SIMONSEN, City Clerk

RESOLUTION NO. 2013/**

**RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH APPROVING AN
AMENDMENT TO THE CONDITIONS OF APPROVAL OF
CITY COUNCIL RESOLUTION 2001/38**

WHEREAS, the City of Antioch did receive a request from Scott Broder for an amendment to condition of approval number 60e from City Council Resolution 2001/38 to remove the single story restriction from Lot 4 of the Golden Bow Estates. The amendment would allow the construction of a single family home up to 35' in height. The project is located at 3501 Ram Court (APN: 076-680-004) and,

WHEREAS, a Negative Declaration was prepared and adopted by the City Council on April 24, 2001 in conformance with CEQA; and

WHEREAS, a subsequent environmental document is not required because 1) no changes to the project are proposed requiring revisions to the previous ND due to the involvement of new significant environmental effects or a substantial increase in the severity of previously identified significant effects, 2) no substantial changes have occurred with respect to the circumstances under which the project is undertaken which will require major revisions of the previous ND due to the involvement of new significant environmental effects or a substantial increase in the severity of previously identified significant effects, and 3) no new information of substantial importance, which was not known and could not have been known with the exercise of reasonable diligence or at the time the previous ND was adopted.

WHEREAS, on April 24, 2001 the City Council duly held a public meeting, received and considered evidence, both oral and documentary; and

WHEREAS, the City Council was able to make all of required findings for approval of a Tentative Subdivision Map; and

WHEREAS, on July 22, 2003, the City Council duly held a public meeting, received and considered evidence, both oral and documentary; and

WHEREAS, the City Council was able to make all of required findings for approval of an amendment to a Tentative Subdivision Map; and

WHEREAS, the final map for the Golden Bow Estates was recorded on July 19, 2004; and

WHEREAS, the Planning Commission duly gave notice of public hearing as required by law; and,

WHEREAS, on May 1, 2013, the Planning Commission duly held a public hearing on the matter, and received and considered evidence, both oral and documentary; and

WHEREAS, the Planning Commission recommended to the City Council denial of the amendment to City Council Resolution 2001/38; and

WHEREAS, the City Council duly gave notice of public hearing as required by law; and

WHEREAS, on May 28, 2013, the City Council duly held a public hearing on the matter, and received and considered evidence both oral and documentary; and

RESOLUTION NO. 2013/**

May 28, 2013

Page 2

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the City Council of the City of Antioch does hereby APPROVE an amendment to the conditions of approval for City Council Resolution 2001/38 to allow a two story structure on Lot 4 of the Golden Bow Estates subdivision, subject to the conditions of the original approval contained in City Council Resolution 2001/38 with the following modifications:

1. Lot 4 may be developed with a two-story home.
2. The house on Lot 4 shall be located on the southern portion of the lot as shown on the Broder Residence plans, dated December 20, 2012, with review and approval by staff.
3. No balconies shall be constructed on the north elevation of the home on Lot 4.
4. Nine (9) or more 36" evergreen box trees shall be planted along the northern and eastern property lines. Placement and species shall be subject to staff review and approval.

* * * * *

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing resolution was passed and adopted by the City Council of the City of Antioch at a regular meeting held thereof on the 28th day of May 2013 by the following vote:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSENT:

ARNE SIMONSEN, City Clerk

AB

○ ATTACHMENT "A" ○

AERIAL PHOTO



A9
A1

ATTACHMENT "B"

STAFF REPORT TO THE PLANNING COMMISSION FOR CONSIDERATION AT THE MEETING OF MAY 1, 2013

Prepared by: Mindy Gentry, Senior Planner *MG*
Date: April 25, 2013
Subject: PW 652 – Golden Bow Estates (Dhyanyoga)

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the Planning Commission recommend approval to the City Council of an amendment to City Council Resolution 2001/38 to remove the restriction allowing only a single story home on Lot 4 of the Golden Bow Estates.

REQUEST

Scott Broder requests an amendment to condition of approval number 60e from City Council Resolution 2001/38 to remove the single story restriction from Lot 4 of the Golden Bow Estates. The amendment would allow the construction of single family home up to 35' in height. The project is located at 3501 Ram Court (APN: 076-680-004). (Attachment A).

BACKGROUND

In 2001, the City Council approved a tentative subdivision map to subdivide the subject property and the surrounding property into thirteen lots, twelve custom single-family home lots and one lot for a spiritual facility (Attachment B). The conditions of approval contained a provision restricting six of the twelve lots to single story homes.

In July of 2003, the applicant requested a one-year extension of the approval for the tentative map (Attachment C). The request also included removing the single story restriction on Lots 9, 10, and 11 (Attachment D). The request for removal of the single story restriction was based on the new information due to the completion of the civil engineering drawings. The final grade for Lots 9, 10, and 11 was lower than originally anticipated and would now allow for the construction of the two story homes that would not impact the privacy of the existing residential neighborhood.

	Proposed Finished Pad Elevation	Existing Lot Elevation – Adjacent Residences
Lot 9	97.0	105.7
Lot 10	99.2	105.8
Lot 11	100.7	110.4

3
5-1-13

AID
BT

The final map was recorded on the property on July 19, 2004. Subsequently, two building permits for homes on Lots 3 and 6 have been issued.

ENVIRONMENTAL

On April 24, 2001, the City Council adopted a Negative Declaration (ND) for this project in conformance with the California Environmental Quality Act. Based on the Initial Study, it was determined that the project was not going to have any impacts to the environment. The project originally contemplated 12 parcels with custom single family homes. A subsequent environmental document does not need to be prepared because 1) no changes to the project are proposed requiring revisions to the previous ND due to the involvement of new significant environmental effects or a substantial increase in the severity of previously identified significant effects, 2) no substantial changes have occurred with respect to the circumstances under which the project is undertaken which will require major revisions of the previous ND due to the involvement of new significant environmental effects or a substantial increase in the severity of previously identified significant effects, and 3) no new information of substantial importance, which was not known and could not have been known with the exercise of reasonable diligence or at the time the previous ND was adopted.

ANALYSIS

Issue #1: Project Overview

The applicant is requesting an amendment to the conditions of approval on the tentative map for the Golden Bow Estates (Attachment E). The applicant is requesting the single story restriction be removed from Lot 4 to reduce the overall footprint of the house and to provide more space for landscaping. Lot 4 is located on Ram Court and shares a fence with 3330 and a small part of 3326 S. Francisco Way. The subject lot size is approximately 9,351 square feet. The final grade elevation on the subject lot is 106 feet and the adjacent property, 3330 S. Francisco Way, has a finished grade of 98 feet, which is a difference of 8 feet. There is an existing pine tree with a diameter of 42 feet and an overall height of 65 feet (Attachment F). The applicant is proposing a conceptual two story house on Lot 4 with an overall height of 25'4" with an architectural element consisting of a clerestory window for lighting purposes at a height of 30'4".

During the public hearing process for the Golden Bow Estates, the architect indicated that during the community meetings, the residents were informed that they would use as many single-story homes as possible, especially on the north end of the site abutting the residential neighborhood (Attachment G). There was also a discussion in the minutes from the Planning Commission hearing in regards to the procedure for the individual lot owners to request an amendment to the conditions of approval to build a two-story home if the owners were interested in pursuing removing the one-story restriction.

Based on the 2003 tentative map extension approval, three of the lots had the single-story provision removed, leaving Lots 2, 3, and 4 for single-story homes. The owner of Lot 2 has not been in contact with the City thus far for a building permit and Lot 3 currently has a single story home in the final stages of being constructed. Lot 6 is under construction with a two-story home.

Issue #2: Land Use

The subject property has a General Plan designation of Medium Low Density Residential and a zoning designation of Planned Development (PD). The surrounding land uses and zoning designations are as noted below:

North: Single family residential (PD)
South: Single family residential – Golden Bow Estates (PD)
West: Dhyanayoga spiritual facility (PD)
East: Single family residential (PD)

Issue #3: Proposed House Design

The main reason to the single-story restrictions on the subject lot was due to neighbor's concerns regarding the loss of privacy and the finished height of the pads. The home being proposed on Lot 4 is proposed to be constructed on the southern side of the property with a detached garage on the northwestern side. The second story of the home is recessed from the single story footprint along the northern fence line. The applicant has provided a line of site study from a window on the north elevation, illustrating the viewer has a restricted line of sight to the house and backyard of 3330 S. Francisco Way. There is a large pine tree that would obscure the line of site as well. The applicant is also proposing planting nine (9) coniferous 36" box trees to alleviate any potential concerns from the neighbors regarding the loss of privacy. Due to the pyramidal shape of the conifers, staff is recommending that the coniferous trees be replaced with evergreen trees that have a substantial rounded canopy. Based on the placement of the house and the proposed landscaping, staff is comfortable with the request with the addition of conditions memorializing the location of the home on the southern property line, no balconies shall be constructed on the north side of the house, and at a minimum nine (9) evergreen trees be planted along the northern and eastern property line. The evergreen tree species will be reviewed and approved by staff.

ATTACHMENTS

- A: Aerial Photo
- B: Staff Report and Minutes from the April 24, 2001 City Council Meeting
- C: Staff Report and Minutes from the July 22, 2004 City Council Meeting
- D: Project Architect's Request from 2003 Tentative Map Request Removing the Single-Story Restrictions from Lots 9, 10, and 11
- E: Lot 3 Owner's Request to Remove the Single-Story Restriction
- F: Site Photos
- G: Planning Commission Minutes Excerpt from the June 4, 2003 Hearing

**CITY OF ANTIOCH PLANNING COMMISSION
RESOLUTION NO. 2013-****

**RESOLUTION OF THE PLANNING COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH
RECOMMENDING APPROVAL TO THE CITY COUNCIL FOR AN AMENDMENT TO
THE CONDITIONS OF APPROVAL OF RESOLUTION 2001/38**

WHEREAS, the City of Antioch did receive a request from Scott Broder for an amendment to condition of approval number 60e from City Council Resolution 2001/38 to remove the single story restriction from Lot 4 of the Golden Bow Estates. The amendment would allow the construction of single family home up to 35' in height. The project is located at 3501 Ram Court (**APN: 076-680-004**) and,

WHEREAS, a Negative Declaration was prepared and adopted by the City Council on April 24, 2001 in conformance with CEQA; and

WHEREAS, a subsequent environmental document does not need to be prepared because 1) no changes to the project are proposed requiring revisions to the previous ND due to the involvement of new significant environmental effects or a substantial increase in the severity of previously identified significant effects, 2) no substantial changes have occurred with respect to the circumstances under which the project is undertaken which will require major revisions of the previous ND due to the involvement of new significant environmental effects or a substantial increase in the severity of previously identified significant effects, and 3) no new information of substantial importance, which was not known and could not have been known with the exercise of reasonable diligence or at the time the previous ND was adopted.

WHEREAS, on April 24, 2001 the City Council duly held a public meeting, received and considered evidence, both oral and documentary; and

WHEREAS, the City Council was able to make all of required findings for approval of a Tentative Subdivision Map; and

WHEREAS, on July 22, 2003, the City Council duly held a public meeting, received and considered evidence, both oral and documentary; and

WHEREAS, the City Council was able to make all of required findings for approval of an amendment to a Tentative Subdivision Map; and

WHEREAS, the final map for the Golden Bow Estates was recorded on July 19, 2004; and

WHEREAS, the Planning Commission duly gave notice of public hearing as required by law; and,

A13
BH

WHEREAS, on May 1, 2013, the Planning Commission duly held a public hearing on the matter, and received and considered evidence, both oral and documentary.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the Planning Commission of the City of Antioch does hereby recommend **APPROVAL** to the City Council of an amendment to the conditions of approval for PW 652, subject to the conditions of the original approval contained in City Council Resolution 2001/38 with the following modifications:

1. Lot 4 may be developed with a two-story home.
2. The house on Lot 4 shall be located on the southern property line as shown on the Broder Residence plans, dated December 20, 2012, with review and approval by staff.
3. No balconies shall be constructed on the north elevation of the home on Lot 4.
4. Nine (9) or more 36" evergreen box trees shall be planted along the northern and eastern property lines. Placement and species shall be subject to staff review and approval.

* * * * *

I HEREBY CERTIFY the foregoing resolution was duly adopted by the Planning Commission of the City of Antioch, County of Contra Costa, State of California, at a regular meeting of said Planning Commission held on the 1st day of May, 2013.

AYES:
NOES:
ABSTAIN:
ABSENT:

Tina Wehrmeister
Secretary to the Planning Commission

A14
B5

**CITY OF ANTIOCH PLANNING COMMISSION
RESOLUTION NO. 2013-05**

**RESOLUTION OF THE PLANNING COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH
RECOMMENDING DENIAL TO THE CITY COUNCIL FOR AN AMENDMENT TO THE
CONDITIONS OF APPROVAL OF RESOLUTION 2001/38**

WHEREAS, the City of Antioch did receive a request from Scott Broder for an amendment to condition of approval number 60e from City Council Resolution 2001/38 to remove the single story restriction from Lot 4 of the Golden Bow Estates. The amendment would allow the construction of single family home up to 35' in height. The project is located at 3501 Ram Court (**APN: 076-680-004**) and,

WHEREAS, on April 24, 2001 the City Council duly held a public meeting, received and considered evidence, both oral and documentary; and

WHEREAS, the City Council was able to make all of required findings for approval of a Tentative Subdivision Map; and

WHEREAS, on July 22, 2003, the City Council duly held a public meeting, received and considered evidence, both oral and documentary; and

WHEREAS, the City Council was able to make all of required findings for approval of an amendment to a Tentative Subdivision Map; and

WHEREAS, the final map for the Golden Bow Estates was recorded on July 19, 2004; and

WHEREAS, the Planning Commission duly gave notice of public hearing as required by law; and,

WHEREAS, on May 1, 2013, the Planning Commission duly held a public hearing on the matter, and received and considered evidence, both oral and documentary.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the Planning Commission of the City of Antioch does hereby recommend **DENIAL** to the City Council of an amendment to the conditions of approval of Resolution 2001/38 for PW 652.

* * * * *

A15
Bt

I **HEREBY CERTIFY** the foregoing resolution was duly adopted by the Planning Commission of the City of Antioch, County of Contra Costa, State of California, at a regular meeting of said Planning Commission held on the 1st day of May, 2013.

AYES: Sanderson, Hinojosa, Azevedo, Motts, Miller, Baatrup and Westerman

NOES: None

ABSTAIN: None

ABSENT: None

Tina Wehrmeister
Secretary to the Planning Commission

A16
B7

Vice Chair Hinojosa clarified with staff that the Municipal Code allows extensions up to two years but that the Planning Commission has discretion to extend to whatever time they desire.

Commissioner Baatrup clarified with staff that there is not a limit on the times that conditions can be extended. Also that historically extensions longer than two years have not been done. SP Gentry did note that the architecture of this project was praised by the Planning Commission when originally approved and that nothing stands out in the conditions to provide concern to staff.

OPENED PUBLIC HEARING

There was no one in the audience wishing to speak on this matter. The applicant was not present although staff was expecting him to attend.

Commissioner Azevedo said that it may be advisable to move this matter down on the agenda to allow applicant to attend and that if he doesn't show that the matter can be continued.

On motion by Commissioner Azevedo and seconded by Commissioner Miller, the Planning Commission continued this item to the end of the agenda.

AYES: Sanderson, Hinojosa, Azevedo, Motts, Miller, Baatrup, and Westerman
NOES: None
ABSTAIN: None
ABSENT: None

- 3. **PW 652** – Scott Broder requests an amendment to condition of approval number 60e from City Council Resolution 2001/38 to remove the single story restriction from Lot 4 of the Golden Bow Estates. The amendment would allow the construction of single family home up to 35' in height. The project is located at 3501 Ram Court (**APN: 076-680-004**).

Senior Planner Gentry provided a summary of the staff report dated April 25, 2013.

OPENED PUBLIC HEARING

Cheryl Amand, on behalf of Scott Broder, said that she is familiar with Mr. Broder's plans, that she is also a resident of the Golden Bow Estates and that her residence is currently under construction. She distributed a letter to the Planning Commissioners from James Koch and Tulsi Gottfredson, who own property on the south side of Scott Broder's property. She said that the Golden Bow community was requested by council to be a development of custom homes. Scott has plans for his dream home but he does have sensitivity to the concerns heard about privacy for neighbors and that on the north side facing South Francisco, Scott will have no view of any residences. She said that he has designed his home so that the lower portion is on the south side and closer to Ram Court.

A17
BB

Commissioner Azevedo clarified with Ms. Amand that Mr. Broder has seen the resolution and that he is in agreement.

Commissioner Azevedo mentioned that there were previous concerns about privacy with lots 696, 697 and 698. He was concerned with the window for lot 698 and the line of sight looking into that backyard. He discussed with Ms. Amand the importance of planting and maintaining the trees to serve as a buffer.

Commissioner Miller expressed that the trees should be evergreen and not trees where the leaves would fall off to which Ms. Amand said that the applicant is happy to put in what the Commission desired.

SP Gentry said that it was recommended that the trees have a more rounded canopy than the trees proposed and that they be evergreen. She said that the applicant would be working with staff for the selection of the trees.

Vice Chair Hinojosa asked Ms. Amand about this being proposed as a partial two-story. Ms. Amand said that the part of the home on the north side will be one story, that the rise of the home will be on his property closest to Ram Court and that he is proposing not to have any view of homes to the north of him through trees and construction.

Vice Chair Hinojosa referenced the site plan and confirmed with SP Gentry that the window would be recessed on the north side and not entirely flush with the wall on that side. SP Gentry said that the home plans are very preliminary at this point and that staff is recommending no balconies on the north side.

Commissioner Motts clarified with Ms. Amand that the window feature was for light, not viewing, and that there is no hall or room connected with it.

Michael Hechathorn spoke to say that he has an office in town and has reviewed these plans. He said that they look pretty all inclusive, removing any visual issues with surrounding houses.

Chris Beckwith, resident at 3334 South Francisco, said that his home is directly over the fence and down the hill from the property in question. He said that the homes were proposed as one story, that he has been against this, that people visiting his property don't have anything good to say about the custom homes and that he is concerned about the visual issues. He said that he does not want to see a two story behind him, that a one story is tall enough and feels this will make it difficult for him to sell his home.

Commissioner Miller clarified with Mr. Beckwith that 3334 South Francisco would be lot number 698.

William Saunders said that while he wants to be a good neighbor, his yard level is 12 to 15 feet lower than the level they are building on. He said that this is a pretty intrusive structure, that he does not wish to look at it every day and that people living on his side of the street are not happy to face that big wall. He said that the owner of the home

A18
BA

between Chris and himself is on the road six days a week and that he is probably not aware of the issue and how it will affect their property values. He said the tree that they have already causes them nightmares with droppings and damaging root systems. He stated his concern that in the future what happens if Mr. Broder chooses to remodel and that it would be unfair to the people who already live there without some restrictions.

Commissioner Motts discussed with Mr. Saunders the view consideration.

Commissioner Miller confirmed with Mr. Saunders that his address is 3326 South Francisco.

CLOSED PUBLIC HEARING

Commissioner Baatrup discussed with staff the easement shown, the type of easement not known and that there are probably restrictions to prevent things from being built on top of it.

REOPEN PUBLIC HEARING

Mr. Hechathorn said that this easement is a private water supply easement for water well on lot 2 that feeds the 12 houses and the church facility down the hill for irrigation only with backflow preventers. He said to address the previous concerns that a house up the street sold recently for ten to twenty thousand over the asking price with multiple offers.

RECLOSE PUBLIC HEARING

Commissioner Baatrup expressed his general concern with planting trees in easements and he is opposed to planting large trees in this easement. He said that by planting trees to alleviate the imposition to neighbors, that there is an acknowledgement of privacy. He asked staff about the architectural design and the flat roofs jumping out as inconsistent and going against design guidelines established for communities.

SP Gentry said that there is no design review for custom single family homes and that although the original plans were reviewed by an architect, she would have to check to see if a staff level review was done as well. She said that this is not your typical subdivision.

Commissioner Azevedo said that given previous discussions regarding keeping homes to single story and the considerations of fences, trees and all kinds of things, he has not heard anything to overturn that and that he will not be supporting this amendment.

Commissioner Motts discussed with SP Gentry that the house would be subject to review by staff including the 40% lot coverage, the appropriate setbacks, and compliance with all requirements.

Commissioner Baatrup clarified with staff that out of the 12 lots there are only 3 single stories. SP Gentry said that prior to the previous Planning Commission approval, there

AK
BTO

were community meetings and that although they were to use as many single story homes as possible that if a homeowner wanted to come back through the process to remove the restriction that it would be on a case by case basis.

Commissioner Baatrup said that with only 3 out of 12 single stories, that he cannot support this change.

Vice Chair Hinojosa said that as a policy matter she does not feel that the Commission should undermine predecessor decisions. She does not feel that this proposed project has evidence enough to overturn the previous decision and that she is inclined to deny the recommendation by staff.

CA Nerland confirmed that there would be a unanimous motion to deny but that this would be a recommendation to the City Council to deny, that this would be heard by City Council on May 28th and that all parties would be given notice.

RESOLUTION NO. 2013-05

On motion by Commissioner Azevedo and seconded by Commissioner Baatrup, the Planning Commission recommended to City Council that PW 652 be denied.

AYES: Sanderson, Hinojosa, Azevedo, Motts, Miller, Baatrup and Westerman
NOES: None
ABSTAIN: None
ABSENT: None

ITEM 2 REOPENED

SP Gentry requested that the item be continued to a date certain to the next Planning Commission meeting of May 15, 2013.

On motion by Commissioner Azevedo and seconded by Commissioner Baatrup, the Planning Commission continued this item to May 15, 2013.

AYES: Sanderson, Hinojosa, Azevedo, Motts, Miller, Baatrup, and Westerman
NOES: None
ABSTAIN: None
ABSENT: None

ORAL COMMUNICATIONS

Commissioner Westerman said that he will not be present for either meeting in June.

Commissioner Miller said that he will not be present for the first meeting in June but should be back for the second meeting.

AZO
BH

ATTACHMENT "C"

STAFF REPORT TO THE CITY COUNCIL FOR CONSIDERATION AT THE COUNCIL MEETING OF APRIL 24, 2001

PREPARED BY: Tina Wehrmeister, Assistant Planner *tw*

APPROVED BY: Victor Carniglia, Deputy Director of Community Development *VC*

DATE: April 19, 2001

SUBJECT: RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH APPROVING A TENTATIVE MAP FOR THE VICINITY OF THE WEST SIDE OF CONTRA LOMA BLVD., APPROXIMATELY 1,100 FEET NORTH OF JAMES DONLON BLVD. (PW-652)

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the City Council:

1. Adopt the Negative Declaration; and
2. **APPROVE** the proposed Tentative Major Subdivision Map to subdivide two parcels into thirteen parcels subject to the conditions contained in the attached resolution.

BACKGROUND

The Planning Commission considered this item at the regular meeting of April 4, 2001. After holding the public hearing and considering all testimony, the Planning Commission voted 5 – 0 with two Commissioners absent, to recommend approval of this project to the City Council. A copy of the staff report and minutes from this meeting are attached for the Council's review.

ENVIRONMENTAL

A Negative Declaration is proposed for adoption. A copy of the Initial Study is attached. The Planning Commission reviewed the Negative Declaration and Initial Study at the April 4, 2001 meeting and recommended adoption.

ANALYSIS

The applicant requests approval of a tentative subdivision map that would subdivide two existing parcels into thirteen parcels. Twelve parcels will be custom single-family residential lots and the thirteenth parcel will be developed with a proposed spiritual facility pending use permit approval. The property has a General Plan designation of Medium Low Density Residential. The site is located on the west side of Contra Loma

Blvd., approximately 1,100 feet north of James Donlon Blvd. At the April 4, 2001 meeting, the Planning Commission voted, 5-0 to recommend approval of this project to the City Council.

The Planning Commission staff report for this project is attached, dated April 4, 2001. Please refer to this staff report as it includes the information necessary to review this proposal. The following bullet items outline the key issues brought up at the Commission meeting and identify changes the Commission made to the conditions of approval.

- **Architectural Guidelines:** The applicant is proposing architectural guidelines for the subdivision in order to ensure a high quality development. The draft guidelines are attached to the Planning Commission staff report. The Commission approved the following changes to the conditions relating to the architectural guidelines:
 - 60b) The minimum house size for this subdivision shall be ~~2,000~~ 1,700 sq. ft.
 - 60c) Roofing material shall be concrete tile or composition shingle roofing. Buildings shall be finished in stucco or ~~hardboard~~ real wood siding.
 - 60g) One member of the architectural review committee shall be a licensed architect.

- **Masonry Wall:** Staff has recommended a condition requiring that the developer install a masonry wall on the east property lines of lots 4 though 9. This condition will avoid a patchwork of fencing which would be visible from Contra Loma Blvd. Masonry walls along the north and south property lines of the lot designated for the spiritual center will be conditioned as part of the use permit. There was some concern from the public regarding proper construction of masonry walls associated with this project. To address this concern, the Commission amended condition #54 and added condition #65 as follows:
 - 54) A decorative masonry wall is required on the east property lines of lots 4 though 9. The wall shall be located at the top of the adjacent down slope. The applicant shall construct the wall at the time of construction of infrastructure improvements for the subdivision. The design and engineering of the wall shall be subject to staff approval.
 - 65) Any masonry wall constructed as a result of this project shall be subject to staff design and engineering review.

- **Almond Trees:** The owner of lot 87 located in the Centennial Park subdivision, expressed her concern regarding the potential loss of existing almond trees near her property line. The Commission directed staff and the applicant to try to come up with a solution to preserve these trees. Staff met with the property owner, the project engineer, the architect, and a representative of Dhyanyoga Centers, Inc. at

the project site and determined that the trees can be preserved. The said trees are located directly adjacent to the rear property line of lot 87 in an area that will not require grading. Staff has added the following condition to address this issue:

66) The almond trees located adjacent to lot 87, located in the Centennial Park subdivision, shall be preserved and not removed or damaged as a result of nearby grading.

FINANCIAL IMPACT

None. The developer and/or, in the case of custom lots, future homeowners, are required to pay all fees and will pay for all costs of construction and maintenance until the City Council accepts the improvements.

ATTACHMENTS

- Attachment A: April 4, 2001 Planning Commission Staff Report, Architectural Guidelines, and Initial Study
- Attachment B: April 4, 2001 Planning Commission Minutes
- Attachment C: Traffic Study

OPTIONS

1. Approve the project. A resolution to approve this project is attached.
2. Deny the project. A resolution to deny this project is also attached.

A23
L7

RESOLUTION NO. 2001/38

**RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH
APPROVING A TENTATIVE MAP FOR THE VICINITY OF THE WEST SIDE OF
CONTRA LOMA BLVD., APPROXIMATELY 1,100 FEET NORTH OF JAMES
DONLON BLVD. (PW 652)**

WHEREAS, on April 4, 2001, the Planning Commission duly held a public hearing, received and considered evidence, both oral and documentary, regarding a Tentative Map to allow the subdivision of two lots into thirteen lots, twelve custom family lots and one 3.44 acre lot and voted 5-0 to recommend approval to the City Council; and

WHEREAS, on April 24, 2001, the City Council duly held a public hearing, received and considered evidence, both oral and documentary, regarding a Tentative Map to allow the subdivision of two lots into thirteen lots, twelve custom single family lots and one 3.44 acre lot; and

WHEREAS, based on the traffic study, the project's impacts do not exceed the level of service requirement for traffic and other infrastructure established by Measure "C" (Contra Costa County Sales Tax/Transportation Initiative).

WHEREAS, the proposal is as follows:

To **APPROVE** the proposed Tentative Major Subdivision Map to subdivide two parcels into thirteen parcels, 12 custom single-family lots and one 3.44 acre lot located on the west side of Contra Loma Blvd., approximately 1,100 feet north of James Donlon Blvd (PW-652).

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, pursuant to the California Environmental Quality Act and City implementing procedures, the City Council does adopt a Negative Declaration for this project; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the City Council of the City of Antioch does hereby make the following required findings for a Tentative Subdivision Map:

- 1) That the subdivision, design and improvements are consistent with the General Plan (Government SS 66473.5);
- 2) That the subdivision complies with the Housing Element as it relates to regional and local needs (Government SS 66412.3);
- 3) That the subdivision will comply with future passive or natural heating or cooling opportunities as required by Government SS 66473.1; and
- 4) That the subdivision complies with local ordinances.

AZU
EH

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the City Council of the City of Antioch, after reviewing the staff report and considering testimony offered, approve the Tentative Subdivision Map for 6.82 acres of land located on the west side of Contra Loma Blvd., approximately 1,100 feet north of James Donlon Blvd (PW-652), subject to the following conditions:

STANDARD CONDITIONS

- 1) That the lots and improvements within the development comply with the City of Antioch Municipal Code, unless a specific exception is granted thereto.
- 2) That approval of this tentative map shall not be construed as a guarantee of future extension or re-approvals of this or similar maps, nor is it an indication of future availability of water or sewer facilities or permission to develop beyond the capacities of these facilities.
- 3) That approval of this tentative map shall not constitute the approval of any improvements shown on the tentative map.
- 4) That the developer pay any acreage and utility connection fees which have been established by the City Council prior to the filing of the final map and as required by the Antioch Municipal Code.
- 5) That all street intersections meet the requirements of Caltrans Highway Design Manual for Intersection Design Standards (Topic 405).
- 6) That the developer pay traffic signal fees as adopted by the City Council.
- 7) That the developer submit a drainage study outlining what facilities are to be constructed and how they will function as a part of the Drainage District, and that the improvements to mitigate the increased downstream runoff be constructed as required by the County Flood Control and the City Engineer.
- 8) That improvements and fees that are required by the Contra Costa County Flood Control District be implemented, as approved by the City Engineer.
- 9) That the developer provide adequate water pressure and volume to serve this development, as approved by the City Engineer. This will include a minimum residual pressure of 20 psi with all losses included at the highest point of water service and a minimum static pressure of 50 psi.
- 10) That all streets intersect at 90 degrees.
- 11) That all driveways be perpendicular to the street centerline for a minimum distance of 20 feet behind the curb, or as approved by the City Engineer.

A25
A5

- 12) That the property owner agrees to participate in the Streetlight and Landscape District and to accept a level of annual assessments sufficient to maintain the street lights and landscaping within the project area at the buildout of the project area. It is currently estimated that such an assessment is approximately \$210/unit/year.
- 13) That the slopes, medians, and any open space areas be developed by the developer as required by the City Engineer and maintained by a landscape maintenance district at no cost to the City.
- 14) That all fencing adjacent to public areas (open space, right-of-way, etc.) be chain link, masonry, or other substantial material as approved by the City Engineer.
- 15) That a 15-foot wide tree planting easement be provided across the front of all single family lots and that one 15 gallon tree be located within such easement prior to building final. The City Engineer shall determine type and location of the tree.
- 16) That fire hydrants be furnished and installed, of a type and at a location approved by the City Engineer.
- 17) That provisions for mail delivery in the subdivision area be worked out by staff and the developer prior to the approval of the final map (developer to install mail box posts).
- 18) That the grading plan for this development be approved by the City Engineer.
- 19) That all elevations shown on the improvement plans be on the USGS 1929 sea level datum.
- 20) That use of construction equipment be restricted to weekdays between the hours 8:00 A.M. and 5:00 P.M., or as approved in writing by the City Engineer.
- 21) That the grading operation shall take place at a time, and in a manner, so as not allow erosion and sedimentation. The slopes shall be landscaped and reseed as soon as possible after the grading operation ceases. Erosion measures shall be implemented during all construction phases in accordance with an approved erosion and sedimentation control plan.
- 22) That all lots and slopes drain to approved drainage facilities as approved by the City Engineer.
- 23) That standard dust control methods and designs be used to stabilize the dust generated by construction activities.

AZL
At

- 24) That energy conservation methods and designs be used in the planning and construction of these homes.
- 25) That water conservation measures, including low volume toilets, flow restrictors in showers and in the use of drought tolerant landscaping be used.
- 26) That the roof drain collection system be connected to an underground drainage system and be discharged through curb drains.
- 27) That all weather access roads and water supply be provided prior to commencing any combustible construction, as required by the Fire Chief.
- 28) That a Conditional Letter of Map Revision be obtained from FEMA prior to recording the final map for any lot located within a flood hazard zone and that as built and additional information required by FEMA as a prerequisite to issuance of a Letter of Map Revision be submitted prior to City acceptance of subdivision improvements for maintenance.
- 29) That all required easements or rights-of-way for off tract improvements be obtained by the developer at no cost to the City of Antioch.
- 30) The Tentative Map approval is subject to the time lines established in the State of California Subdivision Map Act.
- 31) That conditions required by the City Council, which call for a modification or any change to the site plan submitted, be corrected to show those conditions and all standards and requirements of the City of Antioch prior to any submittal for a building permit. No building permit will be issued unless the site plan meets the requirements stipulated by the City Council and the standards of the City.
- 32) That all existing and proposed utilities be undergrounded in accordance with the Antioch Municipal Code, except existing P.G. & E. towers, if any.
- 33) That all two-car garages be 20 feet wide, clear inside dimensions.
- 34) That all lots have a minimum of one on-street parking space located in front of the lot or in the cul-de-sac parking island.
- 35) That underground utilities be designed to flow approximately parallel to the centerline of the street, or as approved by the City Engineer.
- 36) That all road right-of-way be located 10 feet behind each face-of-curb

A27
A7

- 37) That a minimum of 20 feet of tangent behind the intersecting face of curb be provided at all roadway intersections.
- 38) That all grading be accomplished in a manner that precludes surface water drainage across any property line.
- 39) That all lots be graded to drain positively from the rear to the street as approved by the City Engineer.
- 40) That all lot sidelines shall be perpendicular to the fronting street centerline, or as approved by the City Engineer.
- 41) That all underground utilities be rerouted as required to run under public roadways or through public open parcels, or as approved by the City Engineer.
- 42) That all proposed drainage facilities, including open ditches, be constructed of Portland Concrete Cement.
- 43) That all easements of record, which affect individual parcels within this project, be removed prior to recordation of the final map.
- 44) That the houses contain rain gutters and downspouts, with the downspouts and runoff of adjacent water to foundations being collected into an underground conduit, and be discharged as approved by the City Engineer.
- 45) That proposed street names be submitted for review and approval by the Planning Commission.
- 46) That the Regional Traffic Impact Fee be paid, as well as all other applicable fees.
- 47) That any drainage concerns expressed by Flood Control are complied with.

PROJECT SPECIFIC CONDITIONS

- 48) A use permit application is required to review the spiritual facility proposal. Approval of a use permit by the Planning Commission, and approval of architectural elevations by the Design Review Board are required prior to the issuance of either a grading and/or building permit for the spiritual facility location.
- 49) Development of the custom single-family lots shall be consistent with the requirements of the R-6 Zoning District (Single-Family Low Density Residential).
- 50) That all off-site grading is subject to the approval of the adjacent property owners, and the City Engineer.

AZS
AB

- 51) That the following requirements of the federally mandated NPDES program (National Pollutant DISCHARGE Elimination System) be complied with, or as required by the City Engineer:
- a) That an application for a State of California "General Construction Activity Storm Water Permit" be submitted to the Regional Resources Control Board, and a copy of the Notice of Intent be submitted to the City, prior to any construction activity on this site.
 - b) Limiting construction access routes and stabilizing access points.
 - c) Stabilizing areas denuded due to construction (prior to the wet season, October 1 through May 1) by using suitable practices including, but not limited to temporary or permanent seeding, mulching, sod stabilization, vegetative buffer strips, protection of trees, plastic covering, application of ground base on areas to be paved.
 - d) Protecting adjacent properties by appropriate use of vegetative buffer strips, sediment barriers or filters, dikes or mulching, or by a combination of these measures and other appropriate measures.
 - e) Delineating clearing limits, easements, setbacks, sensitive or critical areas and their buffers, trees and drainage courses by marking them in the field.
 - f) Stabilizing and preventing erosion from temporary conveyance channels and outlets.
 - g) Using sediment controls and filtration to remove sediment from water generated by dewatering.
 - h) Using proper construction material and construction waste storage, handling and disposal practices.
 - i) Using proper vehicle and equipment cleaning, fueling and maintenance practices.
 - j) Controlling and preventing discharge of all potential pollutants, including, but not limited to, pesticides, petroleum products, nutrients, solid wastes, and construction chemicals, that occur on site during construction.
 - k) Preparing a contingency plan in the event of unexpected rain or BMP failure including, but not limited to, an immediate response plan, storing extra or alternative control materials on-site (stakes, fences, hay bales), notifying the local agency, etc.

AZG
AA

- l) Education and Training - For developments with no property owner association or community association, practical information materials on good housekeeping of hazardous products, proper use and disposal for hazardous products, and prohibited discharge practices and materials must be provided, initially by the developer, to the first residents/occupants/tenants, and thereafter by the City public education program.
 - m) Labeling Storm Drain Facilities - The phrase "No Dumping - Drains to River" must be embossed/stamped on a new storm drain inlets to alert the public to the destination of storm water and to prevent direct discharge of pollutants into the storm drain. Watercourses should be similarly labeled by posting signs.
 - n) Runoff Control - to the extent practicable, maintain post-development peak runoff rate and average volume of runoff at levels that are similar to pre-development levels. The developer must design the proposed project accordingly.
- 52) That the following requirements of the Contra Costa County Fire Protection District be met, or as approved by the District and City staff:
- a) That the developer shall provide an adequate and reliable water supply for fire protection with a minimum fire flow of 2000 GPM. Required flow shall be delivered from not more than 1 hydrant flowing while maintaining 20 pounds residual pressure in the main.
 - b) That the developer shall provide hydrants as approved by the City Engineer. Number of hydrants and locations will be determined by the office upon submittal of 3 copies of a tentative map or site plan.
 - c) Provide access roadways with all-weather driving surfaces of not less than 36 feet unobstructed width, and not less than 13 feet - 6 inches of vertical clearance, to within 150 feet of travel distance to all portions of the exterior walls of every building. Access roads shall not exceed 16 percent grade, shall have a minimum outside turning radius of 32 feet, and must be capable of supporting the imposed loads of fire apparatus.
 - d) Access roads and hydrants as required above shall be installed and in service prior to combustible construction.
 - e) Approved premises identification shall be provided. Such numbers shall contrast with their background and be readily visible from the street.
 - f) A pro-rata fee of \$235.00 per house shall be assessed to partially offset expenditures for additional necessary fire services.

A30
A10

- g) The developer shall provide roof coverings with a minimum Class C rating. Untreated wood shake or shingles are not allowed.
 - h) The developer shall remit all required fees and assessments to the Fire District for review of the subdivision/development plan application.
- 53) That any sale of a portion (or portions) of this project to multiple developers include the necessary agreement and/or grading easements to assure that project-wide grading conforms to the approved map and conditions of this resolution.
- 54) A decorative masonry wall is required on the east property lines of lots 4 through 9. The wall shall be located at the top of the adjacent down slope. The applicant shall construct the wall at the time of construction of infrastructure improvements for the subdivision. The design and engineering of the wall shall be subject to staff approval.
- 55) That a final landscape plan for the project be submitted for review and approval. This plan shall show the extent of landscaping for all open space parcels and landscaping within the public right-of-way.
- 56) That all sewerage flow by gravity to intersecting street or as approved by the City Engineer.
- 57) That the required 50 foot sight distance triangles be maintained at all intersections and that no object greater than 3 feet in height be placed in that triangle.
- 58) That the main commercial site entrance at the intersection of Contra Loma Blvd. and Gatter Drive shall be a street type entrance with 30-foot radius curb returns or as approved by the City Engineer.
- 59) That a center cul-de-sac parking area be provided in each cul-de-sac.
- 60) That the architectural guidelines for this subdivision be modified to address the following conditions. The final wording shall be reviewed and approved by staff.
- a) That existing trees on the property protected by the Tree Preservation Ordinance be protected from damage during all site improvements. Homes on lots containing protected trees shall be developed in such a manner as to preserve said trees unless the property owner obtains a permit for removal as required by the Ordinance.

A31
EH

- b) The minimum house size for this subdivision shall be 1,800 sq. ft. for up to four lots and 2,000 sq. ft. for the remaining six lots. Lots three and four the minimum square footage will be 1,600 – 1,800 sq. ft.
 - c) Roofing material shall be concrete tile or high definition composition shingle roofing. Buildings shall be finished in stucco or real wood siding.
 - d) Landscape requirements shall be included in the CC&R's for this subdivision. Landscaping shall substantially conform to existing landscaping in Centennial Park.
 - e) Lots 2, 3, 4, 9, 10, and 11 shall be restricted to single story homes.
 - f) Community Development Department staff shall review and approve architectural and landscaping plans at the time of building permit submittal.
 - g) One member of the architectural review committee shall be a licensed architect.
- 61) A Lot Line Adjustment shall be required should proposed fencing not be placed on the existing property line in order to maintain the existing yards of homes in the Mira Vista subdivision. The subdivider shall be responsible for all work and cost involved with this action.
- 62) The CC&R's for this subdivision shall reflect all applicable conditions and shall be subject to staff review and approval prior finalization.
- 63) The subdivision shall be required to join Mello Roos District 94-1 or provide alternate school mitigation as determined by the Antioch Unified School District.
- 64) The applicant shall pay an economic development fee as required by the Measure U Urgency Ordinance or any subsequent extension or replacement ordinance.
- 65) Any masonry wall constructed as a result of this project shall be subject to staff design and engineering review.
- 66) The almond trees located adjacent to lot 87, located in the Centennial Park subdivision, shall be preserved and not removed or damaged as a result of nearby grading.
- 67) The applicant will work with staff to negotiate a development agreement to determine an allocation to be granted as well as contribution toward Prewett Park, prior to the final map being submitted to the City Council.

A32
CHZ

* * * * *

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing resolution was adopted by the City Council of the City of Antioch at a regular meeting thereof, held on the 24th day of April, 2001, by the following vote:

AYES: Council Member Davis, Kalinowski, Conley, Simonsen and Mayor Freitas

NOES: None

ABSENT: None


L. JOLENE MARTIN, City Clerk

A33
HJ

through state and federal grants as well as contributions and donations. They felt other organizations were in greater need of the CDBG funds.

Mayor Freitas thanked Councilmembers Simonsen and Davis for their consideration and recommendations regarding the CDBG funds.

City Manager Ramsey recommended Council consider funding the Senior Citizen's Center from the General Fund, which would free up \$10,000 that could be allocated to other services.

Following discussion, the Council reviewed the summary of CDBG applications and agreed to allocate funds to the Rape Crisis Center as well as additional funds to STAND.

Councilmember Davis requested Council review the criteria for CDBG grant program and provide direction.

Upon making the motion, Mayor Freitas passed the gavel to Mayor Pro Tem Kalinowski to conduct the completion of Council's action.

RESOLUTION NO. 2001/37

On motion by Mayor Freitas, seconded by Councilmember Kalinowski, the Council unanimously adopted the resolution approving the PY 2001–2002 Annual Action Plan with the following changes: 1) Bay Area Legal Aid funding amount be reduced to \$3,000; 2) Contra Costa County Homeless Shelter Services funding amount be reduced to \$6,000; 3) Senior Citizen Center funding amount be reduced to \$0, with \$10,000 to be funded out of the General Fund for this fiscal year; 4) Rape Crisis Center be increased by \$10,000; and, 5) STAND be increased by \$6,000.

- 5. DHYANYOGA CENTERS, INC. REQUESTS APPROVAL OF A MAJOR SUBDIVISION TO SUBDIVIDE TWO EXISTING PARCELS INTO THIRTEEN LOTS, INCLUDING TWELVE SINGLE FAMILY LOTS AND ONE 3.44 ACRE LOT WHICH WILL HOUSE A FUTURE SPIRITUAL FACILITY PENDING USE PERMIT APPROVAL. THE PROJECT SITE IS LOCATED ON THE WEST SIDE OF CONTRA LOMA BLVD., APPROXIMATELY 1,100 FEET NORTH OF JAMES DONLON BLVD. (PW-652) #802-02**

Assistant Planner Wehrmeister presented the staff report dated April 19, 2001, recommending the City Council: 1) Adopt the Negative Declaration; and 2) Approve the proposed Tentative Map to subdivide two parcels into thirteen parcels subject to conditions contained in the staff reports and the resolution.

Councilmember Conley expressed his concern regarding the City being protected for their portion of the funding for Prewett Park. Director of Community Development Ward clarified

A34
244

this project would not be subject to Prewett Park fees. City Attorney Galstan added the City and developer could negotiate a development agreement to address funding for Prewett Park.

Councilmember Simonsen requested project specific condition #64 be amended to include language for a future economic development fee.

Councilmember Davis expressed concern Measure U had not been applied to this project. Community Development Director Ward clarified the impacts from this project were deemed insignificant through the Negative Declaration process.

Mayor Freitas opened the public hearing.

Bernard Mosbacher, speaking on behalf of the applicant, reviewed the proposed project. He stated the intent was to create 12 upscale custom home lots to be sold individually. He clarified the builder had requested a reduction in square footage to provide an opportunity for elderly who would be downsizing their homes for retirement. He stated a higher end and diverse architecture would maintain the property values in the area. He also explained the applicant was willing to provide an entryway monument to designate this project as a separate development, noting they were working with neighbors to preserve as many trees as possible on the property. He further noted they were in agreement with all conditions contained in the staff report and were willing to work with the City to mitigate any concerns regarding Measure U.

With no further speakers, Mayor Freitas closed the public hearing.

Councilmember Kalinowski expressed concern regarding the square footage reduction as well as the Council assuring funding was at the correct level regarding Measure U.

Mr. Mosbacher clarified the applicant did not want to be limited to higher square footage adding it was possible to make a 1700 square foot home look and fit into the concept of this subdivision using creative, upscale architecture. He stated he had designed parking in accordance with City standards.

In response to Councilmember Conley, Assistant Planner Wehrmeister clarified under the ordinance, single infill lot development does not require Design Review Board consideration and the architectural review guidelines will insure the development would have a high quality design.

Councilmember Conley voiced his support of Design Review Board review for approval of these homes. Mr. Mosbacher requested should these homes go before the Design Review Board, they be accompanied by their architectural guidelines to insure standards were maintained.

A35
115

City Engineer Brandt clarified the cul-de-sacs have parking islands providing six parking spaces.

RESOLUTION NO. 2001/38

On motion by Councilmember Kalinowski, seconded by Councilmember Conley, the Council unanimously adopted the resolution and the negative declaration, with project specific conditions # 34 and 59, 60b, 60c and 64 amended to read:

#34 That all lots have a minimum of one on-street parking space located in front of the lot or in the cul-de-sac parking island.

#59 That a center cul-de-sac parking area be provided in each cul-de-sac.

#60b The minimum house size for this subdivision shall be 1800 square feet for up to four lots and 2000 square feet for the remaining six lots. Lots three and four the minimum square footage will be 1600–1800 square feet.

#60c Roofing material shall be concrete tile or high definition composition shingle roofing. Buildings shall be finished in stucco or real wood siding.

#64 The applicant shall pay an economic development fee as required by the Measure U Urgency Ordinance or any subsequent extension or replacement ordinance.

And the addition of project specific condition # 67 to read:

#67 The applicant will work with staff to negotiate a development agreement to determine an allocation to be granted as well as a contribution toward Prewett Park, prior to the final map being submitted to the City Council.

**3. FUNDING FOR COMMUNITY NEEDS ASSESSMENT FOR NEW PUBLIC LIBRARY
#1406-01**

City Manager Assistant Gegg presented the staff report dated April 11, 2001, recommending the City Council request \$30,400 to be allocated from Community Facility District 89-1 funding for Community Needs Assessment of a new library.

On motion by Councilmember Conley, seconded by Councilmember Simonsen, the Council unanimously approved requesting \$30,400 to be allocated from Community Facility District 89-1 funding for Community Needs Assessment of new library.

A36
CH6

ATTACHMENT "D"

STAFF REPORT TO THE CITY COUNCIL FOR CONSIDERATION AT THE MEETING OF JULY 22, 2003

Prepared by: Tina Wehrmeister, Associate Planner

Reviewed by: Victor Carniglia, Deputy Director of Community Development

Approved by: Joseph Brandt, Director of Community Development

Date: July 10, 2003

Subject: Tentative Subdivision Map Extension for Dhyanyoga Center Subdivision (PW 652)

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that Council approve a one-year time extension for the Dhyanyoga Center Subdivision subject to the conditions contained in the attached resolution.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

In April of 2001 the City Council approved a tentative subdivision map to subdivide the property located on the west side of Contra Loma Blvd, 1,100 feet north of James Donlon Blvd. into thirteen lots, twelve custom single-family lots and one 3.44-acre lot proposed to contain a spiritual facility. This project was subject to the Measure U interim ordinance. The project was conditioned to negotiate a Development Agreement to determine an allocation to be granted as well as a contribution toward Prewett Park prior to the final map being submitted to the City Council as a mechanism for complying with Measure U. Alternatively, the applicant applied for a residential allocation through the RDA process and was granted a full allocation by the Council on July 8, 2003.

In order to address this project's community park contribution this extension has been conditioned to require payment of a fee equal to an interim fee currently in place (about \$4,000 / unit) or an adopted community park fee, which the Council is expected to act on in the next several months. The Council required a contribution to community parks because the Mello Roos district that this subdivision will annex into has no community park contribution component. The condition added to this extension is a clarification of the condition placed on the tentative map and is consistent with conditions placed on other residential projects that either do not have a community park contribution as a part of their Mello Roos assessment or are not within the Antioch School District boundaries.

TW:tll

7-22-03 A37

DI

The applicant maintains that the \$6,000 per unit community benefit fee offered as a community benefit under the Residential Development Allocation (RDA) process should be considered adequate to address the community park contribution required of the tentative map.

It is staff's opinion that the intent of the tentative map condition is to require a fee that would specifically contribute to Prewett Park. The monetary contribution offered as a community benefit during the RDA process is not directed towards particular community improvement(s) or program(s). Therefore it is staff's recommendation that the project pay a community park fee in addition to the community benefit fee offered during the RDA proceedings.

The applicant is requesting that the single story height restriction on Lots 9, 10, and 11 be removed. Since approval of the tentative map, civil engineering drawings have been tentatively completed and submitted to the Engineering Division for plan check. The final grade of the lots in question is lower than originally anticipated and would allow for construction of two story homes on the lots that would not impact the privacy of the existing residential neighbors (see profiles attached to the May 28th letter).

	Proposed Finished Pad Elevation	Existing Lot Elevation – Adjacent Residences
Lot 9	97.0	105.7
Lot 10	99.2	105.8
Lot 11	100.7	110.4

Staff has reviewed the grading plans and profiles and is not opposed to the applicant's request. The granting of the request would also allow larger homes in terms of overall square footage to be constructed on the lots. Minimum home size was a concern at the tentative map stage and the project was conditioned to not allow homes smaller than 1,700 s.f. In fact, a 1,700 s.f. single story home could be difficult to place on the lots in question due to their unique shape and/or tree preservation requirements.

After considering the proposal, the Planning Commission voted to recommend approval of the one year map extension with conditions requiring payment of a community park fee in addition to the \$6,000 fee offered during the RDA proceedings and allowing Lots 9, 10, and 11 to be developed with two story dwellings.

FISCAL IMPACT

The additional funds generated by the Community Park Fee will assist in further development of Prewett Park.

A38
DZ

Should the Council accept the applicant's proposal and only collect the \$6,000 per unit community benefit (RDA) then there could be a potential reduction in the overall budget to construct Prewett Park.

OPTIONS

1. Approve the map extension with modifications to the recommended conditions of approval.
2. Deny the map extension.

ATTACHMENTS

- A. Reduced copy of the Tentative Map
- B. Letter from applicant dated May 28, 2003
- C. Background minutes, staff reports and resolutions

A39
D3

RESOLUTION NO. 2003/100

**RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH
APPROVING A ONE YEAR TIME EXTENSION AND AMENDMENT TO
CONDITIONS FOR THE DHYANYOGA CENTERS, INC. TENTATIVE MAP
(PW 652)**

WHEREAS, the City of Antioch received a request from DYHANYOGA CENTERS, INC. for approval of a one year time extension and amendment to conditions for a Tentative Map to allow the subdivision of two lots into thirteen lots containing twelve custom family lots and one 3.44 acre lot (APN 076-031-036 and -038) **(PW 652)**; and

WHEREAS, in compliance with the California Environmental Quality Act and City implementing procedures, the City Council did adopt a Negative Declaration for the project; and

WHEREAS, the City Council duly gave notice of public hearing as required by law; and

WHEREAS, the City Council on July 22, 2003 duly held a public hearing, received and considered evidence, both oral and documentary; and

WHEREAS, the City Council makes the following required findings for approval of a Tentative Subdivision Map:

1. That the subdivision, design and improvements are consistent with the General Plan (Government SS 66473.5);
2. That the subdivision complies with the Housing Element as it relates to regional and local needs (Government SS 66412.3);
3. That the subdivision will comply with future passive or natural heating or cooling opportunities as required by Government SS 66473.1; and
4. That the subdivision complies with local ordinances.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the City Council of the City of Antioch does hereby **APPROVE** a one year time extension and amendment to conditions for PW 652, subject to the conditions of the original approval contained in City Council resolution number 2001/38 with the following modifications:

1. That a community park fee shall be paid in addition to the agreed upon RDA proposal prior to the issuance of residential building permits for this

A40
DH

RESOLUTION NO. 2003/100

July 22, 2003

Page 2

subdivision. The fee shall be equal to the interim fee or future adopted community park fee approved by City Council.

2. That Lots 9, 10, and 11 may be developed with two story dwellings.

* * * * *

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing resolution was passed and adopted by the City Council of the City of Antioch at a regular meeting thereof, held on the 22nd day of July, 2003, by the following vote:

AYES: Council Member Kalinowski, Conley, Simonsen and Mayor Freitas

NOES:

ABSENT: Council Member Davis

L. JOLENE MARTIN, City Clerk

A41
D5

RESOLUTION NO. 2003/100

**RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH
APPROVING A ONE YEAR TIME EXTENSION AND AMENDMENT TO
CONDITIONS FOR THE DHYANYOGA CENTERS, INC. TENTATIVE MAP
(PW 652)**

WHEREAS, the City of Antioch received a request from DYHANYOGA CENTERS, INC. for approval of a one year time extension and amendment to conditions for a Tentative Map to allow the subdivision of two lots into thirteen lots containing twelve custom family lots and one 3.44 acre lot (APN 076-031-036 and -038) (PW 652); and

WHEREAS, in compliance with the California Environmental Quality Act and City implementing procedures, the City Council did adopt a Negative Declaration for the project; and

WHEREAS, the City Council duly gave notice of public hearing as required by law; and

WHEREAS, the City Council on July 22, 2003 duly held a public hearing, received and considered evidence, both oral and documentary; and

WHEREAS, the City Council makes the following required findings for approval of a Tentative Subdivision Map:

1. That the subdivision, design and improvements are consistent with the General Plan (Government SS 66473.5);
2. That the subdivision complies with the Housing Element as it relates to regional and local needs (Government SS 66412.3);
3. That the subdivision will comply with future passive or natural heating or cooling opportunities as required by Government SS 66473.1; and
4. That the subdivision complies with local ordinances.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the City Council of the City of Antioch does hereby APPROVE a one year time extension and amendment to conditions for PW 652, subject to the conditions of the original approval contained in City Council resolution number 2001/38 with the following modifications:

1. That a community park fee shall be paid in addition to the agreed upon RDA proposal prior to the issuance of residential building permits for this

A42
D6

RESOLUTION NO. 2003/100

July 22, 2003

Page 2

subdivision. The fee shall be equal to the interim fee or future adopted community park fee approved by City Council.

2. That Lots 9, 10, and 11 may be developed with two story dwellings.

* * * * *

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing resolution was passed and adopted by the City Council of the City of Antioch at a regular meeting thereof, held on the 22nd day of July, 2003, by the following vote:

AYES: Council Member Kalinowski, Conley, Simonsen and Mayor Freitas

NOES:

ABSENT: Council Member Davis



L. JOLENE MARTIN, City Clerk

A43
D7

- 3. CENTRAL SELF STORAGE: THE PEGASUS GROUP REQUESTS APPROVAL TO AMEND THE SOUTHEAST AREA SPECIFIC PLAN FROM MEDIUM DENSITY RESIDENTIAL TO MIXED COMMERCIAL / RESIDENTIAL (MCR), AMEND THE GENERAL PLAN DESIGNATION FROM LOW DENSITY RESIDENTIAL TO MIXED COMMERCIAL / RESIDENTIAL (MCR), REZONE FROM PLANNED DEVELOPMENT (PD) TO PLANNED DEVELOPMENT (PD), AMEND THE DIABLO WEST FINAL DEVELOPMENT PLAN BY RE-DESIGNATING A 2.9 ACRE CHURCH SITE TO A 2.9 ACRE MINI-STORAGE FACILITY SITE AND A USE PERMIT APPROVAL TO CONSTRUCT AND OPERATE THE APPROXIMATELY 92,000 SQUARE FOOT MINI-STORAGE FACILITY ON THE APPROXIMATELY 2.9 ACRE SITE. THE PROJECT SITE LOCATED ON THE WEST SIDE OF MOKELUMNE DRIVE, APPROXIMATELY 300 FEET SOUTH OF LONE TREE WAY (APN 055-071-091). THE ADEQUACY OF A NEGATIVE DECLARATION (ND) WILL ALSO BE CONSIDERED AT THIS TIME. FILE: SP-2002-03, GP-2002-03, PD-2002-03
#202-07**

Following discussion, Council agreed to table the item rather than continue with staff's recommendation at that time.

Mayor Freitas requested City Attorney Galstan provide clarification as to which Councilmembers would be eligible to request the item be re-agendized. Specifically, which Councilmembers would be eligible to request the item be brought back, those who voted in the affirmative or those who voted in the negative.

On motion by Councilmember Conley, seconded by Councilmember Simonsen the Council unanimously tabled the item.

- 4. RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH APPROVING A ONE YEAR TIME EXTENSION AND AMENDMENT TO CONDITIONS FOR THE DHYANYOGA CENTERS, INC. TENTATIVE MAP (APN 076-031-036 AND -038) (PW 652)
#802-02**

Associate Planner Wehrmeister presented the staff report dated July 10, 2003 recommending the City Council approve a one-year extension for the Dhyanyoga Center Subdivision subject to the conditions contained in the staff report and resolution.

Mayor Freitas opened the public hearing.

Bernard Mosbacher, representing the applicant, discussed their request for removal of the single story height restriction on lots 9-11. He stated due to the minimal number of lots on the project they would have a difficult time passing on the fees and still maintain the \$6,000 per unit community benefit fee, as offered under the Residential Development Allocation process, which should be considered adequate to address the community park contribution required of the tentative map.

A44
DO

Charlene Wadsworth and Carmen Antari, Antioch residents, requested Lexington Way remain closed to through traffic with the development of the property.

City Engineer/Community Development Director Brandt clarified the road would not be opened up through to Contra Loma Boulevard.

Mayor Freitas closed the public hearing.

Councilmember Simonsen stated he felt the Council should establish an interim park fee and suggested discussion on the item be agendaized. He further voiced his support of the following motion noting the impact to the community would be the same for those houses.

City Attorney Galstan stated should the City Council approve the updated master plan for community parks the costs could be estimated and staff could return to the City Council with nexus formulas to calculate the park fees, which could be formally adopted for uniformed application for the projects not paying the component of the Mello Roos District.

RESOLUTION NO. 2003/100

On motion by Councilmember Conley, seconded by Councilmember Simonsen the Councilmembers present unanimously approved the resolution.

- 5. PROPOSED UPDATE TO THE PREWETT PARK MASTER PLAN AND A MASTER PARK PLAN FOR THE LINDSEY BASIN AND SAND CREEK BASIN. PREWETT PARK IS LOCATED AT THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF LONE TREE WAY AND DEER VALLEY ROAD. LINDSEY BASIN IS LOCATED IN THE EAST LONE TREE SPECIFIC PLAN AREA ON THE WEST SIDE OF NEROLY ROAD., APPROXIMATELY 2,500 FT. NORTHWEST OF EMPIRE AVENUE. SAND CREEK BASIN IS LOCATED IN THE FUA 1 PLANNING AREA ON THE EAST SIDE OF DEER VALLEY ROAD**

#1402-03

Associate Planner Wehrmeister presented the staff report dated July 10, 2003 recommending the City Council approve the update to the Prewett Park Master Plan and master park plans for the Lindsey and Sand Creek Basins.

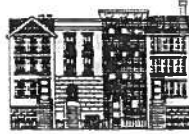
David Gates and Gayle Donaldson, landscape architects, presented the master park plan for the Lindsey Basin.

In response to Mayor Freitas, City Engineer/Community Development Director Brandt clarified the site to the north was owned by the County and had been planned as a court complex, which was a long-term item.

David Gates and Gayle Donaldson, landscape architects, presented the master park plan for the Sand Creek Basin.

A45
DGT

ATTACHMENT "E"
Bernard A. Mosbacher Jr., Architect



May 28, 2003

Tina Wehrmiester, Planner
Community Development
City of Antioch
P.O. Box 5007
Antioch, CA 94531-5007

Re; Amendment request to condition 60e. of the Planning Commission tentative map approval

Tina,

We are requesting an amendment to the above-mentioned condition to delete the single story restriction on lots 9, 10 and 11. The civil engineering plans have been prepared and submitted for final map approval and the grading in the area of these lots is now to be closer to the existing grade than originally anticipated. The original intent was if these lots were to be graded at the same grade or higher than the adjacent Centennial Park homes that the proposed homes would not look down into the existing yards. In reality just the opposite is happening at these lots. The existing homes are at a higher elevation than the new homes. The new homes pad elevations range from 7 feet to 11 feet below the existing homes pad elevations. This is nearly a floor level to more than a floor level below the adjacent homes.

This has all been shown in the attached lot profiles we have provided. Please note that lot 9 falls centered on the property line between the two adjacent lots and would not have a great impact on the homes on those lots. The same condition also happens on lot 10 and actually has far less impact since the existing cul-de-sac is within 20 feet of the property. Lot 11 has the requirement of the existing trees along the fence line to be saved and will act as a barrier between the two parcels. This lot is also the one, which has the greatest elevation differential between the existing and the proposed.

In closing we feel this request is fair and we are not asking for any more entitlements than are already realized by the existing homes. We are not blocking any views nor will we be encroaching on the privacy of the adjacent homeowners any more than they do on their existing neighbors or would on the proposed project.

Respectfully,

Bernard Mosbacher

ATTACHMENT "F"

RECEIVED

JAN 28 2013

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT**

TO: City Of Antioch

FROM: Scott Broder

RE: Lot 4 Ram Court Antioch, CA

To Whom It May Concern,

I am looking to receive approval to change the one story requirement to allow for a partial two story to be built. By allowing for the partial two story, the size of the foundation and therefore the lot coverage can be reduced leaving far more green space. In addition, aesthetically the two houses to the south are both two stories. If an approval is granted with the plans I have submitted, the house will form a gradual increase from the one story to the left of this property to the two stories to the right. Please see the submitted drawings to understand the design and how this will flow from left to right.

More green space, reduced concrete foundation, and better aesthetics are all in line with the town's vision. It is my sincere hope that the town will approve this request.

Sincerely,


Scott Broder
Owner

A47
F1

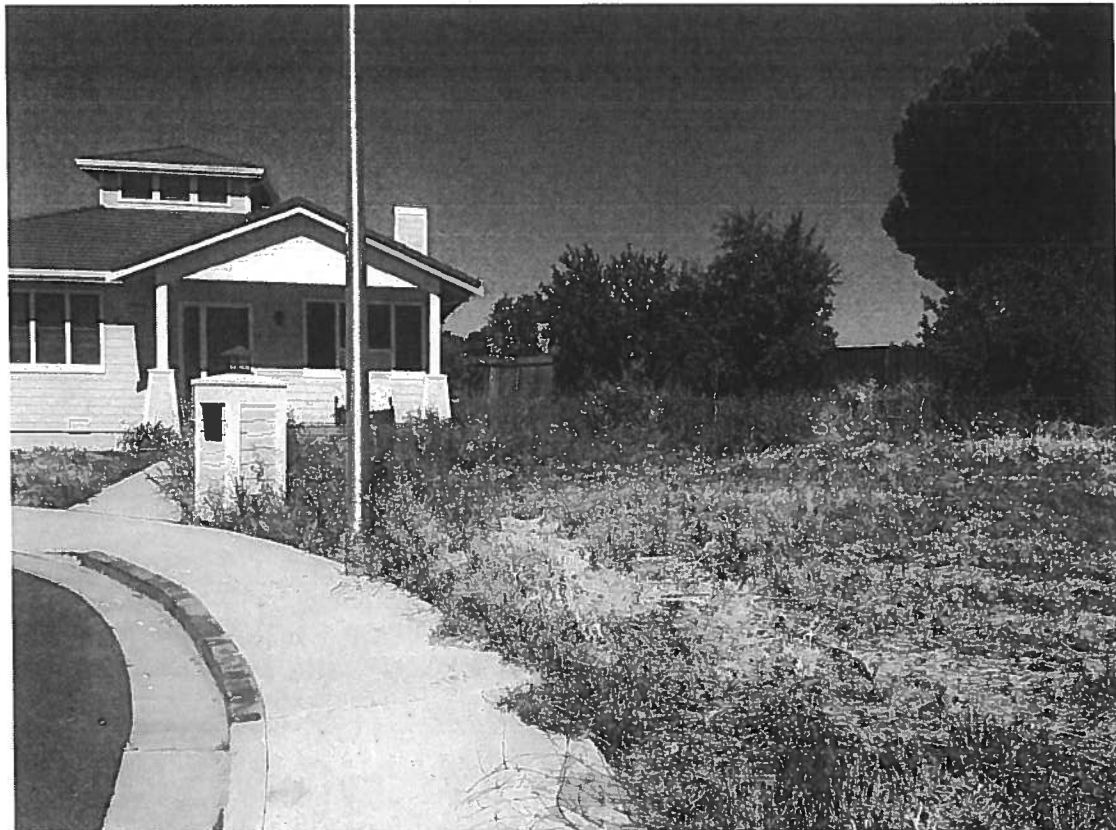
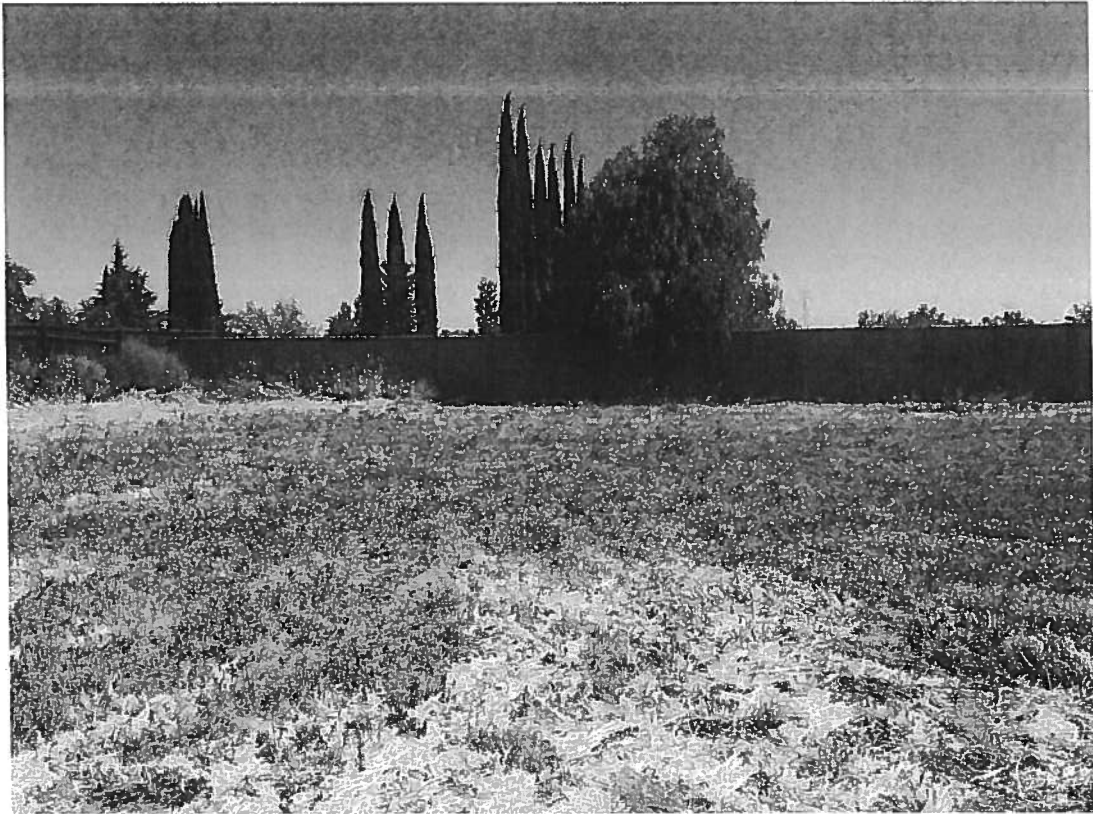
ATTACHMENT "G"

Site Photos



A48
GT

ATTACHMENT G



A49
62

ATTACHMENT "H"

Regular Meeting
7:30 p.m.

June 4, 2003
Council Chambers

ANTIOCH PLANNING COMMISSION MINUTES

Chairperson Weber called the meeting to order at 7:30 p.m. on Wednesday June 4, 2003 in the City Council Chambers.

ROLL CALL

Present: Commissioners Berglund, Henry, Moore, Azevedo, Long, Vice Chairperson Martin and Chairperson Weber

Staff: Assistant City Engineer, Ron Bernal
Capital Improvement Director, Steve Scudero
Senior Planner, Nina Oshinsky
Associate Planner, Tina Wehrmeister
Minutes Clerk, Kitty Eiden

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

PUBLIC COMMENTS

None

CONSENT CALENDAR

Approval of Minutes: May 14, 2003
May 21, 2003

On motion by Commissioner Berglund, seconded by Commissioner Martin the minutes of May 14, 2003 were unanimously approved as written.

On motion by Commissioner Azevedo, seconded by Commissioner Berglund the minutes of May 21, 2003 were approved as written. The motion carried the following vote:

Ayes: Long, Henry, Weber, Berglund, Azevedo, Moore

Noes:

Abstain: Martin

CONTINUED PUBLIC HEARINGS

2. PW 652 – DHYANYOGA CENTERS, INC. requests approval of a one year tentative map extension. The approved tentative map allows the

A50
HT

subdivision of thirteen lots, twelve custom family lots and one 3.44 acre lot. The applicant is also requesting a modification of the conditions of approval to allow two story homes on certain lots that were previously restricted to single story homes. The project site is located on the west side of Contra Loma Blvd., approximately 1,100 feet north of James Donlon Blvd. (APN 076-031-036 and -038)

Resolution No. 03-22

Associate Planner Wehrmeister presented the staff report dated May 29, 2003 recommending that the Planning Commission recommend that the City Council approve a one year extension for PW 652 subject to the conditions contained in the staff report's attached resolution.

In response to Commissioner Martin, Associate Planner Wehrmeister clarified that this is an extension for PW 652, which implies that the original conditions are applicable to the project.

Bernard Mosbacher, Architect representing Dhyanyoga Center stated that they are requesting a change to the requirement on the single story building heights on lots #9-11 due to the fact that the final grade of the lots in question is lower than originally anticipated and would not impact the privacy of the existing residential neighbors. He clarified when they went into the RDA hearings they originally had an agreement for \$3000.00 per lot community benefit fee and it was increased to \$6000.00 per lot. He noted they feel that the \$6000.00 per unit fee should be adequate to address the community park contribution required of the tentative map. He noted the addition of a \$4000.00 per lot park fee would burden the project due to the fact that they do not have the number of lots to spread the extra costs to. He further noted Dhyanyoga Center is developing this property to sell the lots to help build the church facility. He stated when they had development agreement discussions with staff and the park fees were for \$1800.00 per lot.

In response to Commissioner Henry, Mr. Mosbacher stated that with the cost of the bare land and the increased construction costs for custom homes, the additional \$4000.00 would make it difficult to market the lots.

Associate Planner Wehrmeister clarified that \$4000.00 per unit is the higher end of the interim park fee and it is based on square footage of the homes and comparable to the Mello Roos District fee. She noted that the applicant proposed the \$6000.00 per unit community benefit fee. She added that it is staff's position that the proposed RDA benefit for this project is comparable to what the other applications have proposed

A51
H2

Chairperson Weber reminded the Commission that this is an application for a 1-year extension on a previously approved tentative map.

Commissioner Moore stated that when they considered the community benefits fees at the RDA committee level it was his understanding that the park fees were not included in the package.

Mr. Mosbacher stated that they were informed during the RDA committee process to provide a community benefit in which the city would decide where the fees would be distributed.

In response to Chairperson Weber, Senior Planner Oshinsky clarified that the City Council would ultimately determine if the community benefit fee will include the parks fee and how that fee will be divided.

Chairperson Weber reminded the Commission that item #1 of the resolution provides the City Council the ability to address the issue of the park fee for this application.

Commissioner Azevedo stated that he feels it is important to for the Planning Commission to determine if the applicant will be paying a park fee in addition to their RDA community benefit fee.

In response to Commissioner Moore, Mr. Mosbacher clarified that the they would not want the Planning Commission to impose a condition that the City Council can not reverse.

Senior Planner Oshinsky clarified that the park fee was part of the original tentative map approval and item #1 of the resolution before the Planning Commission this evening indicates that the park fee would be determined by the City Council.

William Saunders, Antioch resident, stated that they were guaranteed that the applicant would not build two-story homes adjacent to their neighborhood and expressed concern that they would impact their quality of life and decrease their property values.

Associate Planner Wehrmeister clarified that if the resolution is approved tonight per staff's recommendation, the only single story lots would be #2-4, which are adjacent to previous speakers property.

Chris Beckwith expressed concern regarding the impact of the dust from this property on his residence and noted it may take 10 years for the development of these individual lots. He stated church members would be developing some of

A52
H3

these lots and questioned whether there is an ordinance prohibiting them from developing a commune type setting.

Bernard Mosbacher clarified that they did inform the residents at the community meeting that they would use as many single story homes as possible especially on the north end of the site abutting the residential neighborhood. He noted the remaining two story lots would not impact the adjacent residential development. He noted that over 1 year ago they put fill on the site, which the city is aware of and when they do their grading it will be pulled and engineered fill. He clarified that these will be custom homes and they have no control over when they will be built. He clarified that some of the church members would be buying and developing lots as their personal residences and they are not a cult. He noted there are design guidelines on the structures as well as guidelines for maintenance for each individual lot.

In response to Commissioner Moore, Mr. Mosbacher stated that the individual lot owners could request an amendment to the resolution to build a two-story house and it would be up to the Planning Commission to approve or deny that request.

In response to Commissioner Martin, Mr. Mosbacher stated that they addressed the dust issue per the city's request when they brought the fill in.

Chairperson Weber closed public hearing.

In response to Commissioner Moore, Associate Planner Wehrmeister clarified that she believes the intent of project specific condition #67 of Resolution 2001/38 was that the fee was to go toward community parks.

Commissioner Moore stated he is not prepared to support the language in the resolution as it pertains to the parks fee noting that he feels the fee should be above and beyond the normal fees paid for development.

A motion was made by Commissioner Long, seconded by Commissioner Berglund to recommend that the City Council approve PW 652 a one year tentative map extension subject to the conditions contained in the staff reports attached resolution. Modifying condition #1 to read:

- #1 That a community park fee shall be paid prior to the issuance of residential building permits for this subdivision. The fee shall be equal to the interim fee or future adopted community park fee at the City Council's discretion

Following discussion the Planning Commission members were in support of the City Council imposing an additional park fee, equal to the interim fee or the future adopted community park fee in addition to the \$6000.00 community benefit fee.

A53
H4

In response to Commissioner Martin, Commissioner Moore suggested that the resolution should clearly indicate that the RDA community benefit fee can not be used to satisfy condition #67 of the previous resolution.

In response to Commissioner Moore, Associate Planner Wehrmeister clarified that if there is a request from the lot owners to modify the conditions of approval they would have to renote and the request would come before the Planning Commission for a public hearing.

Following discussion Commissioner Long with acceptance from Commissioner Berglund amended the previous motion to include the following language:

On motion by Commissioner Long, seconded by Commissioner Berglund, the Planning Commission recommended the City Council approve PW 652 a one year tentative map extension subject to the conditions contained in the staff reports attached resolution. Modifying condition #1 to read:

- #1 That a community park fee shall be paid in addition to the agreed upon RDA proposal prior to the issuance of residential building permits for this subdivision. The fee shall be equal to the interim fee or future adopted community park fee at the City Council's discretion.

The motion carried the following vote:

Ayes: Commissioners Long, Berglund, Henry, Martin, Azevedo and Chairperson Weber

Noes: Commissioner Moore

Chairperson Weber declared a recess at 8:36 p.m. The meeting reconvened at 8:43 p.m. with all Commissioners present.

NEW PUBLIC HEARING

- 3. CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM** – Staff recommends that the Planning Commission determine that the 2003-2008 Capital Improvement Program (CIP) is consistent with the December 1988 Antioch General Plan.

Capital Improvement Director Scudero and Associate Civil Engineer Abu-Aly presented the staff report dated May 21, 2003 recommending that the Planning Commission determine that the 2003-2008 Capital Improvement Program (CIP) is consistent with the December 1988 Antioch General Plan.

A54
H5

ATTACHMENT "I"

RECEIVED

MAY 20 2013

5/17/13

CITY OF ANTIOCH
CITY CLERK

In person

To whom it may concern,

This letter is to advise you that my wife, Anita Saunders, and myself, William Saunders, are both against anyone building a two story home in the project site at Ram Court.

To this point I have already been to three (3) separate meetings to explain my position, but I am unable to appear at the 5/28/13 meeting as we will be out of town.

In addition, I feel it unfair for this development, and the city council to continue to try and re-address the subject year after year in the hope that this can somehow be pushed through, regardless of previous agreement and commitment.

And as recently as this month, the city's planning commission recommended denial of the amendment, I feel any further discussion unwarranted and unnecessary.



William Saunders

3326 So Francisco Way

Antioch, CA 94509

A55
IT
5/28/13

ATTACHMENT "J"

From,

Rajendra P Patel

121 Woodman Lane

Basking Ridge

New Jersey, NJ 07920

Apr 23 rd 2013

RECEIVED

APR 29 2013

CITY OF ANTIOCH
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

To,

The City Of Antioch

Community Development

Antioch, CA 94531

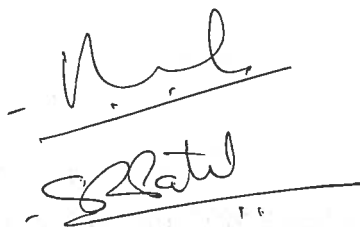
Respected Sir/Madam

We are the lot owner of Golden Bow estate in Antioch, Lot NO 12 at 3427 Lexington Way Antioch. We are writing to let you know that we are in favor of the application submitted for the approval of the two story. We feel it will make for a nice transition from the single story homes to the two story homes by having this partial two story in between.

Kindly count my opinion in the favor

Thanks

Mr. and Mrs. Patel



A56
JT

April 26, 2013

RECEIVED

APR 29 2013

CITY OF ANTIOCH
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

City of Antioch
City Hall – Planning
P.O. Box 5007
Antioch, CA 94531-5007

Subject: PW 652 – Golden Bow Estates -- Scott Broder Lot

Concerning the upcoming meeting, we, Michael and Lenneke Heckathorn, lot owners at Golden Bow Estates, are writing to let you know we are in favor of Scott Broder's application submitted for the approval of the two story request. We feel it will make for a nice transition from the single story homes to the two story homes by having this partial two story in between. Please approve our neighbor, Scott Broder's, request.

Respectfully,



Michael and Lenneke Heckathorn
Adjoining Lot Owners at Golden Bow Estates

3519 Ram Court
Antioch, CA 94509
April 24, 2013

RECEIVED

APR 29 2013

CITY OF ANTIOCH
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

Community Development Department
City Hall
3rd and H Streets (P.O. Box 5007)
Antioch, CA 94531

As owners of the property at 3519 Ram Court we are voicing our approval of the plans submitted by Scott Broder to construct a partial two story home on his lot. The home he proposes to construct holds a critical view for us. We have reviewed his plans and feel that its design is an attractive addition to the community. It maximizes green space and its features make a nice transition from the single story homes to the two story homes in the community.

Besides the physical structure and looks, we also would like the City to put greater emphasis on the quality of people in our Antioch community. Scott Broder is a respectable, honest and hard-working citizen. We are confident that he will be a great asset to the entire Antioch community.

We wish Scott the best of luck on his proposal and look forward to him being our neighbor.

Yours sincerely,

AnandiMa Pathak

AnandiMa Pathak

Deepak Pathak

Deepak Pathak

Cheryl Amand

Cheryl Amand

A58
J3

RECEIVED

APR 29 2013

CITY OF ANTIOCH
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

April 23, 2013

Dear Sir or Madam,

I own one of the lots in Golden Bow Estates and I am writing to let you know that I am in favor of the application submitted for the approval, by Scott Broder, for the two story house. I feel it will be a nice transition from the single story homes to the two story homes by having this partial two story in between.

Thank you for your time and thoughtful consideration.

Sincerely,



Gauri Aggarwal

A59
JH

City of Antioch Planning Commission
Community Development Department
Attention: Mindy Gentry
P.O. Box 5007
Antioch, CA 94531

RECEIVED

APR 30 2013

CITY OF ANTIOCH
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

27 April 2013

RE: PW 652 – Amendment to allow 2-story house on APN: 076-680-004

Dear Ms. Gentry and Planning Commission Members,

We are writing to give the proposed amendment our full support and approval.

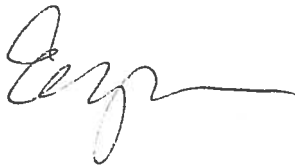
We are the owners of a lot in the Golden Bow Estates subdivision:
Lot #7 3601 Sita Ct. APN # 076-680-007-2

We believe that this amendment to allow a 2-story home by Mr. Broder is totally consistent and appropriate within the context of the Golden Bow Estates.

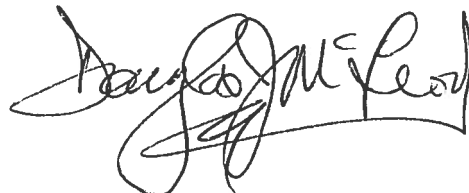
Please give your approval for his proposal; we look forward to having another home built within the subdivision.

Feel free to contact us should you have any questions or require additional commentary.

Best Regards,



Ellen J. Balis
Co-owner
3601 Sita Ct.



Douglas J. McLeod
Co-owner
3601 Sita Ct.

A60
JF



DHYANYOGA CENTERS, INC.

RECEIVED

APR 30 2013

CITY OF ANTIOCH
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

City of Antioch Planning Commission
Community Development Department
Attention: Mindy Gentry
P.O. Box 5007
Antioch, CA 94531

26 April 2013

RE: PW 652 – Amendment to allow 2-story house on APN: 076-680-004

Dear Ms. Gentry and Planning Commission Members,

As one of the properties adjacent to Mr. Broder's lot, Dhyanyoga Centers (located at 3306 Contra Loma Boulevard) fully supports and approves of the proposed amendment.

We believe that this amendment to allow a 2-story home by Mr. Broder is totally consistent and appropriate within the context of the Golden Bow Estates. In addition, we do not believe there will be any adverse effect on our future building plans and welcome Mr. Broder's construction of a home.

Please give your approval for his proposal; we look forward to having another home built within the subdivision.

Feel free to contact me should you have any questions or require additional commentary.

Best Regards,

Douglas J. McLeod
Treasurer (volunteer)
Dhyanyoga Centers, Inc.
Email: dmcleod@dyc.org
Phone: 925 978 3684

3498 Ram Court
Antioch, CA 94509
April 30, 2013

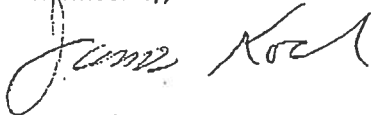
Community Development Department
City Hall
3rd and H Streets (P.O. Box 5007)
Antioch, CA 94531

We are owners of the property at 3498 Ram Court, and we support the plans submitted by Scott Broder to construct a partial two story home in our community. In fact, his lot adjoins our property on the east and we find his plans most appealing: its lot layout is sensitive to neighborhood desires re privacy issues and green space, and its custom design will be striking.

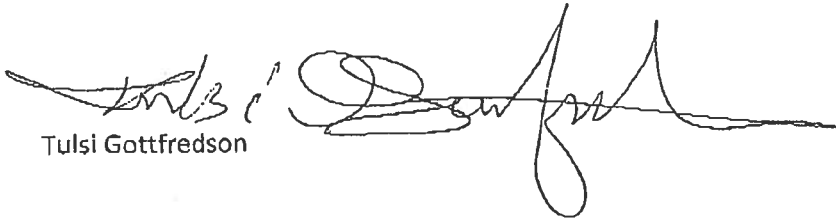
We look forward to welcoming Scott Broder to our community and know that he will be a great neighbor and addition to the entire Antioch community.

We wish Scott the best of luck on his proposal..

Yours sincerely,



James Koch



Tulsi Gottfredson

ABZ
J7

**STAFF REPORT TO THE CITY COUNCIL
FOR CONSIDERATION AT THE MEETING OF JUNE 25, 2013**

Prepared by: Tina Wehrmeister, Community Development Director *tw*
Date: June 20, 2013
Subject: Development Agreement between the City of Antioch and Davidon Homes for the Park Ridge Subdivision Project

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the City Council:

1. Motion to read the ordinance by title only.
2. Motion to introduce the attached ordinance approving a development agreement between the City of Antioch and Davidon Homes for the Park Ridge Subdivision Project.

The Planning Commission recommended approval of the Development Agreement by a 5-0 vote with two absences on June 5, 2013.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

In March 2010, the City Council approved entitlements for a 525 lot single family subdivision generally located east of Canada Valley Road and west of State Route 4 (bypass) known as the Park Ridge Subdivision. Condition number 78 of City Council Resolution No. 2010/21(see Exhibits B 1-3 to the Development Agreement) requires a Development Agreement to memorialize the conditions of approval.

ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW

An addendum to the Future Urbanized Area #2 EIR was adopted for this project. The proposed Development Agreement and the terms contained therein do not amend the project. In addition, there have been no substantial changes to the project through the Development Agreement and there are no new significant environmental effects or an increase in previously identified effects. In addition, there is no new information of substantial importance which was not known and could not have been known which shows new significant environmental effects. Therefore, no subsequent or supplemental environmental review is required under CEQA Guidelines section 15162.

ANALYSIS

State law, Government Code section 65864 et seq., and Article 32 of the Antioch Municipal Code set forth the authority and procedures for the City's consideration of development agreements. As set forth in section 9-5.3203 of the Antioch Municipal Code, development agreements typically provide that the rules and regulations governing land use, density and development regulations applicable to the development of the property at issue shall be those in place at the time of

execution of the agreement. Development agreements are often said to “vest” the right to develop property in a certain manner for a specified period of time.

The proposed Development Agreement is attached to the ordinance. The agreement includes a term until March 9, 2027. During the term, Davidon would have the right to develop the property in accordance with the existing project approvals, including the zoning, and planned development and use permit, in place on the date the approvals were granted, March 9, 2010. The agreement extends the life of the Tentative Map to run along with the term of the Development Agreement. The agreement also memorializes several conditions of approval. Other key terms include:

- Davidon shall pay all generally applicable fees, including processing fees, at the rate and in the amount at the time of payment (Section 2.4)
- Davidon’s future design review submittals must be consistent with the design review guidelines in effect at the time of their design review application to the extent consistent with previous project approvals (Section 2.7)
- Davidon acknowledges its commitment to hire union contractors for the plumbing, electrical and HVAC trades (Section 2.8)
- Establishment of an HOA to maintain common areas and portions of landscaping along major collector and arterial streets abutting the subdivision (Section 2.9)
- Design and construction of Laurel Road and formation of a land based financing district to fund improvements (Sections 2.10 and 2.12)
- Park and trail improvements (Section 2.11)
- Establishment and/or participation in a Police Services Financing District unless a special tax or other revenue generation mechanism to fund Police Services is imposed (Section 2.13)
- Administrative amendments, which do not affect the term, permitted uses, reservation of land, density or height or size of buildings or monetary payments by Davidon may be approved by the City Manager and City Attorney. All other amendments would require Council approval. (Article 4)
- City must approve certain assignments of the rights under the Development Agreement to ensure the proposed transferee has the qualifications and financial ability to complete the project. City may withhold its consent to a transfer if the transferee is or has been a party to litigation against the City. (Section 5.2.1)
- Remedies are limited and do not include any right to damages (Section 7.1.1)
- Davidon shall initiate the required annual review process every 12 months (Section 7.3)

ATTACHMENTS

- A. Proposed Ordinance and Development Agreement, with exhibits
- B. Reduced site plan

ATTACHMENT "A"

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH APPROVING A DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF ANTIOCH AND DAVIDON HOMES

The City Council of the City of Antioch does ordain as follows:

Section 1. To strengthen the public planning process, encourage private participation in comprehensive planning and reduce the economic risk of development, the Legislature of the State of California adopted Section 65864, *et. seq.* of the Government Code, which authorizes the City of Antioch ("City") to enter into an agreement with any person having a legal or equitable interest in real property providing for the development of such property in order to establish certainty in the development process.

Section 2. The Planning Commission conducted a duly noticed public hearing on June 5, 2013 at which it recommended to the City Council that the Development Agreement be approved. The City Council held a duly noticed public hearing on June 25, 2013 at which all interested persons were allowed to address the Council on the Development Agreement.

Section 3. The City Council finds that the Development Agreement is consistent with the City's General Plan as well as all provisions of the City's Zoning Ordinance and Municipal Code. The City Council finds that the Development Agreement implements General Plan objectives by providing housing opportunities and needed infrastructure, in particular design and construction of Laurel Road. The Development Agreement will not be detrimental to the health, safety and general welfare and will not adversely affect the orderly development of property or the preservation of property values. The City Council has considered the effect of the Development Agreement on the housing needs of the region in which the City is situated and has balanced these needs against the public service needs of its residents and available fiscal and environmental resources by requiring an HOA to maintain certain improvements and formation of a revenue generating mechanism to fund Police Services.

Section 4. An addendum to the Future Urbanized Area #2 EIR was adopted for the Park Ridge Project. The City Council has concluded that there have been no substantial changes to the project through the Development Agreement and there are no new significant environmental effects or an increase in previously identified effects. In addition, there is no new information of substantial importance which was not known and could not have been known which shows new significant environmental effects. Therefore, no subsequent or supplemental environmental review is required under CEQA Guidelines section 15162.

Section 5. The Development Agreement included as Exhibit "A" is hereby approved, subject to minor and clarifying revisions approved by the City Manager and City Attorney, and the City Manager is authorized and directed to sign it on behalf of the City of Antioch.

Section 6. This Ordinance shall take effect thirty (30) days from and after the date of its adoption and shall be published once within fifteen (15) days upon passage and adoption in a newspaper of general circulation printed and published in the City of Antioch. The Development Agreement shall be recorded with the Contra Costa County Recorder's Office after this Ordinance becomes effective.

* * * * *

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing Ordinance was introduced at a regular meeting of the City Council of the City of Antioch, held on the 25th day of June, 2013, and passed and adopted at a regular meeting thereof, held on the ___ day of _____.

AYES:

NOES:

ABSENT:

MAYOR OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH

ATTEST:

CITY CLERK OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH

AZ

EXHIBIT A

RECORDING REQUESTED BY
AND WHEN RECORDED MAIL TO:

City of Antioch
200 H Street
Antioch, CA 94509
Attention: City Clerk

(Space Above This Line Reserved For Recorder's Use)

DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF ANTIOCH AND DAVIDON HOMES

THIS DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT ("**Agreement**") by and between the City of Antioch, a municipal corporation ("**City**") and Davidon Homes, a California limited partnership ("**Davidon**") (each a "**Party**" and collectively the "**Parties**"), pursuant to the authority of Division 1, Chapter 4, Article 2.5, Sections 65864 et seq. of the Government Code (the "**Statute**") is entered into as of _____, (the "**Effective Date**") in the following factual context:

A. To strengthen the public planning process, encourage private participation in comprehensive planning and reduce the economic risk of development, the California State Legislature enacted the Statute, which authorizes the City to enter into a development agreement with any person having a legal or equitable interest in real property regarding the development of such property.

B. Davidon is the owner of certain real property located in the City of Antioch, Contra Costa County more particularly described in Exhibit A (the "**Property**") which it plans to develop as a single-family residential subdivision, commonly known as the Park Ridge Subdivision Project, in accordance with the Ordinance and Resolutions described in section 2.2 below (the "**Project**").

C. On September 14, 2004, the City Council adopted Resolution No. 2004/18 approving 562 residential development allocations for the Property ("**RDA Resolution**").

D. On May 28, 1996, the City Council certified the Future Urban Area #2 East Lone Tree Specific Plan Environmental Impact Report ("**Environmental Impact Report**") and adopted a Statement of Overriding Considerations.

E. On March 9, 2010, the City Council adopted Resolutions 2010/20 and 2010/21 adopting an addendum to the Environmental Impact Report and a Final Planned Development, Vesting Tentative Map and Use Permit for the Project. The City Council

introduced Ordinance 2037-C-S, rezoning the Property, on March 9, 2010, and adopted it on March 23, 2010.

F. The City Council previously found that the Project is consistent with the City's General Plan and the East Lone Tree Specific Plan. This Agreement also is consistent with those Plans.

G. Absent this Agreement, the Vesting Tentative Map, approved by Resolution No. 2010/21, and related permits will expire on March 9, 2014, twenty-four months after approval of the Map plus an additional twenty-four months as set forth in Government Code Section 66452.23(a).

H. Davidon and the City desire to enter into this Agreement to satisfy condition 78 of the Conditions of Approval set forth in Resolution No. 2010/21 and to extend the term of the Vesting Tentative Map and related permits. In exchange for the covenants contained in this Agreement and the continued commitment of Davidon to provide the benefits described in the Project Approvals, when and if the Project proceeds, and in order to encourage the investment by it necessary to do so, the City is willing to enter into this Agreement to set forth the right of Davidon to complete the Project as provided in this Agreement.

I. Concurrently with the introduction of the Ordinance approving this Agreement, described below, the City Council adopted a Resolution determining that the Environmental Impact Report and Addendum satisfy the requirements of CEQA related to this Agreement.

J. On _____, 2013, at a duly noticed public hearing, the City Council adopted Ordinance No. _____ approving this Agreement, a copy of which is attached as Exhibit C.

AGREEMENT

In this factual context and intending to be legally bound, the Parties agree as follows:

ARTICLE 1 TERM AND APPLICABLE LAW

The term of this Agreement shall commence as of the Effective Date and continue to and including March 9, 2027. The expiration of the term of this Agreement shall not be interpreted to, and shall not affect, terminate or waive any additional rights that Davidon may have that exist independently of this Agreement and derive from common law vesting or other laws or regulations of the State or the City. The term of this Agreement, or any Project Approval, may be extended from time to time pursuant to Section 3.4, or Section 4.2.

ARTICLE 2
COVENANTS OF DAVIDON

Section 2.1 Obligations of Davidon Generally. Davidon shall have no obligation to proceed with, or complete the Project at any particular time or at all. However, if Davidon proceeds, it shall comply the Applicable Law, as defined below in Section 2.3.

Section 2.2 Project Approvals; Conditions of Approval. The City Council adopted the following Resolutions and Ordinance, which collectively are referred to as the “Project Approvals”:

Section 2.2.1 On March 9, 2010, the City Council adopted Resolution No. 2010/20, titled RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH ADOPTING AN ADDENDUM TO THE FUA #2 (EAST LONE TREE) SPECIFIC PLAN ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT REPORT AND REAFFIRMING THE STATEMENT OF OVERRIDING CONSIDERATIONS. A copy of the Resolution is attached as Exhibit B-1.

Section 2.2.2 On March 9, 2010, the City Council adopted Resolution No. 2010/21, titled RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH APPROVING A FINAL PLANNED DEVELOPMENT, VESTING TENTATIVE MAP, AND A USE PERMIT FOR 525 SINGLE-FAMILY HOMES, APPROXIMATELY 25 ACRES OF PASSIVE OPEN SPACE, AND APPROXIMATELY 8.22 ACRES CONSISTING OF A NEIGHBORHOOD PARK FOR THE PARK RIDGE SUBDIVISION PROJECT. A copy of the Resolution is attached as Exhibit B-2. The approval of the Map was made subject to 134 conditions, including Standard Conditions, numbers 1 through 70, and Project Specific Conditions, numbers 71 through 134. The 134 conditions are set forth in the body of the Resolution and are collectively referred to herein as the “**Conditions of Approval**” and each may be referred to as a “**Condition of Approval**.” A number of the Conditions of Approvals are restated, addressed or further clarified in this Agreement.

Section 2.2.3 On March 9, 2010, the City Council introduced and on March 23, 2010, it adopted Ordinance No. 2037-C-S, titled AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH TO REZONE APPROXIMATELY 169.7 ACRES, COMPRISING THE PARK RIDGE SUBDIVISION PROJECT (APNs: 053-072-016 AND -023), FROM SPECIFIC PLAN (“SP”) TO PLANNED DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT (“PD”). A copy of the Ordinance is attached as Exhibit B-3.

Section 2.3 Applicable Law. The rules, regulations, and official policies governing permitted uses of the Property, density and improvement requirements applicable to development of the Property shall be the ordinances, rules, regulations, and official policies in force on March 9, 2010 (collectively, the “**City Regulations**”), except as otherwise expressly provided in the Project Approvals or this Agreement. The law applicable to the Project shall be (a) the City Regulations, (b) the Project Approvals and (c) this Agreement (collectively, the “**Applicable Law**”). If there is a conflict between this Agreement and the City Regulations or Project Approvals, this Agreement shall control. If

there is a conflict between the Project Approvals and the City Regulations, the Project Approvals shall control. The Project Approvals do not include any design review approvals, which Davidon has not yet obtained, but which it must obtain pursuant to the design review guidelines in effect at the time of their application to the extent such guidelines are consistent with the Project Approvals.

Section 2.4 Fees. Davidon shall pay when due all generally applicable fees, as required by the Applicable Law, but at the rates and in the amounts applicable at the time of payment. Davidon shall pay project specific fees as required by the Conditions of Approval. *Generally applicable fees* are those fees of the City that were in effect on the Effective Date, and that were applicable to (a) all similar residential projects, or (b) all construction work similar in nature to work required by the Conditions of Approval. *Project specific fees* are fees imposed by the Conditions of Approval that are not generally applicable fees. In addition, Davidon shall pay processing fees and charges of every kind and nature imposed by City, including planning processing deposits, to cover the actual costs to City of processing applications for subsequent approvals or for monitoring compliance with and review subsequent submittals for any Project Approvals granted or issued, as such fees and charges are adjusted from time to time. The foregoing notwithstanding, no fees other than processing fees shall be due before approval of the final map, unless earlier payment is expressly required by the Project Approvals.

Section 2.5 Improvements. Davidon shall construct the public and private improvements required by, and more particularly described in the Conditions of Approval. Davidon shall perform the work in accordance with the standards and specifications established by Applicable Law. To the extent there are no such standards or specifications in the Applicable Law other than this Agreement, the work shall be performed in accordance with industry standards and in good and workmanlike manner, as approved by the City Engineer.

Section 2.6 Subdivision and Other Agreements; Multiple Final Maps. Davidon shall execute and perform its obligations as set forth in any Subdivision Improvement Agreements required or permitted by Applicable Law to obtain approval of final maps. Davidon may file multiple final maps in accordance with Section 3.4 below.

Section 2.7 Design Review. Davidon's design review applications and submittals shall be consistent with the design review guidelines in effect at the time of their application to the extent such guidelines are consistent with the Project Approvals. Davidon's designs shall continue to incorporate a level of quality craftsmanship consistent with other Davidon projects completed in similar regional markets.

Section 2.8 Subcontractor Labor Commitments. Davidon has committed to the hiring of Union contractors for the plumbing, electrical and HVAC construction trades on the Park Ridge Project, as documented in a letter from Davidon to Plumbers Local 159 dated March 11, 2010, and attached hereto as Exhibit D.

Section 2.9 Homeowners Association. As required by Conditions of Approval 72 and 74, prior to approval of the Final Map, Davidon shall establish a Homeowners Association (HOA) for the Project in conformance with the regulations set forth by the State Department of Real Estate. The HOA shall maintain all private common areas and

amenities, including storm water control facilities. The HOA shall also be responsible for the maintenance of parcels on the residential side fronting on Laurel Road, where Laurel Road is adjacent to the Project, and the residential side fronting on Country Hills Drive within the project. This maintenance responsibility shall include the area from the back of curb to the property line. Medians and landscaping on the non-residential side of the roads shall be maintained by a landscape and lighting district, of which Davidon will be a part. The CC&R's for the HOA shall be reviewed and approved in advance by the City Engineer and City Attorney.

Section 2.10 Design and Construction of Laurel Road. As required by Condition of Approval 88, Davidon shall design and construct Laurel Road, including infrastructure and traffic signalization, from the Project's northwestern boundary to the State Route 4 Bypass. The plans and specifications for this portion of Laurel Road shall be completed and approved by City prior to recordation of the final map including the 124th lot in the Project and construction shall commence prior to or immediately upon recordation of such final map. The City shall cooperate with Davidon to establish a financing mechanism or reimbursement agreement to provide for reimbursement to Davidon by developers adjacent to Laurel Road of their fair share of the costs of such improvements.

Section 2.11 Park and Trail Improvements.

Section 2.11.1 As required by Conditions of Approval 98 and 99, Davidon shall dedicate Parcel G, as shown on the Vesting Tentative Map, to City on the Final Map and shall design and construct an 8.22-acre park on Parcel G at no cost to City ("**Park**"). The design of the Park, including a parking lot and restrooms, shall be reviewed and approved by City Council, as recommended by the City's Park and Recreation Commission and Planning Commission. Parcel G shall be sheet-graded at a maximum of two percent slope. Upon its acceptance by the City, the Park shall be maintained by the City.

Section 2.11.2 Davidon shall design, acquire all environmental clearances, rights-of-way and easements at its sole cost in order to construct, and construct with material to be approved by the City Engineer, a trail from Pinnacle View Way through the Park and through the open space ending at Treeline Way and Laurel Road ("**Trail Improvements**"). The Park and Trail Improvements shall be completed prior to the issuance of the building permit for the 271st lot in the Project. Upon acceptance by the City, the Trail Improvements shall be maintained by City.

Section 2.12 Communities Facilities District. As required by Conditions of Approval 77 through 80, prior to recordation of the first final map for the Project and in accordance with the RDA Resolution, Davidon shall form and participate in a land-based financing mechanism (*i.e.*, a Communities Facilities District) for the construction of East Lone Tree Specific Plan infrastructure and other community benefit items identified by and at the discretion of the City Council. This shall include recordation of a CFD Boundary Map, list of approved facilities, development of a Special Tax Formula ("**Rate and Method of Apportionment – RMA**") and recordation of Notice of Special Tax Lien. The RMA shall be structured such that, up to the first 124 units constructed, the special tax shall be levied for

each home at a time no later than the Certificate of Occupancy (“CO”) for each unit and prior to sale. In accordance with the RMA, the special tax will be levied only on each unit at the time of CO; no undeveloped land tax will be levied prior to the issuance of the CO for the 124th unit. Upon issuance of a final map containing the 124th lot, the special tax will be levied upon each lot within said map, and any subsequent, final map as well as the undeveloped lands within the district boundary to support debt service on bonds to be sold after the issuance of the CO on the 124th unit. No bond sale will occur until the recordation of the 125th unit. Upon finalization of the CFD, the City may determine that Davidon’s contribution has exceeded that required for completion of East Lone Specific Plan infrastructure and/or other developers’ contributions have provided funding for this infrastructure. In this case, the excess funds from Davidon shall be available for application to other projects enhancing the economic development of Antioch. The use of any excess funds shall be at the direction of the City Council.

Section 2.12.1 The assessments payable by Davidon shall be \$15,000 per lot shown on a recorded final map of the Project and shall be non-reimbursable. The CFD shall include fair and reasonable assessments on the other properties in the East Lone Tree Focus Area, as determined by a study to be completed. The City shall sell bonds and collect assessments only as necessary to complete the infrastructure improvements.

Section 2.12.2 In addition to the assessments of \$15,000 per lot required by Section 2.12.1 above, Davidon shall bear the costs of the City’s formation of the CFD, including but not limited to any consultant costs, and shall provide funding through a deposit account. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the assessment levied on the other properties shall include a proportionate share of Davidon’s costs of formation, which when collected by the CFD shall be refunded to Davidon without interest.

Section 2.13 Police Services Funding. As required to be considered in this Agreement pursuant to Condition of Approval 78, the Project will establish or participate in, if one has already been established, a land based financing mechanism to fund police services reasonably related to the Project. The financing mechanism will be in the form of a Community Facilities District (“CFD”) or other means acceptable to the City in consultation with the Developer. The financing mechanism will be established prior to the issuance of a building permit for the first residential unit of the Project. Davidon shall bear the costs of the City’s formation of the CFD or annexation to the CFD if already created, including consultant costs. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, if a newly formed CFD or annexation includes property in addition to the Property, the City may consider in its discretion that the assessment levied on the other properties shall include a proportionate share of the costs of formation or annexation, which when collected by the CFD shall be refunded to Davidon without interest. The requirements of this Section 2.13 shall be waived if the City imposes a special tax or other form of revenue generation on all City residents dedicated specifically for the purpose of funding police services.

ARTICLE 3
COVENANTS OF THE CITY

Section 3.1 Obligations of City Generally. The City shall act in good faith to accomplish the intent of this Agreement, to protect Davidon's vested rights provided by this Agreement, and to ensure this Agreement remains in full force and effect. City shall cooperate with Davidon so that it receives the benefits of and the rights vested by this Agreement, including prompt and timely action and assistance in (a) forming the Communities Facilities Districts, and (b) obtaining from other governmental entities necessary or desirable permits or other approvals for the Project.

Section 3.2 Vested Development Rights. The City confirms and grants to Davidon the vested right to develop the Property in accordance with the Project Approvals and this Agreement. This Agreement shall be enforceable as set forth in Section 9.2 below.

Section 3.3 Permitted Uses. The permitted uses of the Property; the density and intensity of use of the Property; the maximum height, bulk and size of buildings, except as such may be limited by any design review approvals yet to be obtained; and provisions for reservation or dedication of land for public purposes are as set forth in the Project Approvals, which City confirms and vests by this Agreement. City shall not require Davidon to reserve or dedicate land for public purposes except as expressly required by the Project Approvals.

Section 3.4 Life of Vesting Tentative Subdivision Map. By approval of this Agreement, City extends and vests the term of the Vesting Tentative Map approved by Resolution No. 2010/21 for the term of this Agreement (including any subsequent extensions). The term of this Agreement and of the Vesting Tentative Map shall be extended automatically by a time period equal to the sum of any periods of time during which a development moratorium, as defined in Section 66452.6(f) of the Subdivision Map Act (the "**Map Act**"), is in effect. The term of each Project Approval and any other permit issued by City in conjunction with the Vesting Tentative Map as provided in Section 66452.12 of the Map Act shall expire no sooner than (a) the Vesting Tentative Map or (b) the term otherwise applicable to the Project Approval or permit if this Agreement were not in effect, whichever occurs later. The City shall not require Davidon to enter into any subdivision or other agreement that is inconsistent with this Agreement or the Conditions of Approval or that requires more work than is required by them, provided however that the Parties agree and understand that Davidon will be required to enter into subdivision improvement agreements as set forth in Section 2.6 above. The City shall allow Davidon to file multiple final maps in accordance with Section 66456.1 of the Map Act.

Section 3.5 City's Reservations of Authority. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement to the contrary, the following regulations and provisions shall apply to the development of the Property:

Section 3.5.1 Regulations regarding processing fees and charges, provided such procedures are uniformly applied on a City-wide basis to all substantially similar types of development projects and properties.

Section 3.5.2 Regulations relating to hearing bodies, petitions, applications, notices, findings, records, hearings, reports, recommendations, appeals and any other matter of procedure, provided such procedures are uniformly applied on a City-wide basis to all substantially similar types of development projects and properties.

Section 3.5.3 Regulations governing construction standards and specifications, including (a) City's building code, plumbing code, mechanical code, electrical code, fire code and grading code, (b) all uniform construction codes applicable in City at the time of building permit issuance, and (c) design and construction standards for road and storm drain facilities; provided any such regulation has been adopted and uniformly applied by City on a citywide basis and has not been adopted for the purpose of preventing or otherwise limiting construction of all or any part of the Project.

Section 3.5.4 New City ordinances and regulations that may be in conflict with this Agreement or the Project Approvals but that are necessary to protect persons or property from dangerous or hazardous conditions that create a threat to the public health or safety or create a physical risk, based on findings by the City Council identifying the dangerous or hazardous conditions requiring such changes in the law, why there are no feasible alternatives to the imposition of such changes, and how such changes would alleviate the dangerous or hazardous condition.

Section 3.5.5 Changes in laws, regulations, plans or policies that are specifically mandated and required by changes in state or federal laws or regulations that require such to apply to the Project.

Section 3.5.6 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary provided herein, as provided in the Statute at Section 65869.5: "In the event that state or federal law or regulations, enacted after [this Agreement] has been entered into, prevent or preclude compliance with one or more provisions of [this Agreement], such provisions of [this Agreement] shall be modified or suspended as may be necessary to comply with such state or federal laws or regulations."

Section 3.5.7 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary provided herein, Davidon shall have the right to challenge in court any City ordinance, policy, regulation or standard that would conflict with Applicable Law or this Agreement or reduce the development rights provided by this Agreement.

ARTICLE 4 AMENDMENT

Section 4.1 Amendment to Approvals. To the extent permitted by state and federal law, any Project Approval (hereafter in this ARTICLE 4, an "Approval") may, from time to time, be amended or modified in the following manner:

Section 4.1.1 Administrative Project Amendments. Upon the written request of Davidon for an amendment or modification to an Approval, the Director of Community Development, or his/her designee (collectively "**Authorized Official**") shall determine: (i) whether the requested amendment or modification is minor when considered in light of the Project as a whole; and (ii) whether the requested amendment or modification is substantially consistent with Applicable Law. If the Authorized Official finds that the proposed amendment or modification is minor, substantially consistent with Applicable Law, and will result in no new significant environmental impacts, the amendment shall be determined to be an "**Administrative Project Amendment**" and the Authorized Official may, except to the extent otherwise required by law, approve the Administrative Project Amendment, following consultation with other relevant City staff, without notice and public hearing. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, lot line adjustments, non-substantial reductions in the density, intensity, scale or scope of the Project, minor alterations in vehicle circulation patterns or vehicle access points, substitutions of comparable landscaping for any landscaping shown on any final development plan or landscape plan, variations in the design and location of structures that do not substantially alter the design concepts of the Project, variations in the location or installation of utilities and other infrastructure connections or facilities that do not substantially alter the design concepts of the Project, and minor adjustments to the Property diagram or Property legal description shall be treated as Administrative Project Amendments.

Section 4.1.2 Non-Administrative Amendments. Any request of Davidon for an amendment or modification to an Approval which is determined not to be an Administrative Project Amendment as set forth above shall be subject to review, consideration and action pursuant to the Applicable Law and this Agreement.

Section 4.1.3 Amendment Exemptions. Amendment of an Approval requested by Davidon shall not require an amendment to this Agreement. Instead, the amendment automatically shall be deemed to be incorporated into the Project and the Project Approvals and vested under this Agreement.

Section 4.2 Amendment of This Agreement. This Agreement may be amended from time to time, in whole or in part, by mutual written consent of the Parties or their successors in interest, as follows:

Section 4.2.1 Administrative Amendments. The City Manager and City Attorney are authorized on behalf of the City to enter into any amendments to this Agreement other than amendments which substantially affect (i) the term of this Agreement (excluding extensions of time for performance of a particular act), (ii) permitted uses of the Property, (iii) provisions for the reservation or dedication of land, (iv) the density or intensity of use of the Property or the maximum height or size of proposed buildings, or (v) monetary payments by Davidon. Such amendments ("**Administrative**

Agreement Amendment") shall, except to the extent otherwise required by law, become effective without notice or public hearing.

Section 4.2.2 Non-Administrative Amendments. Any request of Davidon for an amendment or modification to this Agreement which is determined not to be an Administrative Agreement Amendment as set forth above shall be subject to review, consideration and action pursuant to the Applicable Law and this Agreement.

ARTICLE 5

ASSIGNMENT, TRANSFER AND MORTGAGEE PROTECTION

Section 5.1 Assignment of Interests, Rights and Obligations. Nothing herein limits the right of Davidon to freely alienate or transfer all or any portion of the Property. Davidon may transfer or assign all or any portion of its interests, rights or obligations under this Agreement or the Project Approvals, including any amendments thereto (a **"Transfer"**) to any third party who acquires an interest or estate in the Property or any portion thereof including, without limitation, purchasers or ground lessees of lots, parcels or improvements (a **"Transferee"**), subject to the requirements for City's consent set forth in this ARTICLE 5.

Section 5.2 Transfer Agreements.

Section 5.2.1 Written Agreement. In connection with a Transfer by Davidon (other than a Transfer by Davidon to an Affiliated Party (as defined below), to a Mortgagee (as defined below in Section 5.4) or to a Home Purchaser (as defined below in Section 5.3)), Davidon and the Transferee shall enter into a written agreement (a **"Transfer Agreement"**), with City's consent in writing to the Transfer, regarding the respective interests, rights and obligations of Davidon and the Transferee in and under the Agreement and the Project Approvals. Such Transfer Agreement may (i) release Davidon from obligations under the Agreement or the Project Approvals that pertain to that portion of the Project being transferred, as described in the Transfer Agreement, provided that the Transferee expressly assumes such obligations, (ii) transfer to the Transferee vested rights to improve and use that portion of the Project being transferred, and (iii) address any other matter deemed by Davidon to be necessary or appropriate in connection with the transfer or assignment. Davidon shall notify the City in writing that it plans to execute a Transfer Agreement at least 60 days in advance of the execution date and provide City with such information as may be required by City to demonstrate the Transferee's qualifications and financial ability to complete the Project. City shall have 30 days from the date of such notice to review the information and provide a determination to Davidon. City may withhold its consent if the City reasonably determines that the Transferee is or has been a party to litigation filed against the City or if the Transferee lacks the financial ability to complete the Project. If City consents to the Transfer, Davidon shall be released from its obligations as provided in the Transfer Agreement. If City does not consent to the Transfer, City shall provide its reasons in writing and shall meet with Davidon in good faith to determine what additional information may be necessary for City to provide its

consent. An **"Affiliated Party"** is defined as any corporation, limited liability company, partnership or other entity which is controlling of, controlled by, or under common control with Davidon, and **"control,"** for purposes of this definition, means effective management and control of the other entity, subject only to major events requiring the consent or approval of the other owners of such entity.

Section 5.2.2 Binding. Any Transfer Agreement shall be binding on Davidon, the City and the Transferee, but shall not release Davidon absent express language in the Transfer Agreement. Upon recordation in the Official Records of Contra Costa County of any Transfer Agreement, Davidon shall be released from those obligations assumed by the Transferee therein, subject to the provisions of Section 5.2.1 above.

Section 5.3 Home Purchaser. The burdens, obligations and duties of Davidon under this Agreement shall terminate with respect to, and neither a Transfer Agreement nor the City's consent shall be required in connection with, any single-family residence conveyed to a purchaser or leased for a period in excess of one year. The Transferee in such a transaction and its successors (**"Home Purchaser"**) shall be deemed to have no obligations under this Agreement.

Section 5.4 Mortgagee Protection. This Agreement shall be superior and senior to any lien placed upon the Property or any portion thereof after the date of recording of this Agreement, including the lien of any deed of trust or mortgage (**"Mortgage"**). The foregoing notwithstanding, no breach of this Agreement shall defeat, render invalid, diminish or impair the lien of any Mortgage made in good faith and for value, but all of the terms and conditions contained in this Agreement (including but not limited to the City's remedies to terminate the rights of Davidon and its successors and assigns under this Agreement, to terminate this Agreement, and to seek other relief as provided in this Agreement) shall be binding upon and effective against any person or entity, including any deed of trust beneficiary or mortgagee (**"Mortgagee"**) who acquires title to the Property, or any portion thereof, by foreclosure, trustee's sale, deed in lieu of foreclosure, or otherwise.

Section 5.4.1 Mortgagee Not Obligated. The provisions of Section 5.4 notwithstanding, no Mortgagee shall have any obligation or duty under this Agreement to construct or complete the construction of improvements, or to guarantee such construction or completion; provided, however, that a Mortgagee shall not be entitled to devote the Property to any uses or to construct any improvements other than those uses or improvements provided for or authorized by this Agreement, or otherwise under the Project Approvals.

Section 5.4.2 Notice of Default to Mortgagee. If the City receives a written notice from a Mortgagee or from Davidon requesting a copy of any notice of default given Davidon and specifying the address for notice, then the City shall deliver to the Mortgagee at the Mortgagee's cost, concurrently with delivery to Davidon, any notice with respect to any claim by the City that Davidon has committed an event of default. Each Mortgagee shall have the right during the same period available to Davidon to cure or

remedy, or to commence to cure or remedy, the event of default claimed or the areas of noncompliance set forth in the City's notice. The City Manager is authorized on behalf of the City to grant to the Mortgagee an extension of time to cure or remedy, not to exceed an additional 60 days.

**ARTICLE 6
COOPERATION IN THE EVENT OF LEGAL CHALLENGE, INDEMNITY**

Davidon, as the real party in interest, shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless the City, with legal counsel reasonably acceptable to the City Attorney, in any action brought by a third party to challenge this Agreement, or any Project Approval, including the related environmental review. The Parties shall cooperate fully in the defense of any such action.

**ARTICLE 7
DEFAULT; TERMINATION; ANNUAL REVIEW**

Section 7.1 Default.

Section 7.1.1 Remedies In General. As part of the bargained for consideration for this Agreement, the Parties agree that any action or proceeding to cure, correct or remedy any default or to enforce any covenant or promise under this Agreement shall be limited solely and exclusively to those remedies expressly provided. The Parties agree that, following notice and expiration of any applicable cure periods and completion of the dispute resolution process set forth in ARTICLE 8 below, either Party may institute legal or equitable proceedings to cure, correct, or remedy any default, or to enforce any covenant or promise herein, enjoin any threatened or attempted violation, or enforce by specific performance, declaratory relief or writ of mandate the obligations and rights of the Parties. In no event shall either Party, or any of their officers, agents, representatives, officials, employees or insurers, be liable to the other Party for damages, whether actual, consequential, punitive or special, for any breach or violation of this Agreement. Any legal action to interpret or enforce the provisions of this Agreement shall be brought in the Superior Court for Contra Costa County, California.

Section 7.1.2 Cure Period. Subject to extensions of time by mutual consent in writing of the Parties, breach of, failure, or delay by either Party to perform any term or condition of this Agreement shall constitute a default. In the event of any alleged default of any term, condition, or obligation of this Agreement, the Party alleging such default shall give the defaulting Party notice in writing specifying the nature of the alleged default and the manner in which such default may be satisfactorily cured ("**Notice of Breach**"). The defaulting Party shall cure the default within 30 days following receipt of the Notice of Breach, provided, however, if the nature of the alleged default is non-monetary and such that it cannot reasonably be cured within such 30-day period, then the commencement of the cure within such time period, and the diligent prosecution to completion of the cure thereafter, shall be deemed to be a cure, provided that if the cure is not diligently prosecuted to

completion, then no additional cure period shall be provided. If the alleged failure is cured within the time provided above, then no default shall exist and the noticing Party shall take no further action to exercise any remedies available hereunder. If the alleged failure is not cured, then a default shall exist under this Agreement and the non-defaulting Party may exercise any of the remedies available.

Section 7.1.3 Procedure for Default by Davidon. If Davidon is alleged to be in default hereunder by City then after notice and expiration of the cure period specified above and the dispute resolution process set forth in ARTICLE 8 below, City may institute legal proceedings against Davidon pursuant to this Agreement, and/or give notice of intent to terminate or modify this Agreement to Davidon pursuant to California Government Code Section 65868. Following notice of intent to terminate or modify this Agreement as provided above, the matter shall be scheduled for consideration and review at a duly noticed and conducted public hearing in the manner set forth in Government Code Sections 65865, 65867 and 65868 by the City Council within 60 calendar days following the date of delivery of such notice (the “**Default Hearing**”). Davidon shall have the right to offer written and oral testimony prior to or at the time of said public hearing. If the City Council determines that a default has occurred and is continuing, and elects to terminate the Agreement, City shall give written notice of termination of the Agreement to Davidon by certified mail and the Agreement shall thereby be terminated 30 days thereafter; provided, however, that if Davidon files an action to challenge City’s termination of the Agreement within such 30-day period, then the Agreement shall remain in full force and effect until a trial court has affirmed City’s termination of the Agreement and all appeals have been exhausted (or the time for requesting any and all appellate review has expired). This Section shall not be interpreted to constitute a waiver of section 65865.1 of the Government Code, but merely to provide a procedure by which the Parties may take the actions set forth in Section 65865.1.

Section 7.1.4 Procedure for Default by City. If the City is alleged by Davidon to be in default under this Agreement, then after notice and expiration of the cure period and completion of the dispute resolution procedures below, Davidon may enforce the terms of this Agreement by an action at law or in equity, subject to the limitations set forth above.

Section 7.2 Excusable Delay; Extension of Time of Performance. In addition to specific provisions of this Agreement, neither Party shall be deemed to be in default where delays in performance or failures to perform are due to, or a necessary outcome of, war, insurrection, strikes or other labor disturbances, walk-outs, riots, floods, earthquakes, fires, casualties, acts of God, enactment or imposition against the Project of any moratorium, or any time period for legal challenge of such moratorium by Davidon, or similar basis for excused performance which is not within the reasonable control of the Party to be excused. Litigation attacking the validity of this Agreement or any of the Project Approvals or implementing or subsequent approvals, or any permit, ordinance, entitlement or other action of a governmental agency other than the City necessary for the development of the Project pursuant to this Agreement, or Davidon’s inability to obtain materials, power or public

facilities (such as water or sewer service) to the Project, shall be deemed to create an excusable delay as to Davidon. Upon the request of either Party, an extension of time for the performance of any obligation whose performance has been so prevented or delayed shall be memorialized in writing. The City Manager is authorized on behalf of the City to enter into such an extension. The term of any such extension shall be equal to the period of the excusable delay, or longer, as may be mutually agreed upon.

Section 7.3 Annual Review. Throughout the term of this Agreement, at least once every 12 months, Davidon shall provide City with a written report demonstrating its good-faith compliance with the terms of this Agreement (the "**Written Report**"). City's City Manager and City Attorney shall review the Written Report to determine whether Davidon is in good-faith compliance with the terms of the Agreement and, if they have concerns about Davidon's compliance, shall schedule a review before the City Council (the "**Periodic Review**"). At least 10 days prior to the Periodic Review, the City shall provide to Davidon a copy of any staff reports and documents to be used or relied upon in conducting the review (and, to the extent practical, related exhibits) concerning Davidon's performance. Davidon shall be permitted an opportunity to respond to the City's evaluation of Davidon's performance, either orally at a public hearing or in a written statement, at Davidon's election. If before the public hearing, such response shall be directed to the Community Development Director. At the conclusion of the Periodic Review, the City Council shall make written findings and determinations, on the basis of substantial evidence, as to whether or not Davidon has complied in good faith with the terms and conditions of this Agreement. If the City Council finds and determines, based on substantial evidence, that Davidon has not complied with such terms and conditions, the City Council may initiate proceedings to terminate or modify this Agreement, in accordance with Government Code Section 65865.1, by giving notice of its intention to do so, in the manner set forth in Government Code Sections 65867 and 65868. If after receipt of the Written Report, the City does not (a) schedule a Periodic Review within two months, or (b) notify Davidon in writing of the City's determination after a Periodic Review, then it shall be conclusively presumed that Davidon has complied in good faith with the terms and conditions of this Agreement during the year covered under the Written Report.

Section 7.4 Notice of Compliance. Within 30 days following any written request which Davidon or a Mortgagee may make from time to time, the City shall execute and deliver to the requesting party (or to any other party identified by the requesting party) a written "**Notice of Compliance**", in recordable form, duly executed and acknowledged by the City, that certifies: (a) this Agreement is unmodified and in full force and effect, or if there have been modifications, that this Agreement is in full force and effect as modified and stating the date and nature of the modifications; (b) there are no current uncured defaults under this Agreement or specifying the dates and nature of any default; and (c) any other information reasonably requested by Davidon or the Mortgagee. The failure to deliver such a statement within such time shall constitute a conclusive presumption against the City that this Agreement is in full force and effect without modification except as may be represented by Davidon and that there are no uncured defaults in the performance of Davidon, except as may be represented by Davidon. Davidon shall have the right, in its sole discretion, to record the Notice of Compliance.

ARTICLE 8
DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Section 8.1 Dispute; Confidentiality. Any controversy or dispute arising out of or related to this Agreement, or the development of the Project (a “Dispute”), shall be subject to private negotiation among the Parties, and if then not resolved shall be subject to non-binding mediation followed by litigation, if necessary, as set forth below. Each Party agrees that any Dispute, and all matters concerning any Dispute, will be considered confidential and will not be disclosed to any third-party except (a) disclosures to a Party’s attorneys, accountants, and other consultants who assist the Party in the resolution of the Dispute, (b) as provided below with respect to the mediation, and (c) as otherwise required by law, including without limitation, the California Public Records Act.

Section 8.2 Private Negotiation. If a Dispute arises, the Parties agree to negotiate in good faith to resolve the Dispute. If the negotiations do not resolve the Dispute to the reasonable satisfaction of the Parties within 30 days from a written request for a negotiation, then the Dispute shall be submitted to mediation pursuant to Section 8.3.

Section 8.3 Mediation. Within 15 days following the written request to negotiate, either Party may initiate non-binding mediation (the “Mediation”), conducted by JAMS/Endispute, Inc. (“JAMS”) or any other agreed-upon mediator. Either Party may initiate the Mediation by written notice to the other Party. The mediator shall be a retired judge or other mediator, selected by mutual agreement of the Parties, and if the Parties cannot agree within 15 days after the Mediation notice, the mediator shall be selected through the procedures regularly followed by JAMS. The Mediation shall be held within 15 days after the Mediator is selected, or a longer period as the Parties and the mediator mutually decide. If the Dispute is not fully resolved by mutual agreement of the Parties within 15 days after completion of the Mediation, then either Party may commence an action in state or federal court. The Parties shall bear equally the cost of the mediator’s fees and expenses, but each Party shall pay its own attorneys’ and expert witness fees and any other associated costs.

Section 8.4 Injunction. Nothing in this ARTICLE 8 shall limit a Party’s right to seek an injunction or restraining order from a court of competent jurisdiction in circumstances where such relief is deemed necessary to preserve assets.

ARTICLE 9
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 9.1 Defined Terms; Citations. The capitalized terms used in this Agreement, unless the context obviously indicates otherwise, shall have the meaning given them in this Agreement. Except as otherwise expressly stated, all citations are to the Government Code of the State of California.

Section 9.2 Enforceability. As provided in Section 65865.4, this Agreement shall be enforceable by either Party notwithstanding any change enacted or adopted (whether by ordinance, resolution, initiative, or any other means) in any applicable general plan, specific plan, zoning ordinance, subdivision ordinance, or any other land use ordinance or resolution or other rule, regulation or policy adopted by the City that changes, alters or amends the

ordinances, rules, regulations and policies included in the Applicable Law, except as this Agreement may be amended or canceled pursuant to Section 65868 or modified or suspended pursuant to Section 65869.5.

Section 9.3 Other Necessary Acts. Each Party shall execute and deliver to the other all such other further instruments and documents as may be reasonably necessary to carry out the Project Approvals and this Agreement and to provide and secure to the other Party the full and complete enjoyment of its rights and privileges under this Agreement.

Section 9.4 Construction. Each reference in this Agreement to this Agreement or any of the Project Approvals shall be deemed to refer to this Agreement or the Project Approval, as it may be amended from time to time. This Agreement has been reviewed and revised by legal counsel for both the City and Davidon, and no presumption or rule that ambiguities shall be construed against the drafting party shall apply to the interpretation or enforcement of this Agreement.

Section 9.5 Covenants Running with the Land. All of the provisions contained in this Agreement shall be binding upon and benefit the Parties and their respective heirs, successors and assigns, representatives, lessees, and all other persons acquiring all or a portion of, or interest in, the Property, whether by operation of law or in any manner whatsoever. All of the provisions contained in this Agreement shall be enforceable as equitable servitudes and shall constitute covenants running with the land pursuant to California law including, without limitation, Civil Code Section 1468. Each covenant herein to act or refrain from acting is for the benefit of or a burden upon the Property, as appropriate, runs with the Property and is for the benefit of and binding upon the owner, Davidon, and each successive owner of all or a portion of the Property, during its ownership of such property.

Section 9.6 Attorneys' Fees. If any legal action or other proceeding is commenced to enforce or interpret any provision of, or otherwise relating to, this Agreement, the losing party or parties shall pay the prevailing party's or parties' actual expenses incurred in the investigation of any claim leading to the proceeding, preparation for and participation in the proceeding, any appeal or other post-judgment motion, and any action to enforce or collect the judgment including without limitation contempt, garnishment, levy, discovery and bankruptcy. For this purpose "expenses" include, without limitation, court or other proceeding costs and experts' and attorneys' fees and their expenses. The phrase "prevailing party" shall mean the party which is determined in the proceeding to have prevailed or which prevails by dismissal, default or otherwise.

Section 9.7 No Agency, Joint Venture or Partnership. The City and Davidon disclaim the existence of any form of agency relationship, joint venture or partnership between the City and Davidon. Nothing contained in this Agreement or in any document executed in connection with this Agreement shall be construed as creating any relationship other than a contractual relationship between the City and Davidon.

Section 9.8 No Third Party Beneficiary. This Agreement is made solely and specifically among and for the benefit of the Parties, and their respective successors and assigns subject to the express provisions relating to successors and assigns, and no other

party other than a Mortgagee will have any rights, interest or claims or be entitled to any benefits under or on account of this Agreement as a third party beneficiary or otherwise.

Section 9.9 Notices. All notices, consents, requests, demands or other communications to or upon the respective Parties shall be in writing and shall be effective for all purposes: (A) upon receipt on any City business day before 5:00 PM local time and on the next City business day if received after 5:00 PM or on other than a City business day, including without limitation, in the case of (i) personal delivery, (ii) delivery by messenger, express or air courier or similar courier, or (iii) transmittal by electronically confirmed telecopy or facsimile, or (B) five days after being duly mailed certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, all addressed as follows:

If to City, to: City of Antioch
 Attention: City Manager
 200 H Street
 Antioch, CA 94509
 Telephone: (925) 779-7011
 Facsimile: (925) 779-7003

With a mandatory
copy to: City Attorney
 City of Antioch
 200 H Street
 Antioch, CA 94509
 Telephone: (925) 779-7015
 Facsimile: (925) 779-7003

If to Davidon, to: Davidon Homes
 Attention: Jeff Thayer
 1600 South Main Street, Suite 150
 Walnut Creek, CA 94596
 Telephone: (925) 945-8000
 Facsimile: (925) 256-0140

With a mandatory
copy to: Perkins Coie LLP
 Attention: Geoff Robinson
 Four Embarcadero Center
 San Francisco, CA 94111-4131
 Telephone: 415.344.7000
 Direct Telephone: 415.344.7050
 Facsimile: 415.344.7050

In this Agreement "City business days" means days that the Antioch City Hall is open for business and does not currently include Fridays, Saturdays, Sundays, and federal and state legal holidays. Either Party may change its address by written notice to the other on five business days' prior notice in the manner set forth above. Receipt of communication by facsimile shall be sufficiently evidenced by a machine-generated confirmation of transmission without notation of error. In the case of illegible or otherwise unreadable

facsimile transmissions, the receiving Party shall promptly notify the transmitting Party of any transmission problem and the transmitting Party shall promptly resend any affected pages.

Section 9.10 Entire Agreement and Exhibits. This Agreement constitutes in full, the final and exclusive understanding and agreement of the Parties and supersedes all negotiations or previous agreements of the Parties with respect to all or any part of the subject matter of this Agreement. No oral statements or prior written matter not specifically incorporated in this Agreement shall be of any force and effect. No amendment of, supplement to or waiver of any obligations under this Agreement will be enforceable or admissible unless set forth in a writing approved by the City and Davidon. The following exhibits are attached to this Agreement and incorporated for all purposes:

- Exhibit A Property Description
- Exhibit B-1 Resolution 2010/20
- Exhibit B-2 Resolution 2010/21
- Exhibit B-3 Ordinance 2037 - C-S
- Exhibit C Ordinance approving this Agreement, described in Recital J
- Exhibit D Letter from Davidon to Plumbers Local 159 dated March 11, 2010

Section 9.11 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in any number of identical counterparts and each counterpart shall be deemed to be an original document. All executed counterparts together shall constitute one and the same document, and any counterpart signature pages may be detached and assembled to form a single original document. This Agreement may be executed by signatures transmitted by facsimile, adobe acrobat or other electronic image files and these signatures shall be valid, binding and admissible as though they were ink originals.

Section 9.12 Recordation of Development Agreement. Pursuant to Section 65868.5, no later than ten days after the City enters into this Agreement, the City Clerk shall record an executed copy of this Agreement in the Official Records of the County of Contra Costa.

This Agreement has been entered into by and between Davidon and the City as of the Effective Date.

CITY:

City of Antioch, a municipal corporation

By: _____

City Manager

DAVIDON:

Davidon Homes, a California limited partnership

By: Davidon Corporation
its general partner

By: _____
Name: Jeff Thayer

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Its: Vice President

By: _____
_____,
Special Counsel to City

APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Bingham McCutchen, LLP

By: _____

Attorneys for Davidon

ATTEST:

By: _____
_____,
City Clerk

EXHIBIT A

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

Real property in the City of Antioch, County of Contra Costa, State of California, described as follows:

PARCEL ONE:

PARCEL B, AS SHOWN ON PARCEL MAP MS-5-95, FILED DECEMBER 1, 1995, IN BOOK 168, OF PARCEL MAPS, PAGES 18, 19 AND 20, AND AS AMENDED BY PARCEL MAP MS-5-95, FILED NOVEMBER 7, 1996, IN BOOK 170, OF PARCEL MAPS, PAGES 12, 13 AND 14, IN THE OFFICE OF THE COUNTY RECORDER OF CONTRA COSTA COUNTY.

EXCEPTING THEREFROM:

1. ALL OIL, GAS AND MINERAL RIGHTS BELOW A DEPTH OF 500 FEET FROM THE SURFACE, BUT SHALL PRECLUDE ANY RIGHT OF SURFACE ENTRY FOR THE PURPOSE OF DRILLING, MINING OR EXTRACTION, AS RESERVED IN THE GRANT DEED EXECUTED BY ROLLING HILLS RANCH, LLC, AN ARKANSAS LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY, RECORDED OCTOBER 1, 2002 AS INSTRUMENT NO. 2002-351658 OF OFFICIAL RECORDS.
2. ALL THOSE PORTIONS OF PARCEL B ABOVE CONVEYED TO THE CITY OF ANTIOCH BY GRANT DEEDS RECORDED MARCH 26, 1999 AS INSTRUMENT NOS. 1999-81479 AND 1999-81480 OF OFFICIAL RECORDS.
3. ALL THAT PORTION OF PARCEL B ABOVE CONVEYED TO THE CITY OF ANTIOCH, A MUNICIPAL CORPORATION BY GRANT DEED RECORDED JULY 21, 2004 AS INSTRUMENT NO. 2004-280542 OF OFFICIAL RECORDS.
4. ALL THAT PORTION CONVEYED TO THE STATE ROUTE 4 BYPASS AUTHORITY, RECORDED FEBRUARY 10, 2005 AS INSTRUMENT NO. 2005-46549 OF OFFICIAL RECORDS.

PARCEL TWO:

A NON-EXCLUSIVE EASEMENT FOR INGRESS, EGRESS, UTILITIES AND CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE THEREOF TO BE APPURTENANT TO PARCEL ONE ABOVE AND ANY FIXTURE SUBDIVISIONS THEREOF, OVER, UNDER AND ACROSS THAT PORTION OF SAID PARCEL A SHOWN ON SAID MAP AS "60' ACCESS EASEMENT".

PARCEL THREE:

A NON-EXCLUSIVE EASEMENT FOR ROADWAY APPURTENANT TO PARCEL ONE ABOVE AS CREATED BY THAT CERTAIN INDENTURE EXECUTED BY SOUTHERN PACIFIC TRANSPORTATION COMPANY, A CORPORATION, ET AL RECORDED AUGUST 3, 1991 IN BOOK 16783, OF OFFICIAL RECORDS, PAGE 216, DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

THAT PORTION OF THE NORTH 1/2 OF SECTION 34, TOWNSHIP 2 NORTH, RANGE 2 EAST, MOUNT DIABLO MERIDIAN, SITUATED IN THE COUNTY OF CONTRA COSTA, STATE OF CALIFORNIA, MORE SPECIFICALLY A PORTION OF THE PARCEL OF LAND DESCRIBED IN THE DEED TO THE SAN PABLO AND TULARE RAILROAD NOW KNOWN AS THE SOUTHERN PACIFIC TRANSPORTATION COMPANY, RECORDED AUGUST 23, 1872 IN BOOK 23 OF DEEDS AT PAGE 518, RECORDS OF SAID COUNTY INCLUDED WITHIN A STRIP OF LAND 30.00 FEET IN WIDTH

THE CENTERLINE OF WHICH IS DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING AT THE MOST EASTERLY CORNER OF THE PARCEL OF LAND DESCRIBED AS PARCEL FOUR IN THE DEED TO RONALD E. NUNN RECORDED JUNE 30, 1982 IN BOOK 10834 OF OFFICIAL RECORDS AT PAGE 480, RECORDS OF SAID COUNTY, SAID CORNER BEING FURTHER DESCRIBED AS BEING LOCATED IN THE SOUTHWESTERLY LINE OF SAID SOUTHERN PACIFIC TRANSPORTATION COMPANY'S LAND AS DESCRIBED IN SAID DEED RECORDED IN BOOK 23 OF DEEDS AT PAGE 518; THENCE LEAVING SAID POINT OF COMMENCEMENT ALONG SAID SOUTHWESTERLY LINE NORTH 34 DEG.46 MIN. 46 SEC. WEST 1,967.34 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING OF THE CENTER LINE FOR THE HEREIN DESCRIBED STRIP OF LAND; THENCE LEAVING SAID POINT OF BEGINNING ACROSS SAID SOUTHERN PACIFIC TRANSPORTATION COMPANY'S LAND, NORTH 55 DEG. 13 MIN. 14 SEC. EAST 100.00 FEET TO A POINT IN THE NORTHEASTERLY LINE OF LAST SAID COMPANY'S LAND, THE NORTHEASTERLY TERMINUS OF THE HEREIN DESCRIBED STRIP OF LAND.

PARCEL FOUR:

A PORTION OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 34, TOWNSHIP 2 NORTH, RANGE 2 EAST, MOUNT DIABLO BASE AND MERIDIAN, DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID PARCEL B (170 PM 12); THENCE ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID PARCEL NORTH 01 DEG. 12 MIN. 05 SEC. EAST 1432.40 FEET; THENCE LEAVING SAID EAST LINE SOUTH 89 DEG. 20 MIN. 55 SEC. EAST 389.53 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A NON-TANGENT CURVE, CONCAVE TO THE SOUTHWEST, HAVING A RADIUS OF 2889.48 FEET, A RADIAL LINE TO THE BEGINNING OF SAID CURVE BEARS NORTH 63 DEG. 33 MIN. 34 SEC. EAST; THENCE SOUTHERLY ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE 180.22 FEET THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 03 DEG. 34 MIN. 25 SEC; THENCE SOUTH 08 DEG. 01 MIN. 27 SEC. WEST 22.49 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 21 DEG. 55 MIN. 45 SEC. EAST 55.61 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 51 DEG. 52 MIN. 56 SEC. EAST 22.49 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A NON-TANGENT CURVE, CONCAVE TO THE SOUTHWEST, HAVING A RADIUS OF 2889.48 FEET, A RADIAL LINE TO THE BEGINNING OF SAID CURVE BEARS NORTH 69 DEG. 00 MIN. 32 SEC. EAST; THENCE SOUTHERLY ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE 1205.86 FEET THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 23 DEG. 54 MIN. 4 SEC. TO A POINT ON THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID SECTION 34 (TOWNSHIP 2 NORTH, RANGE 2 EAST, M.D.B.&M.); THENCE ALONG SAID SOUTH LINE NORTH 89 DEG. 30 MIN. 45 SEC. WEST 718.06 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

EXCEPTING FROM PARCEL FOUR:

ALL OIL, GAS, GEOTHERMAL STEAM, CASINGHEAD GAS, ASPHALTUM AND OTHER HYDROCARBONS AND CHEMICAL GAS NOW OR HEREAFTER FOUND, SITUATED OR LOCATED IN ALL OR ANY PORTION OF THE LANDS DESCRIBED HEREIN LYING MORE THAN FIVE HUNDRED FEET (500?) BELOW THE SURFACE THEREOF, TOGETHER WITH THE RIGHT TO SLANT DRILL FOR AND REMOVE ALL OR ANY OF SAID GAS, OIL, CASINGHEAD GAS, ASPHALTUM AND OTHER HYDROCARBONS OR CHEMICAL GAS LYING BELOW A DEPTH OF MORE THAN FIVE HUNDRED FEET (500?) BELOW THE SURFACE THEREOF INCLUDING THE RIGHT TO GRANT LEASES FOR ALL OR ANY OF SAID PURPOSES, BUT WITHOUT ANY RIGHT WHATSOEVER TO ENTER UPON THE SURFACE OF SAID LANDS OR ANY PORTION THEREOF WITHIN FIVE HUNDRED FEET (500?) VERTICAL DISTANCE BELOW THE SURFACE THEREOF, AS RESERVED IN THE DEED FROM LAWRENCE FENOLIO TRUSTEE, ET AL RECORDED JANUARY 28, 1005 AS INSTRUMENT NO. 2005-31964 OF OFFICIAL RECORDS.

APN: 053-060-022-0 (Affects a portion of Parcel One)
053-060-023-8 (Affects a portion of Parcel One)
053-072-016-8 (Affects Parcel Four)

EXHIBIT B-1

RESOLUTION NO. 2010/20

RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH ADOPTING AN ADDENDUM TO THE FUA #2 (EAST LONE TREE) SPECIFIC PLAN ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT REPORT AND REAFFIRMING THE STATEMENT OF OVERRIDING CONSIDERATIONS

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Antioch did receive a request from Davidon Homes for approval of a rezone from Specific Plan (SP) to Planned Development (PD) to construct 525 single-family homes including associated infrastructure improvements, approximately 25 acres of passive open space, and approximately 8.22 acres for a neighborhood park. The project is generally located west of State Route 4 Bypass and Canada Valley Road, south of Laurel Road (Z-09-02) (APNs: 053-072-016, 053-060-022 and -023); and

WHEREAS, the City Council on May, 28, 1996, pursuant to the California Environmental Quality Act, the City of Antioch certified the Future Urban Area #2 (East Lone Tree Specific Plan) Environmental Impact Report and adopted a Statement of Overriding Considerations for the significant and unavoidable impact related to regional air quality because the benefits derived from the project would outweigh the impact;

WHEREAS, pursuant to the California Environmental Quality Act and City implementing procedures, an Addendum to the Future Urban Area #2 (East Lone Tree) Specific Plan Environmental Impact Report has been prepared for this project;

WHEREAS, measures specified in the Final Environmental Impact Report and Addendum will be implemented to mitigate any adverse environmental impacts from the project, with the exception of an impact to air quality which would be significant and unavoidable;

WHEREAS, the Planning Commission gave notice of public hearing as required by law; and

WHEREAS, on January 20, 2010, the Planning Commission held a public hearing on the matter, and received and considered evidence, both oral and documentary and recommended the City Council adopt the Addendum to the Future Urban Area #2 (East Lone Tree) Specific Plan EIR and reaffirm the Statement of Overriding Considerations;

WHEREAS, the City Council gave notice of public hearing as required by law; and

WHEREAS, on March 9, 2010, the City Council held a public hearing on the matter, and received and considered evidence, both oral and documentary; and

At
A25

RESOLUTION NO. 2010/20

March 9, 2010

Page 2

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the City Council does hereby make the following findings for adoption of the Addendum to the Project Level Environmental Impact Report on the Future Urban Area #2 (East Lone Tree) Specific Plan:

FINDING: Based on the entire record before it, the City finds that there have not been substantial changes proposed in the project which will require major revisions of the previous EIR due to the involvement of new significant environmental effects or substantial increase in the severity of previously identified significant effects.

EVIDENCE: The Park Ridge project is consistent with all elements of the adopted East Lone Tree Specific Plan, and would therefore not result in new or expanded impacts beyond those identified in the previously certified Specific Plan EIR or Addenda.

FINDING: Based on the entire record before it, the City finds no substantial changes with respect to the circumstances under which the project is undertaken which will require major revisions of the previous EIR due to the involvement of new significant environmental effects or a substantial increase in the severity of previously identified significant effects.

EVIDENCE: No substantial changes have occurred within the planning area, community or region which would lead to new or expanded significant project impacts. As documented in the Addendum's Technical Appendices and reviewed in Chapters 2 and 3, cumulative development within the planning area is no greater than anticipated under the Specific Plan project-level EIR. The project site now adjoins the completed State Route 4 Bypass to the east, and a substantially complete housing development to the south. Segment 1 of the State Route 4 Bypass provides additional capacity to relieve traffic volumes on local feeder streets to Highway 4. Consequently, development of the proposed project would occur in the context of additional existing development and local roadway improvements. The Addendum provides an updated description of current conditions and anticipated development over the next several years, in order to address the potential near-term impacts.

FINDING: Based on the entire record before it, the City finds no new information of substantial importance, which was not known and could not have known with the exercise of reasonable diligence at the time the FUA #2 (East Lone Tree) Specific Plan EIR was certified, that shows any of the following:

- a) The project will have one or more significant effects not discussed in the previous EIR.
- b) Significant effects previously examined will be substantially more severe than shown in the previous EIR.

AT
A26

RESOLUTION NO. 2010/20

March 9, 2010

Page 3

- c) Mitigation measures or alternatives previously found not to be feasible would in fact be feasible, and would substantially reduce one or more significant effects of the project, but the project proponents decline to adopt the mitigation measure or alternative.
- d) Mitigation measures or alternatives which are considerably different from those analyzed in the previous EIR would substantially reduce one or more significant effects on the environment, but the project proponents decline to adopt the mitigation measure or alternative.

EVIDENCE:

- a) The Park Ridge project does not present any new potentially significant effects not evaluated in the previous EIR.
- b) The analysis provided in the Addendum shows that the previously identified significant effects of the Specific Plan would not be accentuated through implementation of the proposed Park Ridge project.
- c) No changes in the feasibility of Specific Plan mitigation measures have been identified.
- d) Several supplemental mitigation measures are recommended to address the specific design, context and timing of the Park Ridge project. In addition, supplemental measures are also recommended to minimize the otherwise less-than-significant near-term effects of development contemplated in a maturing urban setting. Collectively, these measures are consistent with those adopted in the certified Specific Plan EIR. Additional specificity has been added with the recommended supplemental measures, while not resulting in any substantial changes to the post-mitigation project effects. Chapter 3 of the Addendum correlates all recommended supplemental mitigation measures to the original EIR measures, and discusses whether they apply to: 1) the current project context, 2) specific less-than-significant effects of the current project; or 3) both of the foregoing issues.

FINDING: Based on the entire record before it, the City finds that the development of the Park Ridge project will result in none of the conditions described in CEQA Guidelines Section 15162 therefore there is substantial evidence to support the City's determination that an Addendum to the project level FUA #2 (East Lone Tree) Specific Plan EIR is required in this case.

EVIDENCE: As noted above, there is substantial evidence to support the City's findings that: a) no substantial changes are proposed in the Park Ridge project that will require major revisions of the FUA #2 (East Lone Tree) Specific Plan EIR; b) there have been no substantial changes in circumstances relating to the project that require the

A8
A27

RESOLUTION NO. 2010/20

March 9, 2010

Page 4

preparation of a subsequent or supplemental EIR; and c) there is no new information available, which was not known and could not have been known with the exercise of reasonable diligence at the time the FUA #2 (East Lone Tree) Specific Plan EIR was certified as complete, that requires the preparation of a subsequent or supplemental EIR. Accordingly, there is substantial evidence to support the City's determination that an Addendum to the FUA #2 (East Lone Tree) Specific Plan is required in this case, pursuant to CEQA Guidelines Section 15164.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the City Council hereby adopts the Addendum for the FUA #2 (East Lone Tree) Specific Plan Environmental Impact Report and re-affirms the Statement of Overriding Considerations that was originally adopted with the FUA #2 Specific Plan EIR by which the benefits derived from the project still outweigh the significant and unavoidable impacts related to regional air quality.

* * * * *

I **HEREBY CERTIFY** that the foregoing resolution was passed and adopted by the City Council of the City of Antioch at a regular meeting thereof held on the 9th day of March 2010 by the following vote:

- AYES:** Council Members Kalinowski, Moore, Parsons and Mayor Pro Tem Rocha
- NOES:** None
- ABSENT:** Mayor Davis


L. JOLENE MARTIN, City Clerk



AA
A28

EXHIBIT B-2

RESOLUTION NO. 2010/21

RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH APPROVING A FINAL PLANNED DEVELOPMENT, VESTING TENTATIVE MAP, AND A USE PERMIT FOR 525 SINGLE-FAMILY HOMES, APPROXIMATELY 25 ACRES OF PASSIVE OPEN SPACE, AND APPROXIMATELY 8.22 ACRES CONSISTING OF A NEIGHBORHOOD PARK FOR THE PARK RIDGE SUBDIVISION PROJECT

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Antioch did receive a request from Davidon Homes for the approval of a Final Development Plan, Vesting Tentative Map, and Use Permit to construct 525 single-family homes including associated infrastructure improvements, approximately 25 acres of passive open space and approximately 8.22 acres for a neighborhood park. The project is generally located west of State Route 4 Bypass, east of Canada Valley Road and south of Laurel Road (PD-05-01, PW 674, UP-08-04) (APNs: 053-072-016, 053-060-022 and -023); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the California Environmental Quality Act and City implementing procedures, an Addendum to the Future Urban Area #2 (East Lone Tree) Specific Plan Environmental Impact Report has been prepared for this project; and

WHEREAS, on January 20, 2010 the Planning Commission recommended the adoption of the Addendum to the Final Environmental Impact Report for Future Urban Area #2, and recommended approval of a rezone from "SP" Specific Plan to Planned Development District (PD), a Final Development Plan, Vesting Tentative Map, and Use Permit; and

WHEREAS, on March 9, 2010 the City Council introduced an ordinance rezoning the project site from Specific Plan (SP) to Planned Development District (PD-05-01); and

WHEREAS, this project is consistent with the City of Antioch General Plan and East Lone Tree Specific Plan does not create additional impacts that were not evaluated in the Future Urban Area #2 EIR and Addendum prepared for the project; and

WHEREAS, the City Council duly gave notice of public hearing as required by law; and

WHEREAS, on March 9, 2010, the City Council held a public hearing on the matter, and received and considered evidence, both oral and documentary.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, that the City Council makes the following required findings for approval of a Final Development Plan:

FINDING 1: Each individual unit of the development can exist as an independent unit capable of creating an environment of sustained desirability and stability, and the uses proposed will not be detrimental to present and potential surrounding uses but

A10
A29

RESOLUTION NO. 2010/21

March 9, 2010

Page 2

instead will have a beneficial effect which could not be achieved under another zoning district.

EVIDENCE: The Project is located within an area designated for residential development in the General Plan and the East Lone Tree Specific Plan. The project is consistent with the policies of both the General Plan and East Lone Tree Specific Plan. Each unit within the subdivision can exist independently. The project site is primarily surrounded by existing, developing, and previously entitled residential lands therefore the project will not be detrimental to the surrounding uses, rather it will serve to extend and connect services and amenities such as parks, trails, roadways, and utilities. Furthermore, as part of the approvals, the project will provide needed infrastructure improvements on the east side of the Specific Plan area thereby helping to attract additional commercial and/or business park development which will serve the surrounding residents.

FINDING 2: The streets and thoroughfares proposed meet the standards of the City's Growth Management Program and adequate utility service can be supplied to all phases of the development.

EVIDENCE: The City commissioned Fehr and Peers to prepare a traffic study to estimate and evaluate the amount of traffic that may be generated by the Park Ridge project. A copy of the report is included in the Appendices to the FUA #2 (East Lone Tree) Specific Plan EIR Addendum. The report evaluated the most recent traffic data and projections for the project area and the region, and found that the project satisfies the standards of the City's Growth Management Program and meets current design criteria. Adequate utility service, including electricity, water, sewer service can be supplied to all phases of development by existing utility service providers.

FINDING 3: The commercial components of the Project are justified economically at the location proposed.

EVIDENCE: No commercial components are proposed.

FINDING 4: Any residential component will be in harmony with the character of the surrounding neighborhood and community and will result in densities no higher than that permitted by the General Plan.

EVIDENCE: The proposed residential subdivision will continue the general layout and character of the surrounding neighborhood. The Specific Plan is in conformance with the General Plan and the project does not have densities that exceed those outlined in the East Lone Tree Specific Plan. The proposed grading is achieving the main objective of the Specific Plan by providing contoured and natural slopes.

FINDING 5: Any industrial component conforms to applicable desirable standards and will constitute an efficient, well-organized development with adequate

ATT
A30

RESOLUTION NO. 2010/21

March 9, 2010

Page 3

provisions for railroad and/or truck access and necessary storage and will not adversely affect adjacent or surrounding development.

EVIDENCE: There are no industrial components to the Park Ridge project.

FINDING 6: Any deviation from the standard zoning requirements is warranted by the design and additional amenities incorporated in the final development plan which offer certain unusual redeeming features to compensate for any deviations that may be permitted.

EVIDENCE: No deviations from the standard zoning requirements are warranted by the design and additional amenities incorporated in the final development plan which offers certain unusual redeeming features to compensate for any deviations that may be permitted.

FINDING 7: The area surrounding the Project can be planned and zoned in coordination and substantial compatibility with the proposed development.

EVIDENCE: The Park Ridge project is located within East Lone Tree Specific Plan. Development of this area has been the subject of careful planning since approximately 1989. The zoning designations for the area, including the zoning designations for the project site were carefully planned and coordinated as part of the adoption of the Specific Plan. The project is consistent with the land use designations and zoning of the General Plan and Specific Plan.

FINDING 8: The project conforms with the General Plan of the City.

EVIDENCE: The project is located in the East Lone Tree Specific Plan. The General Plan designates the site as Residential and Open Space within the East Lone Tree Focus Area. Therefore, the project conforms to the General Plan and Specific Plan.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the City Council does hereby make the following findings for approval of a Vesting Tentative Parcel Map:

FINDING 1: That the subdivision, design and improvements are consistent with the General Plan, as required by Section 66473.5 of the Subdivision Map Act and the City's Subdivision Regulations.

EVIDENCE: The subdivision proposed by the Vesting Tentative Map is consistent with the Antioch General Plan. The General Plan designates this parcel as Residential/Open Space within the East Lone Tree Focus Area. The Specific Plan designates the area covered by the Vesting Tentative Map as RL, RM, and O, which allows for low and medium low density residential and open space uses. The design and improvements are consistent by what is outlined in the Specific Plan. Therefore,

AHZ

A.31

RESOLUTION NO. 2010/21

March 9, 2010

Page 4

the subdivision proposed by the Vesting Tentative Map is consistent with the General Plan and the applicable Specific Plan.

FINDING 2: That the subdivision complies with the Housing Element as it relates to the regional needs and complies with Section 66412.3 of the Subdivision Map Act.

EVIDENCE: The Planning Commission has considered the potential effect of the subdivision proposed by the Vesting Tentative Map on the housing needs of the City and the region, and finds that the subdivision will promote the City's goal of achieving a greater balance between residential and employment-generating uses within the City because the residential portion of the East Lone Tree area is providing the necessary infrastructure to development the remaining commercial areas. The infrastructure will promote the City's goal of achieving a greater balance by providing incentive for commercial and employment generating uses to build in the East Lone Tree area. Furthermore it will fulfill the need of moderate income Regional Housing Needs Assessment and complies with Section 66412.3 of the Subdivision Map Act.

FINDING 3: That the subdivision proposed by the Vesting Tentative Map has, to the maximum extent feasible, considered and provided opportunities for future passive or natural heating or cooling of the structures within the subdivision, as required by Government Code §66473.1.

EVIDENCE: The subdivision design provides for future passive or natural heating or cooling opportunities to the extent feasible in light of the need to accommodate physical, infrastructure and resource constraints on the site, as well as CEQA mitigation measures and design features avoiding visual and other impacts. In particular, the preservation of a large, hilly, open space area over 25 acres in size central to the project, the incorporation of an 8.0 acre neighborhood park and the necessity to adhere to the general traffic circulation requirements of the East Lone Tree Specific Plan constrained the design alternatives for road and lot layouts. All house designs will incorporate energy efficient features for heating and air conditioning systems, high R-value insulation in walls and ceilings, low-energy appliances, insulated windows, tech shield roof sheathing and energy efficient lighting fixtures.

FINDING 4: That the subdivision proposed by the Tentative Map complies with the rules, regulations, standards, and criteria of the City's Subdivision Regulations.

EVIDENCE: The subdivision proposed by the Vesting Tentative Map complies with the rules, regulations, standards, and criteria of the City's Subdivision Regulations.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the City Council does hereby make the following findings for approval of a Use Permit:

FINDING 1: Granting the use permit will not be detrimental to the public health or welfare or injurious to the property or improvements in such zone or vicinity.

A15
A32

RESOLUTION NO. 2010/21

March 9, 2010

Page 5

EVIDENCE: The project will create a 525 lot residential subdivision. The project site is located in the FUA #2/East Lone Tree Specific Plan Area, and is designated for residential and open space uses. The development proposed by the project is consistent with the uses permitted under the General Plan, the Specific Plan, and the proposed zoning for the project site. The project will extend and connect services and amenities such as parks, trails, roadways, and utilities in the area. In addition, as a Residential Development Allocation benefit and condition of approval, the project will provide needed infrastructure improvements on the east side of the Specific Plan area thereby helping to attract additional commercial and/or business park development which will serve the surrounding residents.

FINDING 2: The uses proposed by the project are consistent with the uses permitted on the project site by the East Lone Tree Specific Plan.

EVIDENCE: The Specific Plan designates the area encompassing the project site as RL, RM, and O which allow low and medium low density residential and open space uses as proposed.

FINDING 3: The project site is adequate in size and shape to accommodate its proposed uses, and all yard spaces, walls, fences, parking, loading, landscaping, and other features required, without interfering with other uses in the neighborhood.

EVIDENCE: The project is designed to comply with the lot size and setback requirements of the East Lone Tree Specific Plan.

FINDING 4: The streets and highways that abut the project site are adequate in width and pavement type to carry the kind of traffic generated by proposed use.

EVIDENCE: The City commissioned Fehr and Peers to prepare a traffic study to estimate and evaluate the amount of traffic that may be generated by the Park Ridge project. The traffic study concluded that the road improvements either proposed by the developer required by the City and CEQA are adequate in width and pavement type to carry the kind of traffic that will be generated by the project.

FINDING 5: The granting of such use permit will not adversely affect the comprehensive General Plan.

EVIDENCE: The Park Ridge project is consistent with the General Plan designation for the project area, and will not adversely affect the comprehensive General Plan.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the City Council of the City of Antioch does hereby APPROVE of a Final Development Plan, Vesting Tentative Map, and a Use Permit (PD-05-01, PW 674, and UP-08-04) to construct 525 single-family homes including associated infrastructure improvements, approximately 25 acres of

AH4
A33

passive open space, and approximately 8.22 acres for a neighborhood park, subject to the following conditions:

STANDARD CONDITIONS

1. The Tentative Map approval is subject to the time lines established in the State of California Subdivision Map Act.
2. The City of Antioch Municipal Code shall be complied with.
3. That conditions required by the City Council, which call for a modification or any change to the site plan submitted, be corrected to show those conditions and all standards and requirements of the City of Antioch prior to any submittal for a building permit. No building permit will be issued unless the site plan meets the requirements stipulated by the City Council and the standards of the City.
4. That design review approval is required prior to development of any phase of the subdivision.
5. That the lots and improvements within the development comply with the City of Antioch Municipal Code, unless a specific exception is granted thereto.
6. Prior to final inspection approval, the site must be in compliance with the conditions of approval.
7. That approval of this tentative map shall not constitute the approval of any improvements shown on the tentative map.
8. That all lot areas conform to the general lot areas proposed, and approved, on the tentative map.
9. That approval of this tentative map shall not be construed as a guarantee of future extension or re-approvals of this or similar maps, nor is it an indication of future availability of water or sewer facilities or permission to develop beyond the capacities of these facilities.
10. That any conversion of the homes to allow for a second unit be subject to a use permit for such a conversion, in conformance with the City's "Second Unit" provisions of the Zoning Ordinance.
11. Provisions for mail delivery in the subdivision area be worked out by staff and the developer prior to the approval of the final map. Developer shall install mail box facilities as required by the City Engineer.
12. That use of construction equipment be restricted to weekdays between the hours 8:00 A.M. and 5:00 P.M., or as approved in writing by the City Manager.

A15
A34

RESOLUTION NO. 2010/21

March 9, 2010

Page 7

13. All proposed improvements shall be constructed to City standards.
14. That standard dust control methods and designs be used to stabilize the dust generated by construction activities. The developer shall post dust control signage with a contact number of the developer, City staff, and the air quality control board.
15. That all required easements or rights-of-way for off tract improvements be obtained by the developer at no cost to the City of Antioch.
16. The developer shall obtain an encroachment permit for all work to be done within the public right-of-way.
17. Advance permission shall be obtained from any property or easement holders for any work done within such property or easements.
18. That all easements of record, which affect individual parcels within this project, be removed prior to or concurrently with the recordation of the final map.
19. That proposed street names be utilized in the development. If the developer wants to change any of the street names not included in Attachment "H" then the request will have to go back to the Planning Commission for approval.
20. The developer shall defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the City in any action brought by a third party to challenge the land use entitlement or environmental review.
21. That prior to the approval of the final subdivision map, the City Engineer shall determine if it is necessary to engage soils and structural engineers, as well as any other professionals, deemed necessary to review and verify the adequacy of the building plans submitted for this project. If deemed necessary by the City, this may be extended to include field inspections by such professionals to verify implementation of the plans. Costs for these services shall be borne by the developer.
22. That the project be in compliance with and supply all the necessary documentation for AMC6-3.2: Construction and Demolition Debris Recycling.
23. That the developer shall pay any acreage and utility connection fees which have been established by the City Council prior to the filing of the final map and as required by the Antioch Municipal Code.
24. The developer shall provide a "checklist" of universal design accessibility features to home buyers as required by Section 17959.6 of the Health and Safety Code.

AHG
A 35

RESOLUTION NO. 2010/21

March 9, 2010

Page 8

25. This approval supersedes any previous approvals that have been granted for the site.
26. No permits or approvals, whether discretionary or mandatory, shall be considered if the developer is not current on fees, reimbursement payments and other fees that are due.
27. That the developer shall pay traffic signal fees as adopted by the City Council.
28. That the Regional Traffic Impact Fee be paid, as well as all other applicable fees, including any future increase in the Regional Traffic Impact Fee.
29. Prior to filing of the first final map for recording, the developer shall pay all costs associated with having an engineer's report prepared and an election conducted to annex the property into the existing Landscape and Lighting District 10 and shall petition to annex the property into said district. The developer shall agree to accept a level of annual assessments sufficient to maintain improvements including but not limited to street lights, parks, drainage, and landscaping as identified in the Engineer's Report at no cost to the City.
30. That the developer shall install and maintain streetlights and landscaping within the project area at no cost to the City.
31. This project is subject to the current Community Park Fee and future Community Park Fees as established and levied by the City Council.
32. That the developer shall pay the Contra Costa County Fire Protection District Fire Development Fee in place at the time of permit issuance.
33. That all public street intersections shall meet the requirements of Caltrans Highway Design Manual for Intersection Design Standards (Topic 405), and private streets to the extent practicable, or as approved by the City Engineer.
34. That all public streets intersect at 90 degrees and private streets to the extent practicable, or as approved by the City Engineer.
35. That all driveways be perpendicular to the street centerline for a minimum distance of 20 feet behind the curb, or as approved by the City Engineer.
36. That all fencing adjacent to public areas (open space, right-of-way, etc.) be chain link, masonry, or other substantial material as approved by the City Engineer.
37. That all two-car garages be a minimum of 20 feet wide, clear inside dimensions.
38. That all road right-of-way be located 10 feet behind the face-of-curb.
39. That all driveways be a minimum of five feet from curb return.

ART
A 316

RESOLUTION NO. 2010/21

March 9, 2010

Page 9

40. That the minimum concrete gutter flow slope shall be 0.75%.
41. That a minimum of 20 foot tangent shall extend beyond the return at intersections, or as approved by the City Engineer.
42. That all lot sidelines shall be perpendicular or radial to the fronting street centerline, or as approved by the City Engineer.
43. The required 50 foot sight distance triangles shall be maintained at all intersections and that no object greater than 3 feet in height shall be placed in that triangle. All fencing, landscaping, signage, and slopes shall also not restrict sight distance.
44. That center cul-de-sac parking areas be provided. This requirement may be waived if the developer can demonstrate the provision of adequate on street parking without the center parking area to the satisfaction of the City Engineer.
45. That all property lines shall be located at the top of slope.
46. That the developer submit a drainage study outlining what facilities are to be constructed and how they will function as a part of the Drainage District, and that the improvements to mitigate the increased downstream runoff be constructed as required by the County Flood Control District and the City Engineer.
47. That improvements and fees that are required by the Contra Costa County Flood Control District be implemented, as approved by the City Engineer.
48. That the developer shall provide adequate water pressure and volume to serve this development, as approved by the City Engineer. This will include a minimum residual pressure of 20 psi with all losses included at the highest point of water service and a minimum static pressure of 50 psi.
49. That fire hydrants be furnished and installed, of a type and at a location approved by the City Engineer.
50. That the roof drain collection system shall be connected to an underground drainage system and be discharged through curb drains. That the houses contain rain gutters and downspouts, with the downspouts and runoff of adjacent water to foundations being collected into an underground conduit, and be discharged, as approved by the City Engineer.
51. That all existing and proposed utilities be undergrounded (e.g. transformers and PMH boxes) and subsurface in accordance with the Antioch Municipal Code, except existing P.G.& E. towers, if any or as approved by the City Engineer.
52. That underground utilities be designed to flow approximately parallel to the centerline of the street, or as approved by the City Engineer.

A18
A27

RESOLUTION NO. 2010/21

March 9, 2010

Page 10

53. That all underground utilities be rerouted as required to run under public roadways or through public open parcels, or as approved by the City Engineer.
54. That all proposed drainage facilities, including open ditches, be constructed of Portland Concrete Cement.
55. That all sewage flow by gravity to the intersecting street sewer main or as approved by the City Engineer.
56. That the slopes, medians, and any open space areas be developed by the developer as required by the City Engineer and be maintained at no cost to the City.
57. A 10-foot wide tree planting easement shall be provided across the front of all single family lots and that one 15 gallon tree be located within such easement prior to building final. The City Engineer shall determine type and location of tree.
58. That the final grading plan for this development be signed by a California licensed geotechnical engineer and approved by the City Engineer.
59. That all elevations shown on the improvement plans be on the USGS 1929 sea level datum.
60. That the grading operation shall take place at a time, and in a manner, so as not to allow erosion and sedimentation. The slopes shall be landscaped and reseeded as soon as possible after the grading operation ceases. Erosion measures shall be implemented during all construction phases in accordance with an approved erosion and sedimentation control plan.
61. That all lots and slopes drain to approved drainage facilities as approved by the City Engineer.
62. That all grading be accomplished in a manner that precludes surface water drainage across any property line.
63. That all lots be graded to drain positively from the rear to the street or as approved by the City Engineer.
64. That all off-site grading is subject to the coordination and approval of the adjacent property owners, and the City Engineer.
65. That any sale of a portion (or portions) of this project to multiple developers include the necessary agreement and/or grading easements to assure that project-wide grading conforms to the approved map and conditions of this resolution.

A19
A38

RESOLUTION NO. 2010/21

March 9, 2010

Page 11

66. That energy conservation methods and designs be used in the planning and construction of these homes.
67. That water conservation measures, including low volume toilets, flow restrictors in showers and the use of drought tolerant landscaping be used.
68. That all weather access roads and water supply be provided prior to commencing any combustible construction, as required by the Fire Chief.
69. The following requirements of the federally mandated NPDES program (National Pollutant DISCHARGE Elimination System) shall be complied with as appropriate, or as required by the City Engineer:
 - a. Prior to issuance of permits for building, site improvements, or landscaping, the developer shall submit a permit application consistent with the developer's approved Stormwater Control Plan, and include drawings and specifications necessary for construction of site design features, measures to limit directly connected impervious area, pervious pavements, self-retaining areas, treatment BMPs, permanent source control BMPs, and other features that control stormwater flow and potential stormwater pollutants.
 - b. The Stormwater Control Plan shall be certified by a registered civil engineer, and by a registered architect or landscape architect as applicable. Professionals certifying the Stormwater Control Plan shall be registered in the State of California and submit verification of training, on design of treatment measures for water quality, not more than three years prior to the signature date by an organization with stormwater treatment measure design expertise (e.g., a university, American Society of Civil Engineers, American Society of Landscape Architects, American Public Works Association, or the California Water Environment Association), and verify understanding of groundwater protection principles applicable to the project site (see Provision C.3.i of Regional Water Quality Control Board Order R2 2003 0022).
 - c. Prior to building permit final and issuance of a Certificate of Occupancy, the developer shall submit, for review and approval by the City, a final Stormwater BMP Operation and Maintenance Plan in accordance with City of Antioch guidelines. This O&M plan shall incorporate City comments on the draft O&M plan and any revisions resulting from changes made during construction.
 - d. Prior to building permit final and issuance of a Certificate of Occupancy, the developer shall execute and record any agreements identified in the Stormwater Control Plan which pertain to the transfer of ownership and/or long-term maintenance of stormwater treatment or hydrograph modification BMPs.

AZO
A 39

RESOLUTION NO. 2010/21

March 9, 2010

Page 12

- e. Prevent site drainage from draining across sidewalks and driveways in a concentrated manner.
- f. Collect and convey all stormwater entering, and/or originating from, the site to an adequate downstream drainage facility. Submit hydrologic and hydraulic calculations with the Improvement Plans to Engineering Services for review and approval.
- g. Prior to issuance of the grading permit, submit proof of filing of a Notice of Intent (NOI) by providing the unique Waste Discharge Identification Number (WDID#) issued from the Regional Water Quality Control Board.
- h. Submit a copy of the Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) for review and approval by the Engineering Department prior to issuance of a building and/or grading permit. The general contractor and all subcontractors and suppliers of materials and equipment shall implement these BMP's. Construction site cleanup and control of construction debris shall also be addressed in this program. Failure to comply with the approved construction BMP may result in the issuance of correction notices, citations, or a project stop work order.
- i. Install appropriate clean water devices at all private storm drain locations immediately prior to entering the public storm drain system. Implement Best Management Practices (BMP's) at all times.
- j. Install on all catch basins "No Dumping, Drains to River" decal buttons.
- k. If sidewalks are pressure washed, debris shall be trapped and collected to prevent entry into the storm drain system. No cleaning agent may be discharged into the storm drain. If any cleaning agent or degreaser is used, wash water shall be collected and discharged to the sanitary sewer, subject to the approval of the sanitary sewer District.
- l. Include erosion control/storm water quality measures in the final grading plan that specifically address measures to prevent soil, dirt, and debris from entering the storm drain system. Such measures may include, but are not limited to, hydroseeding, gravel bags, and siltation fences and are subject to review and approval of the City Engineer. If no grading plan is required, necessary erosion control/storm water quality measures shall be shown on the site plan submitted for an on-site permit, subject to review and approval of the City Engineer. The developer shall be responsible for ensuring that all contractors and subcontractors are aware of and implement such measures.
- m. Sweep or vacuum the parking lot(s) a minimum of once a month and prevent the accumulation of litter and debris on the site. Corners and hard to reach areas shall be swept manually.

A21
A 40

RESOLUTION NO. 2010/21

March 9, 2010

Page 13

- n. Ensure that the area surrounding the project such as the streets stay free and clear of construction debris such as silt, dirt, dust, and tracked mud coming in from or in any way related to project construction. Areas that are exposed for extended periods shall be watered regularly to reduce wind erosion. Paved areas and access roads shall be swept on a regular basis. All trucks shall be covered.
 - o. Clean all on-site storm drain facilities a minimum of twice a year, once immediately prior to October 15 and once in January. Additional cleaning may be required if found necessary by City Inspectors and/or City Engineer.
70. The developer shall comply with the following conditions provided by the Contra Costa County Fire District:
- a. Access as shown on Sheet three of the vesting tentative map, dated 1/31/08, appears to comply with Fire District requirements. Access roadways shall not exceed 16% grade, shall have a minimum outside turning radius of 45 feet, and must be capable of supporting the imposed loads of fire apparatus, i.e., 37 tons. (503) CFC
 - b. The developer shall provide hydrants of the East Bay type. The number of hydrants and their locations will be determined by this office. (C103.1) CFC
 - c. The developer shall submit three copies of site improvement plans indicating proposed fire apparatus access for review and approval prior to construction. (501.3) CFC. This submittal may be used to locate the above-required hydrants.
 - d. Emergency apparatus access roadways and hydrants shall be installed, in service, and inspected by the Fire District prior to construction or combustible storage on site. (501.4) CFC. Gravel is not considered an all-weather surface for emergency apparatus access. The first lift of asphalt concrete paving shall be installed as the minimum subbase material capable of supporting the designated gross vehicle weight specified above.
 - e. The developer shall provide an adequate reliable water supply for fire protection with a minimum fire flow of 2000 GPM. Required flow shall be delivered from not more than two hydrants flowing simultaneously for the duration of 120 minutes while maintaining 20-pounds residual pressure in the main. (508.1), (B105) CFC
 - f. The developer shall provide traffic signal pre-emption systems (Opticom) on any new or modified traffic signals installed with this development. (21351) CVC

AZZ
A 41

RESOLUTION NO. 2010/21

March 9, 2010

Page 14

- g. Premises identification shall be provided. Such numbers shall contrast with their background and be a minimum of four inches high with ½-inch stroke or larger as required to be readily visible from the street. (505.1) CFC, (501.2) CBC
- h. Flammable or combustible liquid storage tanks shall not be located on the site without obtaining approval and necessary permits from the Fire District. (3401.4) CFC
- i. The developer shall submit three copies of a 300-foot scale parcel map indicating approved fire hydrant locations, street names, and addresses to the Fire District for mapping purposes. These maps are required prior to Fire District signing for final improvement plans. (Mylar)

PROJECT SPECIFIC CONDITIONS

- 71. The developer shall comply with all mitigation measures identified in the FUA #2 (East Lone Tree) Specific Plan EIR and the supplemental mitigation measures identified in the Addendum to the FUA #2 (East Lone Tree) Specific Plan EIR.
- 72. The City shall review and approve the CC&Rs for the development prior to the recording of the first final map.
- 73. That each unit shall be required to store garbage cans outside of public view.
- 74. That the developer shall establish a Home Owners Association (HOA) for this project in conformance with the regulations set forth by the State Department of Real Estate. The HOA shall be responsible for maintaining all private common areas and amenities including storm water control facilities as well as be responsible for the maintenance of the parcels fronting Laurel Road and Country Hills Drive along the residential side, from back of curb to property line, excepting the 15' landscaping maintenance parcel (LMP) along Laurel Road, per the Specific Plan, as outlined in Exhibit A. The CC&Rs for the HOA shall be reviewed and approved in advance by the City Engineer and City Attorney.
- 75. That front yard landscaping shall utilize water saving techniques and plant materials.
- 76. That the developer shall provide dual pane windows, tech shield roof sheathing, re-circulating hot water systems, Class A fire resistant roof, prewired security alarm systems, and energy saver furnaces, air conditioner, and appliances as standard features on all homes.
- 77. The developer shall impose and contribute a non-reimbursable Community Facilities District assessment of \$15,000 per residential lot for construction of infrastructure identified by the East Lone Tree Financial Plan contingent upon the successful formation of the a CFD or other land based financing mechanism that

A23
A42

RESOLUTION NO. 2010/z1

March 9, 2010

Page 15

will provide for the construction of all such infrastructure with fair and reasonable assessments on the other properties in the East Lone Tree Focus Area. Fair and reasonable assessments have been determined by a study by EPS which has been completed.

78. The City and Davidon Homes shall enter into a Development Agreement (DA) prior to the recording of a final map. The DA shall further provide that Davidon has no obligation to construct additional off-site infrastructure for which there is not a legal nexus. The DA shall also confirm that bonds will be sold and CFD assessments will be payable only as necessary to complete the improvements. The DA shall consider the option for the HOA taking over the maintenance of lighting and landscaping duties and police services.
79. Prior to recording of the first final map for the project, the developer shall form and participate in a land based financing mechanism (Communities Facilities District) for the construction of East Lone Tree Specific Plan infrastructure and other community benefit items identified by and at the discretion of the City Council. This will include the recordation of a CFD Boundary Map, list of approved facilities, development of a Special Tax Formula (Rate and Method of Apportionment - RMA), and recordation of Notice of Special Tax Lien. The RMA shall be structured such that, up to the first 124 units constructed, the special tax shall be levied for each home at a time no later than the Certificate of Occupancy (CO) for each unit and prior to sale. In accordance with the RMA, the special tax will be levied only on each unit at the time of CO; no undeveloped land tax will be levied prior to the issuance of the CO for the 124th unit. Upon issuance of a final map containing the 124th lot, the special tax will be levied upon each lot within said, and any subsequent, final map as well as the undeveloped lands within the district boundary to support debt service on bonds to be sold after the issuance of the CO on the 124th unit. No bond sale will occur until the recordation of the 125th unit.
80. Upon finalization of the CFD, the City may determine that Davidon's contribution has exceeded that required for completion of East Lone Tree Specific Plan infrastructure. In this case, the excess funds shall be available for application to other projects enhancing the economic development of Antioch. The use of any excess funds shall be at the direction of the City Council.
81. That Davidon Homes shall continue to participate in the new AUSD CFD 2004-1.
82. That one street parking space per lot shall be located within close proximity to the unit served.
83. Prior to the recordation of the first final map, the developer shall restripe and provide signal modifications to the Lone Tree Way/Canada Valley Road intersection or shall enter into an agreement to reimburse the City for costs of the improvements. The improvements shall consist of the conversion of the

AZ4
A43

RESOLUTION NO. 2010/z1

March 9, 2010

Page 16

exclusive southbound Canada Valley Road through lane to a shared left/through lane with north/south split phasing signal modifications.

84. The developer shall be responsible for the design and commencement of construction of Country Hills Drive full street improvements and infrastructure from the northern terminus of the Sand Creek Ranch subdivision (southeast property line) north to Laurel Road upon to the issuance of the 271st building permit. This will include an 8' off-street bicycle path on the east side of the street and a 6' bicycle path on the west side of the street with sizing the facilities to accommodate future development to the north.
85. Country Hills Drive shall be designed to be consistent with the existing Country Hills Drive to the south in the Sand Creek Ranch subdivision with the exception of the street adjacent to the commercial development where it shall be an 82' right-of-way and 56' curb to curb with a 16' raised landscaped median. For portions of Country Hills Drive that have frontage benefitting other properties, the City will cooperate with the developer in establishing a reimbursement mechanism for improvements completed for the benefit of other properties.
86. The developer shall acquire and dedicate right-of-way and easements to the City of Antioch for Country Hills Drive at no cost to the City and to the satisfaction of the City Engineer.
87. Access rights on Laurel Road and Country Hills Drive shall be dedicated to the City of Antioch. No access to commercial developments shall be permitted off Laurel Road.
88. That the developer shall be responsible for the design and construction of Laurel Road, including infrastructure and traffic signalization, from the project's northwestern boundary to the State Route 4 Bypass. The signed plans for Laurel Road shall be completed prior to the recordation of the final map containing the 124th lot and construction shall commence prior to or upon the recordation of the 124th lot. The City will cooperate with the developer in establishing a financing mechanism or reimbursement agreement for the improvements so when other projects adjacent to Laurel Road develop they will be responsible to pay their fair share.
89. That the median island on Laurel Road shall include left turn pockets for both east and west bound traffic at all intersections. The length of storage and deceleration lanes shall be as approved by the City Engineer.
90. That the subdivider/developer shall design and construct a signalized intersection at Laurel Road and Country Hills Drive as approved by the City Engineer.
91. The developer shall design and construct a signalized intersection at Laurel Road and Treeline Way.

AZS
A44

RESOLUTION NO. 2010/21

March 9, 2010

Page 17

92. The developer shall install a four-way stop intersection at Canada Valley Road and Vista Grande Drive/Pinnacle View.
93. That the subdivider/developer shall design and construct Laurel Road as a 4-lane arterial within a 104' right-of-way (80' curb-to-curb), with a 16' raised median, full street improvements, detached 6' sidewalks, and 15' wide landscape maintenance parcels (LMPs) on each side of the roadway with solid 7' high unit masonry walls at the residential edges of the LMPs, per the Specific Plan and as approved by the City Engineer.
94. All local streets shall be designed and constructed to a residential standard of 56' right-of-way and 36' curb to curb with 5' detached sidewalk as depicted in the East Lone Tree Specific Plan and as required by the City Engineer.
95. The developer shall install pop-outs and raised intersections as depicted on the Vesting Tentative Map and Preliminary and Final Development Plan, dated January 31, 2008 or as approved by the City Engineer.
96. All open space storm water shall be collected via V-ditches prior to being discharged into the City storm drain system.
97. That all facilities collecting or conveying storm water from open space parcels shall be maintained by a Home Owners Association, at no expense to the City.
98. The developer shall dedicate land to the City, design, and construct an 8.22-acre park (Parcel G) which shall be sheet graded at a maximum of a 2% slope. A trail, with the material to be approved by the City Engineer, shall be provided from Pinnacle View Way through the neighborhood park through the open space ending at Treeline Way and Laurel Road. All environmental clearances, right of ways and easements shall be acquired by the developer at no cost to the City. The park will be completed by the issuance of the 271st building permit.
99. The 8.22-acre local park design including the parking lot and restrooms shall be reviewed and approved by the Parks and Recreation Commission, Planning Commission, and City Council.
100. All main entries to the subdivision shall have a significant entry treatment including signage and landscaping, which shall be reviewed and approved as part of the design review process.
101. The architecture, sound walls, mailboxes, lighting, any accent paving, addressing, and landscaping for the entire project shall be subject to review and approval by the Planning Commission prior to application for building and/or grading permits for the project.

A26
A 45

RESOLUTION NO. 2010/21

March 9, 2010

Page 18

102. That all homes shall be identified by a decorative addressing method easily visible from the roads within the project in order to aid emergency responders. This method shall be reviewed by the Antioch Police Department and the Planning Commission.
103. That no retaining walls shall be constructed in City right-of-way or other City maintained parcels unless approved by the City Engineer.
104. That all retaining walls shall be of masonry construction.
105. All retaining walls shall be reduced in height to the maximum extent practicable and that the walls meet the height requirements in the front yard setback as required by the City Engineer.
106. That all cul-de-sacs shall be designed according to city standards and include a parking island, unless a parking of 20' can be accommodated on the curb. The cul-de-sacs shall have an 8 foot monolithic sidewalk with a rolled curb.
107. That the CC&R's for this development shall prohibit on-street RV parking with the exception of active loading and unloading of RVs.
108. Twenty-five percent of the lots shall provide a 10' side yard in order to accommodate RV recreational vehicles.
109. The lots adjacent to Laurel Road shall have a minimum 20 ft. rear yard setback, as called for in the East Lone Tree Specific Plan.
110. All driveways shall be a minimum of 20' from the face of the garage to the property line.
111. The project shall adhere to the site, height, and density criteria per the East Lone Tree Specific Plan.
112. All public utilities shall be installed in streets avoiding between lot locations unless approved by the City Engineer.
113. The slope bank between Country Hills Drive and the Highway 4 Bypass shall be designed and constructed per the soils report recommendations, as approved by the City Engineer. This area shall be maintained by the Street Lighting and Landscape District at no cost to the City, as approved by the City Engineer.
114. That a system to maintain freeway slope landscaping be established at no expense to the city.
115. The developer shall make a good faith effort to obtain a lot line adjustment with the commercial parcel to the north of Parcel R resulting in the slope being located on the commercial parcel or reconfigure the lots and grading to not have a down slope. The developer shall obtain, or provide evidence of an effort to

AZT
A-410

RESOLUTION NO. 2010/21

March 9, 2010

Page 19

- work with the adjacent property owners to obtain, approval of a lot merger of the offsite triangular-shaped parcel located between Laurel Road/Country Hills Drive and Parcel R, to the satisfaction of the City Engineer.
116. The developer shall dedicate the 25.5 acres of open space (Parcel H) to the City of Antioch with the final map.
 117. The developer shall submit written authorization to "access, enter, or grade" properties adjacent to the north and east of the project, prior to performing any work.
 118. Parcels A, B, C, D, F, M, N, O and Q shall be clean water/detention basin/bio-cell & landscape parcels owned and maintained by the Home Owner's Association (HOA) at no cost to the City as outlined in Exhibit A.
 119. Parcels E, I, J, K, L, P, R and S shall be landscape parcels owned and maintained by the Home Owner's Association (HOA) at no cost to the City as outlined in Exhibit A.
 120. That the Home Owners Association shall provide for reimbursement of City maintenance of landscaped areas that are not maintained to an acceptable standard by the HOA.
 121. That grading for slopes shall be contoured to provide as natural an appearance as possible as required by the City Engineer.
 122. The developer shall construct at least a six (6) foot high sound wall or as high as determined by the acoustical analysis on the west side of Country Hills Drive and the east side of Canada Valley as depicted in the typical cross section in the East Lone Tree Specific Plan as approved by the City Engineer. The wall shall wrap around lot 300 onto Pinnacle View Way. The developer shall also construct at least a seven (7) foot high sound wall along Laurel Road, or as high as determined by the acoustical analysis. The design of the wall shall return to Planning Commission for review and approval.
 123. The back to back or side to side grading transitions from lot to lot shall have a maximum slope of 2:1, and shall be accommodated entirely on the lower lot or as approved by the City Engineer.
 124. That the landscaped setback from Laurel Road shall be a minimum of twenty feet wide from the right of way line or as approved by the Community Development Director.
 125. That the developer shall install all infrastructure to serve the site. This may involve over-sizing the facilities to accommodate all future development in the East Lone Tree Specific Plan from the project through State Route 4 Bypass right of way to the connection points, along with any easements, per Flood Control's

AZB
A 47

RESOLUTION NO. 2010/21

March 9, 2010

Page 20

requirements and as approved by the City Engineer, at no cost to the City. Construction for some or all of the sewer mains and storm water system may be reimbursed. The infrastructure for access to the site (sewer, water, storm and surface improvements) shall be completed prior to issuance of building permits, unless concurrent construction is approved by the City Engineer and the Contra Costa County Fire Protection District.

126. That the developer shall comply with the Storm Water Treatment Plan dated April 28, 2008.
127. That the developer shall submit hydrology and hydraulic analysis with a storm water control plan to the City for review and approval and to Contra Costa County Flood Control for review at no cost to the City as directed by the City Engineer.
128. The developer shall vary the front setbacks to the maximum extent practicable as approved by Staff.
129. Prior to building permit final and issuance of a Certificate of Occupancy, the developer shall execute any agreements identified in the Storm Water Treatment Plan which pertain to the transfer of ownership and/or long-term maintenance of storm water treatment or hydrograph modification BMP's.
130. The developer shall reimburse the City's Water Fund for their fair share of costs borne by the Water Fund to construct a 16" water main over State Route 4 Bypass right of way prior to the issuance of building permits.
131. The developer shall participate in a future community/local park-in-lieu fee when it is created by the Council.
132. The developer shall realign Country Hills Drive to eliminate the remnant pieces of the adjacent properties (Deliza Ranch, LLC and Nunn Properties, 053-060-024 and 053-072-020) to the satisfaction of the City Engineer or shall landscape the remnant pieces which shall be maintained in perpetuity by the HOA or another entity approved by staff. The HOA or other approved entity shall enter into a maintenance agreement to maintain the remnant pieces at no cost to the City. The landscape plan shall be approved by staff.
133. The open space shall be named "Valeriano and Guiseppina Jacuzzi Knolls Open Space". The developer shall place two rock monuments at each trail entrance with a plaque memorializing the name. The location and design of the rock monuments and the plaque scripts shall be reviewed and approved by Staff.
134. Fencing shall be provided at open space parcel access points to prevent vehicular access.

AZG
A4R

* * * * *

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing resolution was passed and adopted by the City Council of the City of Antioch at a regular meeting thereof held on the 9th day of March 2010 by the following vote:

AYES: Council Members Kalinowski, Moore, Parsons and Mayor Pro Tem Rocha

NOES: None

ABSENT: Mayor Davis


L. JOLENE MARTIN, City Clerk



EXHIBIT B-3

ORDINANCE NO. 2037-C-S

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH TO REZONE APPROXIMATELY 169.7 ACRES, COMPRISING THE PARK RIDGE SUBDIVISION PROJECT (APNs: 053-072-016 and -023), FROM SPECIFIC PLAN (SP) TO PLANNED DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT (PD)

The City Council of the City of Antioch does ordain as follows:

SECTION 1:

The City Council determined on March 23, 2010 that, pursuant to Section 15164 of the Guidelines of the California Environmental Quality Act, and after full consideration of the Addendum to the FUA #2 (East Lone Tree) Specific Plan Environmental Impact Report, and on the basis of the whole record before it, the Addendum for the Park Ridge subdivision should be adopted.

SECTION 2:

At its regular meeting of January 20, 2010, the Planning Commission recommended that the City Council adopt the Ordinance to rezone the subject property from Specific Plan (SP) to Planned Development District (PD) and approve the final development plan.

SECTION 3:

The real property described in Exhibit A, attached hereto, is hereby rezoned from Specific Plan (SP) to Planned Development (PD), and the zoning map is hereby amended accordingly. The Final Development Plan, with attachments consisting of various maps, written documents, and renderings of the proposed development along with all conditions imposed by the City of Antioch are hereby incorporated by reference and made a part of this zoning change. These documents are on file at the City of Antioch Community Development Department.

SECTION 4:

The permitted uses shall be those proposed: 525 single-family homes, passive open space, and a neighborhood park as shown on the plans dated January 31, 2008.

SECTION 5:

The City Council finds that the public necessity requires the proposed zone change that the subject property is suitable to the use permitted in the proposed zone change that said permitted use is not detrimental to the surrounding property, and that the proposed zone change is in conformance with the Antioch General Plan.

A31
A50

SECTION 6:

This Ordinance shall take effect and be enforced thirty (30) days from and after the date of its adoption and shall be published once within fifteen (15) days upon passage and adoption in a newspaper of general circulation printed and published in the City of Antioch.

* * * * *

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing ordinance was introduced at a regular meeting of the City Council of the City of Antioch, held on the 9th day of March and passed and adopted at a regular meeting thereof, held on the 23rd day of March, by the following vote:

AYES: Council Members Rocha, Moore, Parsons and Mayor Davis

NOES: None

ABSENT: Council Member Kalinowski

s// James D. Davis
Mayor of the City of Antioch

ATTEST:

s// L. Jolene Martin
City Clerk of the City of Antioch

A32
A51

EXHIBIT A
LEGAL DESCRIPTION

Real property in the City of Antioch, County Contra Costa, State of California, described as follows:

PARCEL ONE:

PARCEL B, AS SHOWN ON PARCEL MAP MS-5-95, FILED DECEMBER 1, 1995, IN BOOK 168, OF PARCEL MAPS, PAGES 18, 19 AND 20, AND AS AMENDED BY PARCEL MAP MS-5-95, FILED NOVEMBER 7, 1996, IN BOOK 170, OF PARCEL MAPS, PAGES 12, 13 AND 14, IN THE OFFICE OF THE COUNTY RECORDER OF CONTRA COSTA COUNTY.

EXCEPTING THEREFROM:

1. ALL OIL, GAS AND MINERAL RIGHTS BELOW A DEPTH OF 500 FEET FROM THE SURFACE, BUT SHALL PRECLUDE ANY RIGHT OF SURFACE ENTRY FOR THE PURPOSE OF DRILLING, MINING OR EXTRACTION, AS RESERVED IN THE GRANT DEED EXECUTED BY ROLLING HILLS RANCH, LLC, AN ARKANSAS LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY, RECORDED OCTOBER 1, 2002 AS INSTRUMENT NO. 2002-351658 OF OFFICIAL RECORDS.
2. ALL THOSE PORTIONS OF PARCEL B ABOVE CONVEYED TO THE CITY OF ANTIOCH BY GRANT DEEDS RECORDED MARCH 16, 1999 AS INSTRUMENT NOS. 1999-81479 AND 1999-81480 OF OFFICIAL RECORDS.
3. ALL THAT PORTION OF PARCEL B ABOVE CONVEYED TO THE CITY OF ANTIOCH, A MUNICIPAL CORPORATION BY GRANT DEED RECORDED JULY 21, 2004 AS INSTRUMENT NO. 2004-280542 OF OFFICIAL RECORDS.
4. ALL THAT PORTION CONVEYED TO THE STATE ROUTE 4 BYPASS AUTHORITY, RECORDED FEBRUARY 10, 2005 AS INSTRUMENT NO. 2005-46549 OF OFFICIAL RECORDS.

PARCEL TWO:

A NON-EXCLUSIVE EASEMENT FOR INGRESS, EGRESS, UTILITIES AND CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE THEREOF TO BE APPURTENANT TO PARCEL ONE ABOVE AND ANY FIXTURE SUBDIVISIONS THEREOF, OVER, UNDER AND ACROSS THAT PORTION OF SAID PARCEL A SHOWN ON SAID MAP AS "60' ACCESS EASEMENT".

PARCEL THREE:

A NON-EXCLUSIVE EASEMENT FOR ROADWAY APPURTENANT TO PARCEL ONE ABOVE AS CREATED BY THAT CERTAIN INDENTURE EXECUTED BY SOUTHERN PACIFIC TRANSPORTATION COMPANY, A CORPORATION, ET AL RECORDED AUGUST 3, 1991 IN BOOK 16783, OF OFFICIAL RECORDS, PAGE 216, DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

THAT PORTION OF THE NORTH ½ OF SECTION 34, TOWNSHIP 2 NORTH, RANGE 2 EAST, MOUNT DIABLO MERIDIAN, SITUATED IN THE COUNTY OF CONTRA COSTA, STATE OF CALIFORNIA, MORE SPECIFICALLY A PORTION OF THE PARCEL OF LAND DESCRIBED IN THE DEED TO THE SAN PABLO AND TULARE RAILROAD NOW KNOWN AS THE SOUTHERN PACIFIC TRANSPORTATION COMPANY, RECORDED AUGUST 23, 1872 IN BOOK 23 OF DEEDS AT PAGE 518, RECORDS OF SAID COUNTY INCLUDED WITHIN A STRIP OF LAND 30.00 FEET IN WIDTH

THE CENTERLINE OF WHICH IS DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING AT THE MOST EASTERLY CORNER OF THE PARCEL OF LAND DESCRIBED AS PARCEL FOUR IN THE DEED TO RONALD E. NUNN RECORDED JUNE 30, 1982 IN BOOK 10834 OF OFFICIAL RECORDS AT PAGE 480, RECORDS OR SAID COUNTY, SAID CORNER BEING FURTHER DESCRIBED AS BEING LOCATED IN THE SOUTHWESTERLY LINE OF SAID SOUTHERN PACIFIC TRANSPORTATION COMPANY'S LAND AS DESCRIBED IN SAID DEED RECORDED IN BOOK 23 OF DEEDS AT PAGE 518; THENCE LEAVING SAID POINT OF COMMENCEMENT ALONG SAID SOUTHWESTERLY LINE NORTH 34 DEG. 46 MIN. 46 SEC. WEST 1,967.34 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING OF THE CENTER LINE FOR THE HEREIN DESCRIBED STRIP OF LAND; THENCE LEAVING SAID POINT OF BEGINNING OF THE CENTER LINE FOR THE HEREIN DESCRIBED STRIP OF LAND; THENCE LEAVING SAID POINT OF BEGINNING ACROSS SAID SOUTHERN PACIFIC TRANSPORTATION COMPANY'S LAND, NORTH 55 DEG. 13 MIN. 14 SEC. EAST 100.00 FEET TO A POINT IN THE NORTHEASTERLY LINE OF LAST SAID COMPANY'S LAND, THE NORTHEASTERLY TERMINUS OF THE HEREIN DESCRIBED STRIP OF LAND.

PARCEL FOUR:

A PORTION OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 34, TOWNSHIP 2 NORTH, RANGE 2 EAST, MOUNT DIABLO BASE AND MERIDIAN, DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID PARCEL B (170 PM 12); THENCE ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID PARCEL NORTH 01 DEG. 12 MIN. 05 SEC. EAST 1432.40 FEET; THENCE LEAVING SAID EAST LINE SOUTH 89 DEG. 20 MIN. 55 SEC. EAST 389.53 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A NON-TANGENT CURVE, CONCAVE TO THE SOUTHWEST, HAVING A RADIUS OF 2889.48 FEET, A RADIAL LINE TO THE BEGINNING OF SAID CURVE BEARS NORTH 63 DEG. 33 MIN. 34 SEC. EAST; THENCE SOUTHERLY ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE 180.22 FEET THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 03 DEG. 34 MIN. 25 SEC; THENCE SOUTH 08 DEG. 01 MIN. 27 SEC. WEST 22.49 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 21 DEG. 55 MIN. 45 SEC. EAST 55.61; THENCE SOUTH 51 DEG. 52 MIN. 56 SEC. EAST 22.49 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A NON-TANGENT CURVE, CONCAVE TO THE SOUTHWEST, HAVING A RADIUS OF 2889.48 FEET, A RADIAL LINE TO THE BEGINNING OF SAID CURVE BEARS NORTH 69 DEG. 00 MIN. 32 SEC. EAST; THENCE SOUTHERLY ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE 1205.86 FEET THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 23 DEG. 54 MIN. 4 SEC. TO A POINT ON THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID SECTION 34 (TOWNSHIP 2 NORTH, RANGE 2 EAST, M.D.B.&M.); THENCE ALONG SAID SOUTH LINE NORTH 89 DEG. 30 MIN. 45 SEC. WEST 718.06 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

EXCEPTING FROM PARCEL FOUR:

ALL OIL, GAS, GEOTHERMAL STEAM, CASING HEAD GAS, ASPHALTUM AND OTHER HYDROCARBONS AND CHEMICAL GAS NOW OR HEREAFTER FOUND, SITUATED OR LOCATED IN ALL OR ANY PORTION OF THE LANDS DESCRIBED HEREIN LYING MORE THAN FIVE HUNDRED FEET (500') BELOW THE SURFACE THEREOF, TOGETHER WITH THE RIGHT TO SLANT DRILL FOR AND REMOVE ALL OR ANY OF SAID GAS, OIL, CASINGHEAD GAS, ASPHLTUM AND OTHER HYDROCARBONS OR CHEMICAL GAS LYING BELOW A DEPTH OF MORE THAN FIVE HUNDRED FEET (500') BELOW THE SURFACE THEREOF INCLUDING THE RIGHT TO GRANT LEASES FOR ALL OR ANY OF SAID PURPOSES, BUT WITHOUT ANY RIGHT WHATSOEVER TO ENTER UPON THE SURFACE OF SAID LANDS OR ANY PORTION THEREOF WITHIN FIVE HUNDRED FEET (500') VERTICAL DISTANCE BELOW THE SURFACE THEREOF, AS RESERVED IN THE DEED FROM LAWRENCE FENOLIO TRUSTEE, ET AL RECORDED JANUARY 28, 2005 AS INSTRUMENT NO. 2005-31964 OF OFFICIAL RECORDS.

APN: 053-060-022-0 (Affects a portion of Parcel One)
053-060-023-8 (Affects a portion of Parcel One)
053-072-016-8 (Affects Parcel Four)

EXHIBIT C

Exhibit C

Final ordinance approving Development Agreement to be inserted.

A35
A54

EXHIBIT D

DAVIDON HOMES

March 11, 2010

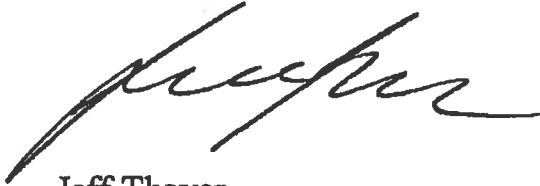
Mr. Aram Hodess
Plumbers Local 159
1308 Roman Way
Martinez, CA 94553

Dear Aram,

Thank you for your public support for our 525 unit Park Ridge project at the Antioch City Council last night. We were pleased that the project was unanimously approved. It is always great to have outside support for our entitlement efforts.

In keeping with our prior agreement, I wish to confirm for you that Davidon Homes will hire union shops for the plumbing, electrical and HVAC trades. This is consistent with our company history and we have been pleased with the efforts of these subcontractors.

Thanks again,



Jeff Thayer
Vice President
Land Acquisition and Development

P.S. Here's hoping that 2010 will be seen as the turnaround year for this terrible time for the homebuilding industry.

PARCEL A
SUBD 8388
451 M 41

RIGHT TO ENTER
AND PERMISSION
TO GRADE REQUIRED

RIGHT TO ENTER
AND PERMISSION
TO GRADE REQUIRED
DELIZIA RANCH
PARCEL 7
170 PM 12

$\Delta = 4678.54'$
 $R = 630.00'$
 $L = 508.16'$

N89°20'17" W 1612.13'

N02°21'41"E
121.16'
N72°54'55"W
87.36'18"W
60.00'

PARCEL H
512 AC

OPEN SPACE

COMMUNITY PARK

PARCEL G
632 AC

PARCEL O
576 AC

CANADA HILLS
SUBD 7459
1408 M 23

RIGHT TO ENTER
AND PERMISSION
TO GRADE REQUIRED

N 07°04'41" E 1996.09'

CANADA HILLS
SUBD 7761
1373 M 25

R=680.00'
L=284.63'
 $\Delta = 23'58.37"$

R=20.00'
L=32.48'
 $\Delta = 93'03.37"$

N 79°40'54"
2.02'

N 107°06'
70.00'

R=20.00'
L=32.79'
 $\Delta = 93'05.07"$

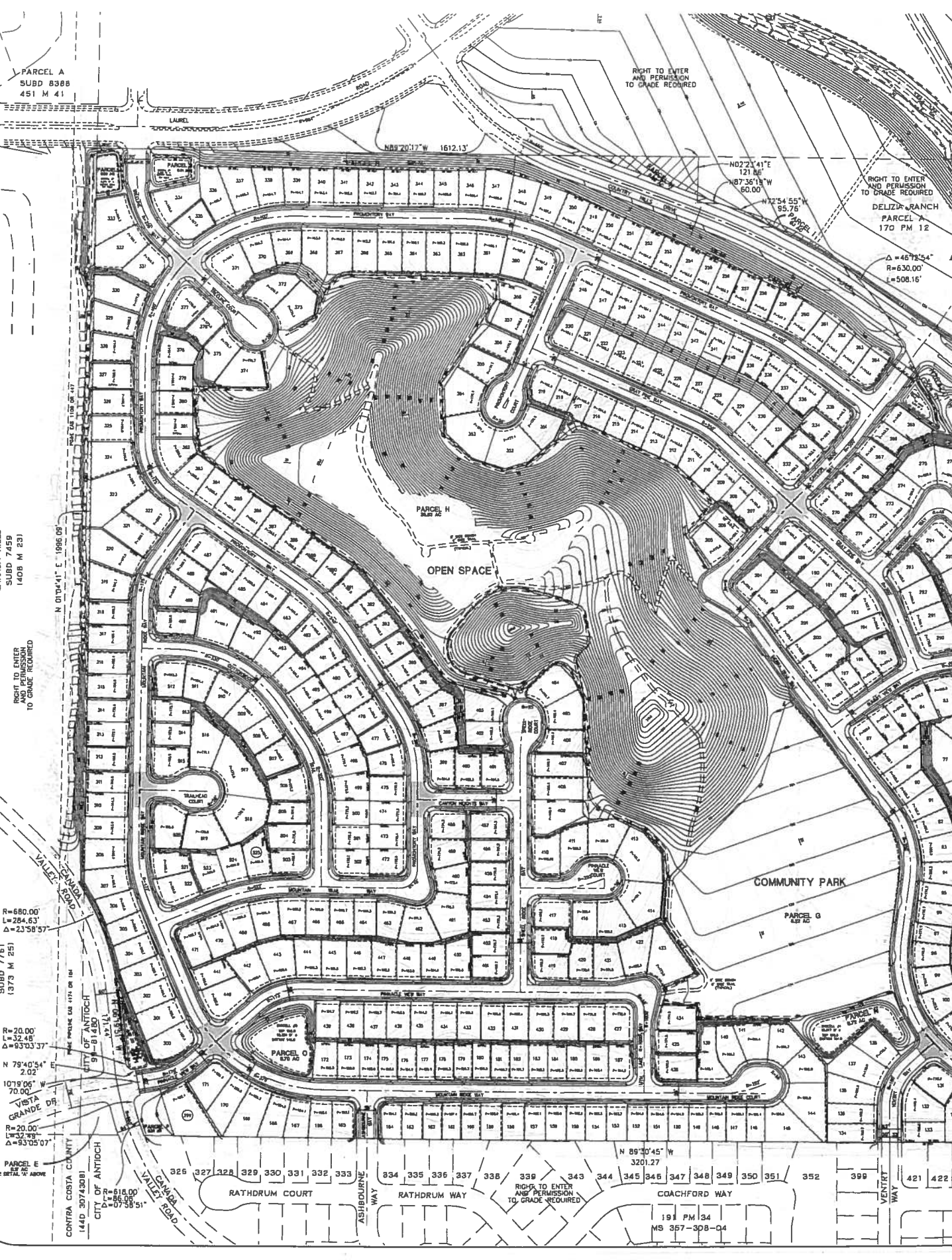
PARCEL E
BY AS
SEE DETAIL 'A' ABOVE

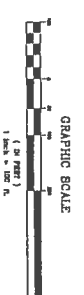
R=618.00'
L=86.96'
 $\Delta = 07'58.51"$

N 89°30'45" W
3201.27'

RIGHT TO ENTER
AND PERMISSION
TO GRADE REQUIRED

191 PM 34
MS 357-308-04





NOTES

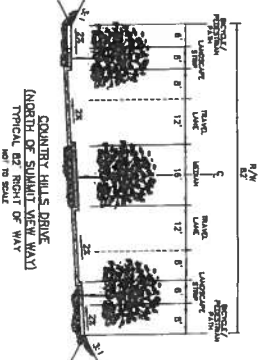
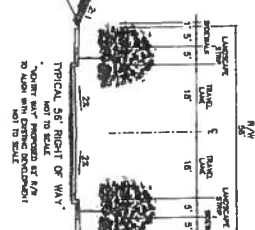
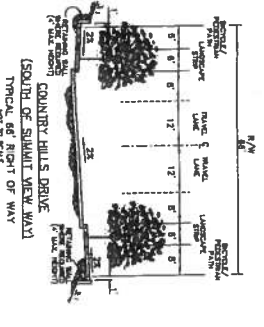
- OWNER: DAVON HOLES, 100 SOUTH MAIN STREET, SUITE 100, ANTIOCH, CA 94509, PHONE (925) 745-8000
- OWNER: TRIUMPH LAND INVESTMENTS CORPORATION, 1440 WALTON AVENUE, SUITE 200, WALTON OAKS, CALIFORNIA 94598, PHONE (925) 745-8000
- OWNER: WILSON OAKS, CALIFORNIA 94598, PHONE (925) 745-8000
- PROJECT ENGINEER: LINDA RIBICH, 1440 WALTON AVENUE, SUITE 200, WALTON OAKS, CALIFORNIA 94598, PHONE (925) 745-8000
- PROJECT NUMBER: 08888
- REVISIONS: SEE REVISION SHEET
- DATE: 01-20-05
- PROJECT NUMBER: 08888
- REVISIONS: SEE REVISION SHEET
- DATE: 01-20-05

LAND USE SUMMARY

DESCRIPTION	AREA (SQ. FT.)	AREA (AC.)
5,000 S.F. LOTS	298,100	6.87
6,000 S.F. LOTS	277,100	6.33
7,500 S.F. LOTS	225,000	5.14
COMMUNITY PARK	83,100	1.90
LAND TOTAL	883,200	20.24
RESERVED LOTS	5,000	0.11
LAND TOTAL	888,200	20.35

LEGEND

- PROPOSED: Dashed lines for lot boundaries, street centerlines, and easements.
- EXISTING: Solid lines for lot boundaries, street centerlines, and easements.
- PROPOSED WATER SUPPLY: Dotted lines.
- PROPOSED SEWER: Dashed lines.
- PROPOSED GAS: Dotted lines.
- PROPOSED ELECTRIC: Dashed lines.
- PROPOSED TELEPHONE: Dotted lines.
- PROPOSED PLUMBING: Dotted lines.
- PROPOSED MECHANICAL: Dotted lines.
- PROPOSED FIRE: Dotted lines.
- PROPOSED TRAFFIC CALMING: Dotted lines.



VESTING TENTATIVE MAP AND
PRELIMINARY AND FINAL DEVELOPMENT PLAN
SUBDIVISION #8846
PARK RIDGE
CITY OF ANTIOCH
CONTRA COSTA COUNTY, CALIFORNIA
FEBRUARY, 2005

REVISED: JANUARY 31, 2008



STAFF REPORT TO THE ANTIOCH CITY COUNCIL FOR CONSIDERATION AT THE MEETING OF JUNE 25, 2013

Prepared by: Dawn Merchant, Finance Director

Approved by: Jim Jakel, City Manager

Date: June 18, 2013

Subject: Adoption of the 2013-14 Budget and 2013-18 Capital Improvement Program

RECOMMENDATION

- Approve the Resolution of the City Council of the City of Antioch Approving and Adopting an Operating Budget Fiscal Year 2013-14, the 2013-18 Capital Improvement Program, Appropriating the Funds Necessary to Meet the Expenditures set Forth Therein, Revising the Fiscal Year 2012-13 Operating Budget and Determining not to Purchase Earthquake Insurance for City Hall and the Police Facilities building.

SUMMARY

The draft 2013-14 Budget Document is provided for Council review and approval. There have been several study sessions since April 2013 on different sections of the budget. Prior staff reports and minutes are available at: <http://www.ci.antioch.ca.us/CityGov/citycouncilmeetings.htm>. The document before Council is the culmination and incorporation of all the feedback and direction provided by Council.

DISCUSSION

The purpose of this agenda item is to approve the FY2013-14 Operating Budget, the revised FY2012-13 Operating Budget and 2013-18 Capital Improvement Program.

Background

The City has been facing serious fiscal challenges due to significant revenue declines due in part to the national economic recession and housing market crisis. The City's General Fund revenues (primarily property tax and sales tax) dropped almost \$13 million since 2007 (excluding one-time monies). The City was forced to use reserves to meet a minimum level of services. To mitigate increasing budget shortfalls, the City:

- Eliminated staffing by 40%;
- Reduced salaries, employee work hours and benefits;
- Reduced supply and equipment costs and has been deferring vehicle and equipment maintenance; and
- Reduced services including the weekly closure of City Hall.

Highlights to the Budget

Given this background, balancing the City's budget has been a challenging task the last few budget years as economic recovery continues to be slow in the City of Antioch. We have been successful in making tough choices and conscientious spending decisions in order to avoid bankruptcy (unlike the cities of Vallejo, Stockton and San Bernardino). We are slowly trying to rebuild the General Fund to a projected ending fund balance of approximately \$9.1M at June 30, 2013, as compared to \$11.9M at June 30, 2007 before the downturn.

The road that lies ahead the next two budget cycles will be an equally challenging task as revenues are projected to decline approximately \$1M (mainly due to one-time revenues in fiscal year 2013) in fiscal year 2014 and only moderately increase in fiscal year 2015. We are projecting a 3% increase in property taxes and 5.3% increase in sales taxes, yet we continue to struggle to regain an adequate revenue base to provide a full array of services to our citizens. Before the downturn, General Fund revenues were approximately \$47.3M and expenditures were approximately \$44M. We will be closing fiscal year 2013 with \$10.2M less in revenues and spending \$7.5M less than we did in 2007. This has directly translated into severe reduction of services to our citizens and reduced staffing to provide the minimum service levels. Staffing remains at a 40% vacancy rate and we have not been able to adequately fund police staffing to serve the growing population of the City which is now at 105,117. Without a significant turnaround in home values and growth of other existing and new revenue sources, the City will continue to struggle to provide the basic services the community needs for health, safety, welfare and recreation.

Although we are projecting to close fiscal year 2013 with a balanced budget and a slight surplus of \$672,540 to add to our depleted reserves (which is still an estimated figure and may be impacted by significant Police overtime during the past month), we find ourselves with the potential of outpacing our revenues once again by \$3.6M in fiscal year 2014. This deficit has a potential to grow substantially to almost \$5M in fiscal year 2014 because of negotiated salary increases for APOA and APSMA bargaining groups and other payroll factors including PERS and other benefits. This underscores the absolute need to grow revenues in order to be able to continue to provide quality basic services. Some highlights of the fiscal year 2014 General Fund budget are outlined below.

- 3% increase in property tax. This may change when we are provided fiscal year 2014 assessed values by the County in July.
- 5.3% increase in sales tax.
- Maintain 5% reserve for compensated absences.
- Continue to pay for street light electricity costs out of the Gas Tax Fund which leaves less funding to meet our \$52 million in unfunded street maintenance and repair costs.
- Continue to not fund Vehicle Replacement Fund with General Fund divisions, which means that there is no source of funding to replacing aging vehicles.
- Continue to fund post-retirement medical benefits and supplementary retirement plan benefits on a pay as you go basis, creating a net Other Post Employment Benefit (OPEB) obligation of \$1.054M as of June 30, 2012 and an unfunded actuarial accrued liability of \$30.1M (as of July 1, 2011 valuation date) as to the post-retirement medical benefits; a Net Pension Obligation of \$354,764 as of June 30, 2012 and an unfunded actuarial accrued liability of \$1.7M (as of June 30, 2011 valuation date) as to supplementary retirement benefits; and although the City

continues to pay the full actuarial required contribution for PERS, massive investment losses in the CalPERS system over the last several years have contributed to the City having an unfunded pension liability of \$45M (as of June 30, 2011 valuation date).

- Assumes Council voluntary salary reductions continue.
- Commitment of \$50,000 of GenOn Marsh Landing LLC money to Code Enforcement remaining from the \$100,000 committed to Code Enforcement in fiscal year 2013. This is reflected in the resolution adopting the budget. We are projecting \$50,000 of that to be spent in fiscal year 2013 with remaining to be carried forward into fiscal year 2014.
- Commitment of \$500,000 of General Fund reserves for litigation reserve.
- Weekly work furloughs still in place.
- \$200,000 budgeted in election costs for proposed November 2014 ballot measures.
- Continued determination not to insure City Hall and the Police Facilities building for earthquake risks due to high costs and despite the bond requirements used to build or upgrade these facilities. While not in the existing budget, due to the possibility that a catastrophic earthquake could happen and the bond covenants, the budget resolution (Section 5) reflects Council to direct staff to continue to explore options for getting coverage in fiscal year 2014. Earthquake coverage is no longer provided through our insurance pool, and member agencies are responsible for obtaining their own direct coverage. Should the City find reasonable coverage, we anticipate that it will cost at least \$100,000 which will further increase fiscal year 2014 deficit spending.

General Fund Reserves/Fund Balance

The City's reserve policy for the General Fund states that unassigned fund balance will be a minimum of 10% with a goal of maintaining a level of 15% of General Fund operating revenues. Since 2010, we have been able to successfully meet or exceed the percentage levels.

While this is great news, it is important to note that the percentages can be misleading as they are based on much lower revenue levels of approximately \$36M in fiscal year 2014 as compared to \$47M in fiscal year 2007 before the recession. We have to provide services with \$11M less, and this has been challenging. The 2014 projected unassigned fund balance percentage is only 13.67%. We are adopting a 2014 budget that is balanced only by using reserves of \$3.6M, meaning that we are spending more money that we are bringing in to pay for services. We must replenish our reserves to not only spend within our means and provide better levels of services, but to plan for the future and have a stable base to face unforeseen circumstances.

The Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA) recommends that cities maintain reserves equal to at least two months of operating expenditures. Based on fiscal year 2014 projected expenditures, unassigned reserves should be equal to at least \$6,629,719. Projected unassigned ending fund balance at June 30, 2014 is \$4,943,855 which is \$1,685,864 short of the minimum it should be. Even if unassigned fund balance were at the recommended level, it still would not be enough to balance the budget without using reserves.

With the adoption of the 2013 budget, Council committed \$170,000 of reserves for litigation and insurance costs due to increasing deductibles and claims history. The City's reserves policy has a goal of maintaining a \$500,000 reserve level. Therefore, as Council will see in the budget document

and resolution adopting the budget, we have increased the committed amount to \$500,000 in the revised fiscal year 2013 budget and proposed fiscal year 2014 budget.

With the adoption of the 2013 budget, Council also committed future reimbursements received from the State Department of Water Resources (DWR) for “usable river water” days in any given fiscal year to either 1) replenish litigation and replacement reserves in a budget year that there is a surplus (i.e., revenues exceed expenditures and unassigned fund balance is at least 10% or 2) offset deficit spending in a budget year that expenditures exceed revenues and/or unassigned fund balance falls below 10%. This policy on the commitment of the reimbursement is reflected in the resolution adopting the budget. We do not believe we will be getting any reimbursements for the 2013 fiscal year.

Summary of General Fund Budget

The following table provides a summary of the revised fiscal year 2013 budget, the proposed 2014 budget and projections for fiscal year 2015.

	June 30, 2013	June 30, 2014	June 30, 2015
Projected Fund Balance July 1	\$8,489,101	\$9,161,641	\$5,558,855
Revenues:			
Taxes	26,719,424	27,646,654	28,192,477
Licenses & Permits	1,354,234	1,152,040	1,152,040
Fines & Penalties	34,605	50,000	55,000
Investment Income & Rentals	530,000	470,690	475,000
Revenue from Other Agencies	271,304	687,761	529,309
Current Service Charges	1,865,833	1,903,803	1,939,433
Other Revenue	2,470,747	530,600	830,600
Transfers In	3,894,362	3,733,978	3,735,959
Total Revenues	\$37,140,509	\$36,175,526	\$36,909,818
Expenditures:			
Legislative & Administrative	2,638,509	2,940,236	2,448,628
Finance	1,311,325	1,329,257	1,373,790
Nondepartmental	1,556,106	1,600,492	1,800,844
Public Works	5,563,111	6,165,786	6,277,475
Police Services	24,301,350	26,441,393	28,620,372
Police Services – Animal Support	454,063	569,673	594,926
Recreation/Community Services	706,321	740,224	797,934
Community Development	1,450,100	1,722,171	1,803,195
Interfund Charges	(1,512,916)	(1,730,920)	(1,759,675)
Total Expenditures	\$36,467,969	\$39,778,312	\$41,957,489
Net	672,540	(3,602,786)	(5,047,671)
Projected Fund Balance June 30	\$9,161,641	\$5,558,855	\$511,184
Committed-Compensated Absences	101,640	115,000	115,000
Committed-Code Enforcement	50,000	0	0
Committed-Litigation/Insurance	500,000	500,000	390,000
Unassigned Fund Balance %	22.91%	13.67%	.02%

As you can see, fund balance is projected to exceed a 10% unassigned level in both fiscal year 2013 and 2014. While the last General Fund projections presented to Council during the study sessions projected \$480,426 in surplus revenues over expenditures for the current fiscal year, that number now stands at just over \$670,000. Staff re-evaluated budgets once again and made some further revisions incorporated into this budget document. The increased surplus is due to a combination of some increased revenue projections for the current fiscal year netted with expenditure increases (mainly in Police Department overtime costs). It is important to note that the surplus is only an estimate and the actual number may be higher or lower once we officially close the books. In fact, recent police activity in the last week has generated a significant amount of overtime which may reduce the projected surplus. This underscores the nature of estimates; they are just that and can change daily based on unforeseen circumstances.

While the projected surplus in the current fiscal year is good news, without additional new revenue sources generated by the City or a significant economic turnaround, we anticipate deficit spending of \$3.6M in fiscal year 2014. While we project fiscal year 2015 to not be in deficit position, \$511,184 would not be a prudent target. It is imperative as we move forward Council and staff continue to explore new ways to generate revenues. Specific details of this budget and all remaining funds of the City can be found in the draft budget document provided.

Budgeted Staffing and Department Clarifications

The draft budget maintains existing department organization and funded staffing levels with the following exceptions:

- Funding for one additional Customer Service Representative in the Water customer service area to be funded .10 from the General Fund, .45 each from the Water and Sewer Enterprise Funds.
- The Prewett Park Enterprise Fund budget reflects funding a Recreation Supervisor position to provide day to day supervision of the operations at the Water Park. This position will also assume some of the duties funded through part-time help, thus reducing the part-time help budget.
- Reclassification and funding of a Street Maintenance Leadworker position in the NPDES Special Revenue Fund to a position titled Wastewater Collection/NPDES Leadworker in fiscal year 2014 to be funded 75% out of the NPDES Fund and 25% out of the Sewer Fund. The reclassification is requested to reflect the need for a leadworker in the program to provide day to day leadership to NPDES program field operations, catch basin crews, and wastewater collection operations. The leadworker will ensure crews are performing in compliance with local, state and federal regulations relating to storm water and wastewater operations and reporting requirements.
- Funding the Chief Building Official position in the General Fund to meet the increasing workload demands from additional permits being issued.
- Reclass of existing Facility Maintenance Worker to Facility Maintenance Leadworker to align to duties currently assigned to applicable job application. This position is funded from the General Fund and reflects position change only, not an increase to staffing.

Other Items

As Council is aware, the Department of Finance (DOF) has reviewed former redevelopment agency transfers that occurred from January 1, 2011 forward. Transfers to the Marina Fund were part of that review. Council had concurred with setting aside \$284,122 in fund balance for the Marina pending the outcome of the review. On May 1st, the City received a letter from the DOF ordering the reversal of \$768,958 in transfers made to the Marina Fund to be remitted to the Contra Costa County Auditor-Controller. Stripping these funds from the Marina will completely deplete the fund balance in that fund and the \$284,122 will need to be transferred to the Marina Fund to subsidize operations. This has been removed from the General Fund assigned fund balance and is now reflected in transfers out for the current year. Staff also removed some capital projects from the Marina Fund budget in order to maintain some reserves in that fund. Staff is attempting to discuss this further with the DOF, but we are unsure if we will be successful in our efforts. We have not remitted the money to the County Auditor-Controller's office as of the date of this report pending further discussion with the DOF. The remittance is reflected in the fiscal year 2013 budget, and if it does not occur by the time we officially close the books for the fiscal year, this liability will be carried into the fiscal year 2014 budget via a budget amendment brought to Council.

OPTIONS

1. Adopt the FY2013-14 budget and 2013-18 Capital Improvement Program as presented
2. Do not adopt the FY2013-14 budget and 2013-18 Capital Improvement Program

ATTACHMENTS

1. Resolution of the City Council of the City of Antioch Approving and Adopting an Operating Budget for Fiscal Year 2013-14 and the 2013-18 Capital Improvement Program and Appropriating the Funds Necessary to Meet the Expenditures Set Forth Therein, Revising the Fiscal Year 2012-13 Operating Budget and Determining not to Purchase Earthquake Insurance for City Hall and the Police Facilities building.
2. Draft Fiscal Year 2013-14 Operating Budget
3. Draft 2013-18 Capital Improvement Program

RESOLUTION NO. 2013/

RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH APPROVING AND ADOPTING AN OPERATING BUDGET FOR FISCAL YEAR 2013-14, THE 2013-18 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM, APPROPRIATING THE FUNDS NECESSARY TO MEET THE EXPENDITURES SET FORTH THEREIN, REVISING THE 2012-13 OPERATING BUDGET AND DETERMINING NOT TO PURCHASE EARTHQUAKE INSURANCE FOR CITY HALL AND THE POLICE FACILITIES BUILDING

WHEREAS, the City Manager of the City of Antioch, in accordance with Antioch Municipal Code, Title 2, Section 2-2.06(B)(7), has submitted to the City Council a Preliminary Operating Budget for the 2013-14 Fiscal Year; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Antioch has heretofore considered said Operating Budget and Capital Improvement Program; and

WHEREAS, the City Council did receive, consider and evaluate all public comments on the 2013-14 Operating Budget and Capital Improvement Program document as submitted by the City Manager; and

WHEREAS, the City Council did receive, consider and evaluate the revised 2012-13 portion of the Operating Budget as submitted; and

WHEREAS, in facing declining resources for maintenance of parks, trails and paths, including recreational trails, bike paths, and the trail at the Marina and along the riverfront, the City Council realizes that it could close some of these amenities as it strives to attain a balanced budget, but has determined that it is in the public interest to leave these important recreational amenities open but with reduced maintenance; and

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED:

SECTION 1. The City Manager's 2013-14 Fiscal Year Operating Budget and 2013-2018 Capital Improvement Program, for general and special City purposes, and the 2012-13 Fiscal Year revised budget are hereby approved and adopted.

SECTION 2. The City's reserve policy is as follows:

- General Reserves - General Fund unassigned fund balance of the City will be a minimum of 8% of General Fund operating revenues, with a goal of reaching a minimum of 10% or maintaining a reserve level of 15% of General Fund operating revenues.
- Replacement Reserves – Reserves for replacement of capital equipment in the Office Equipment Replacement Fund and the Equipment Maintenance Fund.
- Mandated Liabilities Reserve – Reserves for compensated absences will be committed at 5% of the total compensated absences liability provided in the previous year's annual audit.
- Litigation/Insurance Reserve – Reserves for litigation and increased insurance deductibles (whether third-party or self-insurance) will be committed in the amount of \$500,000 for the 2012-13 and 2013-14 fiscal year.

SECTION 3. Appropriations and Amendments Control Policy is as follows:

Appropriations requiring Council action are:

- Appropriation of reserves, except replacement reserves;
- Transfers between funds;
- Appropriations and amendments of any unbudgeted expenditures;
- Appropriations and amendments of any unassigned revenues; and

- Inter-fund loans.

Appropriations and amendments requiring City Manager action are:

- Transfers between departments within a fund (e.g. between Public Works and Police);
- Transfers between line items within a department or division above \$50,000 per occurrence, and
- Appropriation of replacement reserves.

Department Heads may approve:

- Transfers between line items within a department or division up to and including \$50,000 per occurrence.

SECTION 4. The City Council hereby approves and adopts the following commitments of Fund Balance:

1. The ability to divert water from the San Joaquin River is a pre-1914, judicially recognized water right asset held by the City of Antioch. Therefore, effective with the 2011/12 fiscal year, the City Council of the City of Antioch hereby commits the portion of General Fund fund balance generated by the reimbursement from the State Department of Water Resources for “usable river water” days per month to the following purposes:
 - In a budget year that reimbursement is received and there is a budget surplus (i.e., revenues exceed expenditures and unassigned fund balance is at least 10%), monies received shall be used to replenish the litigation and replacement reserves; or
 - In a budget year that reimbursement is received and there is a budget deficit (i.e., expenditures exceed revenues and/or unassigned fund balance is below 10%), monies received shall be used to offset the deficit.
 - Effective with the 2012/13 fiscal year, the City Council of the City of Antioch committed \$100,000 of General Fund monies received from GenOn Marsh Landing, LLC to be used for the Code Enforcement program. The balance remaining of this commitment shall be carried forward into the 2013/14 fiscal year.

SECTION 5. The City Council of the City of Antioch hereby finds that earthquake insurance for the Police Facility and City Hall is not available on the open market from a reputable insurance company at a reasonable cost currently for coverage in fiscal year 2013-14, but directs staff to continue to look for options to obtain such coverage in fiscal year 2013-14 if it can be found at reasonable cost from a reputable insurance company.

* * * * *

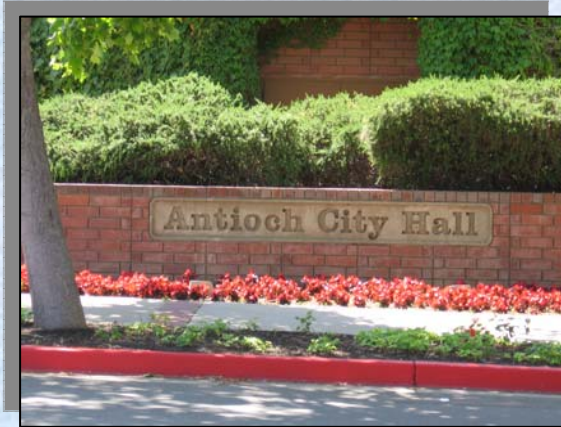
I HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing resolution was passed and adopted by the City Council of the City of Antioch at a regular meeting thereof, held on the 25th day of June 2013, by the following vote:

AYES:
NOES:
ABSENT:

ARNE SIMONSEN
CITY CLERK OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH



ANTIOCH
CALIFORNIA



DRAFT OPERATING BUDGET

FISCAL YEAR 2013-14

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

**CITY OF ANTIOCH, CALIFORNIA
2013-14 DRAFT OPERATING BUDGET**

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 DRAFT OPERATING BUDGET**

June 25, 2013

City Council

**Wade Harper, Mayor
Mary Helen Rocha, Mayor Pro Tem
Monica Wilson, Council Member
Tony Tiscareno, Council Member
Gary Agopian, Council Member**

Other Elected Officials

**Arne Simonsen, City Clerk
Donna Conley, City Treasurer**

City Attorney

Lynn Tracy Nerland

City Manager

James M. Jakel

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

Department Directors

**Tina Wehrmeister, Community Development Director
Dawn Merchant, Finance Director
Allan Cantando, Police Chief
Ron Bernal, Public Works Director
Michelle Fitzer, Human Resources Director
Alan Barton, Information Services Director**

**City of Antioch
Third & "H" Streets, P.O. Box 5007
Antioch, California 94531-5007
www.ci.antioch.ca.us**



June 25, 2013

Honorable Mayor and City Council:

With this transmittal I submit the Fiscal Year 2013-2014 City of Antioch budget. The budget development process has been challenging for all those connected with the City and included three council work sessions and formal council meetings. The City Council and staff have worked hard to develop a budget that allows the City to live within its means and maintain a reserve meeting City policy of between 10-15% of General Fund Revenue.

In the past six years our residents have had the value of their homes decrease and their buying power diminished. This impacts the City of Antioch directly as a huge loss in property tax revenues. This loss has affected the City's ability to maintain its level of services provided to the public. Approximately seventy percent of the city's General Fund expenditures are in personnel costs, therefore the City has had a significant reduction in force resulting in 163 vacant positions: a 40% vacancy rate in staffing.

The City began the process of addressing economic challenges in fiscal year 2008 with the adoption of tiered retirement and medical after retirement plans for new employees; many other public agencies are now following suit. As the economy worsened in fiscal year 2009, the City implemented furloughs and layoffs, negotiated concessions with employee bargaining groups, cut expenditures, pursued grant funding, utilized onetime revenues and froze positions. These actions continued into fiscal year 2013 and are likely a necessity for the next several years.

Tough decisions and unpopular decisions have been made to allow us to align our revenues and expenditures again. Now we need to rebuild our operating foundation in order to provide an acceptable level of service to our citizens.

ACCOMPLISHMENTS

We have closed the prior budget period with many successes. These include the following:

- Continuous hiring of sworn police officers begun
- Limited Code Enforcement re-established
- Professional search firm engaged for City Manager hiring process
- Construction begun on the artificial turf fields at Community Park on James Donlon
- Governance Training Program completed
- Strategic planning process begun
- WETA EIR and study process continued
- Retail expansion program success including Fallas, Sports Authority and Hobby Lobby
- City eligible to serve as Kiva Zip lending trustee (first city in the nation)
- Northeast Annexation community meetings begun
- NRG Power Plant entered commercial operations
- Community beautification efforts continued
- Revenue measures developed for consideration at November 2013 election
- Staged follow-up session for employee service awards and organization rebuilding
- Continued to guide the City through significant budget challenges
- Projected to finish current operating year in the black
- Maintained cooperative relationships with all employee bargaining units
- Monitored and protected City's water rights
- Advocated successfully for Antioch related to various WETA activities
- NRG Plant began operations; first in-lien tax payment made
- EBART and Highway 4 project management continued
- Second Cops Grant approved
- Economic development efforts continued to demonstrate success

- HR/Economic Development Director hired
- High Purity Water Treatment Initiative launched
- Executive search firm retained to assist in succession process for City Manager

BUDGET DECISIONS

During budget development our energy was focused on the General Fund, where general revenues are accumulated to support the day to day operations of the City. The City does, however, have several other Funds that together comprise the entire fiscal picture of the City.

Total city wide revenue receipts are projected at \$116,808,156 for 2013-2014 and \$112,210,003 for 2014-2015 and are broken down by fund as follows:

REVENUES - ALL CITY FUNDS

FUND	Proposed 2013-2014	Projected 2014-2015
General Fund	\$36,175,526	\$36,909,818
Special Revenue Funds	18,466,649	13,378,698
Capital Projects Funds	3,552,744	2,748,550
Debt Service Fund	943,990	951,889
Internal Service Funds	6,707,697	7,092,656
Enterprise Funds	34,724,769	35,574,653
City of Antioch as Successor Agency and Housing Successor to the Antioch Development Agency Funds	6,362,704	5,649,071
Antioch Public Financing Authority	9,874,077	9,904,668
TOTAL REVENUES	\$116,808,156	\$112,210,003

Total City wide expenditures are projected at \$127,639,434 for 2013-2014 and \$126,110,208 for 2014-2015 and are broken down by fund as follows.

EXPENDITURES - ALL CITY FUNDS

FUND	Proposed 2013-2014	Projected 2014-2015
General Fund	\$39,778,312	\$41,957,489
Special Revenue Funds	22,579,922	15,416,092
Capital Projects Funds	4,457,043	3,333,330
Debt Service Fund	937,152	945,664
Internal Service Funds	8,591,481	8,953,523
Enterprise Funds	37,088,708	43,981,758
City of Antioch as Successor Agency and Housing Successor to the Antioch Development Agency Funds	6,189,102	5,795,375
Antioch Public Financing Authority	8,017,714	5,726,977
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$127,639,434	\$126,110,208

Some final budget highlights for fiscal year 2014 are outlined below.

- 3% increase in property tax.
- 5.3% increase in sales tax.
- Maintain 5% reserve for compensated absences and a \$500,000 reserve for litigation/insurance.
- Continue to pay for street light electricity costs out of the Gas Tax Fund.
- No Funding for Vehicle Replacement Fund with General Fund divisions.
- Continue to fund medical after retirement benefits on a pay as you go basis.
- PERS contributions by employees equal to the total employee share (8%/9%).
- No earthquake insurance.

RESERVE POLICIES

The City's current reserve policy continues to establish reserves for the following items:

- General Reserves – General Fund Unassigned Fund balance of the City will be a minimum of 10% of General Fund operating revenues, with a goal of reaching or maintaining a reserve level of 15% of General Fund operating revenues. This budget projects a reserve of 13.67%.
- Replacement Reserves – Reserves for replacement of capital equipment in the Office Equipment Replacement Fund and the Vehicle Replacement Fund.
- Mandated Liabilities Reserve – Reserves for compensated absences will be set at 20% of the total compensated absences liability provided in the previous year's annual audit. This budget maintains the reserve at 5%.
- Litigation/Insurance Reserve – Reserves for litigations and insurance deductibles (either third party or self-insurance) will be set at ten times the City's self insured retention. This budget sets a reserve of \$500,000 due to increased deductibles for property insurance claims.

ECONOMIC OUTLOOK

Over the past year the level of residential development within the Bay Area and State has just begun to increase. The impact and consequences for those local and regional economies reliant on new housing construction are just beginning to be felt. In 2003, the Council made a decision to slow down the aggressive residential development that had been occurring over the prior 10 years. The Council voted to limit the number of approved residential units to 600 per year, down from over 1000 per year at the start of the decade. Antioch voters confirmed the desire to slow residential growth by approving a measure in 2005 that established an Urban Limit Line for the City and deferred any future residential development approvals. The focus of development since 2003 has been primarily commercial development. The new office, commercial and flex-space developments have created the opportunity for thousands of new jobs within the City. New jobs, over time, will lead to growth in our local economy. Because of steep declines in property values, Antioch property owners have seen the local tax burden reduced significantly. While home owners realize significant reductions in property taxes this directly translates into reduced city services. It may be a number of years until property values and the associated taxes return to the levels needed to fully support city services, although significant price increases have been recorded the past 9 months.

This year both vacant Mervyn's stores are being rented by major retailers. In addition, auto sales at the major dealerships are returning to pre-recession levels. Based on overall retail activity, we have raised projected sales tax revenue by more than 5% for next fiscal year.

At both the State and National levels, the slow pace of job creation, an uncertain credit market and the high cost of fuel, food clothing and other essentials are current impediments to statewide economic expansion. The continuing uncertainty surrounding the state budget adds to the unpredictability of economic recovery. That said, data is indicating that both the state and national economies are continuing a slow recovery.

FUTURE CHALLENGES

The City Council also has other projects and plans that will enrich the City and make Antioch an even more enjoyable place to live, work and play. I look forward to helping focus and guide us through these objectives which include:

- Complete northeast annexation process
- Advocate for Antioch and Contra Costa County role on WETA Board
- Complete Impact Fee Study project
- Pursue revenue generating opportunities
- Seek expanded local employment opportunities for Antioch residents
- Hire new City Manager
- Maintain proactive approach to City water rights
- Maintain strict control over budget expenditures
- Expand Code Enforcement activities
- Continue critical hiring process in law enforcement
- Maintain strong relationships with Antioch Unified School District
- Assist in selection process for City Manager
- Develop future revenue measures for consideration by Antioch voters
- Complete Northeast area annexation
- Continue development of Executive Management Team

- Sustain Economic Development efforts related to high purity water and retail expansion
- Ensure ferry service to San Francisco through WETA is maintained as a high priority
- Work with adjacent cities to explore cost sharing and interagency cooperation
- Stay abreast of EBART and Highway 4 issues during construction
- Lead the organization through the very challenging financial conditions that still exist
- Position the organization to be flexible to respond to opportunities that develop during the economic recovery of the housing market

We should make note again of the significant contributions all of our staff have made in assisting the City in getting through the challenging times.

In closing, I want to acknowledge and thank all of the individuals who assisted in development and production of this budget and final document. The staff and I look forward to working with the City Council to implement the FY 2013-2014 Adopted Budget and to continue to improve the fiscal stability of the City.

Respectfully submitted,

JIM JAKEL
City Manager

This page left intentionally blank

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
Message from the City Manager	i-vii
Table of Contents	1
Budget Guide	4
Community Profile	7
Budget Strategies and Policies	10
Appropriation Limit Resolution 2013/24	15
Resolutions For Adoption the City, APFA, Successor Agency and Housing Successor Budgets	16
Staffing Overview	21
Financial Summaries	39
General Fund Revenues	41
Fund Transfers.....	46
Interfund Charges	47
GENERAL FUND SUMMARY	54
General Fund Revenue and Expenditure Summary	57
Fund Balance History	58
General Fund Revenues	59
General Fund Expenditures	62
Legislative & Administrative	
City Council	68
City Attorney	70
City Manager	73
City Clerk	76
City Treasurer	78
Human Resources	79
Economic Development	81
Finance.....	83
Non-departmental	90
Public Works (General Fund)	91

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

Police.....	113
Recreation/Community Services	134
Community Development	135
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS	145
Federal Asset Forfeiture Fund	148
Delta Fair Property Fund	149
Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Fund.....	150
Gas Tax Fund	152
Animal Control Fund	154
Civic Arts Fund.....	157
Park In Lieu Fund.....	159
Senior Bus Fund	160
Recreation Fund.....	162
Traffic Signal Fund	177
Police Asset Forfeiture Fund.....	178
Measure J Growth Management Fund	179
Child Care Fund	181
Tidelands Fund	182
Solid Waste Reduction Fund.....	183
Abandoned Vehicle Fund.....	187
National Pollutant Discharge Elimination (NPDES) Fund.....	188
Supplemental Law Enforcement Service Grant (SLESF) Fund.....	191
Byrne Grant Fund.....	192
CDBG Revolving Loan Fund.....	193
Traffic Safety Fund.....	194
PEG Fund.....	195
Street Impact Fund.....	196
Street Light and Landscape Maintenance District Funds	197
CAPITAL PROJECTS	218
DEBT SERVICE FUNDS	229

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

ENTERPRISE FUNDS	232
Water Fund.....	234
Sewer Fund.....	244
Marina Fund	250
Prewett Park Fund	255
INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS	264
Vehicle Replacement Fund.....	266
Vehicle Equipment Maintenance Fund	267
Information Systems Fund	268
Post Retirement Medical Funds	277
Loss Control Fund.....	280
ANTIOCH PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY	281
CITY OF ANTIOCH AS SUCCESSOR AGENCY AND HOUSING SUCCESSOR TO THE ANTIOCH DEVELOPMENT AGENCY	286
Housing Fund.....	288
Redevelopment Obligation Retirement Fund.....	289
Successor Agency Debt Service Area #1 Fund.....	290
Successor Agency Debt Service Area #2 Fund.....	291
SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION	292
Future Economic/Incentive Commitments	293
Debt Service Repayment Schedules	294
Glossary	302

CITY OF ANTIOCH 2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET

BUDGET GUIDE

A budget serves many purposes. In addition to its inherent value as a resource and spending plan for the City, it informs the public about the City's financial strategies and provides the documentation needed for other financial-related matters such as audits, loans and grants.

The goal of the City's annual budget is to provide a plan that allocates resources to meet the needs and desires of Antioch residents. The budget is one way in which the City Council and City staff responds to the community's needs. It balances City revenues and costs with community priorities and requirements. The City's fiscal year is July 1st to June 30th.

In preparing the FY 2013-14 budget, City staff reviewed the 2012-2013 fiscal year and estimated the expenditures and revenues anticipated for the next year. As a result, this budget incorporates revenues and expenditures that are expected to be incurred during FY 2013-14.

DOCUMENT ORGANIZATION

Message from the City Manager

In his message, the City Manager summarizes the proposed budget to the City Council. He outlines strategies and objectives for change and improvements, lists FY 2012-2013 accomplishments, highlights the financial outlook, and summarizes the City's priorities for FY 2013-14. The most critical issues facing each department during the coming fiscal year are also highlighted and discussed in this section of the document.

Community Profile

This section contains valuable information about the City, its people, and its businesses. City services, population and housing, employment, transportation, and school services are discussed.

Budget Strategies and Policies

Included in this section are descriptions of finance-related information such as the City's financial objectives, reporting requirements, management responsibilities, reserve descriptions, appropriation control debt management and investment reporting.

Staffing Overview

This section provides an overview of the City's current staffing levels and highlights any new positions included in the budget.

CITY OF ANTIOCH 2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET

Financial Summaries

An overall financial picture of Antioch by fund type is shown in this section, including a description of General fund revenues and summary financial tables.

City Budgets By Fund

These sections provide detailed information for each fund of the City, grouped by fund type. The City maintains the following fund types: General Fund, Special Revenue Funds, Capital Projects Funds, Debt Service Funds, Internal Service Funds and Agency Funds. Information about each department within the fund, including department and division descriptions, FY 2013-14 objectives, sources of revenue, and anticipated expenditures are included.

City of Antioch as Successor Agency and Housing Successor to the Antioch Development Agency (ADA)

The Antioch Development Agency (ADA) was formed June 25, 1974, for the purpose of renovating designated areas within the City of Antioch. Effective February 1, 2012, all redevelopment agencies were abolished as a result of AB 1X26 (the Dissolution Act). The City of Antioch elected to become the successor agency and housing successor for the ADA and as such has adopted an Enforceable Obligations Schedule (EOPS) outlining existing obligations to be paid by the former redevelopment agency. As Successor Agency and Housing Successor, the City is responsible for winding down the operations of the former Antioch Development Agency and paying the obligations until satisfied. Contra Costa County will distribute property tax increment to the City to pay obligations as they come due in six month increments based on a Recognized Obligation Payment Schedule (ROPS) that is submitted to the County Auditor Controller, State Auditor Controller, State Department of Finance and Oversight Board to the City as Successor Agency twice a year.

Antioch Public Financing Authority (APFA)

The Antioch Public Financing Authority (APFA) is a nonprofit corporation organized by the City and former Antioch Development Agency to provide financial assistance to the City and the ADA by financing real and personal property and improvements for the benefit of the residents of the City. It is a blended component unit of the City, and is accounted for in separate funds of the City. As such, the APFA has its own budget section. The APFA consists of four funds. Information on each fund can be found in the APFA section of this budget.

BUDGET PROCESS

January/February:	Preliminary department budgets are submitted and preparation of draft budget document
April:	City Manager approves draft budget and workshops and presentations on budget begin
May:	Budget presentations continue and public hearing is scheduled
June:	Final budget is adopted for next year cycle

CITY OF ANTIOCH 2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET

Midyear Review

In October of each year, the City Manager and Finance Director give the Council a report on current year revenues and expenditures. Budget adjustments, if required, are approved by the City Council.

Department Preliminary Submittals

Each Department must submit their preliminary budget to the City Manager via the Finance Department by mid-March. These budgets must include requests for reclassification and/or reorganization, program changes, services level adjustments, and anticipated revenues and expenditures. In addition, the Human Resources Department provides information regarding changes in fixed labor costs and the Finance Department provides estimated General Fund revenues.

Budget Document Preparation and Approval

The Finance Department prepares the draft budget for review by the City Manager. Following meetings with Department Directors, adjustments made by the City Manager are incorporated into a final draft budget. Workshops with the City Council and public presentations at regular meetings of the Council begin in March and continue through April and May. A public hearing is held in June. Citizens are encouraged to give input and voice their opinions during this open session. The budget and any suggested changes are reviewed and approved by the Council no later than June 30th.

COMMUNITY PROFILE

CITY OF ANTIOCH 2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET

COMMUNITY PROFILE

Antioch has become one of the most popular communities in East Contra Costa County and is referred to as "The Gateway to the Delta" because of its proximity to the San Joaquin Delta, and is among the most affordable communities in the San Francisco Bay Area.

Antioch is located on the banks of the San Joaquin River in Northern California. Just off of Highway 4, in Contra Costa County. With a population of over 100,000 people, Antioch has become the heart of Eastern Contra Costa County, offering a variety of employment; shopping and vast recreational activities.

Housing options include many new home developments as well as more established communities. Many of the local residents commute to other areas in Contra Costa, Alameda, Santa Clara, San Francisco and San Joaquin counties for employment. Employment opportunities have increased in the nearby communities and continue to add to the popularity of Antioch's housing market.

Government

The City of Antioch incorporated in February, 1872 as a general law city and operates under a Council-Manager form of government. Policy making and legislative authority is vested in a five-member City Council consisting of a Mayor and four Council Members. The four Council Members are elected to four-year overlapping terms. The Mayor is directly elected to a four-year term.

The City Council's main duties include passing ordinances, adopting the budget, appointing committees, and hiring both the City Manager and City Attorney.

The City Manager is responsible for implementing the policies and enforcing the ordinances adopted by the City Council, overseeing day-to-day operations of city government, and appointing the heads of the various city departments

Population

After three decades of substantial growth in residential construction the City of Antioch's population has stabilized at 105,117, making it the third largest city in Contra Costa County.

Labor Force and Employment

The City of Antioch's total labor force (employed residents) is 50,200 and the unemployment rate is 8.0 percent. Many of our residents are employed in jobs located in neighboring communities. The range of their occupations includes sales, managerial services, technical support, professional specialties, warehousing and manufacturing.

Employment within the City of Antioch is growing and is concentrated in six industry sectors – professional and business services, healthcare, financial services, retail, public sector employment and limited manufacturing.

Housing Units

As of the 2010 census, there were 34,849 housing units in the City of Antioch. Persons per household number was 3.15 and the housing unit vacancy rate was 7.5 percent.

CITY OF ANTIOCH 2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET

COMMUNITY PROFILE

Transportation/Access

California State Highway 4, connecting San Francisco-Oakland with Stockton and Central Valley points, bisects the City. Connecting with this freeway east of Antioch is State Highway 160, running north to Sacramento, across the Nejedly Bridge, offering access to Solano County and the Sacramento area.

A section of the new Highway 4 Bypass was recently opened which connects Highway 4 to Lone Tree Way and the existing middle Bypass segment in Brentwood. This has provided traffic relief to congested roadways and it accommodates the commuters and citizens to and from Antioch.

Antioch is served by a network of commuter transportation options including daily Amtrak passenger service with a depot in the historic Rivertown area. The Bay Area Rapid Transit (BART) system provides bus and rail connections throughout the Bay Area. Tri Delta Transit bus service travels throughout East County.

Commercial and private air service is available 15 miles west at Buchanan Field. Five other major airports serve the area: Oakland, San Francisco, Sacramento, and San Jose International Airports, and Stockton Metropolitan Airport

Education

Antioch is served by the Antioch Unified School District (AUSD). The District has fourteen elementary schools, four middle schools, two comprehensive high schools, one medical magnet high school, various academies located within the two existing comprehensive high school campuses, and six alternative education schools with a K-12 enrollment of about 19,000 students. There are also three K-8 charter schools with an enrollment of approximately 470. While all schools are located within the Antioch boundaries, the school district also serves portions of the surrounding communities. In addition to these schools, Antioch also offers Antioch Adult School as well as a Carrington College Facility. Surrounding the Antioch community are four other colleges and trade schools. Surrounding areas of Antioch also offer four additional college campuses and trade schools for the citizens to utilize for higher educational learning opportunities.

Health Care

Antioch has several professional medical offices and two hospitals. The newest facility, which opened in 2008, is the new state of the art Kaiser Permanente Hospital, located on the southeastern end of the City limits. This new facility provides Antioch with additional means of local healthcare, while making it more convenient and a safer place for medical emergencies to be addressed in a timely manner.

Prewett Park

Prewett Park is the City's largest recreation facility with year round use. Some of the current amenities of Prewett Park include the water park with multiple swimming pools and slides, a skate park and picnic areas. Prewett Park has recently increased the services with the addition of a large community hall, multi-purpose athletic court, multi-purpose class rooms and a technology center in addition to many other amenities.

The City also has numerous other park sites which include: neighborhood parks, playground equipment, tennis courts, picnic areas, trails and a sports complex.

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

BUDGET STRATEGIES AND POLICIES

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

BUDGET STRATEGIES AND POLICIES

The City of Antioch has developed broad policy direction through the development of budget strategies that establish long-term policy guidance for conducting the City's financial activities. The City Council has established these policies to meet the following strategic objectives:

BUDGET STRATEGIES

Strategic Focus – The City's financial management should be strategic, reflecting the Council's and the community's priorities for service while providing resources that realistically fund routine operations.

Fiscal control and accountability – The City's financial activities should be fiscally sound and accountable to the City Council through the City Manager.

Clarity – The City's financial planning and reporting should be clear and easy to understand so that all participants, the council, the community, and staff can productively participate in making good decisions.

Long-term planning – The City's financial planning should emphasize multi-year horizons to promote long-term planning of resource uses.

Flexible and cost effective responses – The City's financial management practices should encourage an organization that responds quickly and straightforwardly to community demands. The City's management should flexibly respond to opportunities for better service, should proactively manage revenues, and should cost-effectively manage ongoing operating costs.

FISCAL POLICIES

Financial Activity Reporting

The City's financial activity will be reported in a variety of funds, which are the basic accounting and reporting entities in governmental accounting. The city's accounting structure will make it possible:

- To present fairly and with full disclosure the financial position and results of financial operations of the funds of the City in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles, and
- To determine and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal and contractual provisions.

Management Responsibility

The City Manager and staff shall provide the City Council with monthly updates and a mid-year review of financial activities during the budget process of each year. The review will compare annual budget projections with actual results.

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

BUDGET STRATEGIES AND POLICIES

RESERVE POLICY

The City will maintain reserve funds to:

- Stabilize the City's fiscal base for fluctuations in revenues and expenditures;
- Provide for nonrecurring, unanticipated expenditures; and
- Provide for replacement of capital equipment.
- Provide for payment of mandated liabilities (i.e., compensated absences).
- Provide for payment of unanticipated litigation or insurance costs.

General Reserves

The purpose of these funds is to be prepared for possible future reductions in revenues or increases in expenditures, to generate interest income and to provide for unexpected opportunities and contingencies. These funds will be known as the *General Fund Unassigned Fund Balance* of the City and will be budgeted annually at a minimum of 10% of general fund operating revenues; with a goal of reaching and/or maintaining a *General Fund Unassigned Fund Balance* level at 15% of operating reserves with the addition of at least \$500,000 to the unassigned fund balance each year as available.

Replacement Reserves

The purpose of these funds is to provide sufficient funds for the anticipated replacement of capital equipment. These reserves are maintained within the Internal Service funds called Office Equipment Replacement Fund (573) and the Vehicle Replacement Fund (569).

Mandated Liabilities Reserve

The purpose of this reserve is to fund the City's mandated liabilities which are currently comprised of a *Reserve for Compensated Absences*. The purpose of this reserve is to pay employees for unused vacation and/or vested sick leave benefits upon termination. The reserve level is set at 5% of the total compensated absences liability and is adjusted annually based upon the previous year's total compensated absence liability provided in the previous year's annual audit. This reserve will be maintained within the General Fund Reserves in addition to the General Fund Undesignated reserves.

Litigation/Insurance Reserve

The purpose of this reserve is to fund unanticipated litigation or other insurance deductible costs (whether third party or self-insurance) not covered by the City's risk pool. The reserve level is set at ten times the City's self insured liability retention, which currently is \$50,000, representing a \$500,000 reserve. The City has had to deplete this reserve with the economic challenges it faces, but is reinstating a \$500,000 level in the 2013 and 2014 fiscal year due to significant increases in the City's deductibles for property insurance claims and based on claim history since 2008.

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

BUDGET STRATEGIES AND POLICIES

BUDGET AND FINANCIAL PLAN

The City Manager will present a budget and periodic financial information to the City Council, setting forth the following information:

- Actual revenues, expenditures, reserve balances, and fund balances for the prior fiscal year;
- Estimated revenues, expenditures, reserve balances, and fund balances for the current fiscal year;
- Projected revenues, expenditures, reserve balances, and fund balances for the next fiscal year;
- Goals and objectives to be achieved by the organization over the next year;
- Capital Improvement Program for the next five years.

APPROPRIATIONS AND AMENDMENTS CONTROL

Appropriations of fiscal resources are the responsibility of the City Council, the City Manager, and Department Heads.

Appropriations requiring Council action are;

- Appropriation of reserves, except replacement reserves;
- Transfers between funds;
- Appropriations and amendments of any unbudgeted expenditures;
- Appropriations and amendments of any unassigned revenues; and
- Inter-fund loans.

Appropriations and amendments requiring City Manager action are;

- Transfers between departments within a fund (i.e. between Public Works and Police);
- Transfers between line items within a department or division above \$50,000 per occurrence, and
- Appropriation of replacement reserves.

Appropriations and amendments requiring Department Head action are:

- Transfers between line items within a department or division up to and including \$50,000 per occurrence.

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

BUDGET STRATEGIES AND POLICIES

Investments

The City Council will annually review an Investment Policy in conformance with California Government Code. The policy will address the objectives of safety, liquidity, and yield with respect to the City's financial assets.

Fees and Charges

The City Council will annually update the schedule of fees and charges. The fees and charges will be set to provide adequate resources for the cost of the program or service provided.

Purchasing

The City will maintain a purchasing policy designed to support and enhance the delivery of governmental services while seeking to obtain the maximum value for each dollar expended.

FUNDS OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH

Governmental accounting systems are organized and operated on a fund basis. A fund is a self-balancing set of accounts recording cash and other financial resources, together with all related liabilities and residual equities or balances. Funds are used to segregate the City's financial activities in categories that attain certain objectives in accordance with special regulations, restrictions, or limitations.

Basis of Accounting and Budgeting

The budget is reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current period. Expenditures are recorded when a liability is incurred. However, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences and claims and judgments are recorded only when payment is due.

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

BUDGET STRATEGIES AND POLICIES

RESOLUTION NO. 2013/34

APPROPRIATIONS LIMIT

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH SETTING THE APPROPRIATIONS LIMIT FOR FISCAL YEAR 2013-14 AND SELECTING THE CALIFORNIA PER CAPITA PERSONAL INCOME AND THE STATE DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE POPULATION GROWTH FACTORS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2013-14

WHEREAS, Article XIII B of the California Constitution (Proposition 4) establishes expenditure limits for cities;

WHEREAS, State implementing legislation requires cities to annually adopt a resolution establishing its appropriations limit for the following fiscal year;
and

WHEREAS, the Director of Finance has made the calculations specified in said law, and concludes that the appropriations limit is the sum of \$107,675,585.

WHEREAS, pursuant to said law, this agenda item has been made available to the public for two weeks prior to the date of adoption of this resolution.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the City Council of the City of Antioch selects the California per capita personal income cost of living growth factor for Fiscal Year 2013-14, selects the population percent change certified by the State Department of Finance for Fiscal Year 2013-14, and establishes the appropriations limit for the Fiscal Year 2013-14 as \$107,675,585.

* * * * *

The foregoing resolution was passed and adopted by the City Council of the City of Antioch at a regular meeting thereof held on May 28, 2013, by the following vote:

AYES: Council Members Wilson, Rocha, Tiscareno, Agopian, and Mayor Harper

NOES: None

ABSENT: None

**ARNE SIMONSEN
CITY CLERK OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH**

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

BUDGET STRATEGIES AND POLICIES

RESOLUTION NO. 2013/

RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH APPROVING AND ADOPTING AN OPERATING BUDGET FOR FISCAL YEAR 2013-14, THE 2013-18 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM, APPROPRIATING THE FUNDS NECESSARY TO MEET THE EXPENDITURES SET FORTH THEREIN, REVISING THE 2012-13 OPERATING BUDGET AND DETERMINING NOT TO PURCHASE EARTHQUAKE INSURANCE FOR CITY HALL AND THE POLICE FACILITIES BUILDING

WHEREAS, the City Manager of the City of Antioch, in accordance with Antioch Municipal Code, Title 2, Section 2-2.06(B)(7), has submitted to the City Council a Preliminary Operating Budget for the 2013-14 Fiscal Year; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Antioch has heretofore considered said Operating Budget and Capital Improvement Program; and

WHEREAS, the City Council did receive, consider and evaluate all public comments on the 2013-14 Operating Budget and Capital Improvement Program document as submitted by the City Manager; and

WHEREAS, the City Council did receive, consider and evaluate the revised 2012-13 portion of the Operating Budget as submitted; and

WHEREAS, in facing declining resources for maintenance of parks, trails and paths, including recreational trails, bike paths, and the trail at the Marina and along the riverfront, the City Council realizes that it could close some of these amenities as it strives to attain a balanced budget, but has determined that it is in the public interest to leave these important recreational amenities open but with reduced maintenance; and

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED:

SECTION 1. The City Manager's 2013-14 Fiscal Year Operating Budget and 2013-2018 Capital Improvement Program, for general and special City purposes, and the 2012-13 Fiscal Year revised budget are hereby approved and adopted.

SECTION 2. The City's reserve policy is as follows:

- General Reserves - General Fund unassigned fund balance of the City will be a minimum of 8% of General Fund operating revenues, with a goal of reaching a minimum of 10% or maintaining a reserve level of 15% of General Fund operating revenues.
- Replacement Reserves – Reserves for replacement of capital equipment in the Office Equipment Replacement Fund and the Equipment Maintenance Fund.
- Mandated Liabilities Reserve – Reserves for compensated absences will be committed at 5% of the total compensated absences liability provided in the previous year's annual audit.
- Litigation/Insurance Reserve – Reserves for litigation and increased insurance deductibles (whether third-party or self-insurance) will be committed in the amount of \$500,000 for the 2012-13 and 2013-14 fiscal year.

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

BUDGET STRATEGIES AND POLICIES

SECTION 3. Appropriations and Amendments Control Policy is as follows:

Appropriations requiring Council action are:

- Appropriation of reserves, except replacement reserves;
- Transfers between funds;
- Appropriations and amendments of any unbudgeted expenditures;
- Appropriations and amendments of any unassigned revenues; and
- Inter-fund loans.

Appropriations and amendments requiring City Manager action are:

- Transfers between departments within a fund (e.g. between Public Works and Police);
- Transfers between line items within a department or division above \$50,000 per occurrence, and
- Appropriation of replacement reserves.

Department Heads may approve:

- Transfers between line items within a department or division up to and including \$50,000 per occurrence.

SECTION 4. The City Council hereby approves and adopts the following commitments of Fund Balance:

1. The ability to divert water from the San Joaquin River is a pre-1914, judicially recognized water right asset held by the City of Antioch. Therefore, effective with the 2011/12 fiscal year, the City Council of the City of Antioch hereby commits the portion of General Fund fund balance generated by the reimbursement from the State Department of Water Resources for “usable river water” days per month to the following purposes:
 - In a budget year that reimbursement is received and there is a budget surplus (i.e., revenues exceed expenditures and unassigned fund balance is at least 10%), monies received shall be used to replenish the litigation and replacement reserves; or
 - In a budget year that reimbursement is received and there is a budget deficit (i.e., expenditures exceed revenues and/or unassigned fund balance is below 10%), monies received shall be used to offset the deficit.
2. Effective with the 2012/13 fiscal year, the City Council of the City of Antioch committed \$100,000 of General Fund monies received from GenOn Marsh Landing, LLC to be used for the Code Enforcement program. The balance remaining of this commitment shall be carried forward into the 2013/14 fiscal year.

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

BUDGET STRATEGIES AND POLICIES

SECTION 5. The City Council of the City of Antioch hereby finds that earthquake insurance for the Police Facility and City Hall is not available on the open market from a reputable insurance company at a reasonable cost on this day and directs staff to continue to look for options to obtain such coverage in fiscal year 2013-14. The City Council of the City of Antioch hereby finds that earthquake insurance for the Police Facility and City Hall is not available on the open market from a reputable insurance company at a reasonable cost currently for coverage in fiscal year 2013-14, but directs staff to continue to look for options to obtain such coverage in fiscal year 2013-14 if it can be found at reasonable cost from a reputable insurance company.

* * * * *

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing resolution was passed and adopted by the City Council of the City of Antioch at a regular meeting thereof, held on the 25th day of June 2013, by the following vote:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSENT:

**ARNE SIMONSEN
CITY CLERK OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH**

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

BUDGET STRATEGIES AND POLICIES

RESOLUTION NO. 2013/

**RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY ADOPTING THE FISCAL YEAR 2013-14 BUDGET AND
REVISING THE 2012-13 BUDGET**

WHEREAS, The City Council formed the Antioch Public Financing Authority in April 1993 to provide financial assistance to the City by financing improvements for the benefit of the residents of the City; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Antioch has heretofore considered said budget;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the Authority Budget for the 2013-14 Fiscal Year and the 2012-13 Fiscal Year revised budget, on file with the Authority Secretary, are hereby approved and adopted.

* * * * *

The foregoing resolution was passed and adopted by the City of Antioch Public Financing Authority at a regular meeting thereof, held on the 25th day of June 2013, by the following vote:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSENT:

ARNE SIMONSEN, SECRETARY

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

BUDGET STRATEGIES AND POLICIES

RESOLUTION NO. 2013/

RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH AS SUCCESSOR AGENCY AND HOUSING SUCCESSOR TO THE ANTIOCH DEVELOPMENT AGENCY ADOPTING THE FISCAL YEAR 2013-14 BUDGET AND REVISING THE 2012-13 BUDGET AS RELATED TO THE ACTIVITES OF THE SUCCESSOR AGENCY AND HOUSING SUCCESSOR

WHEREAS, the Antioch Development Agency was formed by the adoption of the Redevelopment Plan in July 1975; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the passage of AB 1X26 upheld by the California Supreme Court, redevelopment agencies were required to be dissolved by February 1, 2012; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Resolution No. 2012/07 dated January 24, 2012, the City of Antioch confirmed its intention to serve as the Successor Agency to the Antioch Development Agency for non-housing related functions and pursuant to Resolution No. 2012/06 dated January 24, 2012, the City of Antioch elected to perform the housing functions of the Antioch Development Agency pursuant to AB 1X26; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Antioch as Successor Agency and Housing Successor to the Antioch Development Agency has heretofore considered said Operating Budget; and

WHEREAS, the City Council as Successor Agency and Housing Successor to the Antioch Development Agency did receive, consider and evaluate the revised 2012-13 portion of the Operating Budget as submitted; and

WHEREAS, the Oversight Board to the City of Antioch as Successor Agency to the Antioch Development Agency has reviewed and approved the Recognized Obligations Payment Schedules ("ROPS") on February 25, 2013, with the ROPS incorporated into the budget for the Successor Agency and Housing Successor;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED:

- A. That the Successor Agency and Housing Successor Budget for the 2013-14 Fiscal Year, on file with the Recording Secretary, is hereby approved and adopted.
- B. That the revised portion of the Successor Agency and Housing Successor Budget for the 2012-13 Fiscal Year is hereby approved and adopted.

* * * * *

The foregoing resolution was passed and adopted by the City of Antioch as Successor Agency and Housing Successor to the Antioch Development Agency at a regular meeting thereof, held on the 25th day of June 2013, by the following vote:

**AYES:
NOES:
ABSENT:**

ARNE SIMONSEN, RECORDING SECRETARY

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

STAFFING OVERVIEW

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

STAFFING OVERVIEW

The City Council approves all new positions and status (employee versus contract; regular versus temporary; full-time versus part-time.) In addition, the City Council reviews all staffing levels on an annual basis during the budget process.

A position allocation system is the standard mechanism used by municipalities to track and monitor staffing levels and approvals. A "Position Allocation Summary" follows:

FY 2013-14 POSITION ALLOCATION SUMMARY

	Total Authorized FTE	Total Funded FY 12-13 FTE	Total Filled FTE's 6.12.13	Total Funded FY 13-14 FTE
GENERAL FUND POSITIONS				
CITY COUNCIL (100-1110)				
Mayor (Elected)	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Mayor Pro-Tem (Elected)	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Council Member (Elected)	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Sub-total	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
CITY ATTORNEY (100-1120)				
City Attorney	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Deputy City Attorney	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Executive Assistant	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
Legal Secretary	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Sub-total	3.50	1.50	1.50	1.50
CITY MANAGER (100-1130)				
City Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Assistant City Manager	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Executive Assistant	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
Sub-total	2.50	1.50	1.50	1.50
CITY CLERK (100-1140)				
City Clerk (Elected)	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Deputy City Clerk	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Secretary II	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Sub-total	3.00	2.00	2.00	2.00

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

STAFFING OVERVIEW

GENERAL FUND POSITIONS (Continued)	Total Authorized FTE	Total Funded FY 12-13 FTE	Total Filled FTE's As of 6.12.13	Total Funded FY 13-14 FTE
CITY TREASURER (100-1150)				
City Treasurer	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Finance Director (0.80 charged to Finance Admin 100-1210; .075 each to 611/621)	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05
Accountant 2 (0.90 charged to Finance Acct 100-1220)	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.10
Sub-total	1.15	1.15	1.15	1.15
HUMAN RESOURCES (100-1160)				
Human Resources Director	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Administrative Analyst	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Personnel Technician (0.50 funded in Police Admin 100-3110)	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50
Sub-total	3.50	3.50	3.50	3.50
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DEPT (100-1180)				
Economic Development Director	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Deputy Director/Long Range Planning	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Administrative Analyst	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Sub-total	3.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
LEGISLATIVE AND ADMINISTRATIVE TOTAL	21.65	15.65	15.65	15.65
FINANCE DEPARTMENT:				
Administration (100-1210)				
Finance Director (0.05 funded in City Treasurer 100-1150; .075 each to 611/621)	0.80	0.80	0.80	0.80
Administrative Analyst	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Sub-total	1.80	0.80	0.80	0.80
Accounting Services (100-1220)				
Assistant Finance Director	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Accountant I & II (0.10 charged to City Treasurer 100-1150)	1.90	1.90	1.90	1.90
Accounting Technician	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Buyer II	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Administrative Secretary	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Payroll Specialist	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Sub-total	6.90	4.90	4.90	4.90

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

STAFFING OVERVIEW

GENERAL FUND POSITIONS (Continued)	Total Authorized FTE	Total Funded FY 12-13 FTE	Total Filled FTE's As of 6.12.13	Total Funded FY 13-14 FTE
Finance Operations (100-1230)				
Finance Services Supervisor	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15
Customer Service Representative I & II	0.50	0.40	0.40	0.50
Mail Clerk/Printer Operator	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Business License Representative	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Sub-total	2.65	0.55	0.55	0.65
FINANCE TOTAL	11.35	6.25	6.25	6.35
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT:				
Administration (100-2140)				
Director Of Public Works	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Administrative Analyst	0.33	0.33	0.00	0.33
Secretary I/II	0.33	0.33	0.33	0.33
Sub-total	1.66	1.66	1.33	1.66
General Maintenance Supervision (100-2150)				
Deputy Director of Public Works	0.125	0.125	0.125	0.125
Street Superintendent	0.250	0.000	0.000	0.000
Operations Supervisor (in FY13, .125 funded in division 100-2195)	0.125	0.000	0.000	0.125
Sub-total	0.500	0.125	0.125	0.250
Street Maintenance (100-2160)				
Street Maint. Leadworker	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Street Maint. Worker I & II	7.00	3.00	2.00	3.00
Equipment Operator	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Sub-total	9.00	5.00	4.00	5.00
Striping & Signing (100-2180)				
Street Maint. Leadworker	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Street Maint. Worker I & II	5.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Sub-total	6.00	3.00	3.00	3.00

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

STAFFING OVERVIEW

GENERAL FUND POSITIONS (Continued)	Total Authorized FTE	Total Funded FY 12-13 FTE	Total Filled FTE's As of 6.12.13	Total Funded FY 13-14 FTE
Facilities Maintenance (100-2190)				
Operations Supervisor	0.125	0.125	0.125	0.125
Street Supervisor	0.125	0.000	0.000	0.000
Facility Maint. Leadworker	1.000	0.000	0.000	1.000
Facility Maint. Worker I & II	1.000	1.000	1.000	0.000
Sub-total	2.250	1.125	1.125	1.125
Parks Maintenance (100-2195)				
Deputy Director of Public Works	0.025	0.025	0.025	0.025
Operations Supervisor (funded in this division FY13; 100-2150 in FY14)	0.000	0.125	0.125	0.000
Street Superintendent	0.050	0.000	0.000	0.000
Street Supervisor	0.125	0.000	0.000	0.000
Park Maintenance Superintendent (split among programs)	0.070	0.000	0.000	0.000
Park Maintenance Supervisor (split among programs)	0.200	0.000	0.000	0.000
Landscape Maintenance Leadworker	0.750	0.250	0.250	0.250
Sub-total	1.220	0.400	0.400	0.275
Median Landscape (100-2196)				
Deputy Director of Public Works	0.0250	0.0250	0.0250	0.0250
Landscape Maintenance Leadworker	0.6250	0.1250	0.1250	0.1250
Landscape Maintenance Worker I/II (split among programs)	1.3375	0.4125	0.4125	0.4125
General Laborer (split among programs)	0.4125	0.4125	0.4125	0.4125
Street Superintendent	0.0500	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Park Maintenance Superintendent (split among programs)	0.3300	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Park Maintenance Supervisor (split among programs)	0.4000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Sub-total	3.1800	0.975	0.975	0.9750
Work Alternative Program (100-2198)				
Landscape Maintenance Worker I/II	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Sub-total	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

STAFFING OVERVIEW

GENERAL FUND POSITIONS (Continued)	Total Authorized FTE	Total Funded FY 12-13 FTE	Total Filled FTE's As of 6.12.13	Total Funded FY 13-14 FTE
Warehouse & Central Stores (100-2620) Storekeeper and Warehouse Maint Worker II are charged: 80%-Water Fund (611-2620); 7%-Sewer Fund (621-2210); 6%-Veh Fund (570-2610); 7%-Gen Fund (100-2620); Storekeeper Warehouse Maintenance Worker II	0.07 0.07	0.07 0.07	0.07 0.07	0.07 0.07
Sub-total	0.14	0.14	0.14	0.14
Engineering Services/Land Development (100-5150) Assistant Engineer Assistant Engineer w/Certificate Senior Traffic Engineer Senior Public Works Inspector Public Works Inspector Administrative Analyst Secretary I/II Community Development Technician Associate Level Community Development Technician	1.00 2.00 1.00 1.00 3.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	1.00 1.00 0.00 0.00 2.00 1.00 0.00 1.00 0.00	1.00 1.00 0.00 0.00 2.00 1.00 0.00 1.00 0.00	1.00 1.00 0.00 0.00 2.00 1.00 0.00 1.00 0.00
Sub-total	12.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
Capital Improvement Administration (100-5170) Capital Improvements Director Assistant City Engineer Secretary I/II	1.00 0.50 1.00	0.00 0.50 1.00	0.00 0.00 1.00	0.00 0.50 1.00
Sub-total	2.50	1.50	1.00	1.50
Engineering Services (100-5180) Associate Civil Engineer with certificate Community Development Technician Senior Level	1.00 1.00	1.00 1.00	1.00 1.00	1.00 1.00
Sub-total	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
PUBLIC WORKS GENERAL FUND TOTAL	41.45	22.925	21.095	22.925

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

STAFFING OVERVIEW

GENERAL FUND POSITIONS (Continued)	Total Authorized FTE	Total Funded FY 12-13 FTE	Total Filled FTE's As of 6.12.13	Total Funded FY 13-14 FTE
POLICE DEPARTMENT:				
Administration (100-3110)				
Chief Of Police	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Police Lieutenant (0.25 funded in Office of Emergency Srvcs 100-3185)	1.75	1.00	1.00	1.00
Police Sergeant	2.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Police Officer	3.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Administrative Secretary	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Communication/Records Supervisor (0.65 funded in Communications 1003180)	0.35	0.00	0.00	0.00
Secretary I,II & III	7.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
Crime Data Technician	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Community Services Officer (0.30 funded in Abandoned Vehicle; 0.50 funded in Comm. Vol. 1003195)	4.20	0.00	0.00	0.00
Personnel Technician (0.50 funded in Human Resources 100-1160)	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
Sub-total	21.80	10.50	10.50	10.50
Prisoner Custody (100-3130)				
Police Officer	4.00	3.00	2.00	3.00
Community Services Officer	3.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Sub-total	7.00	3.00	2.00	3.00
Community Policing (100-3150)				
Police Captain	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00
Police Lieutenant (.20 funded in 1003195)	3.80	3.80	2.80	3.80
Police Sergeant	7.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
Police Corporal	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00
Police Officer	74.00	57.00	48.00	57.00
Community Services Officer	9.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Sub-total	101.80	77.80	66.80	77.80
Traffic (100-3160)				
Police Sergeant	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Police Officer	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Sub-total	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

STAFFING OVERVIEW

GENERAL FUND POSITIONS (Continued)	Total Authorized FTE	Total Funded FY 12-13 FTE	Total Filled FTE's As of 6.12.13	Total Funded FY 13-14 FTE
Investigation (100-3170)				
Police Captain (.10 funded in Animal Control; .25 funded in Special Operations)	0.65	0.65	0.65	0.65
Police Sergeant	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Police Officer	10.00	10.00	7.00	10.00
Secretary I & II	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Community Services Officer	2.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Sub-total	14.65	11.65	8.65	11.65
Special Operations Unit (100-3175)				
Police Captain (.10 funded in Animal Control; .65 funded in Investigations)	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25
Police Sergeant	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Police Officer	4.00	4.00	3.00	4.00
Secretary I & II	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Sub-total	6.25	5.25	4.25	5.25
Communications (100-3180)				
Communication/Record Supervisor (0.35 funded in Police Admin (100-3110))	0.65	0.00	0.00	0.00
Lead Dispatcher	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Police Dispatcher	13.00	11.00	9.00	11.00
Sub-total	17.65	15.00	13.00	15.00
Office of Emergency Management (100-3185)				
Police Lieutenant (0.75 funded in Police Admin 100-3110)	0.25	0.00	0.00	0.00
Sub-total	0.25	0.00	0.00	0.00
Community Volunteers Program (100-3195)				
Police Lieutenant (.80 funded in 1003150)	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20
Community Services Officer (0.50 funded in Admin 1003110)	0.50	0.00	0.00	0.00
Sub-Total	0.70	0.20	0.20	0.20
POLICE GENERAL FUND TOTAL	174.10	127.40	109.40	127.40

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

STAFFING OVERVIEW

GENERAL FUND POSITIONS (Continued)	Total Authorized FTE	Total Funded FY 12-13 FTE	Total Filled FTE's As of 6.12.13	Total Funded FY 13-14 FTE
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT:				
Community Development Administration (100-5110)				
Community Development Director/City Engineer	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Administrative Analyst	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Sub-total	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Land Planning Services (100-5130)				
Senior Planner	2.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Associate/Junior Planner	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Assistant Planner	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Community Development Technician	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Secretary I & II	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Sub-total	6.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Code Enforcement (100-5140)				
Deputy Director Community Development	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.40
Neighborhood Improvement Coordinator	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Neighborhood Improvement Manager	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Code Enforcement Officer	5.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Secretary I & II	2.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Sub-total	9.40	0.40	0.40	0.40
Building Inspection (100-5160)				
Deputy Director Community Development	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.40
Chief Building Official	1.00	0.00	0.00	1.00
Senior Building Inspector	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Building Inspectors I/II with certificate	4.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Community Development Technician	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Secretary I/II	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Sub-total	8.40	3.40	3.40	4.40
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT TOTAL	25.80	7.80	7.80	8.80
GRAND TOTAL GENERAL FUND	274.35	180.025	160.195	181.125

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

STAFFING OVERVIEW

POLICE DEPARTMENT SUMMARY	Total Authorized FTE	Total Funded FY 12-13 FTE	Total Filled FTE's As of 6.12.13	Total Funded FY 13-14 FTE
General Fund Sworn	125.90	101.90	85.90	101.90
General Fund Non-Sworn	48.20	25.50	23.50	25.50
Sub-total General Fund	174.10	127.40	109.40	127.40
Other Funds Sworn	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.10
Other Funds Non-Sworn	1.30	0.00	0.00	0.00
Sub-total Other Funds	1.40	0.10	0.10	0.10
GRAND TOTAL POLICE DEPARTMENT	175.50	127.50	109.50	127.50

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS POSITIONS	Total Authorized FTE	Total Funded FY 12-13 FTE	Total Filled FTE's As of 6.12.13	Total Funded FY 13-14 FTE
ANIMAL CONTROL FUND (214-3320):				
Police Captain (0.10 Animal Cont.; 0.25 Special Operations Unit; 0.65 Investigations)	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.10
Animal Control Supervisor	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Animal Control Officer	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Animal Care Attendant (regular part time)	3.75	3.75	3.75	3.75
Customer Service Rep. I & II	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Secretary I & II	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
ANIMAL CONTROL TOTAL	9.85	7.85	7.85	7.85
SENIOR BUS (FUND 218):				
Sr. Bus Driver	2.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SENIOR BUS TOTAL	2.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

STAFFING OVERVIEW

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS POSITIONS (Continued)	Total Authorized FTE	Total Funded FY 12-13 FTE	Total Filled FTE's As of 6.12.13	Total Funded FY 13-14 FTE
RECREATION SERVICES (FUND 219):				
Recreation New Community Center (219-4495)				
Deputy Director Community Development	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.10
Deputy Director Recreation Services	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Recreation Supervisor	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Secretary III	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Sub-total	3.10	1.10	1.10	1.10
Recreation Services – Senior Programs (219-4420)				
Recreation Specialist	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Recreation Coordinator	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Secretary II	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Sub-total	3.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Recreation Services – Classes (219-4430)				
Recreation Specialist	2.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Sub-total	2.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Recreation Services – Sports Programs (219-4450)				
Recreation Specialist	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Sub-total	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
RECREATION FUND TOTAL	9.10	5.10	5.10	5.10
SOLID WASTE (FUND 226):				
Administrative Analyst	0.34	0.34	0.34	0.34
Recycling Assistant	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SOLID WASTE TOTAL	1.34	0.34	0.34	0.34
ABANDONED VEHICLES (FUND 228):				
Code Enforcement Officer	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Community Services Officer (0.70 funded in Police Admin)	1.30	0.00	0.00	0.00
ABANDONED VEHICLES TOTAL	2.30	0.00	0.00	0.00

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

STAFFING OVERVIEW

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS POSITIONS (Continued)	Total Authorized FTE	Total Funded FY 12-13 FTE	Total Filled FTE's As of 6.12.13	Total Funded FY 13-14 FTE
NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SRVS (NPDES)(FUND 229): Channel Maintenance Operation (229-2585)				
Wastewater Collection/NPDES Leadworker (replaces Street Maintenance Leadworker in FY14)	0.75	0.00	0.00	0.75
Deputy Director of Public Works	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.10
Landscape Maintenance Worker II	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Pipefitter I/II	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Administrative Analyst	0.17	0.17	0.17	0.17
NPDES TOTAL	3.02	1.27	1.27	2.02
STREET LIGHT & LANDSCAPE MAINT. DIST. (FUNDS 251-259): The following personnel are split among the district funds listed above:				
Landscape Maintenance Leadworker	1.6250	1.6250	1.6250	1.6250
Landscape Maintenance Worker II	2.5875	2.5875	2.5875	2.5875
General Laborer	0.5875	0.5875	0.5875	0.5875
SLLMD 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 259 TOTAL	4.8000	4.8000	4.8000	4.8000
STREET LIGHT & LANDSCAPE MAINT DIST ADMIN (FUND 257):				
Deputy Director of Public Works	0.200	0.200	0.200	0.200
Operations Supervisor	0.125	0.125	0.125	0.125
Streets Supervisor	0.125	0.000	0.000	0.000
Street Maintenance Superintendent	0.400	0.000	0.000	0.000
Park Maintenance Superintendent	0.600	0.000	0.000	0.000
Park Maintenance Supervisor	0.400	0.000	0.000	0.000
STREET LIGHT & LANDSCAPE MAINT DIST ADMIN 257 TOTAL	1.85	0.325	0.325	0.325
CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS POSITIONS				
PREWETT PARK CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECT (FUND 312):				
Project Manager	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
PREWETT PARK CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECT TOTAL	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

STAFFING OVERVIEW

INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS POSITIONS	Total Authorized FTE	Total Funded FY 12-13 FTE	Total Filled FTE's As of 6.12.13	Total Funded FY 13-14 FTE
VEHICLE EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE (FUND 570):				
Equipment Maintenance (570-2610)				
Streets Supervisor	0.50	0.00	0.00	0.00
Operations Supervisor	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
Equipment Mechanic Leadworker	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00
Fleet Supervisor	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Fleet Service Technician	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Equipment Mechanic II	3.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Warehouse Maintenance Worker II (0.80 Water Fd; 0.07 Gen Fd; 0.07 Sewer Fd)	0.06	0.06	0.06	0.06
Storekeeper	0.06	0.06	0.06	0.06
VEHICLE EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE TOTAL	7.12	3.62	2.62	3.62
INFORMATION SYSTEMS (FUND 573):				
Information Systems (573-1410)				
Director of Information Systems (0.25 Network Sup; 0.05 Tele. Sys.)	0.70	0.70	0.70	0.70
Information Systems Project Manager	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Network Administrator (0.60 Network Support)	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.40
Sub-total	2.10	1.10	1.10	1.10
Network Support & PC's (573-1420)				
Director of Information Systems (0.70 Info Sys; 0.05 Tele. Sys.)	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25
Network Administrator (0.40 Info Sys/0.10 to Tele. Sys.)	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50
Computer Technician 3 (0.10 Tele. Sys.)	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Computer Technician 1 (0.30 Tele. Sys.)	1.70	1.00	1.00	1.00
Sub-total	4.45	2.75	2.75	2.75
Telephone System (573-1430)				
Director of Information Systems (0.25 Network Sup; 0.70 Info Sys.)	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05
Network Administrator (0.90 Network Sup)	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.10
Computer Technician 1 (0.70 Network Sup)	0.30	0.00	0.00	0.00
Sub-total	0.45	0.15	0.15	0.15

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

STAFFING OVERVIEW

INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS POSITIONS (Continued)	Total Authorized FTE	Total Funded FY 12-13 FTE	Total Filled FTE's As of 6.12.13	Total Funded FY 13-14 FTE
GIS Support Services (573-1435)				
GIS Coordinator	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Com Dev Tech Asst Level	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Com Dev Tech Jr	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Secretary I/II	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Sub-total	4.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
INFORMATION SYSTEMS PROGRAM TOTAL	11.00	7.00	7.00	7.00
LOSS CONTROL PROGRAM (FUND 580):				
Administrative Analyst	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
LOSS CONTROL PROGRAM TOTAL	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
ENTERPRISE FUND POSITIONS				
WATER FUND (611):				
Water Supervision (611-2310)				
Water Treatment Plant Superintendent	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Water Treatment Plant Supervisor	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Water Distribution Superintendent	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00
Water Distribution Supervisor	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Water Quality Analyst	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Secretary I/II	0.34	0.34	0.34	0.34
Administrative Analyst	0.67	0.67	0.33	0.67
Sub-total	6.01	6.01	4.67	6.01
Water Production (611-2320)				
Water Treatment Plant Operator	5.00	5.00	4.00	5.00
Water Treatment Maintenance Worker	3.00	2.00	3.00	2.00
Water Treatment Plant Instrument Tech.	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00
Laboratory Assistant	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Water Treatment Plant Trainee	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Sub-total	11.00	11.00	9.00	11.00

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

STAFFING OVERVIEW

ENTERPRISE FUNDS (Continued)	Total Authorized FTE	Total Funded FY 12-13 FTE	Total Filled FTE's As of 6.12.13	Total Funded FY 13-14 FTE
Water Distribution (611-2330)				
Finance Director	0.075	0.075	0.075	0.075
Finance Services Supervisor	0.425	0.425	0.425	0.425
Accounting Technician	0.500	0.500	0.500	0.500
Customer Service Representative I/II	2.250	1.800	1.800	2.250
Pipefitter Leadworker	5.000	5.000	2.000	5.000
Cross Connection Control Specialist Leadworker	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000
Cross Connection Control Specialist 2	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000
Equipment Operator	2.000	2.000	1.000	2.000
Pipefitter I & II	11.500	11.500	9.500	11.50
Street Maint. Worker I & II (0.50 charged to Sewer Fund)	0.500	0.500	0.500	0.500
General Laborer	1.000	1.000	0.000	1.000
Sub-total	25.25	24.80	17.80	25.25
Warehouse & Central Stores (611-2620)				
Storekeeper (0.06 Veh Fund; 0.14 Gen Fund)	0.80	0.80	0.80	0.80
Warehouse Maintenance Worker II	0.80	0.80	0.80	0.80
Sub-total	1.60	1.60	1.60	1.60
Water Meter Reading (611-2340)				
Pipefitter I/II	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Sub-total	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Water Capital Projects (611-2550)				
Assistant City Engineer	0.25	0.25	0.00	0.25
Associate Civil Engineer w/certificate	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
Sub-total	0.75	0.75	0.50	0.75
WATER FUND TOTAL	46.61	46.16	35.57	46.61
SEWER FUND (621):				
Wastewater Supervision (621-2210)				
Deputy Director of Public Works	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.40
Collection Systems Superintendent	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

STAFFING OVERVIEW

ENTERPRISE FUNDS (Continued)	Total Authorized FTE	Total Funded FY 12-13 FTE	Total Filled FTE's As of 6.12.13	Total Funded FY 13-14 FTE
Wastewater Supervision (621-2210) (Continued)				
Collections Systems Supervisor	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Secretary I/II	0.33	0.33	0.33	0.33
Administrative Analyst	0.49	0.49	0.16	0.49
Sub-total	3.22	2.22	1.89	2.22
Wastewater Collection (621-2220)				
Finance Director	0.075	0.075	0.075	0.075
Finance Services Supervisor	0.425	0.425	0.425	0.425
Accounting Technician	0.500	0.500	0.500	0.500
Customer Service Representative I/II	2.250	1.800	1.800	2.250
Pipefitter Leadworker	1.000	1.000	0.000	1.000
Wastewater Collection/NDPES Leadworker (new position to replace Street Maint. Lead. FY14)	0.250	0.000	0.000	0.250
Pipefitter I/II	7.500	7.500	7.500	7.500
Equipment Operator	2.000	2.000	1.000	2.000
Street Maint. Worker I & II (0.50 charged to Water Fund)	0.500	0.500	0.500	0.500
Storekeeper	0.070	0.070	0.070	0.070
Warehouse Maintenance Worker	0.070	0.070	0.070	0.070
General Laborer	2.000	2.000	0.000	2.000
Sub-total	16.64	15.94	11.94	16.64
Wastewater Capital Projects (621-2570)				
Assistant City Engineer	0.25	0.25	0.00	0.25
Associate Civil Engineer w/certificate	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
Sub-total	0.75	0.75	0.50	0.75
SEWER FUND TOTAL	20.61	18.91	14.33	19.61
MARINA FUND (631):				
Marina Administration (631-2410)				
Harbor Master	1.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Deputy Director of Public Works	0.125	0.125	0.125	0.125
Operations Supervisor	0.125	0.125	0.125	0.125

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

STAFFING OVERVIEW

ENTERPRISE FUNDS (Continued)	Total Authorized FTE	Total Funded FY 12-13 FTE	Total Filled FTE's As of 6.12.13	Total Funded FY 13-14 FTE
Marina Administration (631-2410) (Continued)				
Street Maintenance Superintendent	0.250	0.00	0.00	0.000
Streets Supervisor	0.125	0.00	0.00	0.000
Marina Secretary/Attendant	0.850	0.85	0.85	0.850
Sub-total	2.475	1.10	1.10	1.100
Marina Maintenance (631-2420)				
Marina Lead Worker	0.850	0.85	0.00	0.85
Marina Maintenance Worker I & II	0.850	0.85	0.00	0.00
Landscape Maint Workers 1 (Split among programs)	0.075	0.00	0.00	0.00
Sub-total	1.775	1.70	0.00	0.85
Marina Boat Launch (631-2425)				
Marina Lead Worker	0.15	0.15	0.00	0.15
Marina Maintenance Worker I & II	0.15	0.15	0.00	0.00
Marina Secretary/Attendant	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15
Sub-Total	0.45	0.45	0.00	0.30
MARINA FUND TOTAL	4.70	3.25	1.25	2.25
PREWETT PARK (FUND 641):				
Prewett Park (641-4630)				
Deputy Director Community Development	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.10
Recreation Supervisor	1.00	0.00	0.00	1.00
Recreation Specialist	1.60	1.60	1.60	1.60
Aquatics Maintenance Worker I & II	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Secretary III	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Sub-total	4.70	1.70	1.70	2.70
Prewett Aquatics (641-4620)				
Recreation Specialist (0.60 funded in Prewett WaterPark)	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.40
Sub-total	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.40
PREWETT PARK FUND TOTAL	5.10	2.10	2.10	3.10

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

STAFFING OVERVIEW

GRAND TOTAL CITY EMPLOYEES	405.75	280.75	242.75	283.75
TOTAL VACANCIES 6.12.13 (To Total FY14 Funded)			41.00	
TOTAL VACANCIES 6.12.13 (To Total Authorized)			163.00	

The following payroll assumptions are in the Fiscal Year 2014 budget:

- APOA and APSMA bargaining unit salary increases of 4% effective September 2013
- Public Employee’s Union Local 1 bargaining unit salary increase of 3% effective April 2014
- ACEA, Unit IV (Local 3) bargaining unit salary increase of 3% effective March 2014
- PERS employer contribution rate of 23.687% for Miscellaneous legacy employees and 31.680% for Safety legacy employees
- Work furloughs still mandated
- Funding of four additional positions (beyond Fiscal Year 2013 levels): (1) Recreation Supervisor funded from Prewett Park Enterprise Fund; (1) Wastewater Collection/NPDES Leadworker funded from NPDES Special Revenue Fund and Sewer Enterprise Fund; (1) Customer Service Representative funded from General Fund, Water and Sewer Enterprise Funds; (1) Chief Building Official funded from General Fund.
- Remove funding of one position (included in Fiscal Year 2013): (1) Marina Maintenance Worker from Marina Enterprise Fund.

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

FINANCIAL SUMMARIES

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

FINANCIAL SUMMARIES

Financial Overview

This section provides a summary General Fund revenues and a summary of transfers between the various funds of the City and interfund charges between the various funds.

Funds Transfer Summary

The “Funds Transfer Summary” details inflows and outflows between funds to subsidize operations in those funds.

Interfund Charges Summary

The City has three classifications of interfund charges which are spread throughout City departments to allocate costs of services used between departments. The three classifications are City Wide Admin, Building Use Allowance and Equipment Use Allowance. The “Interfund Charges – City Wide Admin” and “Interfund Charges – Building & Equipment Use” detail these charges.

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

FINANCIAL SUMMARIES

GENERAL FUND REVENUE SUMMARY								
Revenue Type	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2012-13	2013-14	%	2014-15	%
	Actual	Actual	Budget	Revised	Proposed	Change	Projected	Change
Taxes:								
Property Tax-Secured	6,504,177	5,979,422	5,947,832	5,888,785	6,065,450	3%	6,368,725	5%
Property Tax In Lieu of VLF	5,356,239	4,973,872	4,874,376	4,923,556	5,071,265	3%	5,324,830	5%
Property Tax-Unsecured	289,752	279,499	281,085	281,085	281,085	0%	281,085	0%
Property Tax-Other	136,961	357,941	67,195	365,455	365,000	0%	365,000	0%
Other In Lieu Taxes	411	387	0	400	400	0%	400	0%
Unitary Tax	123,021	122,793	120,000	121,350	123,000	1%	123,000	0%
Total Property Tax	12,410,561	11,713,914	11,290,488	11,580,631	11,906,200	3%	12,463,040	5%
Franchises - Miscellaneous	7,147	7,351	7,500	7,553	7,650	1%	7,650	0%
Franchise-Gas	174,426	183,892	185,000	154,476	156,020	1%	157,580	1%
Franchise-Electric	350,337	343,403	350,000	361,964	365,585	1%	369,240	1%
Franchise-Cable TV	1,098,959	1,114,212	1,070,000	1,128,695	1,143,370	1%	1,158,234	1%
Franchise-Refuse Collection	854,151	869,171	896,700	896,700	914,635	2%	930,000	2%
Total Franchise Taxes	2,485,020	2,518,029	2,509,200	2,549,388	2,587,260	1%	2,622,704	1%
Business License Tax	962,767	998,742	1,100,000	1,025,515	1,100,000	7%	1,100,000	0%
Business License Tax Penalty	16,004	18,354	10,000	36,666	15,000	-59%	15,000	0%
Business Lic Tax Application	24,930	23,051	20,000	22,190	20,000	-10%	20,000	0%
Contractors Business License	6,169	8,125	4,000	4,759	4,000	-16%	4,000	0%
Total Business License Taxes	1,009,870	1,048,272	1,134,000	1,089,130	1,139,000	5%	1,139,000	0%
Property Transfer Tax	254,557	283,190	330,000	330,000	330,000	0%	330,000	0%
Sales and Use Tax	7,035,273	7,549,277	7,674,963	8,029,347	8,210,718	2%	8,263,731	1%
Sales Tax In Lieu/Swap	1,836,104	2,429,838	2,730,296	2,557,701	2,938,476	15%	2,839,002	-3%

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

FINANCIAL SUMMARIES

GENERAL FUND REVENUE SUMMARY (Continued)								
Revenue Type	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	% Change	2014-15 Projected	% Change
Sales & Use Tax P.S. Allocation	469,063	496,517	450,000	460,000	460,000	0%	460,000	0%
Motor Vehicle In Lieu Fees	466,492	50,983	0	53,227	0	-100%	0	0%
Transient Occupancy Tax	58,900	84,308	70,000	70,000	75,000	7%	75,000	0%
Total Other Taxes	10,120,389	10,894,113	11,255,259	11,500,275	12,014,194	4%	11,967,733	0%
Total Taxes	26,025,840	26,174,328	26,188,947	26,719,424	27,646,654	3%	28,192,477	2%
Licenses & Permits:								
Bicycle Licenses	30	165	40	0	40	100%	40	0%
Building Permits	630,600	812,737	610,000	1,024,939	1,000,000	-2%	1,000,000	0%
Encroachment Permits	140,579	170,417	140,000	325,295	150,000	-54%	150,000	0%
Wide Vehicle/Overload Permits	4,432	7,536	4,000	4,000	2,000	-50%	2,000	0%
Total Licenses & Permits	775,641	990,855	754,040	1,354,234	1,152,040	-15%	1,152,040	0%
Fines & Penalties:								
Vehicle Code Fines	75,652	42,849	65,000	24,605	25,000	2%	30,000	20%
Non-Traffic Fines	26,518	30,367	35,000	10,000	25,000	150%	25,000	0%
Total Fines & Penalties	102,170	73,216	100,000	34,605	50,000	44%	55,000	10%
Use of Money & Property:								
Interest Earnings-Pooled	34,260	52,698	50,000	50,000	50,000	0%	50,000	0%
Rent	396,872	409,973	412,440	480,000	420,690	-12%	425,000	1%
Total Use of Money & Property	431,132	462,671	462,440	530,000	470,690	-11%	475,000	1%
Revenue from Other Agencies:								
e-BART/GenOn Reimbursement	202,181	82,897	75,000	66,168	135,000	104%	0	-100%

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

FINANCIAL SUMMARIES

GENERAL FUND REVENUE SUMMARY (Continued)								
Revenue Type	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	% Change	2014-15 Projected	%
Rev-AB109 Reimbursement	0	0	0	0	130,000	100%	0	-100%
Homeowners Prop Tax Relief	85,985	78,134	70,000	70,000	70,000	0%	70,000	0%
POST Reimbursements	20,623	10,647	12,000	32,069	12,000	-63%	12,000	0%
Grants-Police	693,777	738,123	0	103,067	340,761	231%	447,309	0%
Total Revenue from Other Agencies	1,002,566	909,801	157,000	271,304	687,761	154%	529,309	-23%
Services Charges:								
Other Service Charges	22,057	18,602	16,500	15,667	16,000	2%	16,000	0%
Assessment/Abatement Fees	9,430	38,264	58,500	81,788	62,500	-24%	62,500	0%
Administration Services	5,409	6,323	13,000	9,000	10,000	11%	10,000	0%
Plan Checking Fees	411,928	391,301	370,000	356,000	410,000	15%	415,000	1%
Planning Fees	15,051	13,292	13,000	15,000	14,000	-7%	14,000	0%
Pool Safety Fee	215	650	300	380	300	-21%	300	0%
Technology Fee	10,489	14,734	12,000	20,750	22,500	8%	22,500	0%
Energy Inspection Fee	9,898	13,551	8,000	20,935	22,500	7%	22,500	0%
Accessibility Fee	1,486	2,423	2,000	2,075	2,000	-4%	2,000	0%
Green Building Verification & Compliance Fee	0	73,964	40,000	91,167	80,000	-12%	80,000	0%
General Plan Maintenance Fee	16,579	30,755	11,600	48,000	30,000	-38%	30,000	0%
Inspection Fees	44,945	56,287	35,000	35,000	50,000	43%	50,000	0%
Admin Services-Mello Roos	41,200	41,200	41,200	41,200	41,200	0%	41,200	0%
Admin Services-Assessment District	38,100	38,100	38,100	38,100	38,100	0%	38,100	0%
Billings-Offset/Printing	2,099	1,403	2,200	11	1,500	13536%	1,500	0%

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

FINANCIAL SUMMARIES

GENERAL FUND REVENUE SUMMARY (Continued)								
Revenue Type	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	% Change	2014-15 Projected	%
Billings-Copier Usage	5,406	10,163	5,000	6,500	5,000	-23%	5,000	0%
Billings-Mail Piece Fee	3,315	55,570	5,000	8,500	5,000	-41%	5,000	0%
Billings-Meter Usage	27,305	34,274	30,000	34,000	30,000	-12%	30,000	0%
Billings-Cash Management	253,023	161,450	211,923	181,476	220,623	22%	229,528	4%
Police Services General	43,082	56,495	43,000	58,205	45,000	-23%	45,000	0%
Brentwood Reimburse-911 Svcs	733,515	683,036	703,087	703,087	724,180	3%	745,905	3%
False Alarm Permit Fees	32,049	36,148	25,000	34,000	25,000	-26%	25,000	0%
False Alarm Response	24,360	27,377	24,000	24,000	24,000	0%	24,000	0%
Special Public Works Services	130,734	51,630	15,400	40,992	24,400	-40%	24,400	0%
Total Service Charges	1,881,675	1,856,992	1,723,810	1,865,833	1,903,803	2%	1,939,433	2%
Other Revenue:								
Miscellaneous Revenue	1,333,184	846,665	1,100,520	2,412,377	522,600	-78%	822,600	57%
Donations	7,686	90,250	0	845	0	100%	0	0%
Booking Fee Reimbursements	5,221	3,066	5,000	2,820	5,000	0%	5,000	0%
Reimb-Plan Rev Contract-Dev	22,870	4,048	2,000	54,705	3,000	-95%	3,000	0%
Total Other Revenue	1,368,961	944,029	1,107,520	2,470,747	530,600	-79%	830,600	57%
Total Revenue Before Transfers In	31,587,985	31,411,892	30,493,757	33,246,147	32,441,548	-2%	33,173,859	2%
Transfers In:								
A-2 City Wide Main. Dist (256)	97,543	91,965	88,466	88,466	89,129	1%	89,129	0%
Almondridge Main. Dist (253)	42,329	41,039	10,000	10,000	20,000	0%	20,000	0%
ADA Project Area #1 (331)	50,000	50,000	0	0	0	0%	0	0%

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

FINANCIAL SUMMARIES

GENERAL FUND REVENUE SUMMARY (Continued)								
Revenue Type	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	% Change	2014-15 Projected	%
Byrne Grant (233)	78,162	0	60,658	64,028	64,028	100%	0	-100%
Gas Tax (213)	760,000	1,010,000	1,010,000	1,010,000	1,010,000	0%	1,010,000	0%
Hillcrest Main. Dist (254)	237,792	268,967	285,873	285,873	237,004	-17%	237,004	0%
Lone Tree Main. Dist (251)	158,014	164,461	165,423	165,423	160,091	-3%	160,091	0%
SLLM Admin Fund 257	12,163	15,560	15,817	15,817	15,787	0%	16,176	2%
East Lone Tree Main. Dist (259)	59,975	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
NPDES (229)	241,529	258,282	265,902	265,902	265,781	0%	267,401	1%
Sewer (621)	240,000	243,000	253,000	241,000	265,000	10%	286,000	8%
Street Impact Fund (241)	1,200,000	1,100,000	1,140,000	1,226,000	1,101,500	-10%	1,123,500	2%
Supplemental Law Enforce. Grant (232)	104,971	156,238	160,658	160,658	160,658	0%	160,658	0%
Auxiliary Property (230)	19,108	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Traffic Safety Fund (237)	110,562	45,000	60,000	120,195	80,000	-33%	80,000	0%
Water Fund (611)	240,000	243,000	253,000	241,000	265,000	10%	286,000	8%
Total Transfers In To General Fund	3,652,148	3,687,512	3,768,797	3,894,362	3,733,978	-4%	3,735,959	0%
TOTAL GENERAL FUND REVENUES	35,240,133	35,099,404	34,262,554	37,140,509	36,175,526	-3%	36,909,818	2%

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

FINANCIAL SUMMARIES

2013-14 Transfers By Fund		Transfers In	Transfers Out
General Fund	100	\$3,733,978	\$1,516,757
Gas Tax Fund	213	0	1,550,461
Animal Control Fund	214	569,673	561
Senior Bus Fund	218	0	7,700
Recreation Programs	219	483,924	10,041
Child Care Fund	223	0	70,000
National Pollution Discharge Elimination (NPDES) Fund	229	35,000	265,781
Supplemental Law Enforcement Grant Fund	232	0	160,658
Byrne Grant Fund	233	0	64,028
Traffic Safety Fund	237	0	80,000
Redevelopment Obligation Retirement Fund	239	0	3,943,400
Street Impact Fund	241	0	1,101,500
SLLMD Funds	251-256,259	165,000	1,055,396
Parks Administration Fund	257	549,172	15,787
Capital Improvement Fund	311	300,000	0
Antioch Public Financing Authority Debt Service Fund	415	2,213,897	0
Honeywell Debt Service	416	516,140	0
City of Antioch as Successor Agency to the Antioch Development Agency Area #1 Debt Service Fund	431	1,560,695	0
City of Antioch as Successor Agency to the Antioch Development Area #2 Debt Service Fund	432	168,818	0
Information Services Fund	573	265,772	0
Antioch Public Financing Authority Debt Service Fund	615	0	648,964
Water Services Fund	611	0	509,863
Water Line Expansion Fund	612	648,964	0
Sewer Service Fund	621	0	497,886
Marina Fund	631	0	1,699
Prewett Park Fund	641	334,000	9,543
Total Transfers In/Out		\$11,152,854	\$11,152,854

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

FINANCIAL SUMMARIES

Interfund Charges - City Wide Admin 2013-2014 Budget				
		FY2014	FY2014	
		Credit (Expense Reduction)	Debit (Expense)	Reason for Charge
		Fund #		
General Fund				
City Council	100	\$191,136		Allocate cost among user departments
City Attorney	100	473,232		Allocate cost among user departments
City Manager	100	575,725		Allocate cost among user departments
City Clerk	100	184,185		Allocate cost among user departments
Human Resources	100	685,687		Allocate cost among user departments
Non-Departmental	100	1,011,964		Allocate cost among user departments
Public Works-Maintenance Admin	100	489,684		Allocate cost among user departments
Public Works-General Maintenance Svcs	100	90,100		Allocate cost among user departments
Public Works-Facilities Maintenance	100	565,492		Allocate cost among user departments
Office of Emergency Services	100	14,342		Allocate cost among user departments
Finance Administration	100	348,036		Allocate cost among user departments
Finance Accounting	100	1,072,052		Allocate cost among user departments
Finance Operations	100	434,852		Allocate cost among user departments
Capital Improvement Administration	100	100,000		Allocate cost among user departments

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

FINANCIAL SUMMARIES

Interfund Charges - City Wide Admin 2013-2014 Budget				
	Fund #	FY2014	FY2014	Reason for Charge
		Credit (Expense Reduction)	Debit (Expense)	
City Council	100		\$46,453	Share of allocated costs
City Attorney	100		34,933	Share of allocated costs
City Manager	100		96,191	Share of allocated costs
City Clerk	100		51,045	Share of allocated costs
City Treasurer	100		17,845	Share of allocated costs
Human Resources	100		49,354	Share of allocated costs
Economic Development	100		31,879	Share of allocated costs
Finance Administration	100		79,309	Share of allocated costs
Finance Accounting	100		230,195	Share of allocated costs
Finance Operations	100		245,644	Share of allocated costs
Non-Departmental	100		85,325	Share of allocated costs
Public Works-Maintenance Admin	100		163,736	Share of allocated costs
Public Works-General Maintenance Svcs	100		45,714	Share of allocated costs
Public Works-Street Maintenance	100		275,015	Share of allocated costs
Public Works-Signals/Street Lights	100		70,858	Share of allocated costs
Public Works-Striping/Signing	100		157,713	Share of allocated costs
Public Works-Facilities Maintenance	100		57,654	Share of allocated costs
Public Works-Parks Maintenance	100		33,934	Share of allocated costs
Public Works-Medians/General Landscape	100		45,164	Share of allocated costs
Police Administration	100		558,805	Share of allocated costs
Police Reserves	100		5,648	Share of allocated costs
Prisoner Custody	100		33,962	Share of allocated costs
Community Policing	100		855,066	Share of allocated costs
Police Traffic	100		56,016	Share of allocated costs
Police Investigations	100		131,269	Share of allocated costs
Police Special Operations Unit	100		59,240	Share of allocated costs

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

FINANCIAL SUMMARIES

Interfund Charges - City Wide Admin 2013-2014 Budget				
		FY2014	FY2014	
		Credit (Expense Reduction)	Debit (Expense)	Reason for Charge
	Fund #			
Police Communications	100		136,505	Share of allocated costs
Office of Emergency Services	100		4,264	Share of allocated costs
Police Community Volunteers	100		3,332	Share of allocated costs
Police Facilities Maintenance	100		25,266	Share of allocated costs
Community Development Admin	100		189,960	Share of allocated costs
Land Planning Services	100		135,042	Share of allocated costs
Engineering Land Development	100		260,967	Share of allocated costs
Building Inspection	100		128,930	Share of allocated costs
Code Enforcement	100		44,246	Share of allocated costs
Engineering Admin	100		24,921	Share of allocated costs
Engineering Services	100		39,753	Share of allocated costs
Total General Fund Charges			6,236,487	4,511,153
Net General Fund Credit			1,725,334	
Special Revenue Funds				
Delta Fair Property	211		271	Share of allocated costs
Gas Tax	213		31,135	Share of allocated costs
Civic Arts	215		2,320	Share of allocated costs
Park in Lieu	216		835	Share of allocated costs
Traffic Signalization	220		416	Share of allocated costs
Asset Forfeiture	221		4,591	Share of allocated costs
Measure J	222		8,027	Share of allocated costs
Child Care	223		852	Share of allocated costs
Tidelands	225		234	Share of allocated costs
Solid Waste Reduction	226		9,463	Share of allocated costs

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

FINANCIAL SUMMARIES

Interfund Charges - City Wide Admin 2013-2014 Budget				
		FY2014	FY2014	
	Fund #	Credit (Expense Reduction)	Debit (Expense)	Reason for Charge
Abandoned Vehicles	228		1,236	Share of allocated costs
Pollution Elimination	229		11,567	Share of allocated costs
PEG	238		1,367	Share of allocated costs
Lone Tree SLLMD	251		6,409	Share of allocated costs
Downtown Maintenance SLLMD	252		1,542	Share of allocated costs
Almondridge SLLMD	253		1,487	Share of allocated costs
Hillcrest SLLMD	254		8,811	Share of allocated costs
Park 1A SLLMD	255		13,561	Share of allocated costs
Citywide District 2A SLLMD	256		5,345	Share of allocated costs
SLLMD Administration	257		220,111	Share of allocated costs
Total Special Revenue Charges			329,580	
Capital Projects Funds				
Capital Improvement	311		17,324	Share of allocated costs
Hillcrest A.D.	361		619	Share of allocated costs
Lone Diamond A.D.	376		22,151	Share of allocated costs
Hillcrest Bridge Benefit District	391		25	Share of allocated costs
Total Capital Projects Charges			40,119	
Antioch Public Financing Authority				
APFA 2002 Lease Revenue Bonds	415		35	Share of allocated costs
APFA 2003 Water Revenue Bonds	615		96	Share of allocated costs
APFA 1998 Reassessment Revenue Bonds	736		157	Share of allocated costs
Total Antioch Public Financing Authority Charges			288	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

FINANCIAL SUMMARIES

Interfund Charges - City Wide Admin 2013-2014 Budget				
		FY2014	FY2014	
	Fund #	Credit (Expense Reduction)	Debit (Expense)	Reason for Charge
Internal Service Funds				
Vehicle Maintenance	570		116,657	Share of allocated costs
Information Services	573		142,686	Share of allocated costs
Post Retirement Medical - Police	577		4,234	Share of allocated costs
Post Retirement Medical - Miscellaneous	578		4,748	Share of allocated costs
Post Retirement Medical - Management	579		8,449	Share of allocated costs
Loss Control	580		23,713	Share of allocated costs
Total Internal Service Charges			300,487	
Enterprise Funds				
Water	611		832,301	Share of allocated costs
Water Facilities Expansion	612		9,633	Share of allocated costs
Sewer	621		153,992	Share of allocated costs
Sewer Facilities Expansion	622		1,895	Share of allocated costs
Marina	631		57,039	Share of allocated costs
Total Enterprise Charges			1,054,857	
Total Interfund Charges		\$6,236,487	\$6,236,487	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

FINANCIAL SUMMARIES

**Interfund Charges-Building & Equipment Use
2013-2014 Budget**

	Fund #	Credit (Expense Reduction)	Debit (Expense)	Reason for Charge
GENERAL FUND				
Non-Departmental	100	\$ 324,886		Allocate cost of building
Non-Departmental	100	41,356		Allocate equipment cost
City Council	100		\$2,949	Share of building cost
City Council	100		802	Share of equipment cost
City Attorney	100		1,180	Share of building cost
City Attorney	100		125	Share of equipment cost
City Manager	100		2,359	Share of building cost
City Manager	100		1,262	Share of equipment cost
City Clerk	100		1,180	Share of building cost
City Clerk	100		684	Share of equipment cost
City Treasurer	100		590	Share of building cost
Personnel	100		1,769	Share of building cost
Personnel	100		100	Share of equipment cost
Economic Development	100		1,180	Share of building cost
Finance Administration	100		1,180	Share of building cost
Finance Accounting	100		2,949	Share of building cost
Finance Operations	100		5,309	Share of building cost
Finance Operations	100		2,659	Share of equipment cost
Finance Accounting	100		565	Share of equipment cost
Non-Departmental	100		1,583	Share of equipment cost
Public Works-Maintenance Administration	100		736	Share of equipment cost
Public Works-Facilities Maintenance	100		15,532	Share of equipment cost
Police Administration	100		276,519	Share of building cost
Police Administration	100		7,581	Share of equipment cost
Community Policing	100		629	Share of equipment cost
Traffic Division	100		619	Share of equipment cost

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

FINANCIAL SUMMARIES

**Interfund Charges-Building & Equipment Use
2013-2014 Budget**

	Fund #	Credit (Expense Reduction)	Debit (Expense)	Reason for Charge
Police Investigations	100		142	Share of equipment cost
Police Communications	100		4,161	Share of equipment cost
Community Development Administration	100		1,180	Share of building cost
Community Development Administration	100		2,557	Share of equipment cost
Land Planning Services	100		2,949	Share of building cost
Land Planning Services	100		652	Share of equipment cost
Engineering Land Development	100		7,668	Share of building cost
Code Enforcement	100		1,949	Share of building cost
Building Inspection	100		6,308	Share of building cost
Engineering Administration	100		1,180	Share of building cost
Engineering Services	100		1,769	Share of building cost
Engineering Services	100		100	Share of equipment cost
Total General Fund Charges		366,242	360,656	
Net General Fund Credit		\$ 5,586		
INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS				
Information Services-Administration	573		1,180	Share of building cost
Information Services-Administration	573		867	Share of equipment cost
Information Services-Network Support & PCs	573		2,359	Share of building cost
Information Services-Telephone	573		590	Share of building cost
Information Services-GIS	573		590	Share of building cost
Total Internal Service Charges			\$5,586	

This page left intentionally blank

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

GENERAL FUND

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

GENERAL FUND

The General fund is used to account for money which is not required legally or by sound financial management to be accounted for in another fund. The General Fund is the City's most significant operating fund made up of several departments. This section will provide an overall summary of the General Fund budget, as well as provide detail of each department's divisional budgets individually. The following departments are accounted for in the General Fund:

- ***City Council***
- ***City Attorney***
- ***City Manager***
- ***City Clerk***
- ***City Treasurer***
- ***Human Resources***
- ***Economic Development***
- ***Finance***
- ***Non-Departmental***
- ***Public Works***
- ***Police***
- ***Community Development***

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

GENERAL FUND

The General Fund receives various sources of revenue which sustain the operations of the City. Revenues within the General Fund are broken down into the following categories:

- **Taxes** – This category encompasses several sources of tax revenue such as property tax, sales tax and business license tax.
- **Licenses and Permits** – This category includes Building and Encroachment permits.
- **Fines and Penalties** – This category includes fines imposed by the police department such as vehicle code fines.
- **Use of Money and Property** – This category includes interest and rents.
- **Revenue from Other Agencies** – The City receives revenues from other agencies through specific agreements with Federal, State and Local agencies, which are included in this category.
- **Service Charges**- The City imposes charges for a variety of services such as planning and inspections, which are included in this category.
- **Other Revenue**- This category captures other revenues the City receives which do not fall into any of the categories above.
- **Transfers In** – Transfers in represent monies transferred into the General Fund to subsidize General Fund operations.

Please see the General Fund Revenue Summary on pages 41-45 for a complete breakdown of the specific revenue sources within each category.

Expenditures in the General Fund are categorized by department. For purposes of displaying the total revenues and expenditures of a department, interfund charges are shown separately for the General Fund as a whole. Budgets for each department within the General Fund can be found on pages 66-144. Summaries of revenues and expenditures by department follow.

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

GENERAL FUND

GENERAL FUND REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

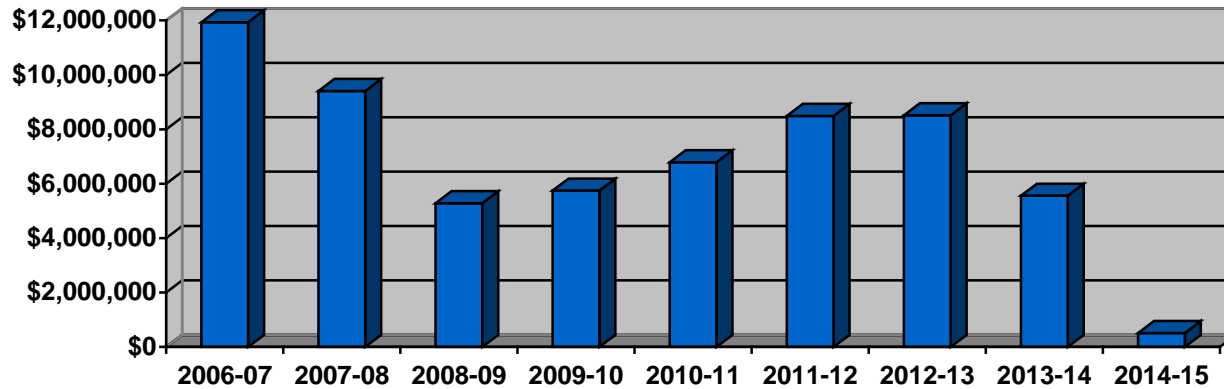
	2010-11 Actual	2011-2012 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	Percent Change	2014-2015 Projected	Percent Change
Revenues:								
Taxes	26,025,840	26,174,328	26,188,947	26,719,424	27,646,654	3%	28,192,477	2%
Licenses & Permits	775,641	990,855	754,040	1,354,234	1,152,040	-15%	1,152,040	0%
Fines & Penalties	102,170	73,216	100,000	34,605	50,000	44%	55,000	10%
Investment Income & Rentals	431,132	462,671	462,440	530,000	470,690	-11%	475,000	1%
Revenue from Other Agencies	1,002,566	909,801	157,000	271,304	687,761	154%	529,309	-23%
Current Service Charges	1,881,675	1,856,992	1,723,810	1,865,833	1,903,803	2%	1,939,433	2%
Other Revenue	1,368,961	944,029	1,107,520	2,470,747	530,600	-79%	830,600	57%
Transfers In	3,652,148	3,687,512	3,768,797	3,894,362	3,733,978	-4%	3,735,959	0%
Total Revenues	35,240,133	35,099,404	34,262,554	37,140,509	36,175,526	-3%	36,909,818	2%
Expenditures:								
Legislative & Administrative	2,392,290	2,375,511	2,476,734	2,638,509	2,940,236	11%	2,448,628	-17%
Finance	1,814,599	1,806,992	1,328,291	1,311,325	1,329,257	1%	1,373,790	3%
Nondepartmental	1,742,699	1,416,333	1,236,995	1,556,106	1,600,492	3%	1,800,844	13%
Public Works	4,467,805	4,428,083	5,512,485	5,563,111	6,165,786	11%	6,277,475	2%
Police Services	24,007,898	23,456,786	25,284,676	24,301,350	26,441,393	9%	28,620,372	8%
Police Services-Animal Support	408,126	485,993	529,633	454,063	569,673	25%	594,926	4%
Recreation/Community Services	181,548	285,000	596,720	706,321	740,224	5%	797,934	8%
Community Development	1,080,970	1,095,411	1,431,333	1,450,100	1,722,171	19%	1,803,195	5%
Capital Improvement	182,123	201,612	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Interfund Charges	(2,075,972)	(2,156,362)	(1,673,912)	(1,512,916)	(1,730,920)	14%	(1,759,675)	2%
Total Expenditures	34,202,086	33,395,359	36,722,955	36,467,969	39,778,312	9%	41,957,489	5%

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

GENERAL FUND

**General Fund
Fund Balance Analysis and History**

	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	2014-2015 Projected
Beginning Fund Balance	\$5,747,009	\$6,785,056	\$8,489,101	\$9,161,641	\$5,558,855
Net Revenue/Expenditure	1,038,047	1,074,045	672,540	(3,602,786)	(5,047,671)
Ending Fund Balance	\$6,785,056	\$8,489,101	\$9,161,641	\$5,558,855	\$511,184
Committed-Code Enforcement	0	0	50,000	0	0
Committed-Litigation Reserve	0	0	500,000	500,000	390,000
Committed-Compensated Absences	101,500	94,030	101,640	115,000	115,000
Assigned – RDA Contingency	0	284,122	0	0	0
Unassigned Fund Balance	\$6,683,556	\$8,110,949	\$8,510,001	\$4,943,855	\$6,184
Percentage of Revenue	18.97%	23.11%	22.91%	13.67%	0.02%

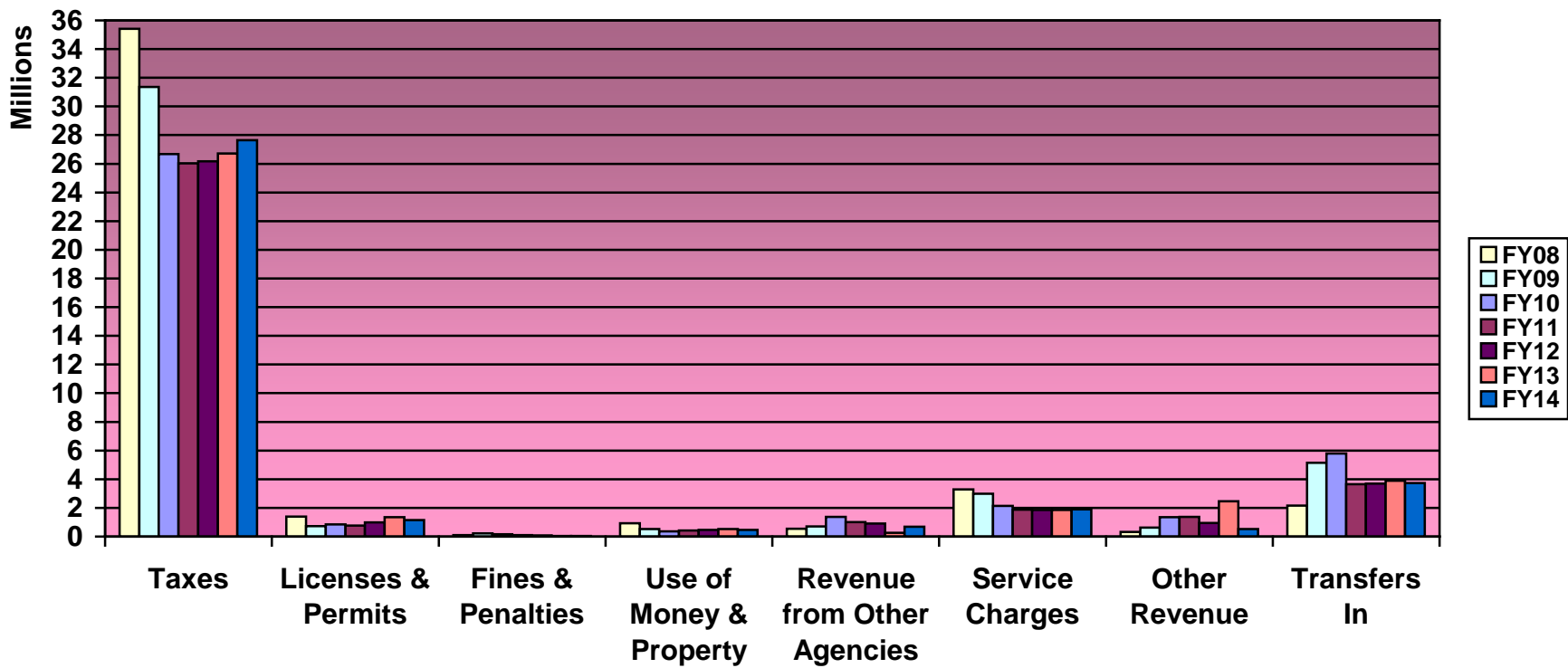


**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

GENERAL FUND

General Fund Revenues

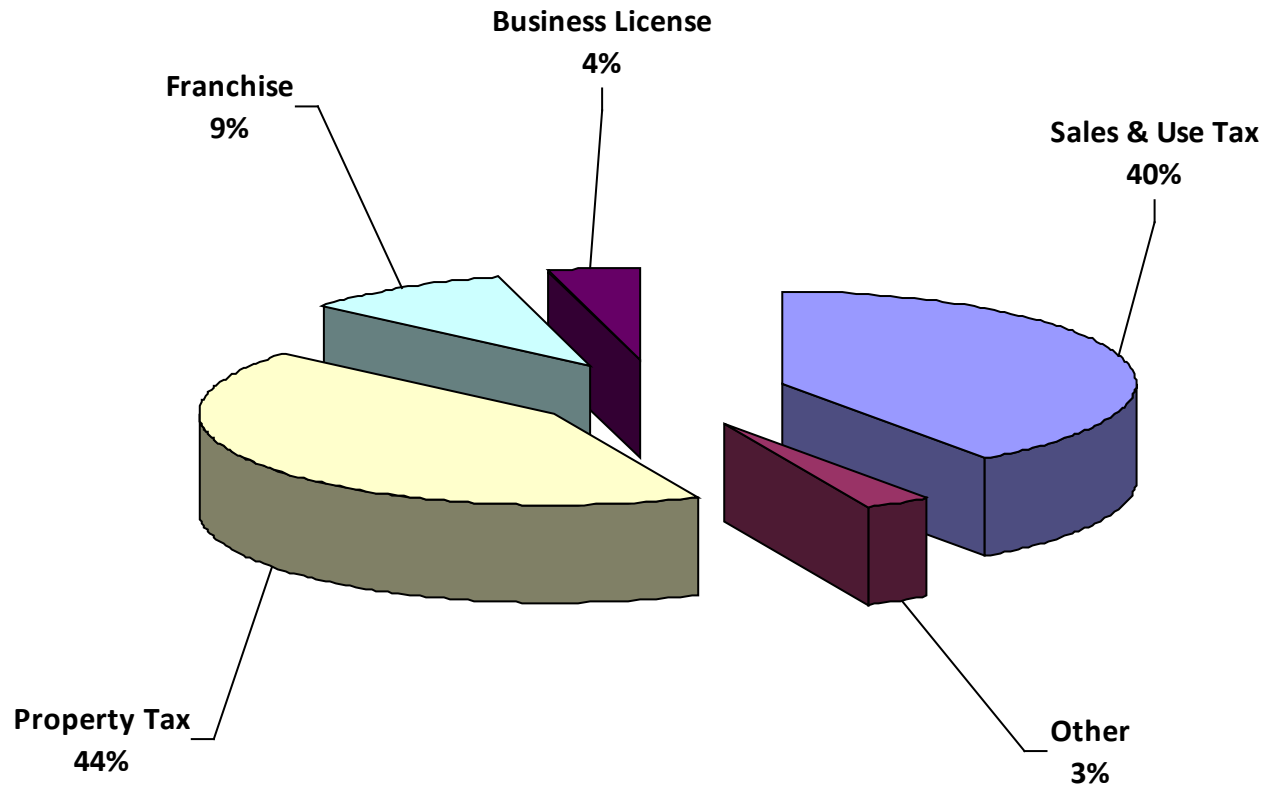
The following is a breakdown of actual/projected revenues in the General Fund.



**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

GENERAL FUND

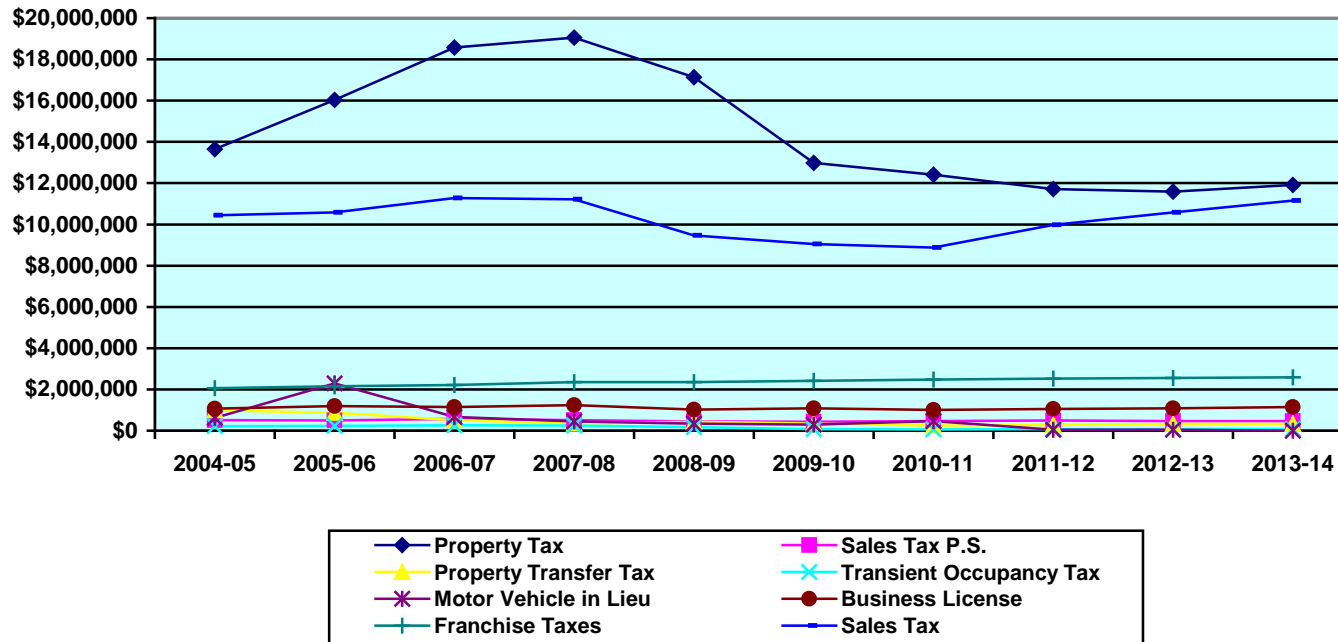
Taxes are the most significant revenue in the General Fund. The following chart breaks down taxes by source for fiscal year 2013-14.



CITY OF ANTIOCH 2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET

GENERAL FUND

A trend analysis of tax revenues is provided below:



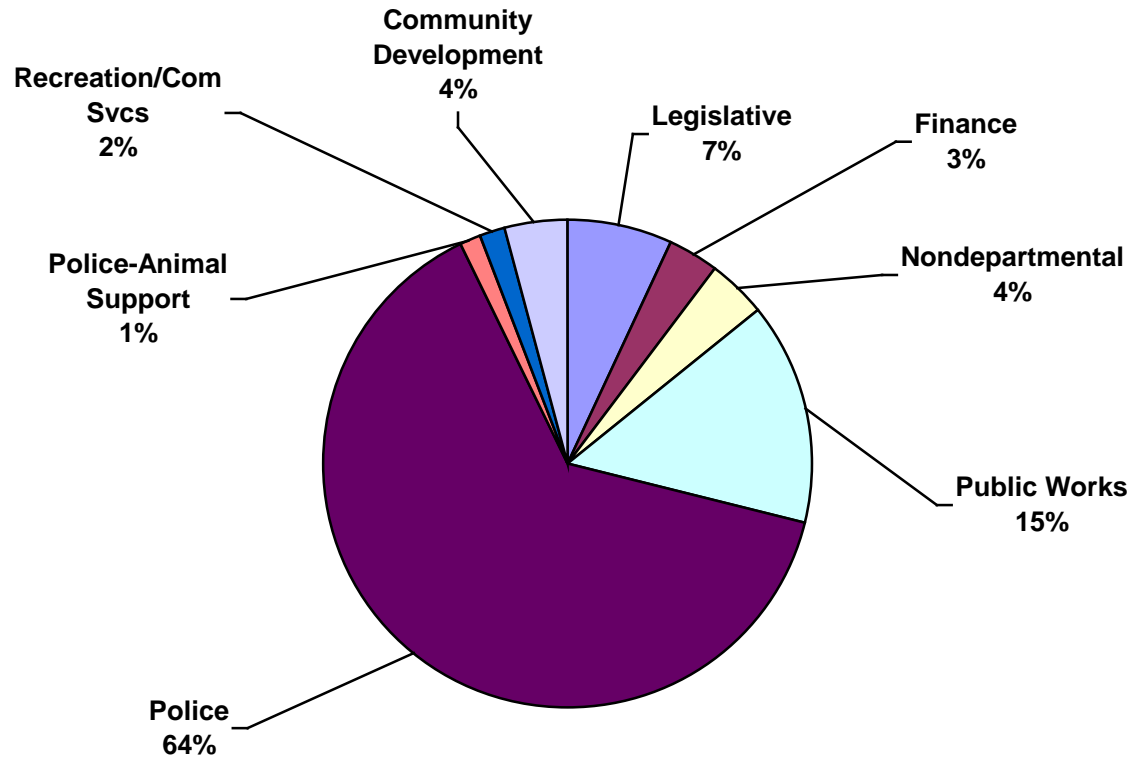
In FY05, the City began receiving property tax in lieu of VLF payments, thus the significant spike in property tax revenues and decline in motor vehicle in lieu.

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

GENERAL FUND

General Fund Expenditures

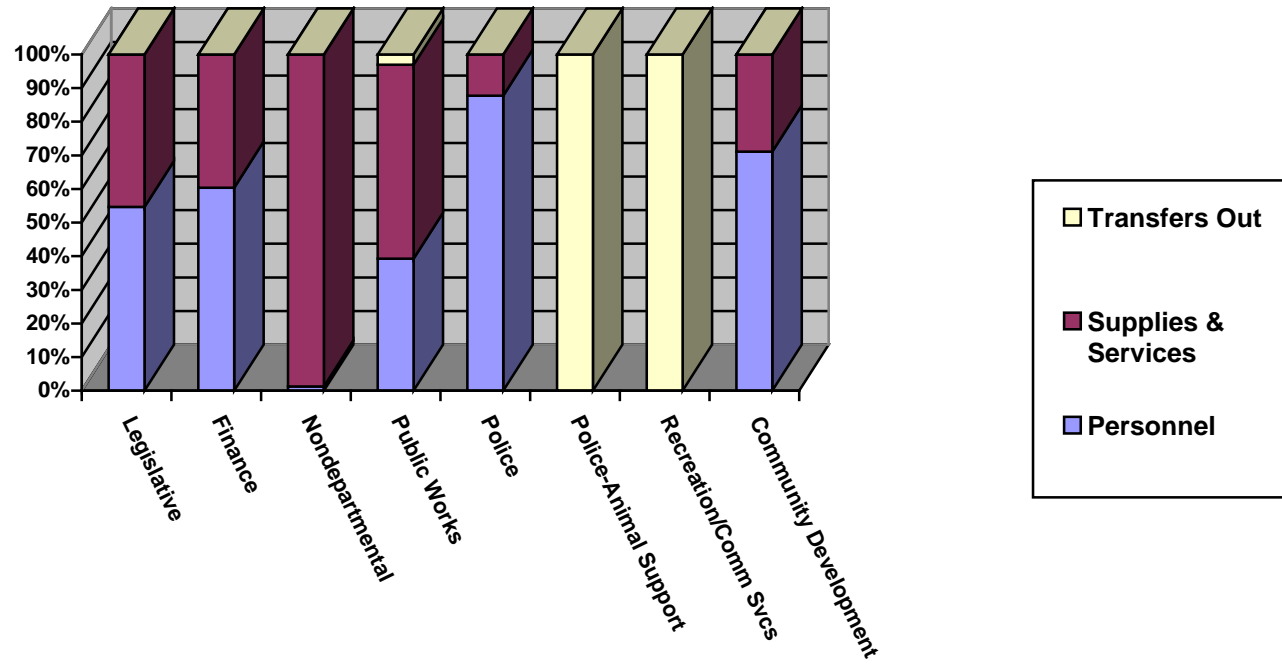
The following is a breakdown of projected expenditures by department in the General Fund for fiscal year 2013-14 (excludes interfund charges).



CITY OF ANTIOCH 2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET

GENERAL FUND

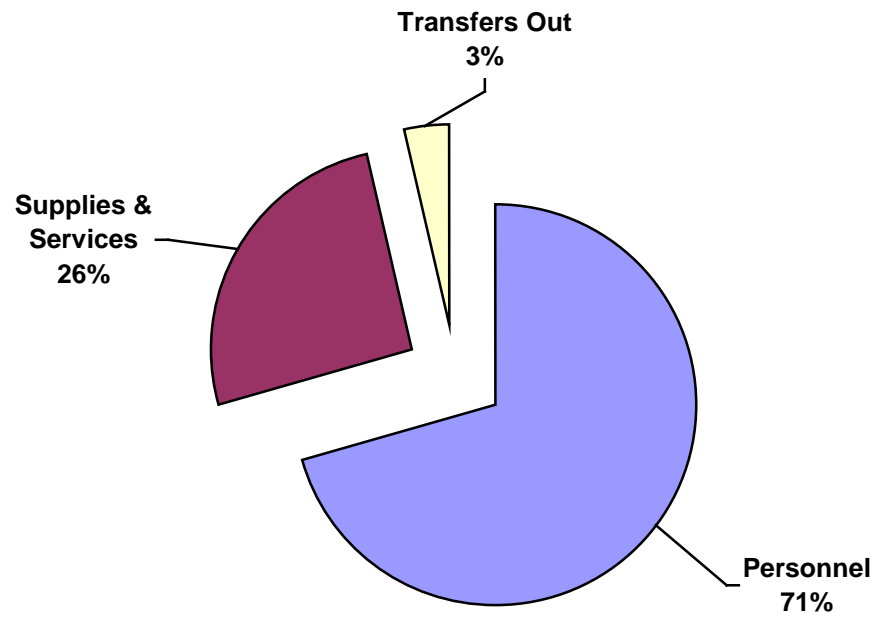
Within each department, expenditures are broken down by type as follows (excludes interfund charges):



**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

GENERAL FUND

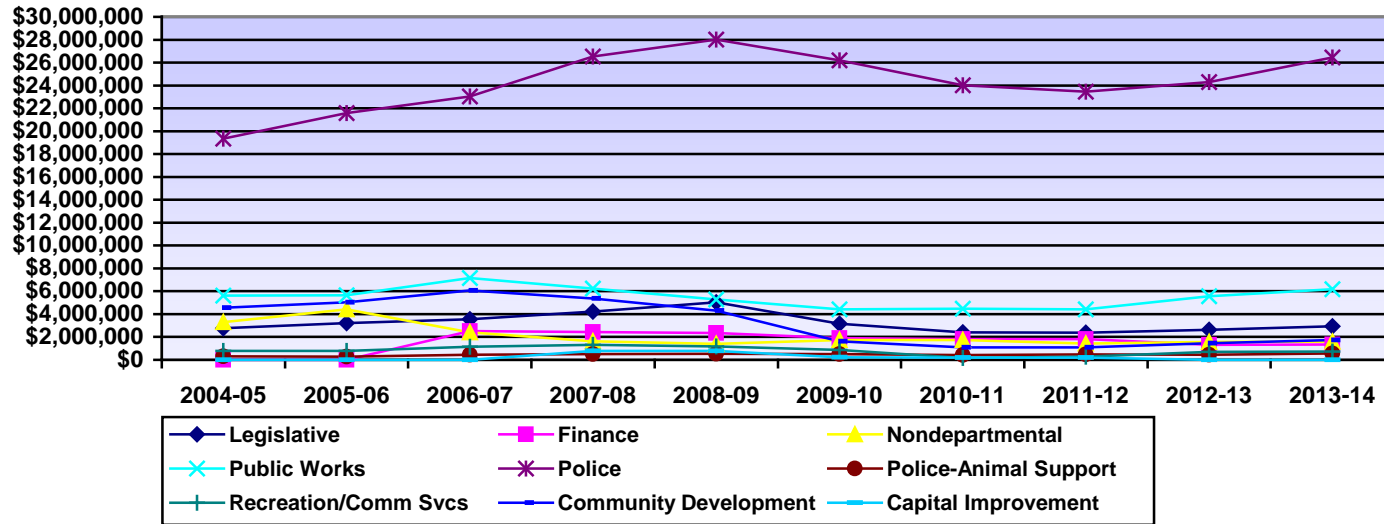
Expenditures by type in total for the General Fund are as follows:



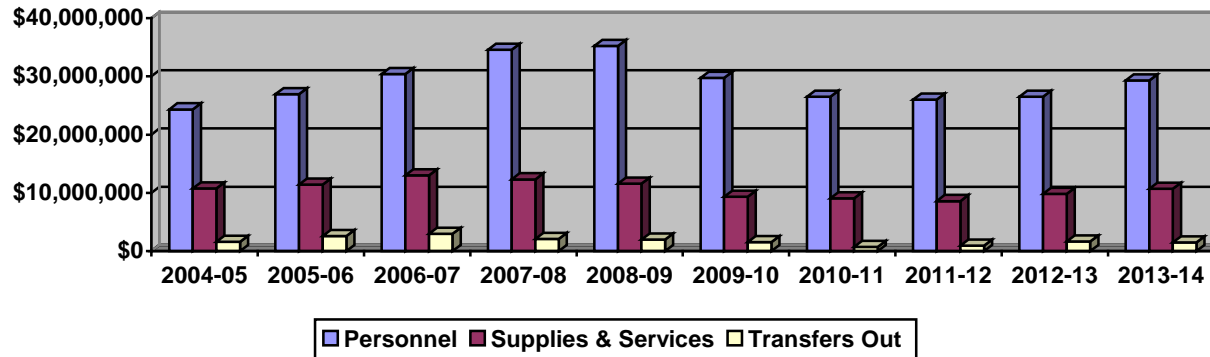
CITY OF ANTIOCH 2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET

GENERAL FUND

A trend analysis of expenditures by department follows:



A trend analysis of expenditures by type follows:



**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

GENERAL FUND – DEPARTMENTAL BUDGETS

GENERAL FUND - DEPARTMENTAL BUDGETS

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

GENERAL FUND – DEPARTMENTAL BUDGETS

LEGISLATIVE AND ADMINISTRATIVE

LEGISLATIVE AND ADMINISTRATIVE SUMMARY								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	% Change	2014-15 Projected	% Change
SOURCE OF FUNDS:								
Billings to Departments	253,023	161,450	211,923	181,476	220,623	22%	229,528	4%
Revenue From Other Agencies	202,181	82,737	75,000	66,168	135,000	104%	0	-100%
Charges for Services	371	1,129	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Miscellaneous Revenue	2,061	50,209	0	134,012	0	-100%	0	0%
Transfers In	50,000	50,000	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
TOTAL SOURCE OF FUNDS	507,636	345,525	286,923	381,656	355,623	-7%	229,528	-35%
USE OF FUNDS:								
Personnel	1,442,744	1,307,102	1,395,865	1,459,065	1,607,359	10%	1,609,187	0%
Services & Supplies	949,546	1,068,409	1,080,869	1,179,444	1,332,877	13%	839,441	-37%
TOTAL USE OF FUNDS	2,392,290	2,375,511	2,476,734	2,638,509	2,940,236	11%	2,448,628	-17%

Authorized & Funded FTE's:	Authorized FTE's	Funded 2012-13	Funded 2013-14	Funded 2014-15
City Council	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
City Attorney	3.50	1.50	1.50	1.50
City Manager	2.50	1.50	1.50	1.50
City Clerk	3.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
City Treasurer	1.15	1.15	1.15	1.15
Human Resources	3.50	3.50	3.50	3.50
Economic Development	3.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total Legislative & Administrative Authorized & Funded FTE's	21.65	15.65	15.65	15.65

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

GENERAL FUND – DEPARTMENTAL BUDGETS

CITY COUNCIL (100-1110)

The City Council acts on all legislative matters concerning the City. As the City policy-making and legislative body, the City Council is responsible to more than 100,000 residents of Antioch for approving all programs and services provided in the City. They approve and adopt all ordinances, resolutions, contracts and other matters regarding overall policy decisions and leadership. The Council appoints the City Manager and the City Attorney, as well as various commissions, boards and other citizen advisory committees.

In reaching policy decisions, the City Council reviews proposals designed to meet community needs and sustain desired service levels; initiates new programs to upgrade existing City services; determines the ability of the City to provide financing for all municipal activities; and adopts the City budget following review and modification of a proposed budget, as submitted by the City Manager.

In addition to holding regular and special Council meetings, the members of the City Council also function as directors of the City of Antioch as Successor Agency and Housing Successor to the Antioch Development Agency and the Antioch Public Financing Authority.

2012-2013 Accomplishments:

- Continuous hiring of sworn police officers begun
- Limited Code Enforcement re-established
- Professional search firm engaged for City Manager hiring process
- Construction begun on the artificial turf fields at Community Park on James Donlon
- Governance Training Program completed
- Strategic planning process begun
- WETA EIR and study process continued
- Retail expansion program success including Fallas, Sports Authority and Hobby Lobby
- City eligible to serve as Kiva Zip lending trustee (first city in the nation)
- Northeast Annexation community meetings begun
- NRG Power Plant entered commercial operations
- Community beautification efforts continued
- Revenue measures developed for consideration at November 2013 election

2013-2014 Objectives:

- Complete northeast annexation process
- Advocate for Antioch and Contra Costa County role on WETA Board
- Complete Impact Fee Study project
- Pursue revenue generating opportunities

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

GENERAL FUND – DEPARTMENTAL BUDGETS

- Seek expanded local employment opportunities for Antioch residents
- Hire new City Manager
- Maintain proactive approach to City water rights
- Maintain strict control over budget expenditures
- Expand Code Enforcement activities
- Continue critical hiring process in law enforcement
- Maintain strong relationships with Antioch Unified School District

CITY COUNCIL (100-1110)								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	% Change	2014-15 Projected	% Change
Source of Funds:								
Other	0	2,134	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Total Source of Funds	0	2,134	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Use of Funds:								
Personnel	123,566	127,608	133,076	122,123	114,266	-6%	116,765	2%
Services & Supplies	16,598	26,986	19,370	33,460	44,370	33%	22,370	-50%
Total Use of Funds	140,164	154,594	152,446	155,583	158,636	2%	139,135	-12%
Elected Officials	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00		5.00	

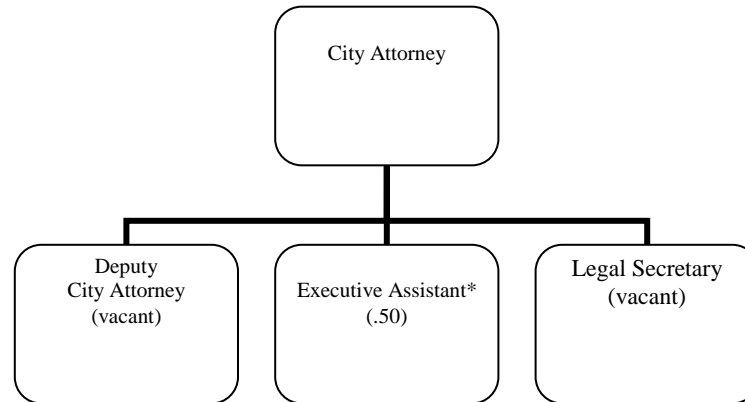
**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

GENERAL FUND – DEPARTMENTAL BUDGETS

CITY ATTORNEY (100-1120)

The City Attorney’s office is responsible for providing and supervising all legal services for the City and the City of Antioch serving as Successor Agency and Housing Successor to the Antioch Development Agency. The Office provides advice to Council, Commissions and staff on the Brown Act, Public Records Acts, conflicts of interests, public contracting, land use, environmental laws, employment, and other matters; prepares or reviews ordinances, contracts, leases and similar legal documents; is responsible for land acquisition; oversees claims and litigation involving the City; and acts as a board member or alternate to the joint risk authority (Municipal Pooling Authority).

CITY ATTORNEY



# of Positions Authorized	# of Funded Positions	# of Filled Positions	# Vacant Funded Positions	# Proposed New Positions
3.50	1.50	1.50	0	0
*.50 of position in City Manager’s department				

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

GENERAL FUND – DEPARTMENTAL BUDGETS

2012-2013 Accomplishments:

- Managed claims and litigation matters for the City, including police department matters, Seeno/Discovery Builders matters, Water Treatment Plant dispute, River Watch claim, FLSA case, claim from construction contract on Marina Boat Launch and Humphrey's Restaurant.
- Drafted staff reports and resolutions regarding City Council vacancy.
- Drafted reports regarding revenue measure.
- Drafted report and resolution regarding settlement authority for claims.
- Drafted report and resolutions regarding Council salary and benefits.
- Provided advice and reviewed documents related to computer gaming ordinance and medical marijuana facilities ordinance.
- Drafted report regarding Kelly's Card Room and advised regarding related matters.
- Updated Conflict of Interest Codes for City and City as Successor Agency.
- Prepared background materials for new Council Members and board members/commissioners.
- Prepared reports and correspondence and handled issues relating to dissolution of Antioch Development Agency; attended meetings of Oversight Board to City as Successor Agency.
- Opposed *Pitchess* motions on behalf of Police Department.
- Led risk management/safety discussions at Department Head meetings.
- Oversaw AB 1234 compliance and provided conflict of interest advice.
- Provided advice and drafted documents regarding telecommunications leases.
- Prepared annual letter to the auditors regarding litigation and claims.
- Reviewed agreements and handled issues regarding Highway 4 Widening, Bypass and ECRFFA.
- Advised on various personnel matters; handled negotiations regarding City Manager's contract.
- Drafted or reviewed numerous contracts, including a template for smaller public works projects.
- Responded to Public Records Act requests, subpoenas and Grand Jury inquiries.
- Handled insurance renewals and requests for additional insured endorsements.
- Reviewed various agreements related to Northeast Antioch Annexation area.
- Assisted and supervised City Clerk's Office in transition period.
- Attended meetings of City Council, Planning Commission and Board of Administrative Appeals.
- Served on Advisory Committee for Law Academy at Deer Valley High School.
- Served on Executive Committee of the Municipal Pooling Authority.

2013-2014 Objectives:

- Handle matters from Council and staff, and keep the Council apprised of legal matters.
- Continue overseeing prosecution and defense of claims and litigation involving the City.
- Prepare ordinances requested by the City Council and staff as resource constraints allow, including social host/party house ordinance and dangerous dog ordinance.
- Continue emphasis on risk management and safety issues to keep "insurance" costs down.

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

GENERAL FUND – DEPARTMENTAL BUDGETS

- Review and update leases of City properties.
- Continue to oppose *Pitches* motions on behalf of Police Department.
- Assist staff with legal issues related to development proposals.
- Continue to oversee AB 1234 compliance and provide conflict of interest advice.
- Continue to assist with issues regarding Highway 4 Widening and Highway 4 Bypass projects.
- Continue to provide assistance and supervision to City Clerk’s Office during transition period.
- Continue to assist staff with review of RDA Ordinance.
- Continue to work with Public Works Director and consulting team on water rights issues.
- Continue to oversee acquisition of property for Phillips Lane improvements.
- Finalize standardized contract form for smaller public works projects.
- Continue to handle matters relating to dissolution of Antioch Development Agency.

CITY ATTORNEY (100-1120)								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	% Change	2014-15 Projected	% Change
Source of Funds:								
Legal Fees	371	1,129	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Other	2,061	44,174	0	22,794	0	-100%	0	0%
Transfer In	50,000	50,000	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Total Source of Funds	52,432	95,303	0	22,794	0	-100%	0	0%
Use of Funds:								
Personnel	356,471	322,234	323,388	317,938	337,627	6%	344,699	2%
Services & Supplies	30,038	63,528	114,615	158,384	160,015	1%	160,442	0%
Total Use of Funds	386,509	385,762	438,003	476,322	497,642	4%	505,141	2%
Funded FTE's	2.00	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50		1.50	

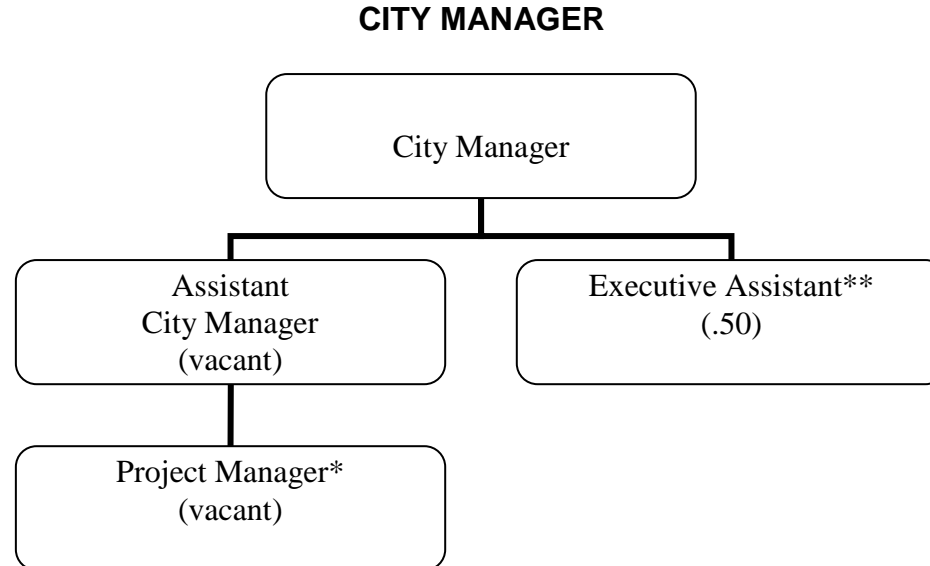
**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

GENERAL FUND – DEPARTMENTAL BUDGETS

CITY MANAGER (100-1130)

The City Manager serves as the administrative head of the City government under the direction of the City Council and is responsible for carrying out the policies and directives of the City Council. The City Manager provides leadership to the City's executive managers and the organization as a whole in meeting the needs of the community and coordinating the provision of a wide range of municipal services.

The City Manager also provides administrative policy direction for fiscal planning; intergovernmental relations in responding to state, federal and regional issues with local impacts; and for communications - both internal and with the community at large. The City Manager and staff attend all Council meetings, advising the Council on matters under consideration and makes Council policy recommendations as appropriate.



# of Positions Authorized	# of Funded Positions	# of Filled Positions	# Vacant Funded Positions	# Proposed New Positions
3.5	1.5	1.5	0	0

*The Project Manager was funded by the Prewett CIP Fund

** .50 of position in City Attorney's department

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

GENERAL FUND – DEPARTMENTAL BUDGETS

2012-2013 Accomplishments:

- Staged follow-up session for employee service awards and organization rebuilding
- Continued to guide the City through significant budget challenges
- Projected to finish current operating year in the black
- Maintained cooperative relationships with all employee bargaining units
- Monitored and protected City's water rights
- Advocated successfully for Antioch related to various WETA activities
- NRG Plant began operations; first in-lien tax payment made
- EBART and Highway 4 project management continued
- Second Cops Grant approved
- Economic development efforts continued to demonstrate success
- HR/Economic Development Director hired
- High Purity Water Treatment Initiative launched
- Executive search firm retained to assist in succession process for City Manager

2013-2014 Objectives:

- Assist in selection process for City Manager
- Develop future revenue measures for consideration by Antioch voters
- Complete Northeast area annexation
- Continue development of Executive Management Team
- Sustain Economic Development efforts related to high purity water and retail expansion
- Ensure ferry service to San Francisco through WETA is maintained as a high priority
- Work with adjacent cities to explore cost sharing and interagency cooperation
- Stay abreast of EBART and Highway 4 issues during construction
- Lead the organization through the very challenging financial conditions that still exist
- Position the organization to be flexible to respond to opportunities that develop during the economic recovery of the housing market

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

GENERAL FUND – DEPARTMENTAL BUDGETS

CITY MANAGER (100-1130)								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	% Change	2014-15 Projected	% Change
Source of Funds:								
Revenue from Other Agencies	20,191	14,473	0	10,568	0	-100%	0	0%
Other	0	3,891	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Total Source of Funds	20,191	18,364	0	10,568	0	-100%	0	0%
Use of Funds:								
Personnel	301,330	313,081	354,347	354,389	405,414	14%	375,144	-7%
Services & Supplies	45,345	49,291	70,552	74,532	94,387	27%	72,474	-23%
Total Use of Funds	346,675	362,372	424,899	428,921	499,801	17%	447,618	-10%
Funded FTE's	2.00	1.40	1.50	1.50	1.50		1.50	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

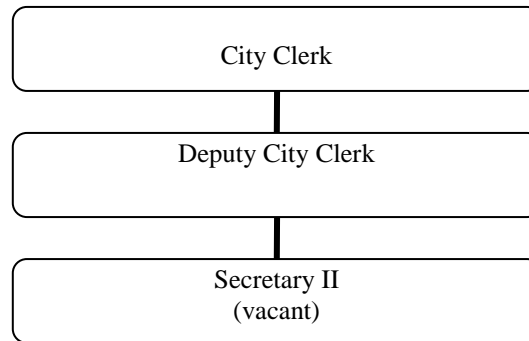
GENERAL FUND – DEPARTMENTAL BUDGETS

CITY CLERK (100-1140)

The position of City Clerk is elected to a four-year term and operates under statutory provision of the California Government Code, the Elections Code, and City ordinances and policies. The Clerk serves as the City’s historian and custodian of the City Seal.

Various duties of the City Clerk’s Office include: keeping records of the official actions of the City Council, City acting as Successor Agency to the Antioch Development Agency and Antioch Public Financing Authority; preparing agendas, minutes and public hearing notices; conducting municipal elections, serving as filing officer for the implementation of the Political Reform Act; accepting claims and legal actions against the City maintaining the Municipal Code; maintaining registration/ownership certificates for City vehicles; attesting City documents to include resolutions, ordinances and agreements; conducting bid openings; serving as the liaison to the Board of Administrative Appeals; and interacting with the City Council, City staff, and the general public on all related matters.

CITY CLERK



# of Positions Authorized	# of Funded Positions	# of Filled Positions	# Vacant Funded Positions	# Proposed New Positions
3	2	2	0	0

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

GENERAL FUND – DEPARTMENTAL BUDGETS

2012-2013 Accomplishments:

- Prepared for and organized the June 5, 2012 Election on “Measure L – Changing the City Clerk and City Treasurer positions from elected to appointed” and “Measure M – Changing the Mayor position from elected to appointed”; both of which were not approved
- Prepared for and organized the November 6, 2012 Regular Election for Mayor, two Council Member seats, City Clerk and Treasurer
- Completed Fair Political Practice Commission (FPPC) filings and forwarded them to FPPC in accordance with California State Law
- Tracked vacancies of City Boards and Commissions; notified Mayor of openings and prepared notices of vacancy; received and processed applications for future appointments
- Coordinated and prepared correspondence agenda for the Board of Appeals including Board, staff, and appellant; finalize Board of Appeals notices of decisions and actions
- Scanned historical ordinances, agreements, minutes, and resolutions into imaging system
- Assisted in implementing application process for appointment to City Council vacancy
- Transitioned to new elected City Clerk
- Ensured and assisted all public records requests in accordance with the Public Records Act

2013-2014 Objectives:

- Assure the timely filing of Statements of Economic Interests and Campaign Expense Reports in accordance with the Political Reform Act
- Continue scanning present Council information into imaging system
- Scan historical resolutions into imaging system
- Continue providing updated technology for staff and public information
- If there is a special election during this period, conduct the election in coordination with County Elections division
- Continue to track vacancies of City Boards and Commissions as well as coordinate the Board of Appeals meetings

CITY CLERK (100-1140)								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	% Change	2014-15 Projected	% Change
Source of Funds:								
Other	0	10	0	9,507	0	-100%	0	0%
Total Source of Funds	0	10	0	9,507	0	0%	0	0%
Use of Funds:								
Personnel	128,488	89,792	112,297	113,647	122,225	8%	128,035	5%
Services & Supplies	77,091	133,424	108,328	43,406	226,878	423%	106,768	-53%
Total Use of Funds	205,579	223,216	220,625	157,053	349,103	122%	234,803	-33%
Funded FTE's	2.50	2.50	2.00	2.00	2.00		2.00	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

GENERAL FUND – DEPARTMENTAL BUDGETS

CITY TREASURER (100-1150)

The City Treasurer is elected to a four-year term of office. The duties of a City Treasurer are to receive and safely keep all money coming into the City; to comply with all laws governing the deposit and securing of public funds and the handling of trust funds in the possession of the City; to pay out money on warrants signed by persons legally designated by the City; to call in money from inactive deposits and place it in active deposits as current demands require; and to deposit money for which there is no demand as inactive deposits into active deposit accounts.

Antioch's City Treasurer reviews all travel expenses to ensure compliance with the City's travel policy; processes interest checks from certificates of deposit; reviews all warrants and field checks issued; processes assessment payoffs, and reviews and approves the monthly Investment Report to Council.

2012-2013 Accomplishments:

- Insured that the city's investment portfolio was not at risk
- Reviewed State and Federal updates to keep the City's portfolio in compliance
- Continued review of travel meal expenses

2013-2014 Objectives:

- Continue review of travel expenses, warrants and field checks
- Review travel policy on a yearly basis
- Review Investment Policy on a quarterly basis

CITY TREASURER (100-1150)								
	2010-11 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	% Change	2014-15 Projected	% Change
Source of Funds:								
Billings to Departments	253,023	161,450	211,923	181,476	220,623	22%	229,528	4%
Total Source of Funds	253,023	161,450	211,923	181,476	220,623	22%	229,528	4%
Use of Funds:								
Personnel	39,824	40,680	42,972	41,400	44,215	7%	45,897	4%
Services & Supplies	197,226	103,106	149,973	122,593	157,973	29%	163,214	3%
Total Use of Funds	237,050	143,786	192,945	163,993	202,188	23%	209,111	3%
Funded FTE's	1.15	1.15	1.15	1.15	1.15		1.15	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

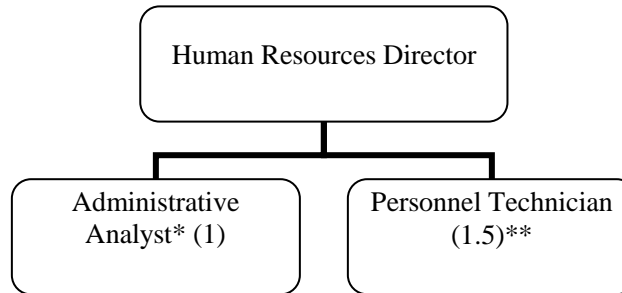
GENERAL FUND – DEPARTMENTAL BUDGETS

HUMAN RESOURCES (100-1160)

The Human Resources Department is responsible for overseeing the management of personnel services including recruitment; benefit administration, employee relations, labor relations, training, and maintaining the personnel classification system. The Human Resources Department strives to provide outstanding service to both our internal and external customers. The primary objectives of the department staff are:

- Obtaining qualified staff through a tailored recruitment and selection process specific to the position and department needs.
- Ensuring and managing classification, compensation, performance evaluation and benefit structures that are fair and equitable, within our fiscal abilities.
- Assisting employees with various employment related activities.
- Building trusting relationships with our employees and our labor partners as part of our Employer/Employee relations and labor relations efforts.
- Providing staff development through training opportunities.
- Assisting supervisors and managers with labor related situations.

HUMAN RESOURCES



# of Positions Authorized	# of Funded Positions	# of Filled Positions	# Vacant Funded Positions	# Proposed New Positions
3.5*	3.5	3.5	0	0
*Does not include Administrative Analyst charged to Loss Control Fund 580 ** .50 of position in Police Administration				

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

GENERAL FUND – DEPARTMENTAL BUDGETS

2012-2013 Accomplishments:

- Implemented continuous recruitment efforts for sworn Police Officer positions.
- Completed recruitments for 19 classifications throughout the City operations.
- Initiated finalization of the citywide classification plan update started in 2009.
- Updated collective bargaining agreements to incorporate Letters of Understanding for all bargaining units.
- Converted employment application process to NEOGOV.
- Created a new citywide Master Salary Schedule.
- Assumed responsibility for the administration of the deferred compensation plans.
- Participated on the Compensation Committee for our risk pool Municipal Pooling Authority, developing a new compensation policy and draft personnel rules.
- Revamped the pre-placement physical exam program.
- Coordinated the implementation of a new workers' compensation Return to Work program.
- Implemented the new Public Employees Pension Reform Act (PEPRA).
- Initiated implementation of the Affordable Health Care Act.
- Worked with the City Council on their governance training.

2013-2014 Objectives:

- Negotiate new collective bargaining agreements with the Management and Confidential bargaining units.
- Begin preparations for collective bargaining with OE3 and TPEA.
- Complete the classification plan update.
- Begin review of the personnel rules and possible new draft rules.
- Complete revision to the citywide Injury and Illness Prevention Program.
- Fully implement the Affordable Health Care Act (January 2014).
- Continue to assist the City Council with the development of the citywide Strategic Plan.

HUMAN RESOURCES (100-1160)								
	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2012-13	2013-14	%	2014-15	%
	Actual	Actual	Budget	Revised	Proposed	Change	Projected	Change
Use of Funds:								
Personnel	388,572	300,121	258,500	404,622	472,195	17%	483,620	2%
Services & Supplies	52,109	89,753	158,396	99,796	187,371	88%	189,538	1%
Total Use of Funds	440,681	389,874	416,896	504,418	659,566	31%	673,158	2%
Funded FTE's	3.50	3.50	3.50	3.50	3.50		3.50	

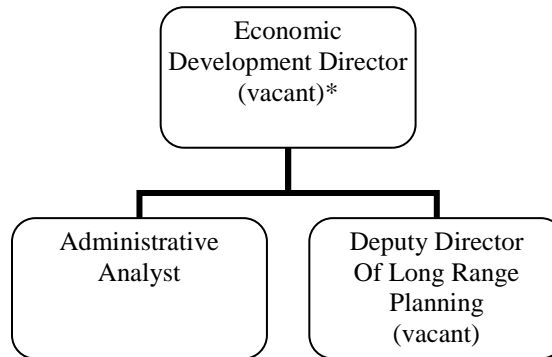
**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

GENERAL FUND – DEPARTMENTAL BUDGETS

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT (100-1180)

The Economic Development Department improves the local economy by providing programs to attract, retain, expand and assist business in Antioch. Department goals include promoting a positive business environment, expanding the local tax base, creating opportunities for new jobs, retail shops, employment centers and quality dining experiences. Staff works with the Economic Development Commission (EDC) on a variety of interests and strategy development. Preparing for Transit Oriented Development according to the Hillcrest Specific Plan is a special priority of the Economic Development Department. Staff participates in collaborative economic development efforts that focus on establishing a regional identity in East Contra Costa County, strengthening the local economy and attracting job-creating businesses.

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT



# of Positions Authorized	# of Funded Positions	# of Filled Positions	# Vacant Funded Positions	# Proposed New Positions
3	1	1	0	0
*Duties currently assumed by Human Resources Director				

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

GENERAL FUND – DEPARTMENTAL BUDGETS

2012-2013 Accomplishments:

- Provided information and assistance to businesses and investors considering Antioch
- Helped facilitate the purchase of the former Gottschalk’s Building at Somersville Towne Center
- Continued working with the County and LAFCO on the annexation process of unincorporated Northeast Antioch
- Represented Antioch, along with our regional partners, at the annual ICSC conference to market our assets and opportunity sites
- Hosted the first EC2: The Collaborative Summit, which brought together regional business and government representatives
- Established the City as a trustee for the Kiva ZIP small business lending program (no City funds)

2013-14 Objectives:

- Continue to promote development and business opportunities throughout the city, especially in the two designated Priority Development Areas, eBART at Hillcrest and Downtown near the potential Rivertown Ferry Terminal
- Complete the Northeast Antioch Annexation
- Continue to advocate for development of a Rivertown Ferry Terminal through WETA; an Environmental Impact Report is expected during this work period
- Continue to advocate with State legislators for alternatives to Redevelopment funding
- Work with the EDC to develop an Economic Development Strategy, as part of the citywide Strategic Planning Process, in accordance with Council direction
- Implement the Kiva ZIP small business lending program (no City funds)

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT (100-1180)								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	% Change	2014-15 Projected	% Change
Source of Funds:								
Revenue from Other Agencies	181,990	68,264	75,000	55,600	135,000	143%	0	-100%
Other	0	0	0	101,711	0	-100%	0	0%
Total Source of Funds	181,990	68,264	75,000	157,311	135,000	-14%	0	-100%
Use of Funds:								
Personnel	104,493	113,586	171,285	104,946	111,417	6%	115,027	3%
Services & Supplies	531,139	602,321	459,635	647,273	461,883	-29%	124,635	-73%
Total Use of Funds	635,632	715,907	630,920	752,219	573,300	-24%	239,662	-58%
Funded FTE's	1.00	1.00	0.50	1.00	1.00	1.00		

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

GENERAL FUND – DEPARTMENTAL BUDGETS

FINANCE DEPARTMENT

The Finance Department provides internal support to other City Departments and external support to other government agencies by providing financial information to facilitate their decision making process. The Department administers more than 80 funds in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles. The Department is also responsible for overseeing the City's Purchasing, Printing and Mail Services.

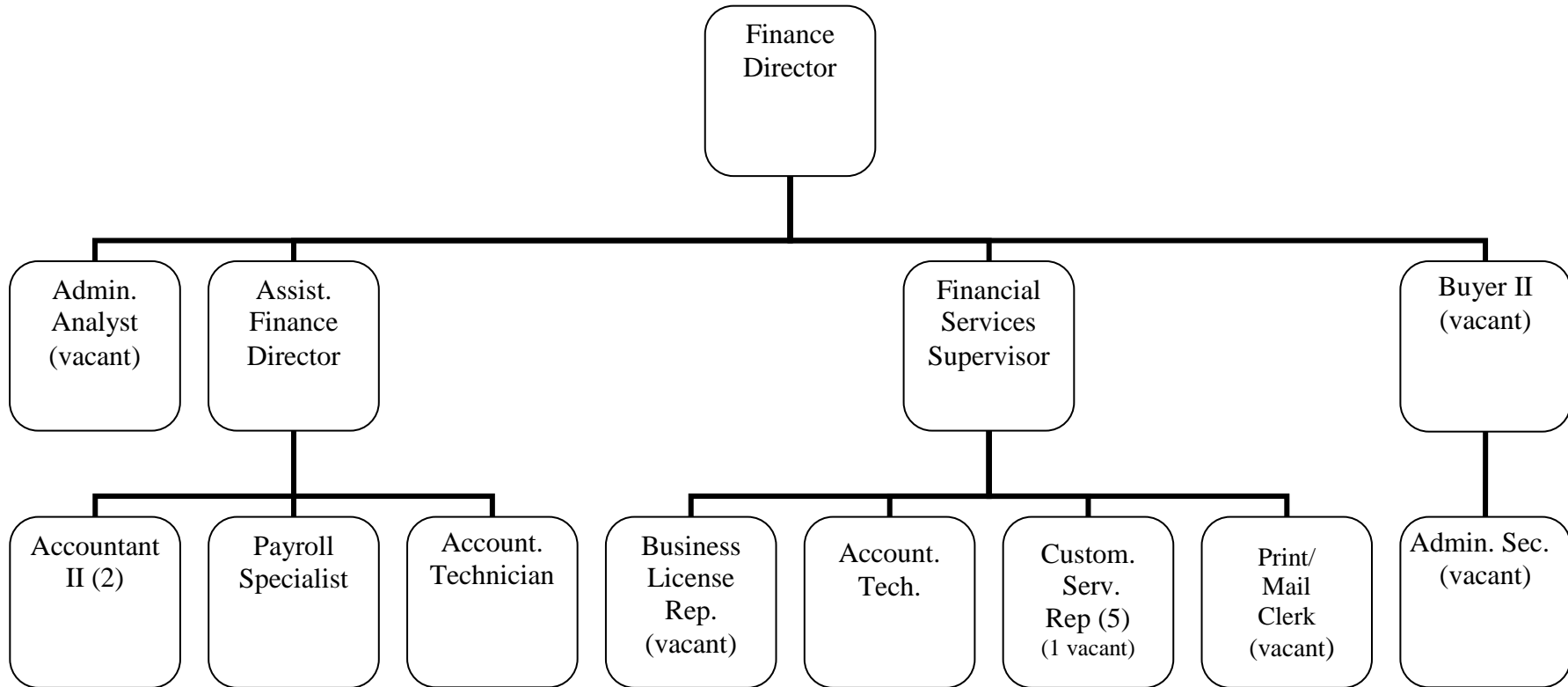
Along with the City Treasurer, the Finance Department is responsible for the safekeeping, management and accounting of the City's financial assets. The Department also supplies timely and accurate financial reports to elected and appointed officials and to the State. The Finance Department works with the City Manager to ensure that a sound program of fiscal control is undertaken with respect to developing and implementing the annual budget. The following divisions are in the Finance Department:

- Administration
- Accounting
- Operations

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

GENERAL FUND – DEPARTMENTAL BUDGETS

FINANCE DEPARTMENT



# of Positions Authorized	# of Positions Funded	# of Positions Filled	# Vacant Funded Positions	# Proposed New Positions
18	13*	12**	1**	1**
*Although 13 actual positions under Finance, some positions split funding as follows (FY13&FY14): Finance Director - .80 Gen Fund Finance, .05 Gen Fund City Treasurer, .15 Wtr/Swr Accountant – 1.90 Gen Fund Finance, .10 Gen Fund City Treasurer Financial Services Supervisor - .15 Gen Fund Finance, .85 Wtr/Swr Customer Service Rep. - .50 Gen Fund Finance, 4.5 Wtr/Swr **Requesting funding in this budget for 1 additional CSR position to bring total to 5 funded				

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

GENERAL FUND – DEPARTMENTAL BUDGETS

FINANCE SUMMARY								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	% Change	2014-15 Projected	% Change
SOURCE OF FUNDS:								
Billings to Departments	38,125	101,410	42,200	49,011	41,500	-15%	41,500	0%
Administrative Services	79,300	79,300	79,300	79,300	79,300	0%	79,300	0%
Other	180	6	120	242	200	-17%	200	0%
TOTAL SOURCE OF FUNDS	117,605	180,716	121,620	128,553	121,000	-6%	121,000	0%
USE OF FUNDS:								
Personnel	1,197,669	1,112,240	765,570	748,837	803,007	7%	824,027	3%
Services & Supplies	616,930	694,752	562,721	562,488	526,250	-6%	549,763	4%
TOTAL USE OF FUNDS	1,814,599	1,806,992	1,328,291	1,311,325	1,329,257	1%	1,373,790	3%

Authorized & Funded FTE's:	Authorized FTE's	Funded 2012-13	Funded 2013-14	Funded 2014-15
Finance Administration	2.00	0.80	0.80	0.80
Finance Accounting	6.00	4.90	4.90	4.90
Finance Operations	9.00	0.55	0.65	0.65
Total Finance Authorized & Funded FTE's	18.00	6.25	6.35	6.35

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

GENERAL FUND – DEPARTMENTAL BUDGETS

FINANCE ADMINISTRATION (100-1210)

Finance Administration is responsible for overseeing the management of all Financial Services Fund operations. Finance Administration is also responsible for supplying timely and accurate financial reports of the City's affairs to elected and appointed officials and to the State to ensure that a sound program of fiscal control is undertaken with respect to implementing the budget. The Finance Director is also the Controller for the Antioch Area Public Facilities Financing Agency (Mello Roos).

2012-2013 Accomplishments:

- Prepared Fiscal Year 2013-14 budgets for the following: City, City of Antioch as Successor Agency and Housing Successor to the Antioch Development Agency, and Antioch Public Financing Authority (APFA) before June 30, 2013
- Received a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2012

2013-2014 Objectives:

- Continue to look for ways to improve customer service provided by the Finance Department
- Continue to look for process and technological efficiencies within the Finance Department

FINANCE ADMINISTRATION (100-1210)								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	% Change	2014-15 Projected	% Change
Source of Funds:								
Admin Services Mello Roos	41,200	41,200	41,200	41,200	41,200	0%	41,200	0%
Other	54	-127	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Total Source of Funds	41,254	41,073	41,200	41,200	41,200	0%	41,200	0%
Use of Funds:								
Personnel	202,238	198,776	172,405	163,785	178,495	9%	180,670	1%
Services & Supplies	93,380	93,062	102,698	99,806	103,468	4%	109,273	6%
Total Use of Funds	295,618	291,838	275,103	263,591	281,963	7%	289,943	3%
Funded FTE's	0.95	0.95	0.80	0.80	0.80		0.80	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

GENERAL FUND – DEPARTMENTAL BUDGETS

ACCOUNTING SERVICES DIVISION (100-1220)

The Accounting Services Division provides services, information and analyses to the public. This is accomplished by providing budgeting, accounting, accounts payable and payroll processing; preparing the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR); coordinating various audits; accounting for City grants and requesting grant reimbursements from other agencies; providing financial data and assistance to all City departments; and preparing reports needed by City management and other governmental agencies. The Accounting Services Division is also responsible for reviewing and implementing the City's purchasing policy designed to obtain maximum value for goods and services expended by the City. The purchasing function itself is decentralized among the departments. Beginning in fiscal year 2012, the Purchasing Division was consolidated in the Accounting Services Division budget.

2012-2013 Accomplishments:

- Published the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) and Antioch Public Facilities Financing Authority financial statements by December 31.
- Provided timely and accurate payroll services to all employees and processed payment invoices submitted by vendors in a timely fashion.
- Improved the review process of purchase requisitions and issued purchase orders accurately and timely.
- Improved document management by imaging pertinent documents, thus reducing paper filing.

2013-2014 Objectives:

- Provide timely and accurate payroll services to all employees; to audit and process payment invoices submitted by suppliers and contractors in a timely fashion; and prepare and publish the CAFR by December 31, 2014.
- Receive the award of excellence in financial reporting from the Government Finance Officer's Association.
- Review purchase requisitions based on City's current purchasing policy and issue purchase order accurately and in a timely manner.
- Continue to implement ways to improve document management.
- Work with Human Resources to implement Affordable Health Care Act tracking and reporting requirements

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

GENERAL FUND – DEPARTMENTAL BUDGETS

FINANCE ACCOUNTING (100-1220)								
	2010-11*	2011-12	2012-13	2012-13	2013-14	%	2014-15	%
	Actual	Actual	Budget	Revised	Proposed	Change	Projected	Change
Source of Funds:								
Admin. Services-Assessment Dist.	38,100	38,100	38,100	38,100	38,100	0%	38,100	0%
Other	126	133	120	242	200	-17%	200	0%
Total Source of Funds	38,226	38,233	38,220	38,342	38,300	0%	38,300	0%
Use of Funds:								
Personnel	567,876	528,796	545,195	542,166	571,271	5%	587,456	3%
Services & Supplies	252,928	255,669	267,846	270,650	277,996	3%	288,626	4%
Total Use of Funds	820,804	784,465	813,041	812,816	849,267	4%	876,082	3%
Funded FTE's	5.90	4.90	4.90	4.90	4.90		4.90	

*2010-11 actual data includes the Purchasing Division (100-1240) which was consolidated with Accounting in 2011-12

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

GENERAL FUND – DEPARTMENTAL BUDGETS

FINANCE OPERATIONS DIVISION (100-1230)

Finance Operations is responsible for all functions pertaining to accounts receivable, business licenses, utility billing, collections, cash handling, deposit processing, data entry and delivery of U.S. postal mail for all City departments.

2012-2013 Accomplishments:

- Successfully implemented modified, simplified and revised shut off notice language on pink and gold notices for ease of understanding at the customer level.
- Successfully continued to fold, insert and deliver approximately 360,000 water utility billings in a timely and efficient manner.
- Successfully implemented the required use of water utility applications for start of new water services.

2013-2014 Objectives:

- Implement content manager or laserfiche product module in INCODE for paperless attachment of items on customer accounts.
- Implement the use of an outsource vendor for the print and mail function of all water utility billings.
- Continue to train and develop newly hired staff members in department policies and procedures.
- Continued to choose and use recycled paper products in all applications where appropriate

FINANCE OPERATIONS (100-1230)								
	2010-11*	2011-12	2012-13	2012-13	2013-14	%	2014-15	%
	Actual	Actual	Budget	Revised	Proposed	Change	Projected	Change
Source of Funds:								
Billings to Departments	38,125	101,410	42,200	49,011	41,500	-15%	41,500	0%
Total Source of Funds	38,125	101,410	42,200	49,011	41,500	-15%	41,500	0%
Use of Funds:								
Personnel	427,555	384,668	47,970	42,886	53,241	24%	55,901	5%
Services & Supplies	270,622	346,021	192,177	192,032	144,786	-25%	151,864	5%
Total Use of Funds	698,177	730,689	240,147	234,918	198,027	-16%	207,765	5%
Funded FTE's	5.00	5.00	0.55	0.55	0.65		0.65	

*2010-11 data includes Print & Mail Divisions (100-1310 & 100-1320) which were consolidated with Operations in 2011-12

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

GENERAL FUND – DEPARTMENTAL BUDGETS

NON-DEPARTMENTAL DEPARTMENT

The Non-Departmental classification is for revenues and expenditures that are not attributed to any one City department or division within the General Fund. Revenue items recognized in Non-Departmental include property taxes, franchise fees, business licenses, sales and use tax and motor-vehicle-in-lieu.

Non-Departmental operating expenses include insurance policies and claims, sales tax audits, property tax audits, ABAG and League of California Cities membership dues, and transfers out to fund capital improvement projects (if needed).

GENERAL FUND NONDEPARTMENTAL (100-1250)								
	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2012-13	2013-14	%	2014-15	%
	Actual	Actual	Budget	Revised	Proposed	Change	Projected	Change
Source of Funds:								
Taxes	25,556,777	25,677,811	25,738,947	26,259,424	27,186,654	4%	27,732,477	2%
Investment Income & Rentals	431,132	462,671	462,440	530,000	470,690	-11%	475,000	1%
Revenue from other Agencies	85,985	78,134	70,000	70,000	70,000	0%	70,000	0%
Charges for Services	13,363	8,054	14,500	9,500	11,000	16%	11,000	0%
Other	1,218,544	651,070	1,020,000	2,164,000	420,000	-81%	720,000	71%
Total Source of Funds	27,305,801	26,877,740	27,305,887	29,032,924	28,158,344	-3%	29,008,477	3%
Use of Funds:								
Personnel	16,552	18,197	18,500	20,900	20,600	-1%	20,700	0%
Services & Supplies	1,726,147	1,398,136	1,218,495	1,251,084	1,579,892	26%	1,780,144	13%
Transfers Out	0	0	0	284,122	0	-100%	0	0%
Total Use of Funds	1,742,699	1,416,333	1,236,995	1,556,106	1,600,492	3%	1,800,844	13%
Funded FTE's	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	

This page left intentionally blank

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

GENERAL FUND – DEPARTMENTAL BUDGETS

PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

The Public Works Department consists of Administration, Streets, Signs and Street Lights, Facilities, Fleet, Parks, Wastewater Collections, Channels (NPDES), Water Treatment and Distribution, Geographic Information Systems, Marina Operations, Engineering and Land Development Services, Capital Improvements, the City's Warehouse & Central Stores Operation, and protects the City's pre-1914 water rights. The Department is responsible for the administration, oversight of the design, construction, inspection, engineering and maintenance of all City infrastructure, as well as the development and implementation of the City's Five-Year Capital Improvement Program.

Accomplishments, Goals and Objectives for the Public Works Department are presented by division with the 2012-2013 Accomplishments listed first, followed by the 2013-2014 Goals:

2012-2013 Accomplishments:

Public Works Engineering and Land Development Services, Account: 1005150

- Provided staff support of SR4 Widening projects: Segment 1 (Somerville Road/AutoCenter Drive), Segment 2 (Contra Loma Blvd-L Street/G Street), Segment 3A (A Street-Lone Tree Way/Cavallo Road-Garrow Drive), Segment 3B (Hillcrest Avenue), Lone Tree Way/Sand Creek Road 4-lane Widening and Interchange, and eBART Parking Lot and Maintenance Facility.
- Provide staff support of eBART parking lot and maintenance facility construction.
- Completed Revised Bypass Freeway Maintenance Agreement with State Department of Transportation.
- Completed approval of owl habitat relocation and EBMUD approval of AD 27/31 (Deer Valley Road at Lone Tree Way) Project and put project out to bid.
- Completed fifth extension of Empire Mine Road and first extension of McElheny Road temporary closures.
- Completed Nelson Ranch Park improvements (Standard Pacific Homes).
- Completed AutoZone and Chase Drive-Thru construction at Delta Fair Blvd. and Somerville Road.
- Completed McDonalds Restaurant at Mahogany Way.
- Completed Mike's Autobody parcel map.
- Completed Marsh Landing Generating Station sewer main and street construction on Wilbur Avenue.
- Completed twenty-four (24) Administrative Use Permits with cellular providers (AT&T, Verizon, Sprint, T-Mobile, Metro PCS and Next G) to regulate operations on City-owned properties.
- Completed Right-of-Way Use Agreement with Next G (Crown Castle).

Public Works Operations (Administration, Streets, Signs, Striping, Facilities, Parks, Landscaping, Marina, GIS) Accounts: 1002140, 1002150, 1002160, 1002170, 1002180, 1002190, 1002196, 2574580, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 259, 5692610, 5702610, 6312410, 6312420, 5731435

- Completed the following striping projects throughout the City: double yellow; edge lines; bike lanes; and stacking lanes.
- Completed the annual night-time street light and reflectivity survey for 2013.
- Completed a night-time light survey for all city staffed facilities.

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

GENERAL FUND – DEPARTMENTAL BUDGETS

- Quarterly inspections of all park sites were not completed in 2013 due to assigned staff member taking on additional responsibilities.
- Received zero successful pothole related claims.
- Contract fencing repairs have exceeded past years due to increased vandalism.
- Continued deferral of red curb painting throughout the City. This cost-cutting measure was put in place four years ago as a measure to counter the reduction in resources.
- Staff volunteered and assisted in community events including: Arbor Day, Keep Antioch Clean Day and Coastal Clean Up.
- Awarded Tree City USA for the 8th consecutive year.
- Partnered with the park maintenance contractor to complete a comprehensive liability reduction program on all 32 parks.
- Planted 42 trees in several of the City's parks as part of the ongoing tree reforestation project.
- Introduced an online reporting program for residents to access Work Requests and report their concerns.
- Renovated the soccer field turf at Antioch Community and City Parks.
- Developed a plan to maintain traffic sign retro-reflectivity at/above minimum levels.
- Passed the County Agricultural Department's annual inspection for pesticide safety.
- Replaced five service trucks, seven patrol cars and three PD administration cars.
- Refurbished five service trucks.
- Resurfaced Kean Avenue and Gary Avenue with a new asphalt overlay.
- Completed GPS/data collection to update files relating to Wastewater and Storm water Collection Systems.
- Digitized collected data from GPS system to GIS Wastewater and Storm water Collection utility files.
- Updated existing GIS data and introduced newly collected data to Wastewater and Storm water Collection grid books.
- Implemented CIP project data into 5-Year CIP Program.
- Updated two of the most frequently used maps: the City base map and the City trails map.

Public Works Utilities (Water Treatment, Distribution, Wastewater Collections, NPDES, Central Stores) Accounts: 6112310, 6112320, 6112330, 6112340, 6112550, 6212210, 6212220, 2292585, 6112620, 1002620

- Completed first year monitoring under Stage 2 DBP Rule (Disinfection By-Product Rule). Stage 2 became effective in April 2012 and replaces the Stage 1 DBP rule which had been in effect since 2002.
- Analyzed over 1350 distribution system samples for total coliform and e.coli; all samples were negative.
- Completed the re-accreditation process for environmental laboratory certification.
- Completed the triennial Lead and Copper monitoring program throughout the distribution system.
- Began monitoring for phase 3 of the Unregulated Contaminations Monitoring Rule (UCMR3) as required by the Environmental Protection Agency.
- Installed two new alum tanks and two new fluoride day tanks.
- Enhanced SCADA programming for better operational control at our Water Treatment Plant and associated facilities.
- Dredged sludge pond and removed solids off site.
- Performed maintenance on the Donlon and Larkspur water storage tanks including painted the interior and exterior of both tanks, installing cathodic protection, mixers and sampling stations.
- Completed major repairs to A plant basin equipment.
- Rebuilt #5 and #6 Zone III pumps at Lone Tree pump station.
- Completed upgrades to Dallas Ranch pump station.

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

GENERAL FUND – DEPARTMENTAL BUDGETS

- Rebuilt one of nine Zone 2 pumps.
- Replaced the Granular Activated Carbon (GAC) in all 10 filters at B Plant.
- Completed retrofits to Chichibu, City, and Mountaire parks for the recycled water project, bringing these three parks into compliance with State requirements for users of recycled water (joint City of Antioch/ DDSD project).
- Experienced a reduction in water main breaks due in part to the CIP main replacement program.
- A hydrant flushing program has not yet been established because of limited staffing within the distribution division.
- Tested 2,454 cross-connection devices on time to comply with State regulations. Repaired 130 devices and installed/replaced 133 devices.
- The water distribution valve turning program has not yet been established because of limited staffing within the distribution division.
- Installed 250 new water meters and backflow devices for residential fire sprinkler systems.
- Modified and improved backflow installation techniques. This, in conjunction with active communication with PD and local scrap yards has resulted in only 10 backflow devices being stolen this year, compared to 60 last year.
- Site functionality at the Fulton Yard has improved: 1,611 tons of green waste was removed and 2,184 tons of trash.
- A cross-training program for Water Distribution Personnel has been established to improve versatility within the division. This has aided employees in meeting certification needs.
- Continued to investigate systems to increase the efficiency and reliability of the central warehouse operation, maintaining an inventory loss of less than 0.5% this year.
- Provided ongoing forklift safety training for all Public Works field employees.
- All fire extinguishers in the City were inspected/maintained to comply with State and local requirements.
- Developed a plan to inspect and maintain approximately 15 pressure regulator valves in the four different pressure zones within the City. Seven devices are still in need of maintenance.
- Provided ongoing training as required for the recycled water project.
- Pulled 70 water services on Country Hills Drive to prepare for other utility and road work.
- Continued involvement as a charter member of Underground Service Alert (since 1975) to ensure safe excavation around all utility lines.
- Represented East County Water Management as lead agency conducting a Regional Capacity Water Study with Brentwood, Martinez, Pittsburg, Contra Costa and Diablo water districts.
- Worked with Antioch Babe Ruth, Antioch Historical Society and Antioch Youth Sports Complex to find and implement an alternative water source for irrigation purposes.
- Performed on-going regular inspections of the Markley Creek Mitigation Project and reported to the Regional Water Quality Control Board and the California Department of Fish and Game.

Public Works Capital Improvements Program, Accounts 1005170, 1005180

- Developed the 2013-18 Five-Year Capital Improvement Program.
- Completed the Marina Boat Launch Facility improvements.
- Continue design, right-of-way acquisition and agency approval for the West Antioch Creek Channel Improvement Project.
- Installed new traffic signal at Delta Fair Boulevard and Belle Drive. Modified signals to provide protected left turns at Delta Fair Boulevard and School Street, and Auto Center Drive and Costco Way.
- Completed Update of Water Master Plan.
- Completed Hamlin Court Sewer Improvements.

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

GENERAL FUND – DEPARTMENTAL BUDGETS

- Completed Markley Creek culvert replacement project.
- Replaced water mains in Elizabeth Lane and Court, Plumleigh Avenue, Roberts Street and Diablo Avenue.

2013-2014 Objectives:

Public Works Engineering and Land Development Services

- Provide staff support in the construction of SR4 Widening Projects: Segment 1 (Somersville Road/AutoCenter Drive), and Lone Tree Way/Sand Creek Road 4-Lane Widening & Interchange.
- Provide staff support of the eBART parking lot, maintenance facility, station and associated improvement to Sunset Drive.
- Complete final phase of AD 27/31 project (additional left turn pocket on Deer Valley Road at Lone Tree Way and extend left turn pocket on Lone Tree Way at Prewett Water Park).
- Begin construction of Nelson Ranch Subdivision Unit 3.

Public Works Operations (Administration, Streets, Signs, Striping, Facilities, Parks, Landscaping, Fleet, Marina, GIS)

- By October 1, 2013 complete the following striping projects throughout the City: double yellow; edge lines; bike lanes; stacking lanes; all of the stencils in zones 1 - 7.
- Complete annual night-time street light and reflectivity survey prior to March 1, 2014.
- Conduct a night-time light survey for all city staffed facilities.
- Inspect all parks a minimum of once per quarter.
- Begin implementation of the traffic sign retro-reflectivity program prior to January 2014.
- Continue implementation of the online Work Request reporting program for residential input.
- Design and implement department/divisional GIS templates, allowing users to view data specific to their respective departmental needs.
- Update City Subdivision layer.
- Create New Parcel layer from ParcelQuest database.
- Establish a City Facility Structure layer.
- Transition to ArcSDE enterprise software in order to allow all GIS staff to manipulate data simultaneously.

Public Works Utilities (Water Treatment, Distribution, Wastewater Collections, NPDES, Central Stores)

- Install new pumps at Cambridge pump station to meet water demand in Zone 4 west.
- Update and revise the Distribution Operations Plan.
- Replace one tank each of fluoride and caustic,
- Replace the Granular Activated Carbon (GAC) in all eight filters at A plant.
- Perform a 5-year revalidation of the Process Hazardous Analysis.
- Complete Phase 3 of the Unregulated Contaminants Monitoring Rule (UCMR3).
- As new staffing in the Distribution Division becomes available, introduce valve turning and hydrant flushing programs.
- Continue the pressure regulator valve inspection and maintenance program, inspecting and performing necessary maintenance on the remaining seven valves.
- Complete all mandated backflow testing by the end of October 2013.
- Begin identifying and updating large backflow devices that are 20+ years old.

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

GENERAL FUND – DEPARTMENTAL BUDGETS

- Replace “turbo” meters that should have the more accurate disc or compound meters for accuracy.
- Develop an Automatic Control Valve maintenance and repair program.
- Begin a program to provide training and succession planning for the specialized backflow program.
- Proactively replace plastic service lines with copper.
- Remove “dead-ends” in the system and add valves as needed.
- Continue program of replacing old cast iron water mains.
- Maintain inventory loss to <0.5%.
- Accommodate requests for service and maintain order fill time for other departments within 24-hour window.
- Continue to keep current stock and delete obsolete items from warehouse.
- Continue safe work environment and work without lost time due to injury or accident.
- Continue to monitor, clean, document and report dumping hot-spots in the storm channels and trash capture devices per the NPDES permit requirement.
- Identify readily accessible confined spaces in the sewer/storm system and install signage to denote as such.
- Perform on-going regular inspections of the Markley Creek Mitigation Project and submit monitoring year three reporting to the Regional Water Quality Control Board and California Department of Fish and Game.
- Initiate a sewer later service program.
- Initiate customer relations program to better inform the public when working in their area.
- Remove six existing storm water capture devices due to ongoing maintenance expense.
- Initiate a litter reduction program at key “hot-spot” locations in the City.
- Continue active participation in the State’s proposed BDCP water conveyance project.

Public Works Capital Improvements Program

- Evaluate the water treatment plant’s solids handling and drainage capture facilities.
- Install restroom facilities at the marina boat launch.
- Obtain grant funding for additional boarding float at the Marina Boat Launch.
- Complete the renovation of the fishing pier pavilion.
- Construct synthetic turf soccer field at Antioch Community Park.
- Continue Downtown roadway pavement rehabilitation of West 9th Street.
- Complete final phase of AD 27/31 close-out projects (Deer Valley Road at Lone Tree Way).
- Implement next phase of water main line infrastructure improvements.
- Complete design, right-of-way acquisition, obtain environmental permits and begin construction of the West Antioch Creek Channel Improvements project from 10th Street to the San Joaquin River.
- Replace sewer main and rehabilitate roadway on Country Hills Drive between Hillcrest Avenue and Deer Valley Road.
- Replace piping and valves and modify wet well of Canal Pump #4.
- Complete rubberized cape seal project.
- Complete Community Park synthetic turf soccer field improvements.
- Complete Wilbur Avenue Bridge project improvements widening this facility from two to four lanes.
- Complete the Sewer Master Plan.

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

GENERAL FUND – DEPARTMENTAL BUDGETS

PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT SUMMARY

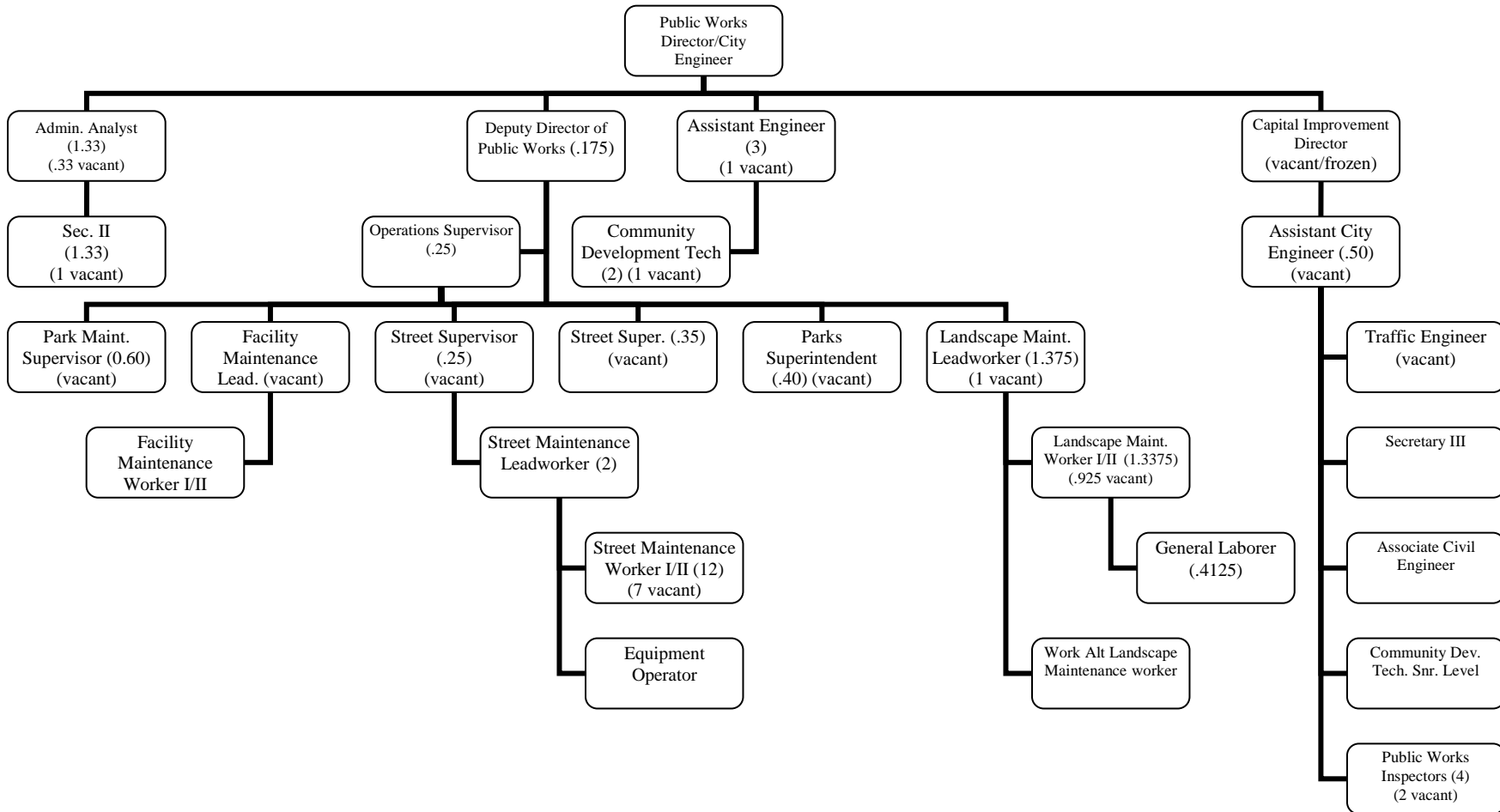
The following programs are included in this summary:

- Public Works Administration
- General Maintenance Supervision
- Street Maintenance
- Signal Maintenance & Street Lighting
- Striping & Signing
- Facilities Maintenance
- Park Maintenance
- Median & General Landscape
- Work Alternative Program
- Warehouse & Central Stores
- Engineering and Development Services
- Capital Improvement

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

GENERAL FUND – DEPARTMENTAL BUDGETS

PUBLIC WORKS – GENERAL FUND OPERATIONS



# of Positions Authorized	# of Funded Positions	# of Filled Positions	# Vacant Funded Positions	# Proposed New Positions
41.31*	22.785*	21.955*	0.83	1**

*Positions reflect General Fund only. Does not include Warehouse Storekeeper and Maint. Worker II (.14) because these positions report to the Water Distribution Superintendent.

**Requesting replacement of Street Maintenance Leadworker position with new position entitled Wastewater Collections/NPDES Leadworker.

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

GENERAL FUND – DEPARTMENTAL BUDGETS

PUBLIC WORKS SUMMARY								
	2010-11*	2011-12*	2012-13	2012-13	2013-14	%	2014-15	%
	Actual	Actual	adopted	revised	Proposed	Change	Projected	Change
SOURCE OF FUNDS:								
Special Services Public Works	130,734	51,630	15,400	40,992	24,400	-68%	24,400	0%
Plan Checking Fees	157,553	156,074	140,000	150,000	150,000	0%	150,000	0%
Inspection Fees	44,945	56,287	35,000	35,000	50,000	30%	50,000	0%
Encroachment/Transportation Permits	145,011	177,953	144,000	329,295	152,000	-117%	152,000	0%
Other Service Charges	52	0	0	167	0	0%	0	0%
Rent	0	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Other	79,883	109,695	56,700	86,838	78,700	-10%	78,700	0%
Transfers In	2,939,015	2,995,274	3,041,481	3,187,676	2,979,292	-7%	3,003,301	1%
TOTAL SOURCE OF FUNDS	3,497,193	3,546,913	3,432,581	3,829,968	3,434,392	-12%	3,458,401	1%
USE OF FUNDS:								
Personnel	1,981,830	2,016,960	2,120,364	1,994,072	2,422,572	18%	2,557,874	6%
Services & Supplies	2,530,044	2,431,112	3,185,209	3,362,127	3,555,054	5%	3,531,189	-1%
Transfers Out	138,054	181,623	206,912	206,912	188,160	-10%	188,412	0%
TOTAL USE OF FUNDS	4,649,928	4,629,695	5,512,485	5,563,111	6,165,786	10%	6,277,475	2%

*Includes actual data for Capital Improvement divisions (100-5170 and 100-5180) as these were brought under Public Works in 2012

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

GENERAL FUND – DEPARTMENTAL BUDGETS

PUBLIC WORKS SUMMARY (Continued)				
	Authorized FTE's	Funded 2012-13	Funded 2013-14	Funded 2014-15
Authorized & Funded FTE's:				
Maintenance Administration	1.66	1.66	1.66	1.66
Maintenance Supervision	0.50	0.125	0.25	0.25
Street Maintenance	9.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
Striping & Signing	6.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Facilities Maintenance	2.25	1.125	1.125	1.125
Parks Maintenance	1.22	0.40	0.275	0.275
Work Alternative Program	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Parks Median/General Landscape	3.18	0.975	0.975	0.975
Engineering and Development Services	12.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
Warehouse & Central Stores	0.14	0.14	0.14	0.14
Capital Improvement Administration	2.50	1.50	1.50	1.50
Capital Improvement Services	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Total Public Works Authorized & Funded FTE's	41.45	22.925	22.925	22.925

Requested New Position for Public Works		
Position Title	# of Positions	Explanation & Funding Source
Wastewater Collections/NPDES Leadworker	1	Position will replace the existing Street Maintenance Leadworker position (which will then become frozen). A new position title is needed to reflect the need for a leadworker in the program to provide day to day leadership to NPDES program field operations, catch basin crews, and wastewater collection operations. The leadworker will ensure crews are performing in compliance with local, state and federal regulations relating to storm water and wastewater operations and reporting requirements. 75% of the position will be funded by the NPDES Special Revenue Fund and 25% from the Sewer Enterprise Fund.
Total New Positions Requested	1	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

GENERAL FUND – DEPARTMENTAL BUDGETS

PUBLIC WORKS - ADMINISTRATION (100-2140)

Public Works Administration is responsible for providing leadership and direction on the day-to-day operations for all divisions within Public Works, comprised of: Water Treatment, Water Distribution, Meter Reading, Collection Systems, GIS, Streets, Signs and Striping, Fleet Services, Marina, Parks, Facilities, Storm Channel and Storm Drains, (NPDES), the Antioch Marina, the City's Warehouse & Central Stores operation, Engineering and Land Development Services including the Office of the City Engineer, Public Works Inspection, Street Light and Landscape Maintenance Districts, and Transportation and Traffic Engineering . Administration provides professional management and oversight to the various divisions' operations, training and clerical needs and addresses the public's concerns and service needs.

PUBLIC WORKS ADMINISTRATION (100-2140)								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	% Change	2014-15 Projected	% Change
Use of Funds:								
Personnel	245,783	245,465	253,099	254,022	291,702	15%	306,205	5%
Services & Supplies	45,212	52,947	55,556	56,531	57,206	1%	63,186	10%
Total Use of Funds	290,995	298,412	308,655	310,553	348,908	12%	369,391	6%
Funded FTE's	1.66	1.66	1.66	1.66	1.66		1.66	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

GENERAL FUND – DEPARTMENTAL BUDGETS

PUBLIC WORKS - GENERAL MAINTENANCE SUPERVISION (100-2150)

General Maintenance Supervision is responsible for administering Division budgets and directing day to day activities of functions assigned to the Street Division. These include street maintenance, sign and roadway markings and fleet services. This activity also provides a wide variety of reports to other departments, coordinates work with other divisions, prepares bid specifications and oversees contract work. The computerized Fleet Management and Pavement Management systems are both administered in this activity.

PUBLIC WORKS GENERAL MAINTENANCE SUPERVISION (100-2150)								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	% Change	2014-15 Projected	% Change
Use of Funds:								
Personnel	61,731	66,010	20,960	20,258	40,080	98%	40,505	1%
Services & Supplies	17,579	8,758	25,250	22,620	15,297	-32%	15,364	0%
Total Use of Funds	79,310	74,768	46,210	42,878	55,377	29%	55,869	1%
Funded FTE's	0.50	0.50	0.125	0.125	0.25		0.25	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

GENERAL FUND – DEPARTMENTAL BUDGETS

PUBLIC WORKS - STREET MAINTENANCE (100-2160)

The Street Maintenance function is responsible for general maintenance and repair of approximately 590 lane miles of roadway in the City of Antioch and perform maintenance of right-of-ways and parking lots. Crews respond to hazardous conditions and emergencies such as vehicle accidents and flooding, repair potholes, perform overlay work; remove illegally dumped trash and debris; eradicate weeds along City maintained roadways; respond to after hour calls for service; remove graffiti, repair road end barricades; make preparations for, and monitor, contract work. Roadway surface treatment programs are funded through this activity and performed through contract.

PUBLIC WORKS STREET MAINTENANCE (100-2160)								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	% Change	2014-15 Projected	% Change
Source of Funds:								
Charges for Services	116,244	48,915	14,400	30,602	14,400	-53%	14,400	0%
Transfer in from Gas Tax	760,000	1,010,000	1,010,000	1,010,000	1,010,000	0%	1,010,000	0%
Transfer In from Street Impact	1,200,000	1,100,000	1,140,000	1,226,000	1,101,500	-10%	1,123,500	2%
Total Source of Funds	2,076,244	2,158,915	2,164,400	2,266,602	2,125,900	-6%	2,147,900	1%
Use of Funds:								
Personnel	433,774	422,403	457,625	416,793	470,685	13%	534,875	14%
Services & Supplies	618,818	467,523	1,001,369	959,049	1,038,740	8%	1,042,306	0%
Total Use of Funds	1,052,592	889,926	1,458,994	1,375,842	1,509,425	10%	1,577,181	4%
Funded FTE's	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00		5.00	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

GENERAL FUND – DEPARTMENTAL BUDGETS

PUBLIC WORKS - SIGNAL MAINTENANCE (100-2170)

Signal Maintenance and Street Lighting provides for the operation and maintenance of all traffic signals, signal controllers, street lights and traffic loops.

PUBLIC WORKS SIGNAL/STREET LIGHTS (100-2170)								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	% Change	2014-15 Projected	% Change
Source of Funds:								
Other	23,363	54,378	18,000	33,100	40,000	21%	40,000	0%
Transfers In	110,562	45,000	60,000	120,195	80,000	-33%	80,000	0%
Total Source of Funds	133,925	99,378	78,000	153,295	120,000	-22%	120,000	0%
Use of Funds:								
Personnel	0	341	6,390	6,200	6,405	3%	6,405	0%
Services & Supplies	453,029	501,307	511,200	692,500	762,500	10%	767,500	1%
Total Use of Funds	453,029	501,648	517,590	698,700	768,905	10%	773,905	1%
Funded FTE's	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

GENERAL FUND – DEPARTMENTAL BUDGETS

PUBLIC WORKS - STRIPING & SIGNING (100-2180)

The Signing & Striping activity is responsible for installation of new, and maintenance of existing roadway signs and markings such as red curb, thermoplastic legends, street end barricades; removal of graffiti, repair of vandalism; responding to emergency calls for service, such as flooding and traffic accidents; responding to requests for traffic control from public utilities for temporary traffic control devices; preparing for and monitoring contract work, and preparing for events such as planned road closures and City-sponsored events.

PUBLIC WORKS STRIPING/SIGNING (100-2180)								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	% Change	2014-15 Projected	% Change
Source of Funds:								
Charges for Services	14,490	2,715	1,000	10,390	10,000	-4%	10,000	0%
Total Source of Funds	14,490	2,715	1,000	10,390	10,000	-4%	10,000	0%
Use of Funds:								
Personnel	266,036	280,479	285,930	291,541	321,820	10%	333,220	4%
Services & Supplies	145,325	133,616	167,921	186,113	200,019	7%	193,556	-3%
Total Use of Funds	411,361	414,095	453,851	477,654	521,839	9%	526,776	1%
Funded FTE's	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00		3.00	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

GENERAL FUND – DEPARTMENTAL BUDGETS

PUBLIC WORKS - FACILITIES MAINTENANCE (100-2190)

Facilities Maintenance is responsible for approximately 318,600 square feet of City-owned and leased buildings and facilities. Services include preventive maintenance such as painting and minor HVAC maintenance, fire and alarm systems monitoring and maintenance, repair of fixed assets and furniture, electrical and plumbing repairs, roof repairs, window and door repairs. This activity also opens and closes facilities in preparation for work day, moves furniture, develops contract work specifications, provides supervision for the citywide custodial services contract, administers 10 maintenance service contracts, monitors facilities for energy usage, performs minor repairs on facility life safety systems, sets up meeting areas for other departments and provides assistance for special events.

PUBLIC WORKS FACILITIES MAINTENANCE (100-2190)								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	% Change	2014-15 Projected	% Change
Source of Funds:								
Other	281	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Transfers In	19,108	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Total Source of Funds	19,389	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Use of Funds:								
Personnel	136,087	93,370	111,050	111,037	124,677	12%	128,677	3%
Services & Supplies	291,678	305,595	340,572	375,039	394,202	5%	361,835	-8%
Transfers Out	11,111	16,698	16,911	16,911	17,094	1%	17,280	1%
Total Use of Funds	438,876	415,663	468,533	502,987	535,973	7%	507,792	-5%
Funded FTE's	2.00	1.00	1.125	1.125	1.125		1.125	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

GENERAL FUND – DEPARTMENTAL BUDGETS

PUBLIC WORKS - PARK MAINTENANCE (100-2195)

Park Maintenance provides safe, aesthetically pleasing and enjoyable parks that meet the needs of the City's diverse community for passive/active play for leisure, recreation and sports activities; facilitates community events in the parks as needed. Park Maintenance also provides playgrounds that promote safe play for children; and maintains sports fields to accommodate 87 adult teams, 5 youth leagues, and approximately 2,200 soccer players at 31 locations. Since 1998, the City of Antioch's park maintenance costs continues to be the lowest per acre in the Bay Area. Park Maintenance also administers the Memorial Tree Program and Children's Memorial Tree Grove.

PUBLIC WORKS PARKS MAINTENANCE (100-2195)								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	% Change	2014-14 Projected	% Change
Source of Funds:								
Other	35,265	51,335	38,500	39,592	38,500	-3%	38,500	0%
Transfer In from SLLMDs	348,621	331,196	316,540	316,540	247,481	-22%	247,481	0%
Total Source of Funds	383,886	382,531	355,040	356,132	285,981	-20%	285,981	0%
Use of Funds:								
Personnel	16,010	32,235	53,425	53,135	41,008	-23%	41,963	2%
Services & Supplies	653,002	668,565	709,145	703,136	710,745	1%	710,745	0%
Transfer out to Honeywell	3,943	5,925	6,001	6,001	6,066	1%	6,132	1%
Transfer Out to SLLMDs	123,000	159,000	184,000	184,000	165,000	-10%	165,000	0%
Total Use of Funds	795,955	865,725	952,571	946,272	922,819	-2%	923,840	0%
Funded FTE's	0.15	0.30	0.40	0.40	0.275		0.275	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

GENERAL FUND – DEPARTMENTAL BUDGETS

PUBLIC WORKS - MEDIAN AND GENERAL LANDSCAPE (100-2196)

Median Maintenance provides a wide range of programs to maintain the Police Facility, Maintenance Service Center, and major median landscaping. Major medians include Hillcrest Avenue, Deer Valley Road, Delta Fair Boulevard, Somersville Road, Buchanan Road, James Donlon Boulevard, Lone Tree Way, West 4th Street, Wilbur Avenue, East 18th Street, West 10th Street, Davison Drive, Dallas Ranch Road, A Street and Contra Loma Boulevard. Median Maintenance provides aesthetically pleasing landscape to achieve mandated requirements for public safety in a cost effective and efficient manner of 21 miles, 42 acres of landscape medians, 85 acres of streetscapes along major arterials and right-of-ways.

PUBLIC WORKS PARK MEDIAN/GENERAL LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE (100-2196)								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	% Change	2014-15 Projected	% Change
Source of Funds:								
Other	9,896	2,643	200	0	200	100%	200	0%
Transfer In SLLMDs	247,032	235,236	233,222	233,222	258,743	11%	258,743	0%
Total Source of Funds	256,928	237,879	233,422	233,222	258,943	11%	258,943	0%
Use of Funds:								
Personnel	108,363	103,109	110,765	110,146	120,622	10%	123,277	2%
Services & Supplies	196,571	196,643	224,708	217,708	230,402	6%	230,670	0%
Total Use of Funds	304,934	299,752	335,473	327,854	351,024	7%	353,947	1%
Funded FTE's	1.00	1.00	0.975	0.975	0.975		0.975	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

GENERAL FUND – DEPARTMENTAL BUDGETS

PUBLIC WORKS – WORK ALTERNATIVE PROGRAM (100-2198)

The Work Alternative Program (WAP) operates in conjunction with the Contra Costa County Sheriff's office, providing unskilled labor to perform routine maintenance tasks such as litter pick-up, graffiti removal, weed abatement and debris removal from street right of ways and storm channels. This is a cost effective means of enhancing work performed in the landscape maintenance districts and channels. The City utilizes one Landscape Maintenance Worker and a temporary employee in this program to work with the WAP participants.

PUBLIC WORKS WORK ALTERNATIVE PROGRAM (100-2198)								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	% Change	2014-15 Projected	% Change
Source of Funds:								
Transfer in from NPDES	50,681	64,833	65,902	65,902	65,781	0%	67,401	2%
Transfer in from SLLMD Administration	12,163	15,560	15,817	15,817	15,787	0%	16,176	2%
Total Source of Funds	62,844	80,393	81,719	81,719	81,568	0%	83,577	2%
Use of Funds:								
Personnel	93,170	103,014	109,230	110,462	116,537	5%	119,777	3%
Services & Supplies	8,191	10,273	22,575	11,747	15,025	28%	15,025	0%
Total Use of Funds	101,361	113,287	131,805	122,209	131,562	8%	134,802	2%
Funded FTE's	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00		1.00	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

GENERAL FUND – DEPARTMENTAL BUDGETS

PUBLIC WORKS - WAREHOUSE & CENTRAL STORES (100-2620)

The Warehouse & Central Stores operation is responsible for the procurement, storage and distribution of stock and non-stock items used by the City's various departments and is the receiving and distribution point for all supplies purchased. This operation also provides a variety of other services to departments, such as fire extinguisher service and lock and key repair services. The budget included in the General Fund represents the portion of the operation which services General Fund activities and/or departments. The majority of operations for the Warehouse are accounted for in the Enterprise Funds and a separate budget is maintained in those funds.

PUBLIC WORKS WAREHOUSE & CENTRAL STORES (100-2620)								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Adopted	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	% Change	2014-15 Projected	% Change
Use of Funds:								
Personnel	11,697	11,951	12,145	12,040	13,416	11%	13,781	3%
Total Use of Funds	11,697	11,951	12,145	12,040	13,416	11%	13,781	3%
Funded FTE's	0.28	0.14	0.14	0.14	0.14		0.14	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

GENERAL FUND – DEPARTMENTAL BUDGETS

PUBLIC WORKS - ENGINEERING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES DIVISION (100-5150)

This division is responsible for review and approval of final and parcel maps and public improvements for new residential, commercial and industrial development as well as the inspection of those improvements. Information is also provided to the public for flood plains in Antioch and the division has primary responsibility for the management of the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit. The Landscaping and Lighting District Engineer's Report preparation and Traffic/Transportation are also managed by Engineering Land Development Services.

PUBLIC WORKS ENGINEERING AND DEVELOPMENT (100-5150)								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	% Change	2014-15 Projected	% Change
Source of Funds:								
Permits	145,011	177,953	144,000	329,295	152,000	-54%	152,000	0%
Charges for Services	202,550	212,361	175,000	185,167	200,000	8%	200,000	0%
Other	11,078	1,339	0	14,146	0	-100%	0	0%
Transfers In	190,848	193,449	200,000	200,000	200,000	0%	200,000	0%
Total Source of Funds	549,487	585,102	519,000	728,608	552,000	-24%	552,000	0%
Use of Funds:								
Personnel	461,753	486,342	509,565	495,074	610,215	23%	634,085	4%
Services & Supplies	65,942	56,514	93,971	105,942	98,226	-7%	98,310	0%
Total Use of Funds	527,695	542,856	603,536	601,016	708,441	18%	732,395	3%
Funded FTE's	5.00	5.00	5.00	6.00	6.00		6.00	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

GENERAL FUND – DEPARTMENTAL BUDGETS

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT ADMINISTRATION (100-5170)

This Division provides oversight of the design, construction, and inspection of the City's Capital Improvement Program; oversees the development of the City's Five-Year Capital Improvement Program and the yearly Capital Improvement Budget; and protects the City's pre-1914 water rights.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT ADMINISTRATION (100-5170)								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	% Change	2014-15 Projected	% Change
Use of Funds:								
Personnel	92,040	115,917	104,805	21,959	166,940	660%	174,324	4%
Services & Supplies	4,388	4,261	5,240	4,540	5,240	0%	5,240	0%
Total Use of Funds	96,428	120,178	110,045	26,499	172,180	550%	179,564	4%
Funded FTE's	2.00	2.00	1.50	1.50	1.50		1.50	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

GENERAL FUND – DEPARTMENTAL BUDGETS

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT SERVICES DIVISION (100-5180)

Engineering Services provides the design, inspection, and construction management for the City's Capital Improvement contracts; develops the City's Five-Year Capital Improvement Program and annual Capital Improvement Budget; prepares applications for Federal, State, and Local roadway and other public improvement grants.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT SERVICES (100-5180)								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	% Change	2014-15 Projected	% Change
Use of Funds:								
Personnel	55,386	56,324	85,375	91,405	98,465	8%	100,780	2%
Services & Supplies	30,309	25,110	27,702	27,202	27,452	0%	27,452	0%
Total Use of Funds	85,695	81,434	113,077	118,607	125,917	6%	128,232	2%
Funded FTE's	3.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00		2.00	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

GENERAL FUND – DEPARTMENTAL BUDGETS

POLICE DEPARTMENT

The Antioch Police Department is charged with the enforcement of local, state and federal laws and with providing for around-the-clock protection of the lives and property of the public. The Police Department functions as an instrument of public service and as a tool for the distribution of information, guidance and direction.

Our Mission

The Mission of the Antioch Police Department, in partnership with our community, is to promote the quality of life in Antioch by proactively reducing crime with integrity and commitment to excellence.

Strategic Plan

A Strategic Planning is the foundation for the future of any organization. In developing the Strategic Plan for the Antioch Police Department we sought input from the community at large and the rank and file employees of the Antioch Police Department. The resulting information was collated and provides the basis for the six goal statements for the department. Our Strategic Plan not only serves as the foundation for how we will provide police services in the future but also serves as the department's vehicle for accomplishing needed change. The way in which we deliver services is founded in our belief in Community Policing. The critical aspects of community oriented policing are problem solving, a focus on service delivery at the neighborhood level, and community partnerships.

Our strategic direction for the next three years focuses on six key elements:

1. Leadership and Relationships
2. Communication (Internal and External)
3. Staffing
4. Reducing Crime
5. Juvenile Issues
6. Public Education

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

GENERAL FUND – DEPARTMENTAL BUDGETS

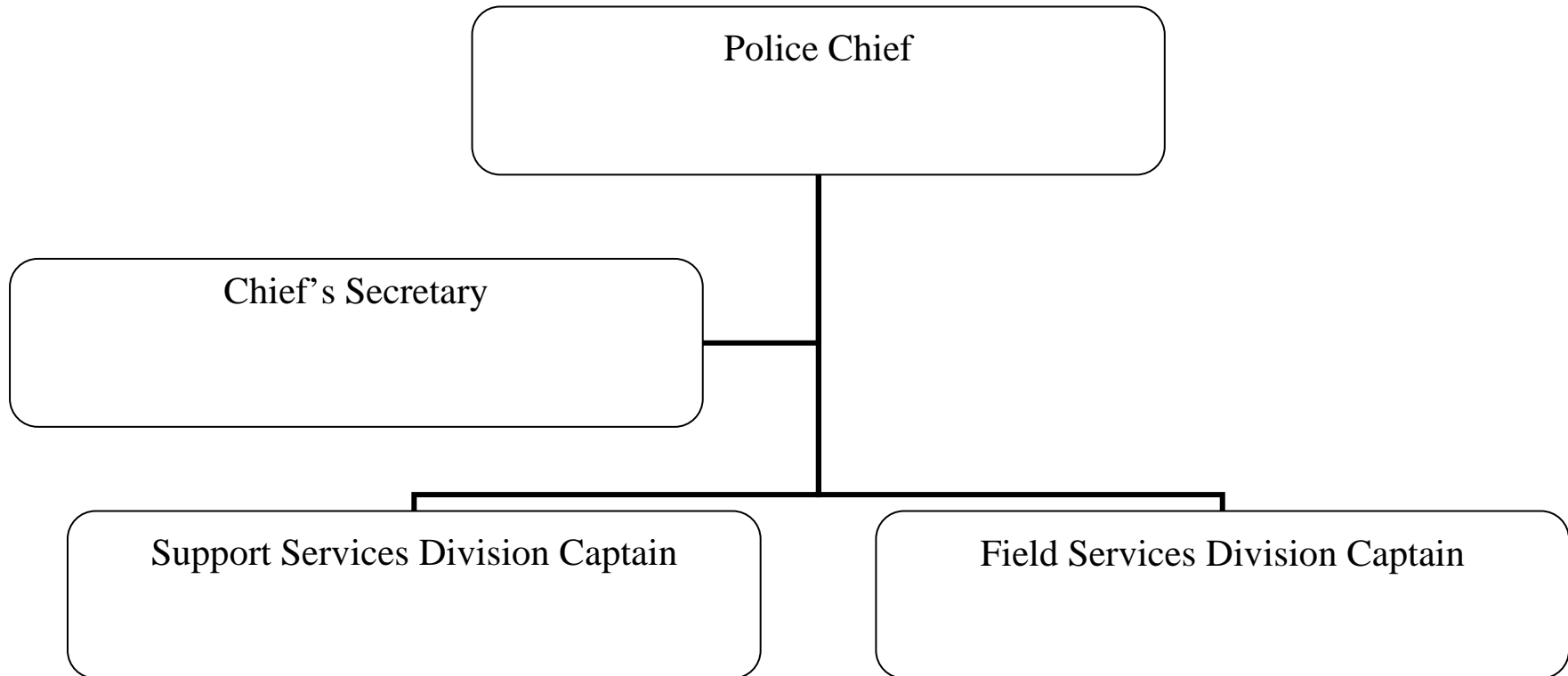
The following programs and bureaus are in the Police Department:

- Police Administration
- Reserves
- Prisoner Custody Police Administration
- Reserves
- Community Policing Bureau
- Traffic
- Investigation
- Special Operations Unit
- Communications
- Office of Emergency Management
- Volunteer Program/Chaplaincy
- Facilities Maintenance
- Volunteer Program/Chaplaincy
- Facilities Maintenance
- Animal Control Support

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

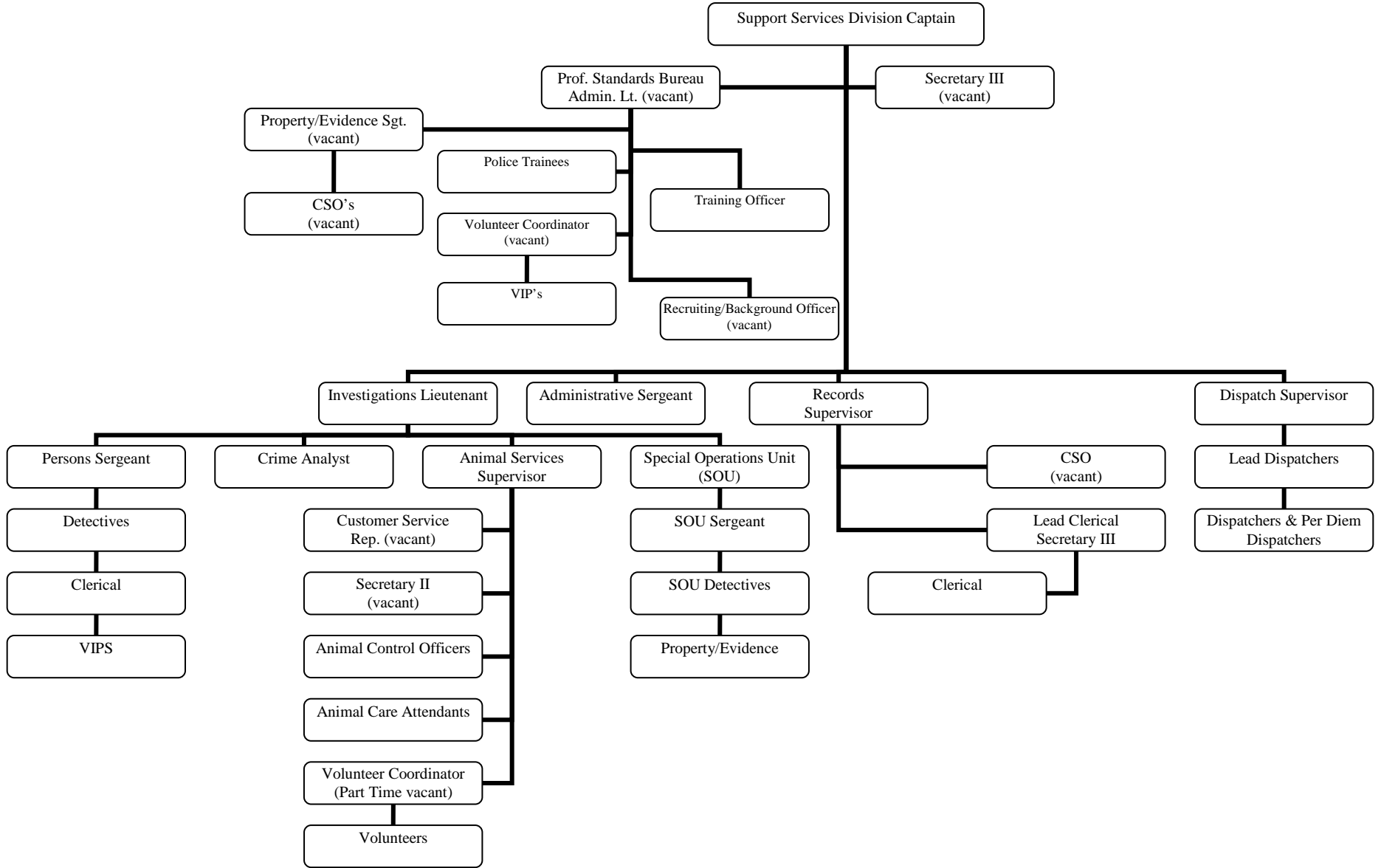
GENERAL FUND – DEPARTMENTAL BUDGETS

POLICE DEPARTMENT



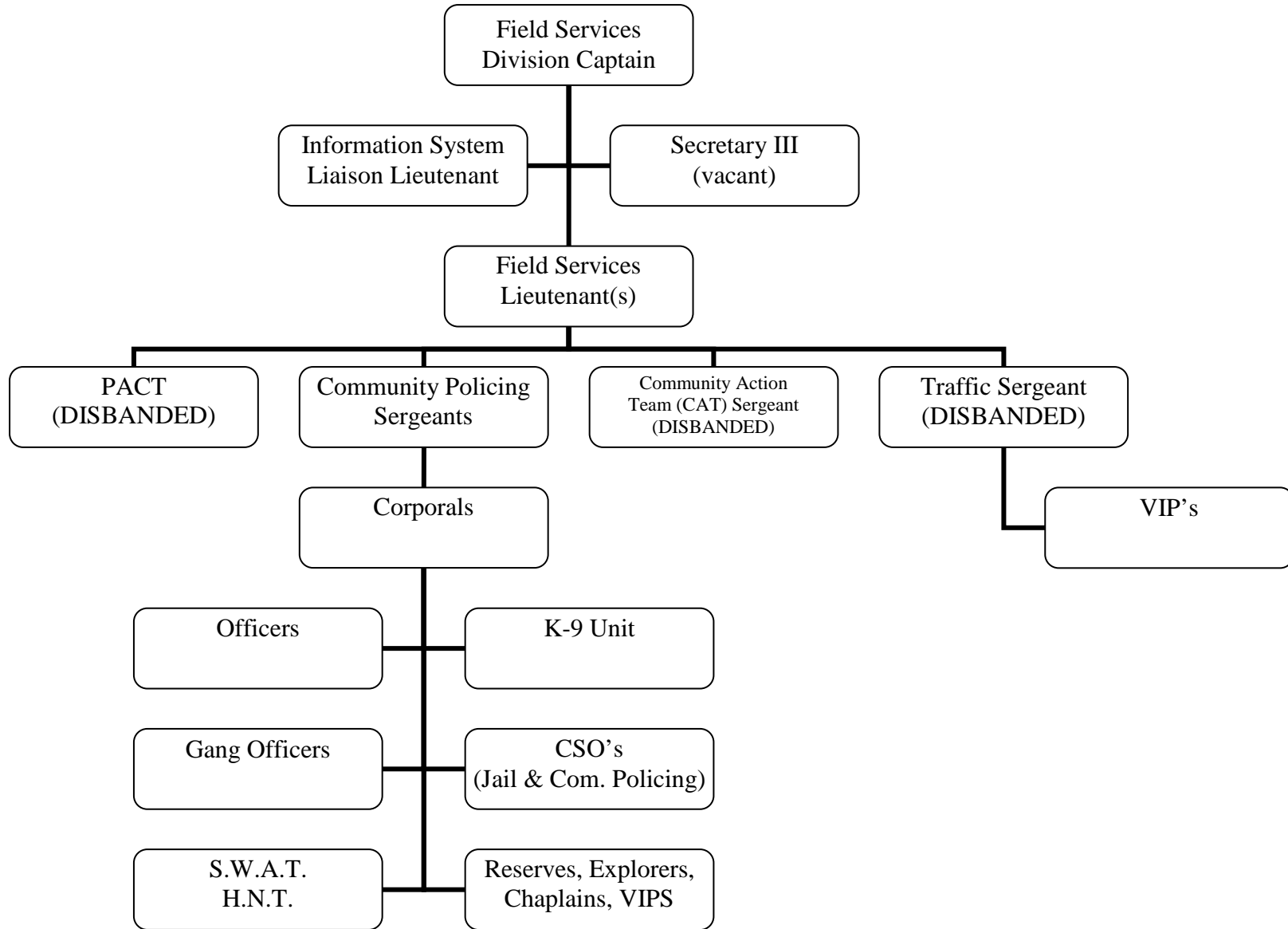
**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

GENERAL FUND – DEPARTMENTAL BUDGETS



**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

GENERAL FUND – DEPARTMENTAL BUDGETS



**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

GENERAL FUND – DEPARTMENTAL BUDGETS

The next pages of this section provide a department summary of revenues and expenditures with tables for sources and uses of funds. A summary of each program or bureau follows with a table showing the sources and uses of funds for each. The number of funded full-time employees for each functional area is also provided on each page.

POLICE DEPARTMENT SUMMARY								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	% Change	2014-15 Projected	% Change
SOURCE OF FUNDS:								
P.O.S.T. Funds	20,623	10,647	12,000	32,069	12,000	-63%	12,000	0%
Federal Grant	693,777	738,123	0	103,067	340,761	231%	447,309	0%
AB109 Reimbursement	0	0	0	0	130,000	100%	0	-100%
Other Service Charges	13,710	15,907	15,040	15,000	15,040	0%	15,040	0%
Police Services General	43,082	56,495	43,000	58,205	45,000	-23%	45,000	0%
False Alarm Permit Fees	32,049	36,148	25,000	34,000	25,000	-26%	25,000	0%
False Alarm Response	24,360	27,377	24,000	24,000	24,000	0%	24,000	0%
Other	13,844	13,572	2,000	5,585	2,000	-64%	2,000	0%
Donations	6,936	90,000	0	695	0	-100%	0	0%
Booking Fee Reimbursements	5,221	3,066	5,000	2,820	5,000	77%	5,000	0%
Sales Tax Public Safety	469,063	496,517	450,000	460,000	460,000	0%	460,000	0%
Non-Traffic Fines	26,518	30,367	35,000	10,000	25,000	150%	25,000	0%
Vehicle Code Fines	75,652	42,849	65,000	24,605	25,000	2%	30,000	20%
Police Services 911-Brentwood	733,515	683,036	703,087	703,087	724,180	3%	745,905	3%
Transfers in	663,133	642,238	727,316	706,686	754,686	7%	732,658	-3%
TOTAL SOURCE OF FUNDS	2,821,483	2,886,342	2,106,443	2,179,819	2,587,667	19%	2,568,912	-1%
USE OF FUNDS:								
Personnel	21,037,077	20,716,329	22,199,147	21,269,170	23,203,869	9%	25,337,591	9%
Services & Supplies	2,958,667	2,722,194	3,067,030	3,013,681	3,218,824	7%	3,263,879	1%
Transfers Out	420,280	504,256	548,132	472,562	588,373	25%	613,828	4%
TOTAL USE OF FUNDS	24,416,024	23,942,779	25,814,309	24,755,413	27,011,066	9%	29,215,298	8%

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

GENERAL FUND – DEPARTMENTAL BUDGETS

POLICE DEPARTMENT SUMMARY (Continued)				
	Authorized FTE's	Funded 2012-13	Funded 2013-14	Funded 2014-15
Authorized & Funded FTE'S				
Administration	21.80	10.50	10.50	10.85
Prisoner Custody	7.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Community Policing	101.80	77.80	77.80	77.80
Traffic Division	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Investigation	14.65	11.65	11.65	11.65
Special Operations Unit	6.25	5.25	5.25	5.25
Communications	17.65	15.00	15.00	15.65
Office of Emergency Services	0.25	0.00	0.00	0.00
Community Volunteers	0.70	0.20	0.20	0.20
Total Police General Fund Authorized & Funded FTE's	174.10	127.40	127.40	128.40

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

GENERAL FUND – DEPARTMENTAL BUDGETS

POLICE ADMINISTRATION (100-3110)

Police Administration is responsible for the administrative and management functions of the department. Effective organizational planning, community relations, training, emergency preparedness, crime prevention, computer services, recruitment, internal affairs, investigation, public education, police commission, evidence, crime analysis and department budget are included in this activity, as well as the Chief of Police

2012-2013 Accomplishments:

- Re-establish and maintain a full-time training coordinator position.
- Maintain Coffee with the Cops presentations and utilize as a medium for community outreach.
- Established Coffee with the Cops for the Spanish speaking community.
- Continue promoting the monthly Neighborhood Clean-up events.
- Continue to fill vacant police officers positions as the need arises.

2013-2014 Objectives:

- Implement the Community Parks Security Camera project with Measure WW grant funds.
- Complete the on-line Lexipol departmental policy transition.
- Maintain Coffee with the Cops presentations and utilize as a medium for community outreach.
- Maintain Coffee with the Cops for the Spanish speaking community

POLICE ADMINISTRATION (100-3110)								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	% Change	2014-15 Projected	% Change
Source of Funds:								
Revenue from Other Agencies	30,616	10,647	12,000	32,069	12,000	-63%	12,000	0%
Charges for Services	113,201	135,927	107,040	131,205	109,040	-17%	109,040	0%
Other	8,448	11,342	2,000	5,585	2,000	-64%	2,000	0%
Transfers In	25,000	0	25,000	25,000	25,000	0%	0	-100%
Total Source of Funds	177,265	157,916	146,040	193,859	148,040	-24%	123,040	-17%
Use of Funds:								
Personnel	1,590,923	1,585,533	1,676,025	1,724,199	1,763,520	2%	1,905,890	8%
Services & Supplies	911,813	999,522	962,598	1,005,498	1,020,906	2%	1,045,390	2%
Total Use of Funds	2,502,736	2,585,055	2,638,623	2,729,697	2,784,426	2%	2,951,280	6%
Funded FTE's	10.85	10.85	10.85	10.50	10.50		10.85	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

GENERAL FUND – DEPARTMENTAL BUDGETS

POLICE RESERVES (100-3120)

Police Reserves provide a uniformed volunteer police unit to augment the Community Policing Bureau in performing day-to-day functions. Police Reserves also provide policing for various City and Civic events.

2012-2013 Accomplishments:

- Established an in-house recruitment program.
- Increased the number of service hours by 10%.
- Utilized reserves officers in our problem oriented policing (POP) and beat projects.
- Used reserves to supplement holiday patrols and working special events.

2013-2014 Objectives:

- Successfully recruit and train new reserve officers.
- Increase the number of service hours by 10%.
- Continue to use reserves to assist community policing personnel with POP projects.
- Use reserves to supplement holiday patrols and working special events.

POLICE RESERVES (100-3120)								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	% Change	2014-15 Projected	% Change
Use of Funds:								
Personnel	1,376	1,239	0	1,839	1,777	0%	2,106	0%
Services & Supplies	85	0	250	0	250	100%	250	0%
Total Use of Funds	1,461	1,239	250	1,839	2,027	10%	2,356	16%
Funded FTE's	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

GENERAL FUND – DEPARTMENTAL BUDGETS

PRISONER CUSTODY (100-3130)

Prisoner Custody provides for all prisoner custody services, booking, custody transportation and property security. This program is also in charge of maintenance of supplies for the jail.

2012-2013 Accomplishments:

- We cultivated our own subject matter expert in jail operations.
- Implemented a customized mandated training curriculum specific to jail operations.
- We cross-trained additional Community Policing personnel in jail operations.
- Continued with minor capital improvements on an as needed basis.

2013-2014 Objectives:

- Increase non-sworn staffing levels to help supplement jail operations.
- Continue to expand and cultivate our own subject matter experts for jail operations.
- Cross-train additional Community Policing personnel in jail operations.
- Continue with minor capital improvements on an as needed basis.

Significant Change in 2012-2013

Due to our significant staffing shortages, we were unable to staff the jail with officers for the majority of the 12-13 FY. Only during the last quarter were we able to bring back (2) Community Service Officers and have them assigned to jail duties.

POLICE PRISONER CUSTODY (100-3130)								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	% Change	2014-15 Projected	% Change
Source of Funds:								
Booking Fee Reimbursements	5,221	3,066	5,000	2,820	5,000	77%	5,000	0%
Total Source of Funds	5,221	3,066	5,000	2,820	5,000	77%	5,000	0%
Use of Funds:								
Personnel	611,974	580,752	541,465	514,024	510,066	-1%	618,220	21%
Services & Supplies	65,561	1,531	61,846	1,746	61,846	3442%	61,846	0%
Total Use of Funds	677,535	582,283	603,311	515,770	571,912	11%	680,066	19%
Funded FTE's	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00		4.00	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

GENERAL FUND – DEPARTMENTAL BUDGETS

COMMUNITY POLICING BUREAU (100-3150)

The Community Policing Bureau provides general police services and responds to emergency calls to crimes in progress. Community Policing investigates crimes and investigates traffic accidents and enforces traffic laws and provides preventive patrol.

The Community Policing Bureau has been designed to promote a partnership with the community city-wide, and together identify community needs and resolve problems through practice and problem-solving approaches.

2012-2013 Accomplishments:

- Conducted frequent enforcement operations; targeting violent crime and areas prone to violent crime.
- Successfully converted the narrow band radio frequency to meet the new FCC regulations.
- Used K-9 donations to purchase 2 police canines to replace existing service dogs and bring the K-9 unit back to its authorized number of five.

2013-2014 Objectives:

- Continue frequent enforcement operations; targeting violent crime and areas prone to violent crime.
- Work on establishing a cooperative resource sharing agreement with allied law enforcement agencies in order to work together on crime reduction projects.
- Collaboratively work with County Probation on AB 109 issues.

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

GENERAL FUND – DEPARTMENTAL BUDGETS

POLICE COMMUNITY POLICING (100-3150)								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	% Change	2014-15 Projected	% Change
Source of Funds:								
Taxes	469,063	496,517	450,000	460,000	460,000	0%	460,000	0%
Fines & Penalties	26,518	30,367	35,000	10,000	25,000	150%	25,000	0%
Rev. from Other Agencies	683,784	738,123	0	103,067	340,761	231%	447,309	31%
Donations	6,936	90,000	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Other	4,396	2,230	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Transfers In	584,971	642,238	666,658	642,658	690,658	7%	732,658	6%
Total Source of Funds	1,775,668	1,999,475	1,151,658	1,215,725	1,516,419	25%	1,664,967	10%
Use of Funds:								
Personnel	13,109,128	12,640,662	13,744,123	13,267,990	14,763,386	11%	16,055,126	9%
Services & Supplies	662,547	465,239	709,996	703,796	746,968	6%	757,313	1%
Total Use of Funds	13,771,675	13,105,901	14,454,119	13,971,786	15,510,354	11%	16,812,439	8%
Funded FTE's	76.80	76.80	76.80	77.80	77.80		77.80	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

GENERAL FUND – DEPARTMENTAL BUDGETS

TRAFFIC BUREAU (100-3160)

The Traffic Bureau provides for enforcement of moving traffic violations and parking violations. The Bureau directs traffic to ensure proper traffic flow, investigates major and fatal accidents, enforces driving under the influence violations and investigates traffic complaints. The Bureau works closely with the Community Policing Bureau to suppress traffic problems in target areas. As a result of short staffing levels in the Community Policing Bureau, the Traffic Bureau was disbanded and the traffic officers were integrated into the Community Policing Bureau during FY 10-11. There has been no change since FY 10-11.

2012-2013 Accomplishments:

- Did complete a variety of directed enforcement programs.
- We were able to continue to participate in the AVOID the 25 DUI enforcement program.
- Motors officers worked some civic functions on an as needed basis.

2013-2014 Objectives:

- Conduct a variety of directed enforcement programs when staffing levels permit.
- Train additional personnel in the use of Crash Zone equipment for collision investigations
- Continue to participate in the AVOID the 25 DUI enforcement program.
- Motors officers will work civic functions on an as needed basis.

POLICE TRAFFIC (100-3160)								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	% Change	2013-14 Projected	% Change
Source of Funds:								
Vehicle Code Fines	75,652	42,849	65,000	24,605	25,000	2%	30,000	20%
Total Source of Funds	75,652	42,849	65,000	24,605	25,000	2%	30,000	20%
Use of Funds:								
Personnel	752,008	775,396	796,260	859,041	794,358	-8%	885,915	12%
Services & Supplies	12,518	8,073	11,508	11,205	16,160	44%	16,381	1%
Total Use of Funds	764,526	783,469	807,768	870,246	810,518	-7%	902,296	11%
Funded FTE's	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00		4.00	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

GENERAL FUND – DEPARTMENTAL BUDGETS

INVESTIGATION BUREAU (100-3170)

The Investigation Bureau provides investigative follow-up to those crimes which cannot be resolved at patrol level. Detectives are assigned to burglary, robbery, homicide, sex offenses, checks and juvenile crimes. Additionally, they prepare cases for referral to the District Attorney’s office for prosecution.

2012-2013 Accomplishments:

- Established succession planning.
- While maintaining violent crime reduction, redirected efforts towards reducing residential burglaries.
- We research and trained on improving technology uses to make employees more efficient.
- We maintained current staffing levels.
- Developed (4) detectives who were promoted to supervisor positions.
- Upgraded the interview video recording system.

2013-2014 Objectives:

- Increase Investigations Bureau staffing levels.
- Train new personnel in CSI duties and special investigative areas.
- Increase the homicide clearance rate by 20%.
- Continue to develop future leaders.

POLICE INVESTIGATION (100-3170)								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	% Change	2014-15 Projected	% Change
Source of Funds:								
AB109 Reimbursement	0	0	0	0	130,000	100%	0	-100
Other	1,000	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Total Source of Funds	1,000	0	0	0	130,000	0%	0	0%
Use of Funds:								
Personnel	2,065,417	2,198,295	2,229,507	1,970,147	2,103,857	7%	2,328,825	11%
Services & Supplies	547,906	459,342	471,888	458,810	483,353	5%	485,309	0%
Total Use of Funds	2,613,323	2,657,637	2,701,395	2,428,957	2,587,210	7%	2,814,134	9%
Funded FTE's	12.65	12.65	12.65	11.65	11.65		11.65	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

GENERAL FUND – DEPARTMENTAL BUDGETS

SPECIAL OPERATIONS UNIT (SOU) (100-3175)

This unit was formerly known as the Narcotics Bureau, which provided investigative follow-up to those narcotics and vice-related cases which could not be resolved by field services personnel. Due to a significant reduction in staffing, this unit has been re-named; with a primary focus and efforts being placed on fugitive apprehension and high-risk searches.

2012-2013 Accomplishments:

- Continued to emphasize proactive enforcement; focusing on violent crime and residential burglaries.
- Continued responsibilities of fugitive apprehension via covert and overt means.
- Researched and trained on improving technology uses to make employees more efficient.

2013-2014 Objectives:

- Increase the current staffing levels of personnel assigned to the SOU.
- Increase the number of Alcohol Decoy Programs and bar compliance checks.
- Increase the number of proactive details.

POLICE SPECIAL OPERATIONS UNIT (100-3175)								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	% Change	2014-15 Projected	% Change
Use of Funds:								
Personnel	1,018,704	985,200	1,037,240	931,066	1,100,915	18%	1,157,824	5%
Services & Supplies	34,438	24,201	30,524	31,524	32,989	5%	33,028	0%
Total Use of Funds	1,053,142	1,009,401	1,067,764	962,590	1,133,904	18%	1,190,852	5%
Funded FTE's	5.25	5.25	5.25	5.25	5.25		5.25	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

GENERAL FUND – DEPARTMENTAL BUDGETS

COMMUNICATIONS BUREAU (100-3180)

Communications (police dispatch) provides emergency and non-emergency dispatch services and directs citizens to the proper service providers. Communications also coordinates communications during critical incidents and contracts these services for the City of Brentwood.

2012-2013 Accomplishments:

- Trained additional Lead Dispatchers.

2013-2014 Objectives:

- Up-grade the 911 system
- Train two (2) additional dispatchers to become Communications Training Officers.
- Hire a permanent Dispatch Supervisor.
- Increase dispatch staffing.
- Upgrade to digital radio equipment (EBRCS).
- Upgrade data modems in vehicles to 4G wireless and comply with two-factor identification security mandates.

POLICE COMMUNICATIONS (100-3180)								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	% Change	2014-15 Projected	% Change
Source of Funds:								
Police Services 911 Brentwood	733,515	683,036	703,087	703,087	724,180	3%	745,905	3%
Total Source of Funds	733,515	683,036	703,087	703,087	724,180	3%	745,905	3%
Use of Funds:								
Personnel	1,817,659	1,892,369	2,113,545	1,942,180	2,100,825	8%	2,315,385	10%
Services & Supplies	260,889	272,051	299,304	301,804	313,154	4%	318,154	2%
Total Use of Funds	2,078,548	2,164,420	2,412,849	2,243,984	2,413,979	8%	2,633,539	9%
Funded FTE's	15.65	15.65	15.65	15.00	15.00		15.65	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

GENERAL FUND – DEPARTMENTAL BUDGETS

OFFICE OF EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT (100-3185)

The Office of Emergency Management has the essential service responsibility for "disaster preparedness" in our community. This section will develop, maintain and coordinate current emergency preparedness plans that will help mitigate the effects of potential man-made and natural disasters. A useful plan is one that will support efficiency by dividing up the overall problem into manageable tasks and assigning similar types of tasks to defined organizational elements. This will allow each organizational element to focus on specific missions as part of an overall team.

2012-2013 Accomplishments:

- Provided presentations to community groups related to disaster preparedness.
- Worked in conjunction with the east County CERT organizers to continue in our partnership for the purpose of training volunteers in the area of emergency services.
- Conducted a Table Top disaster preparedness exercise for applicable city staff.

2013-2014 Objectives:

- Continue to provide presentations to community groups related to disaster preparedness.
- Continue to work in conjunction with the east County CERT organizers to continue in our partnership for the purpose of training volunteers in the area of emergency services.
- Conduct Table Top disaster preparedness exercise for applicable city staff.
- Incorporate the Antioch Unified School District and Red Cross in trainings.

POLICE OFFICE OF EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT (100-3185)								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	% Change	2014-15 Projected	% Change
Source of Funds:								
Donations	0	0	0	400	0	-100%	0	0%
Total Source of Funds	0	0	0	400	0	-100%	0	0%
Use of Funds:								
Personnel	1,618	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Services & Supplies	7,546	10,587	11,377	9,452	10,777	14%	10,777	0%
Total Use of Funds	9,164	10,587	11,377	9,452	10,777	14%	10,777	0%
Funded FTE's	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

GENERAL FUND – DEPARTMENTAL BUDGETS

COMMUNITY VOLUNTEER PROGRAM/CRIME PREVENTION COMMISSION/CHAPLAINCY (100-3195)

The Volunteer Program supports police services, while providing the citizens an opportunity to actively support their community. These opportunities will involve clerical support, vacation patrols, crime prevention and community awareness presentations.

The Antioch Police Crime Prevention Commission is composed of seven members who are appointed by the Mayor. Their purpose is to organize and facilitate Antioch's Crime Prevention Program through the Neighborhood Watch Program.

The Chaplaincy Program is a ministry of ordained volunteer clergy to support the employees of Antioch Police Department and the citizens of Antioch during crisis/non-crisis situations.

2012-2013 Accomplishments:

- Completed a VIPS academy.
- Added eight (8) VIPS to the Field Services Division.
- Added eight (8) VIPS to the Support Services Division
- Expanded Neighborhood Watch groups participating in National Night Out from (23) to (30).
- Filled three (3) vacant Crime Prevention Commission positions.

2013-2014 Objectives:

- Complete another VIPS academy.
- Add nine (9) VIPS to the Field Services Division.
- Increase the number of police explorers.
- Fill one (1) vacant Crime Prevention Commission position.
- Add (1-2) chaplains.
- Implement a Business Watch Program.

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

GENERAL FUND – DEPARTMENTAL BUDGETS

POLICE COMMUNITY VOLUNTEERS (100-3195)								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	% Change	2014-15 Projected	% Change
Source of Funds:								
Donations	0	0	0	295	0	-100%	0	
Transfer In*	53,162	0	35,658	39,028	39,028	0%	0	0%
Total Source of Funds	53,162	0	35,658	39,323	39,028	-1%	0	0%
Use of Funds:								
Personnel	68,270	56,883	60,982	58,684	65,166	11%	68,300	5%
Services & Supplies	9,956	5,279	16,637	15,637	16,789	7%	16,789	0%
Total Use of Funds	78,226	62,162	77,619	74,321	81,955	10%	85,089	4%
Funded FTE's	0.00	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20		0.20	

*In FY11 and FY13, the Police Department was awarded funding through the Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant passed through Contra Costa County. A portion of this grant funding was earmarked towards this program. The Police Department has been selected to receive funding for the 2013 grant cycle as well (with funding to begin in October 2013) and the budget reflects an estimate of the same amount of grant funding in FY14. Total funding received is accounted for in the Byrne Grant Special Revenue Fund.

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

GENERAL FUND – DEPARTMENTAL BUDGETS

FACILITIES MAINTENANCE (100-3200)

The primary objective of the Facilities Maintenance activity is to provide for an acceptable level of maintenance to the Police and Animal Services facilities. There are no personnel assigned to this work. Facilities maintenance work such as roof repairs, general building repairs, and necessary alterations to office, installation of building hardware, electrical wiring and janitorial maintenance are accomplished through this program. Additionally, utilities for the department are paid from this account.

2012-2013 Accomplishments:

- Install air conditioning within the dispatch center to cool and extend the life of dispatch equipment.
- Establish an annual window and window ledge cleaning program.
- Repair and or replacement of various flooring throughout the department where needed.
- We did institute a facility maintenance program for aging equipment and infrastructure.
- Installed evidence shelving in Investigations Bureau surge area.
- Established continuity with the landscape maintenance within the courtyard.

2013-2014 Objectives:

- Maintain an annual window and window ledge cleaning program.
- Replacement of flooring in the Watch Commanders Office.
- Paint various areas of the interior where needed.
- Repair, seal, paint and stripe rear parking lot of the Police Department.
- Establish a regular plumbing maintenance program.

POLICE FACILITIES MAINTENANCE (100-3200)								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	% Change	2013-14 Projected	% Change
Use of Funds:								
Services & Supplies	445,408	476,369	491,102	474,209	515,632	9%	518,642	1%
Transfer Out	12,154	18,263	18,499	18,499	18,700	1%	18,902	1%
Total Use of Funds	457,562	494,632	509,601	492,708	534,332	8%	537,544	1%
Funded FTE's	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

GENERAL FUND – DEPARTMENTAL BUDGETS

ANIMAL CONTROL SUPPORT (100-3320)

The City operates an animal shelter for which the Police Department has oversight. The operations of the animal shelter are accounted for in a Special Revenue Fund. A subsidy is provided by the General Fund to the Animal Control Special Revenue Fund to support operations.

2012-2013 Accomplishments:

- Continued successful social media outreach via Facebook, Twitter, and You Tube.
- Promoted an acting Animal Control Officer (ACO) to a full time ACO.
- Ensured all ACO's were academy trained.
- Maintained successful volunteer recruitment.
- Maintained staffing levels.
- Established partnership with UC Davis for spay/neutering.

2013-2014 Objectives:

- Hire a full time secretary.
- Maintain staffing levels
- Hire an Animal Services Volunteer Coordinator
- Continue social media outreach and build upon our current success.
- Apply for a Pets Mart charity grant for a spay/neuter program.

POLICE ANIMAL CONTROL SUPPORT (100-3320)								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	% Change	2014-15 Projected	% Change
Use of Funds:								
Transfer Out to Animal Control	408,126	485,993	529,633	454,063	569,673	25%	594,926	4%
Total Use of Funds	408,126	485,993	529,633	454,063	569,673	25%	594,926	4%
Funded FTE's	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	

This page left intentionally blank

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

GENERAL FUND – DEPARTMENTAL BUDGETS

RECREATION AND COMMUNITY SERVICES

Parks and Recreation provides the City's residents recreational, preschool, social and meeting space within the community. Recreation Programs are accounted for in the Recreation Special Revenue Fund and Prewett Park Enterprise Fund. The Parks and Recreation Administration division within the General Fund provides a subsidy to both these funds to support operations.

Parks and Recreation - Community Services

Community Services accounts for the Parks and Recreation Commission which provides input on issues related to parks and recreation within the City of Antioch. The Commission works as an advisory commission to the City Council, the Recreation and Parks Divisions. The Commission meets monthly and provides a public forum for input from the community on any issues related to parks and recreation.

2012-2013 Accomplishments:

- Received Fulton Shipyard closure matter from City Council and made recommendation.

2013-2014 Objectives:

- Monitor and tour parks providing feedback to staff.
- Establish a "Park Watch" program similar to Neighborhood Watch.
- Tour Recreation facilities and observe programming.

PARK & RECREATION ADMINISTRATION/COMMUNITY SERVICES (100-4110/100-4120)								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	% Change	2014-15 Projected	% Change
USE OF FUNDS:								
Services & Supplies	510							
Transfer Out to Recreation Fund	136,038	0	391,720	438,321	441,224	1%	456,934	4%
Transfer Out to Prewett Park Fund	45,000	285,000	205,000	268,000	299,000	12%	341,000	14%
Total Use of Funds	181,548	285,000	596,720	706,321	740,224	5%	797,934	8%

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

GENERAL FUND – DEPARTMENTAL BUDGETS

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

The Community Development Department's goal is to protect and enhance Antioch's cultural, environmental and historic resources, while contributing to the development of a healthy economy by conducting modern, efficient and equitable capital improvement program, community planning, zoning, building inspection, code compliance and housing activities to ensure proper growth and development for the City's residents. These goals are carried out through the following divisions:

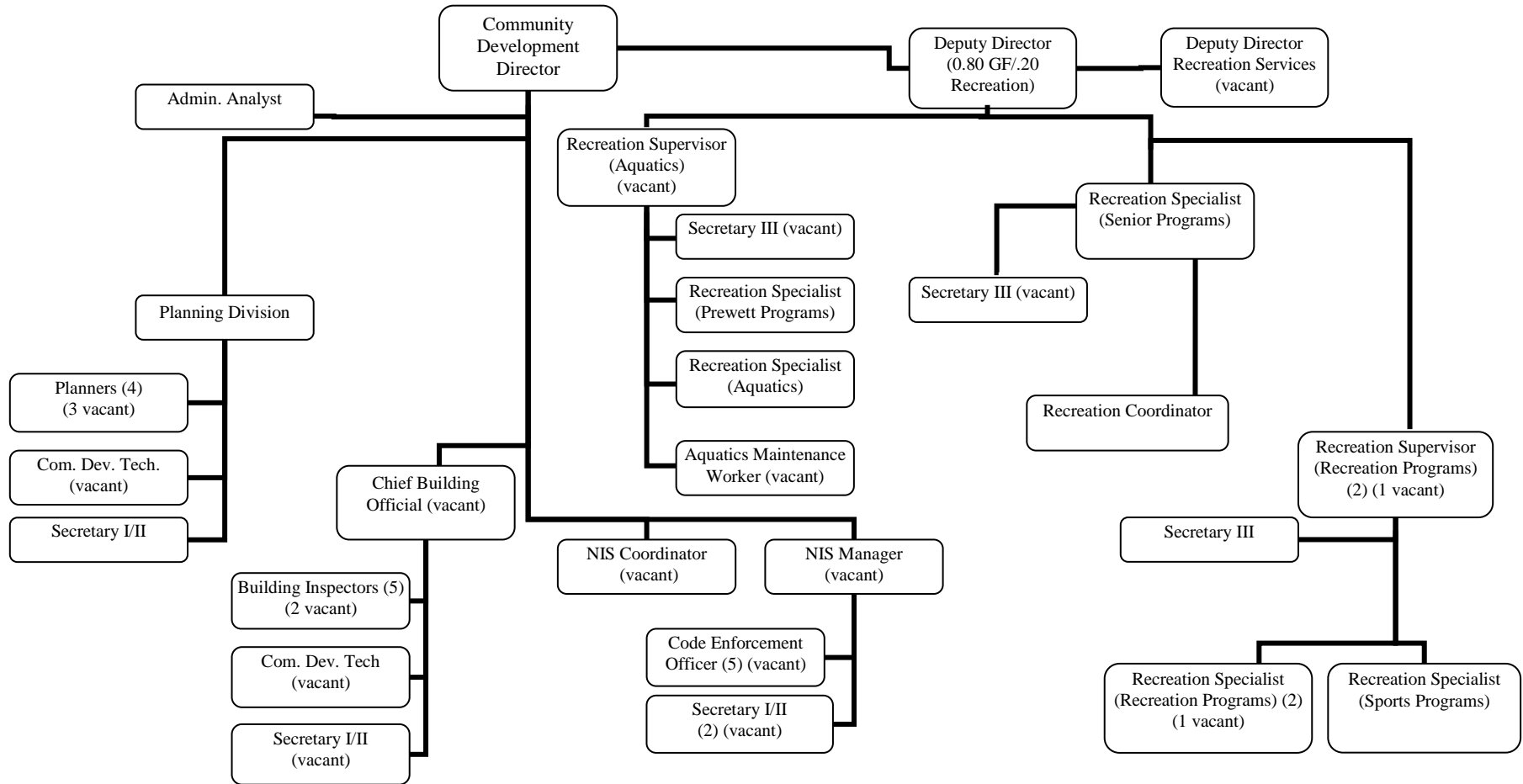
Community Development Administration
Land Planning Services
Code Enforcement
Building Inspection Services

Each Division is involved in the development and implementation of plans and programs that will guide the community in the years ahead and protect its quality of life.

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

GENERAL FUND – DEPARTMENTAL BUDGETS

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT – GENERAL FUND (Chart Includes Recreation Programs)



# of Positions Authorized	# of Positions Funded	# of Positions Filled	# Vacant Funded Positions	# Proposed New Positions
25.80 (General Fund)	8.80	7.80	1*	1*
14.20 (Recreation Prog.)	8.20	7.20	1**	1**

*Requesting funding for Building Official position to meet demands of significant increase in building permits
 **Requesting funding for Recreation Supervisor position to provide day to day on-site supervision

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

GENERAL FUND – DEPARTMENTAL BUDGETS

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SUMMARY								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	% Change	2014-15 Projected	% Change
SOURCE OF FUNDS:								
Building Permits	630,600	812,737	610,000	1,024,939	1,000,000	-2%	1,000,000	0%
Plan Checking Fees	254,375	235,227	230,000	206,000	260,000	26%	265,000	2%
Planning Fees	15,051	13,292	13,000	15,000	14,000	-7%	14,000	0%
Pool Safety Fee	215	650	300	380	300	-21%	300	0%
Technology Fee	10,489	14,734	12,000	20,750	22,500	8%	22,500	0%
Energy Inspection Fee	9,898	13,551	8,000	20,935	22,500	7%	22,500	0%
Accessibility Fee	1,486	2,423	2,000	2,075	2,000	-4%	2,000	0%
Green Bldg Verif & Compliance	0	73,964	40,000	91,167	80,000	-12%	80,000	0%
General Plan Maintenance Fee	16,579	30,755	11,600	48,000	30,000	-38%	30,000	0%
Reimbursement Developers	22,870	4,048	2,000	54,705	3,000	-95%	3,000	0%
Assessment Fees	933	539	2,500	1,788	2,500	40%	2,500	0%
Abatement Fees	8,497	37,725	56,000	80,000	60,000	-25%	60,000	0%
Donations	750	250	0	150	0	-100%	0	0%
Revenue from Other Agencies	0	160	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Miscellaneous Revenue	18,672	22,113	21,700	21,700	21,700	0%	21,700	0%
Total Source of Funds	990,415	1,262,168	1,009,100	1,587,589	1,518,500	-4%	1,523,500	0%
USE OF FUNDS:								
Personnel	806,403	805,863	980,706	982,852	1,225,119	25%	1,286,128	5%
Services & Supplies	274,567	289,548	450,627	467,248	497,052	6%	517,067	4%
Total Use of Funds	1,080,970	1,095,411	1,431,333	1,450,100	1,722,171	19%	1,803,195	5%

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

GENERAL FUND – DEPARTMENTAL BUDGETS

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SUMMARY (Continued)				
	Authorized FTE's	Funded 2012-13	Funded 2013-14	Funded 2014-15
Authorized & Funded FTE'S				
Administration	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Land Planning Services	6.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Code Enforcement	9.40	0.40	0.40	0.40
Building Inspection	8.40	3.40	4.40	4.40
Total Community Development Authorized & Funded FTE's	25.80	7.80	8.80	8.80

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

GENERAL FUND – DEPARTMENTAL BUDGETS

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT ADMINISTRATION (100-5110)

This Division includes the Community Development Director and one Administrative Secretary. It provides management and oversight of the City's Planning, Building, Code Enforcement, Community Development Block Grant, Neighborhood Stabilization, and low/moderate income housing programs. The Director also serves as the Recreation Director. For purposes of this document, the Recreation budget and goals continue to be presented independently from Community Development.

2012-2013 Accomplishments:

- Initiated and provided oversight to the divisional accomplishments.
- Identified both cost saving and revenue generating measures while striving to be a business friendly Department.
- Provided management leadership and support to employees struggling to provide service with limited resources.

2013-2014 Objectives:

- Continue to identify both cost saving and revenue generating measures while striving to be a business friendly Department.
- Building off the City Council strategic planning outcomes, create a strategic plan with long and short term goals for all Divisions in the Department.

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT ADMINISTRATION (100-5110)								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	% Change	2014-15 Projected	% Change
Use of Funds:								
Personnel	179,763	190,529	302,060	305,268	342,866	12%	347,701	1%
Services & Supplies	90,224	101,809	102,302	102,277	102,302	0%	112,888	10%
Total Use of Funds	269,987	292,338	404,362	407,545	445,168	9%	460,589	3%
Funded FTE's	2.00	1.50	2.00	2.00	2.00		2.00	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

GENERAL FUND – DEPARTMENTAL BUDGETS

LAND PLANNING SERVICES DIVISION (100-5130)

This Division is the central point for the review and processing of all development applications, including rezoning, use permits, variances, design review, planned developments, tentative maps, etc. Staff is responsible for assuring compliance with California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) and applicable General Plan requirements and provides staff support for the Planning Commission. The planning staff is also responsible for the long-range planning of the community, including updating the General Plan and the preparation of specific plans for future growth areas and coordinating with the planning activities of surrounding jurisdictions and the County. The division is staffed by one Senior Planner.

2012-2013 Accomplishments:

- Continued the application process for the Roddy Ranch subdivision and the Pointe subdivision.
- A draft EIR for Roddy Ranch was completed.
- Completed the approvals for the Holy Cross Funeral Center and six other use permits.
- Participated in the completion of the environmental document for the Northeast Annexation Area.
- Worked in conjunction with CIP to get a consultant under contract for the West Antioch Creek Channel Improvement and desiltation project CEQA document.
- Established a list of on-call planning consultants to process applications if requested by applicants.

2013-2014 Objectives:

- Complete the Housing Element Zoning Update.
- Complete the revisions to the Residential Development Allocation Ordinance.
- Establish a Development Impact Fee.
- Participate in the development of the Sustainable Communities Strategy for the region.
- Continue to provide the best service possible given reduced staffing levels.
- Continue to process land use requests and provide assistance on the annexation of the northeast Antioch area and the City/County Joint Economic Task Force.
- Completion of the CEQA document for the West Antioch Creek Channel Improvement and desiltation project..

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

GENERAL FUND – DEPARTMENTAL BUDGETS

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT LAND PLANNING SERVICES (100-5130)								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	% Change	2014-15 Projected	% Change
Source of Funds:								
Charges for Services	182,355	181,049	149,600	164,000	199,000	21%	199,000	0%
Revenue from Other Agencies	0	160	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Other	22,870	4,048	2,000	54,705	3,000	-95%	3,000	0%
Total Source of Funds	205,225	185,257	151,600	218,705	202,000	-8%	202,000	0%
Use of Funds:								
Personnel	171,131	182,327	199,872	197,943	202,452	2%	205,792	2%
Services & Supplies	89,467	73,219	132,876	132,358	182,991	38%	182,996	0%
Total Use of Funds	260,598	255,546	332,748	330,301	385,443	17%	388,788	1%
Funded FTE's	2.50	1.75	2.00	2.00	2.00		2.00	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

GENERAL FUND – DEPARTMENTAL BUDGETS

CODE ENFORCEMENT (100-5140)

In the 2012-2013 budget cycle this division received limited funding for targeted enforcement from the General Fund and a CDBG grant. Prior to this, the division was not staffed as of August 2009. Targeted enforcement includes unsecure, unoccupied residential properties and the accumulation of trash and debris on both occupied and unoccupied properties and abandoned vehicles. This Division is staffed by two full-time contract Code Enforcement Officers and is overseen by the Deputy Director of Community Development.

2012-2013 Accomplishments:

- Responded to complaints related to the targeted areas of enforcement and those cases that pose an immediate threat to life, health or safety.
- Maintained relationships and code updates to allow outside agency the authority to respond or assist with their resources while we are not staffed.
- Developed and implemented plan with Police Department related to vacant properties.
- Implemented CDBG funded specific enforcement program incorporating housing related services.

2013-2014 Objectives:

- Respond to those cases that pose an immediate threat to life, health or safety.
- Continue to maintain professional relationships with other agencies that may be able to respond or assist with their resources while we are not staffed.
- Implement inspection fees.

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

GENERAL FUND – DEPARTMENTAL BUDGETS

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CODE ENFORCEMENT (100-5140)								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	% Change	2014-15 Projected	% Change
Source of Funds:								
Charges for Services	9,430	38,264	58,500	81,669	62,500	-23%	62,500	0%
Donations	750	250	0	150	0	-100%	0	0%
Other	1,995	1,575	1,700	1,700	1,700	0%	1,700	0%
Total Source of Funds	12,175	40,089	60,200	83,519	64,200	-23%	64,200	0%
Use of Funds:								
Personnel	60,303	38,504	70,437	80,832	123,220	52%	123,990	1%
Services & Supplies	12,268	45,804	116,491	139,844	133,586	-4%	142,686	7%
Total Use of Funds	72,571	84,308	186,928	220,676	256,806	16%	266,676	4%
Funded FTE's	0.90	0.30	0.40	0.40	0.40		0.40	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

GENERAL FUND – DEPARTMENTAL BUDGETS

BUILDING INSPECTION SERVICES DIVISION (100-5160)

The Building Inspection Division inspects all permitted construction projects within the City which are not in the public right-of-way, enforcing standards set in the Building, Plumbing, Electrical, and Mechanical and Municipal codes. This division administers and collects development/permit fees charged by the City and other agencies; maintains the City's street address system; inspects existing structures/dwelling units for health and safety hazards when called upon; enforces State accessibility and Energy Efficiency standards; and works diligently to enforce minimum standards to safeguard life, health, property and public welfare by regulating and controlling the design, construction, quality of materials, use and occupancy of all buildings and structures within the City.

This Division started the 08/10 budget cycle with a contract Building Official, three Building Inspectors, a Senior Building Inspector, a Permit Technician, and an administrative staff person. Today there are three Building Inspectors, one of which is assigned as the acting Building Official providing technical guidance with the Deputy Director of Community Development providing day to day management of the division.

2012-2013 Accomplishments:

- Provided Building Code information and guidance to our residents and developers in the office and in the field.
- Provided responsive, professional and flexible plan review, permitting and inspection services to the construction community.
- Participated in the Solar Sunshot Program, which streamlined the permitting process for solar rooftop systems.

2013-2014 Objectives:

- Increase the competency and efficiency of the Building Division through in-house and external training and education for staff.
- Continue to provide exceptional customer service by making same day/next day inspections, timely plan review and informative, customer friendly public handouts and forms.

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BUILDING INSPECTION (100-5160)								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	% Change	2014-15 Projected	% Change
Source of Funds:								
Permits	630,600	812,737	610,000	1,024,939	1,000,000	-2%	1,000,000	0%
Charges for Services	125,738	203,547	167,300	240,426	232,300	-3%	237,300	2%
Other	16,677	20,538	20,000	20,000	20,000	0%	20,000	0%
Total Source of Funds	773,015	1,036,822	797,300	1,285,365	1,252,300	-3%	1,257,300	0%
Use of Funds:								
Personnel	395,206	394,503	408,337	398,809	556,581	40%	608,645	9%
Services & Supplies	82,608	68,716	98,958	92,769	78,173	-16%	78,497	0%
Total Use of Funds	477,814	463,219	507,295	491,578	634,754	29%	687,142	8%
Funded FTE's	3.40	3.40	3.40	3.40	4.40		4.40	

This page left intentionally blank

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

**SPECIAL REVENUE
FUNDS**

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

The City maintains thirty-two Special Revenue Funds. Special Revenue Funds are used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are restricted to expenditures for specific purposes. Each fund is listed below in the Special Revenue Funds Summary table.

SUMMARY OF SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS								
Special Revenue Fund Title	Fund #	Estimated Balance 7/1/13	Proposed Revenues	Proposed Expend.	Estimated Balance 6/30/14	Projected Revenues	Projected Expend.	Estimated Balance 6/30/15
Police Federal Asset Forfeiture Fund	210	\$90,357	\$10,500	\$20,400	\$80,457	\$10,400	\$20,400	\$70,457
Delta Fair Property Fund	211	17,731	10,100	10,421	17,410	10,100	10,424	17,086
Community Develop. Block Grant (CDBG)	212	0	1,104,840	1,104,840	0	747,292	747,292	0
Gas Tax Fund	213	6,619,807	7,968,304	11,480,596	3,107,515	2,514,595	4,674,723	947,387
Animal Control Fund	214	0	853,773	853,773	0	879,026	879,026	0
Civic Arts Fund	215	\$15,381	32,168	31,398	16,151	32,168	31,574	16,745
Park-In Lieu Fund	216	1,180,210	63,000	10,835	1,232,375	67,000	10,839	1,288,536
Senior Bus Fund	218	211,980	4,850	8,100	208,730	4,850	8,100	205,480
Recreation Programs Fund	219	70,674	1,570,474	1,560,485	80,663	1,605,184	1,594,047	91,800
Traffic Signal Fund	220	645,582	83,000	52,916	675,666	77,000	254,245	498,421
Police Asset Forfeiture Fund	221	23,637	31,400	29,591	25,446	31,500	29,633	27,313
Measure J Growth Management Fund	222	2,754,758	1,041,165	965,027	2,830,896	1,745,040	1,063,316	3,512,620
Child Care Fund	223	96,653	73,435	72,342	97,746	74,885	72,442	100,189
Tidelands Fund	225	110,910	7,585	20,609	97,886	7,725	614	104,997
Solid Waste Reduction Fund	226	262,423	223,000	236,512	248,911	220,500	227,895	241,516
Abandoned Vehicle Fund	228	142,493	47,500	47,486	142,507	47,500	47,511	142,496
National Pollutant Discharge Elim. (NPDES)	229	2,371,227	880,000	1,065,035	2,186,192	883,000	1,070,454	1,998,738
Supplemental Law Enforcement Fund	232	\$0	160,658	160,658	0	160,658	160,658	0
Byrne Grant	233	0	67,398	67,398	0	0	0	0
CDBG Revolving Loan Fund	236	144,765	5,350	30,270	119,845	5,375	350	124,870
Traffic Safety Fund	237	0	80,125	80,125	0	80,125	80,125	0
PEG Fund	238	679,213	233,500	416,867	495,846	234,500	132,091	598,255
Street Impact Fund	241	786	1,102,000	1,102,000	786	1,124,000	1,124,000	786

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

SUMMARY OF SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS (Continued)								
Special Revenue Fund Title	Fund #	Estimated Balance 7/1/13	Proposed Revenues	Proposed Expend.	Estimated Balance 6/30/14	Projected Revenues	Projected Expend.	Estimated Balance 6/30/15
Maintenance District Funds:								
Lone Tree Way District	251	421,373	618,381	752,292	287,462	618,381	757,963	147,880
Downtown District	252	12,204	77,050	78,140	11,114	77,050	79,768	8,396
Almondridge District	253	47,457	91,526	91,789	47,194	91,526	92,656	46,064
Hillcrest Landscape Maintenance Dist.	254	442,935	825,110	952,094	315,951	824,610	959,712	180,849
Park District 1A	255	2	56,965	55,872	1,095	59,965	58,202	2,858
Park District 2A	256	188,317	479,468	531,580	136,205	479,468	535,621	80,052
Park Administration Fund	257	0	549,172	549,172	0	550,423	550,423	0
East Lone Tree District	259	61,630	114,852	141,299	35,183	114,852	141,988	8,047
TOTAL SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS		\$16,612,505	\$18,466,649	\$22,579,922	\$12,499,232	\$13,378,698	\$15,416,092	\$10,461,838

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

FEDERAL ASSET FORFEITURE (210)

This fund accounts for monies and property seized during drug enforcement on Federal cases. The Federal government requires a separate fund to account for these activities.

FEDERAL ASSET FORFEITURE (FUND 210)								
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Fund Balance								
	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2012-13	2013-14	%	2014-15	%
	Actual	Actual	Budget	Revised	Proposed	Change	Projected	Change
Beginning Balance, July 1	\$95,368	\$106,952	\$86,751	\$86,751	\$90,357		\$80,457	
Revenue Source:								
Investment Income	1,220	838	750	600	500	-17%	400	-25%
Other	17,471	12,035	10,000	23,373	10,000	-57%	10,000	0%
Total Revenue	18,691	12,873	10,750	23,973	10,500	-56%	10,400	-1%
Expenditures:								
Services & Supplies	7,107	33,074	10,400	20,367	20,400	0%	20,400	0%
Total Expenditures	7,107	33,074	10,400	20,367	20,400	0%	20,400	0%
Ending Balance, June 30	\$106,952	\$86,751	\$87,101	\$90,357	\$80,457		\$70,457	
Funded FTEs	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

DELTA FAIR PROPERTY FUND (211)

The Delta Fair Property Fund was created when the City sold property it owned on Delta Fair Boulevard at the City's western City limits. The property was originally purchased from the State on the condition that it would be used for park and recreation purposes. When it was decided that the property was more suitable for commercial purposes and should be sold or leased, the State gave its permission on the condition that proceeds be used for park purposes.

DELTA FAIR PROPERTY (FUND 211)								
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Fund Balance								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	% Change	2014-15 Projected	% Change
Beginning Balance, July 1	\$44,557	\$54,651	\$63,667	\$63,667	\$17,731		\$17,410	
Revenue Source:								
Investment Income	706	657	100	300	100	-67%	100	0%
Current Service Charges	10,000	18,800	10,000	17,200	10,000	-42%	10,000	0%
Total Revenue	10,706	19,457	10,100	17,500	10,100	-42%	10,100	0%
Expenditures:								
Services & Supplies	195	149	7,150	150	10,150	6667%	10,150	0%
Transfer Out	0	10,000	63,000	63,000	0	-100%	0	0%
Interfund Charges	417	292	286	286	271	-5%	274	0%
Total Expenditures	612	10,441	70,436	63,436	10,421	-84%	10,424	0%
Ending Balance, June 30	\$54,651	\$63,667	\$3,331	\$17,731	\$17,410		\$17,086	
Funded FTEs	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT (CDBG) Fund (212)

The Community Development Block Grant program, funded through the Department of Housing and Urban Development, is administered through the City Manager's office. As an "entitlement community" the City receives annual grant funds for activities and services which benefit low and moderate income persons, provide infrastructure improvements in low/moderate areas, or aid in the elimination of slums and blight. On July 30, 2008, President Bush signed into law the 2008 Housing and Economic Recovery Act (HERA). HERA included a special allocation of CDBG funds, known as Neighborhood Stabilization Program (NSP) funds. NSP provides targeted emergency assistance to state and local governments to acquire and redevelop abandoned and foreclosed residential properties that might otherwise become sources of abandonment and blight within our communities. Antioch received an allocation of \$4,049,228 and 10% of the total allocation is available for program administration. Funds must be spent by 2013 and are accounted for in this fund as well. As such, separate goals and accomplishments are outlined for this program.

2012-2013 Accomplishments:

- Provided funding to public service, economic development, and public facility improvement projects and programs.
- Provided funding for youth activities including recreation scholarships and counseling and education programs designed especially for youth.
- Provided funding for activities and programs of the Antioch Senior Center, including the Senior Lunch program.
- Provided funding for roadway and handicap accessibility improvements.
- Provided funding to address blight, code violations, and substandard living conditions in qualifying areas of City.
- Worked with the CDBG Consortium, made up of other entitlement communities and the County, in coordinating all CDBG activities to reduce administrative burden, sharing information, making improvements to the City Data Services on-line reporting system for grantees, and coordinating the grant application processes.

2013-2014 Objectives:

- Continue to fund activities and programs that serve the needs of Antioch residents.
- Monitor and maintain adequate records and provide technical support to ensure that the CDBG program is operating as efficiently as possible.

Neighborhood Stabilization Program (NSP)

2012-13 Accomplishments:

- Completed the acquisition and rehabilitation of one NSP single family home for a program total of 11 homes. Funds and program income from the sale of the homes to qualified homebuyers has been expended.
- Will close the final loan with first time homebuyer by end of May 2013.
- Attended HUD trainings, webinars and workshops to gain knowledge of the NSP rules and regulations.
- Continued to work with attorneys and consultants to develop appropriate documents and contracts for the NSP projects and activities.
- Continued to work with Satellite Housing (now SAHA) for the construction of 85 affordable senior apartments on Tabora Road.
- Participated in trainings and workshops with regional agencies to develop successful NSP programs around the bay area.

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

2013-2014 Objectives:

- Continue to administer the NSP program and provide additional housing opportunities if funds revolve back to program.
- Begin the process of closing out the NSP program with HUD if no other funding is available.
- Evaluate program effectiveness and make changes if necessary.
- Continue to work with development partners to utilize sales proceeds to acquire additional qualified properties.
- Continue quarterly reporting to HUD on program outcomes.
- Continue to attend trainings and workshops on NSP.
- Monitor projects as they progress.
- Begin construction of Satellite senior housing development.

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT (FUND 212)								
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Fund Balance								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	% Change	2014-15 Projected	% Change
Beginning Balance, July 1	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0		\$0	
Revenue Source:								
Revenue from Other Agencies	3,862,496	900,091	823,966	863,486	1,000,590	16%	705,092	-30%
Other	273,191	392,218	100,000	100,000	104,250	4%	42,200	0%
Total Revenue	4,135,687	1,292,309	923,966	963,486	1,104,840	15%	747,292	-32%
Expenditures:								
Personnel	43,457	8,238	28,565	2,825	13,845	390%	13,845	0%
Services & Supplies	4,035,441	1,284,071	895,401	960,661	1,090,995	14%	733,447	-33%
Transfers Out	56,789	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Total Expenditures	4,135,687	1,292,309	923,966	963,486	1,104,840	15%	747,292	-32%
Ending Balance June 30	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0		\$0	
Funded FTE's	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

GAS TAX FUND (213)

The City receives gas tax funds from the State under the State Street and Highways Code. The gas tax funds are limited to research, planning, construction, improvement, maintenance and operation of public streets. The City also uses these funds to pay for maintenance and operation of streetlights.

GAS TAX FUND (FUND 213)								
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Fund Balance								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	% Change	2014-15 Projected	% Change
Beginning Balance, July 1	\$5,537,387	\$6,360,533	\$8,473,011	\$8,473,011	\$6,619,807		\$3,107,515	
Revenue Source:								
Revenue from Other Agencies	3,080,266	6,557,538	8,060,809	7,855,419	7,953,304	1%	2,504,595	-69%
Investment Income	68,438	55,290	20,000	32,000	15,000	-53%	10,000	-33%
Other	1,200	3,876	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Total Revenues	3,149,904	6,616,704	8,080,809	7,887,419	7,968,304	1%	2,514,595	-68%
Expenditures:								
Services & Supplies	716,301	222,863	541,000	319,000	316,000	-1%	316,000	0%
Capital Projects	510,819	2,784,701	7,825,000	7,866,976	9,583,000	22%	2,775,000	-71%
Transfers Out	1,046,293	1,440,221	1,495,737	1,545,737	1,550,461	0%	1,555,230	0%
Interfund Charges	53,345	56,441	54,997	8,910	31,135	249%	28,493	-8%
Total Expenditures	2,326,758	4,504,226	9,916,734	9,740,623	11,480,596	18%	4,674,723	-59%
Ending Balance, June 30	\$6,360,533	\$8,473,011	\$6,637,086	\$6,619,807	\$3,107,515		\$947,387	
Funded FTE'S	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

GAS TAX FUND (213) (Continued)

The following is a list of budgeted capital projects:

Capital Projects	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	2014-15 Projected
Putnam, Contra Loma, Hillcrest Overlay	\$2,219	\$0	\$0
Pavement Management System	25,000	30,000	30,000
Pavement Preventative Maintenance	629,303	550,000	550,000
Cavallo Rd Pavement Overlay	0	20,000	810,000
Wilbur Ave Bridge	7,097,496	5,503,000	0
G St Pavement Rehabilitation	0	0	685,000
2 nd St Pavement Rehabilitation	0	410,000	0
Country Hills Pavement Rehabilitation	50,000	1,080,000	0
Longview Rd Pavement Rehabilitation	0	40,000	700,000
Deer Valley Rd/Davison Pvmnt Rehab	50,000	1,950,000	0
San Jose Dr Pavement Overlay	12,958	0	0
Total Capital Projects	\$7,866,976	\$9,583,000	\$2,775,000

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

ANIMAL CONTROL FUND (214)

In 1978 the citizens of Antioch overwhelmingly voted for Measure A. This measure was for re-establishing, maintaining and operating a City animal shelter. Measure A authorized funds to be appropriated annually by the City Council. This fund accounts for revenues and expenditures of the City's animal services program. A portion of the revenues required to operate this function comes from animal licenses and shelter, adoption, handling, and impound fees. The remainder comes from a subsidy from the General Fund.

ANIMAL CONTROL FUND 214								
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Fund Balance								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	% Change	2014-15 Projected	% Change
Beginning Balance, July 1	\$0	\$21,485	\$29,568	\$29,568	\$0		\$0	
Revenue Source:								
Current Service Charges	305,737	281,296	239,100	274,710	233,100	-15%	233,100	0%
Investment Income	0	28	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Revenue from Other Agencies	37,000	42,500	40,000	63,000	40,000	0%	40,000	0%
Other Revenue	14,268	13,462	11,000	20,730	11,000	-47%	11,000	0%
Transfers In	408,126	485,993	529,633	454,063	569,673	25%	594,926	4%
Total Revenue	765,131	823,279	819,733	812,503	853,773	5%	879,026	3%
Expenditures:								
Personnel	542,032	604,439	572,326	569,271	624,045	10%	645,790	3%
Services & Supplies	201,250	210,209	246,852	272,245	229,167	-16%	232,669	2%
Transfers Out	364	548	555	555	561	0%	567	1%
Total Expenditures	743,646	815,196	819,733	842,071	853,773	1%	879,026	3%
Ending Balance, June 30	\$21,485	\$29,568	\$29,568	\$0	\$0		\$0	

	Authorized FTE's	Funded 2012-13	Funded 2013-14	Funded 2014-15
Authorized & Funded FTE's	9.85	7.85	7.85	7.85

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

ANIMAL CONTROL FUND (214) (Continued)

ANIMAL SERVICES DIVISION

The Antioch Animal Services Center is responsible for the enforcement of State laws and City ordinances relating to the care, control and protection of animals and of our citizens. Officers' responsibilities include confining and picking up of stray, sick, vicious and dead animals; management of vaccination clinic; issuance of dog licenses; patrolling the City streets; control of animal nuisance problems and animal euthanasia. The Animal Shelter also provides adoption and volunteer and education programs.

ANIMAL SERVICES (214-3320)								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	% Change	2014-15 Projected	% Change
Source of Funds:								
Current Service Charges	305,737	281,296	239,100	274,710	233,100	-15%	233,100	0%
Investment Income	0	28	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Other	14,268	13,462	11,000	20,730	11,000	-47%	11,000	0%
Transfers In	408,126	485,993	529,633	454,063	569,673	25%	594,926	4%
Total Source of Funds	728,131	780,779	779,733	749,503	813,773	9%	839,026	3%
Use of Funds:								
Personnel	520,890	570,109	572,326	520,277	584,045	12%	605,790	4%
Services & Supplies	200,028	210,121	206,852	228,671	229,167	0%	232,669	2%
Transfers Out	364	548	555	555	561	1%	567	1%
Total Use of Funds	721,282	780,778	779,733	749,503	813,773	9%	839,026	3%
Funded FTE'S	7.85	7.85	7.85	7.85	7.85		7.85	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

ANIMAL CONTROL FUND (214) (Continued)

MADDIES GRANT DIVISION

This division accounts for grant monies received by the animal shelter.

MADDIES GRANT (214-3325)								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	% Change	2014-15 Proposed	% Change
Source of Funds:								
Revenue from Other Agencies	37,000	42,500	40,000	63,000	40,000	-37%	40,000	0%
Total Source of Funds	37,000	42,500	40,000	63,000	40,000	-37%	40,000	0%
Use of Funds:								
Personnel	21,142	34,330	0	48,994	40,000	-18%	40,000	0%
Services & Supplies	1,222	88	40,000	43,574	0	-100%	0	0%
Total Use of Funds	22,364	34,418	40,000	92,568	40,000	-57%	40,000	0%
Funded FTE'S	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

CIVIC ARTS FUND (215)

This fund accounts for the City's Civic Arts Administration program. Revenue for this fund comes from the City's 10% Transient Occupancy Tax (TOT). An allocation of the TOT tax is paid to the Arts and Cultural Foundation (ACFA) to provide art and cultural programs within the community. \$23,000 is programmed in the budget to be allocated to ACFA in fiscal year 2013. City Council has directed that if TOT funding should fall short of this allocation, funds will be provided from the Child Care Fund. The program objectives and goals listed below reflect only the events/activities supported through City funding. Other events / activities not listed in Accomplishments / Goals are supported through other funding, such as business sponsorships, grants, nonprofit partnerships, in-kind services and reduction of staff / expenses. These activities are not included in this report.

2012-13 Accomplishments:

- Held 5 exhibits featuring local artists and community groups at the Lynn House Gallery and Antioch Historical Society Museum
Note: Art4Schools Exhibits were held at the gallery (4 exhibits, featuring 8 schools) supported through outside grants)
- 9th Annual Celebration of Art begins June 29th (Antioch Historical Society Museum), featuring 55+ local artists
- Antioch's Free Summer Concert Series every Saturday in July & August (funded through outside grant)
- Maintenance for Lynn House Gallery, building /event insurance and other minor facilities related costs
- Fiscal sponsorship/event insurance/support for Delta Blues Festival, Keep Antioch Beautiful, 4th of July Committee
- Event support for Dr. Martin Luther King Jr, Caesar Chavez, Coastal Cleanup, Keep Antioch Beautiful and Memorial Day
- Ongoing website host for Antioch Historical Society, Rivertown Preservation Society and Antioch Women's Club
- Continued community coverage (photo albums) to increase traffic to www.art4antioch.org website traffic, increase Facebook members and news articles in local print newspapers and online news sites
- Joined chamber executive board

2013-2014 Objectives:

- Host four-five (4-5) Lynn House Gallery / Antioch Historical Society Museum exhibits
- Host 4 Art4Schools at the Lynn House Gallery
- Host 10th Annual Celebration of Art at the Antioch Historical Society Museum
- Continue Antioch's Free Summer Concert Series
- Maintenance for Lynn House Gallery, building /event insurance and other minor facilities related costs
- Continue fiscal sponsorship for Delta Blues Festival and Keep Antioch Beautiful
- Continue website hosting support for Antioch Historical Society, Rivertown Preservation Society and Women's Club
- Continue community coverage (photo albums) to increase traffic to www.art4antioch.org website traffic, increase Facebook members and news articles in local print newspapers and online news sites
- Continue on chamber executive board

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

CIVIC ARTS FUND (215) (Continued)

CIVIC ARTS (FUND 215)								
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Fund Balance								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	% Change	2014-15 Projected	% Change
Beginning Balance, July 1	\$6,918	\$3,352	\$15,058	\$15,058	\$15,381		\$16,151	
Revenue Source:								
Investment Income	9	17	25	25	25	0%	25	0%
Transient Occupancy Tax	21,088	35,952	30,000	30,000	32,143	7%	32,143	0%
Transfers In	0	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Total Revenue	21,097	35,969	30,025	30,025	32,168	7%	32,168	0%
Expenditures:								
Services & Supplies	22,218	22,146	27,443	27,433	29,078	6%	29,222	0%
Interfund Charges	2,445	2,117	2,269	2,269	2,320	2%	2,352	1%
Total Expenditures	24,663	24,263	29,712	29,702	31,398	6%	31,574	1%
Ending Balance, June 30	\$3,352	\$15,058	\$15,371	\$15,381	\$16,151		\$16,745	
Funded FTE's	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

PARK IN-LIEU FUND (216)

Developers are required to donate land and/or improvements or pay an equivalent fee for neighborhood parks. Fees are placed in the Park-In-Lieu Fund, and used for acquisition of additional park land, and to pay for design and improvements to donated park acreage. Fees are based on the number of housing units built annually.

PARK IN LIEU (FUND 216)								
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Fund Balance								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	% Change	2014-15 Proposed	% Change
Beginning Balance, July 1	\$4,030,061	\$3,998,072	\$4,181,406	\$4,181,406	\$1,180,210		\$1,232,375	
Revenue Source:								
Investment Income	45,344	34,196	21,000	15,000	18,000	20%	22,000	22%
Licenses & Permits	45,470	215,374	40,000	398,371	45,000	-89%	45,000	0%
Donations	0	0	0	25,000	0	-100%	0	0%
Other	0	0	0	152,500	0	-100%	0	0%
Total Revenues	90,814	249,570	61,000	590,871	63,000	-89%	67,000	6%
Expenditures:								
Services & Supplies	52,635	8,694	10,000	10,000	10,000	0%	10,000	0%
City Park Playground	0	0	0	177,500	0	-100%	0	0%
Prewett Parking Lot	20,410	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Prewett Repairs	48,334	56,672	0	543,697	0	-100%	0	0%
Nelson Ranch	0	0	0	2,800,000	0	-100%	0	0%
Turf Fields	0	0	0	60,000	0	-100%	0	0%
Interfund Charges	1,424	870	870	870	835	-4%	839	0%
Total Expenditures	122,803	66,236	10,870	3,592,067	10,835	-100%	10,839	0%
Ending Balance, June 30	\$3,998,072	\$4,181,406	\$4,231,536	\$1,180,210	\$1,232,375		\$1,288,536	
Funded FTE'S	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

SENIOR BUS FUND (218)

This fund accounts for the City's Senior Bus Program, which provides door-to-door transportation to frail, elderly, and disabled individuals. The largest Revenue source has been the grant from the Metropolitan Transportation Commission which has been passed through to the Senior Bus Program by Tri-Delta Transit; additional revenues come from collections from the riders and reimbursement from a coupon program with the County Nutrition program to transport seniors to the site. Beginning in September 2012, Tri-Delta Transit took over the Senior Bus Program. They will be providing the City with 5,000 free tickets each year and additional tickets will be purchased for \$2.50 each from Tri-Delta Transit. The City will then in turn sell these to seniors participating in the program for \$1.00 each. The \$1.50 subsidy per ticket will be funded by the accumulated fund balance that remains at the end of the City run program.

2012-2013 Accomplishments:

- Successfully transitioned the program to Tri Delta Transit.

2013-2014 Objectives:

- Continue to monitor transition to Tri-Delta Transit service to ensure minimal impact to seniors.
- Maintain subsidy budget from tickets provided by Tri-Delta Transit.

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

SENIOR BUS FUND (218) (Continued)

SENIOR BUS (FUND 218) Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Fund Balance								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	% Change	2014-15 Projected	% Change
Beginning Balance, July 1	\$72,799	\$175,073	\$240,037	\$240,037	\$211,980		\$208,730	
Revenue Source:								
Investment Income	1,782	1,611	850	1,000	850	-15%	850	0%
Current Service Charges	3,137	2,538	6,875	3,000	4,000	33%	4,000	0%
Revenue from other Agencies	317,462	280,978	47,293	47,038	0	-100%	0	0%
Other	0	44	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Total Revenues	322,381	285,171	55,018	51,038	4,850	-90%	4,850	0%
Expenditures:								
Personnel	130,208	132,560	21,998	45,329	0	-100%	0	0%
Services & Supplies	44,241	41,750	15,389	14,045	400	-97%	400	0%
Transfer Out	35,000	35,000	7,700	7,700	7,700	0%	7,700	0%
Interfund Charges	10,658	10,897	11,835	12,021	0	-100%	0	0%
Total Expenditures	220,107	220,207	56,922	79,095	8,100	-90%	8,100	0%
Ending Balance, June 30	\$175,073	\$240,037	\$238,133	\$211,980	\$208,730		\$205,480	

	Authorized FTE's	Funded 2012-13	Funded 2013-14	Funded 2014-15
Authorized & Funded FTE'S	2.00	1.00*	0.00	0.00

*senior bus driver position funded only through end of city run program

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

RECREATION SERVICES FUND (219)

Recreation Services provides the city's residents recreational, preschool, social and meeting space within the community. Recreation Services Recreation programs fall under the Community Development Department and are maintained as a Special Revenue Fund within the City's financial reporting structure.

RECREATION SERVICES (FUND 219)								
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Fund Balance								
	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2012-13	2013-14	%	2014-15	%
	Actual	Actual	Budget	Revised	Proposed	Change	Projected	Change
Beginning Balance, July 1	\$44,027	\$67,690	\$78,896	\$78,896	\$70,674		\$80,663	
Revenue Source:								
Investment Income	1,427	3,503	100	700	100	-86%	100	0%
Revenue from Other Agencies	724,789	494,495	12,000	13,477	13,000	-4%	13,000	0%
Current Service Charges	679,883	920,214	1,027,650	1,024,909	1,038,450	1%	1,057,450	2%
Other	56,855	342,835	38,500	39,742	35,000	-12%	35,000	0%
Transfer in from General Fund	136,038	0	391,720	438,321	441,224	1%	456,934	4%
Transfer in from RDA Fund	70,000	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Transfer in from Senior Bus Fund	35,000	35,000	7,700	7,700	7,700	0%	7,700	0%
Transfer in from Child Care Fund	85,000	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000	0%	35,000	0%
Total Revenue	1,788,992	1,831,047	1,512,670	1,559,849	1,570,474	1%	1,605,184	2%
Expenditures:								
Personnel	1,204,582	1,183,231	785,704	813,854	799,966	-2%	824,691	3%
Services & Supplies	554,221	626,803	717,069	744,284	750,478	1%	759,206	1%
Transfer Out	6,526	9,807	9,933	9,933	10,041	1%	10,150	1%
Total Expenditures	1,765,329	1,819,841	1,512,706	1,568,071	1,560,485	0%	1,594,047	2%
Ending Balance, June 30*	\$67,690	\$78,896	\$78,860	\$70,674	\$80,663		\$91,800	

*The ending balance in the fund is committed to sports field and memorial field maintenance.

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

RECREATION SERVICES FUND (219) (Continued)

RECREATION SERVICES STAFFING SUMMARY				
	Authorized FTE's	Funded 2012-13	Funded 2013-14	Funded 2014-15
Authorized & Funded FTE's:				
Senior Programs	3.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Recreation Classes	2.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Sports Programs	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
New Community Center	3.10	1.10	1.10	1.10
Total Recreation Authorized & Funded FTE's	8.10	5.10	5.10	5.10

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

RECREATION SERVICES FUND (219) (Continued)

RECREATION SERVICES ADMINISTRATION (219-4410)

The Recreation Services Division and the Community Center provide our residents recreational, social and meeting space within the community. This site is utilized primarily to offer a wide variety of recreation programs for the citizens of Antioch. Personnel assigned to this section are responsible for planning, organizing and supervising special program areas. There are seven activity sections comprised of sports, teens, concessions, classes, special populations, neighborhood centers/camps and senior services. This activity supports City programs and work in conjunction with community groups and non-profits to coordinate a variety of city wide activities. This area also provides City liaison support to the Parks and Recreation Commission, the Arts and Cultural Foundation of Antioch and Community Services.

2012-2013 Accomplishments:

- Increased non-profit group use of our new Community Center and maximized potential revenue generation. Targeted and marketed individual community groups for rental opportunities.
- Enhanced customer based relationships by providing them incentives and information packages.
- Summer/Fall 2012 - Utilized the outdoor amphitheater for 2 concerts.

2013-2014 Objectives:

- Continue to promote the rental opportunities of the class rooms and community hall.
- Host annual Mayors Conference

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

RECREATION SERVICES FUND (219) (Continued)

RECREATION SERVICES ADMINISTRATION (219-4410)								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	% Change	2014-15 Projected	% Change
Source of Funds:								
Investment Income	1,427	3,503	100	700	100	-86%	100	0%
Current Service Charges	31,618	51,888	30,000	43,100	40,000	-7%	40,000	0%
Other	0	301,093	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Transfer in from General Fund	0	0	209,973	273,972	257,168	-6%	261,500	2%
Transfers in from RDA Fund	70,000	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Total Source of Funds	103,045	356,484	240,073	317,772	297,268	-6%	301,600	1%
Use of Funds:								
Personnel	133,889	3,885	6,600	17,155	8,625	-50%	8,680	1%
Services & Supplies	125,403	58,238	57,895	56,262	66,845	19%	58,920	-12%
Transfer Out	6,526	9,807	9,933	9,933	10,041	1%	10,150	1%
Total Expenditures	265,818	71,930	74,428	83,350	85,511	3%	77,750	-9%
Funded FTE'S	1.10	1.10	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

RECREATION SERVICES FUND (219) (Continued)

SENIOR PROGRAMS (219-4420)

Senior Programs provides administration of the Antioch Senior Center which is the socialization, recreation, information and referral center for senior services in the City of Antioch. Additional responsibilities include administration of the Senior Nutrition program and all volunteer services at the center. These services include direct supervision, implementation, financial oversight (including fund raising) and clerical support. A very high percentage of the work force is volunteer, which entails continual recruitment and training.

2012-2013 Accomplishments:

- Transitioned Senior Members from Senior Center Bus Program into Tri Delta Dial-a –ride.
- Organized storage units to improve work environment and senior safety within the facility.
- Developed rental usage agreement for Antioch Senior Club and outside user groups.
- Partnered with the County and outside agencies for the 30th Annual Senior Picnic for 200 seniors around our community.
- Developed and implemented a tracking system for Senior Center programs and participation for CDBG reporting.
- Increased senior membership by 3%.
- Analyzed and reviewed current contracts and agreements between Antioch Senior Center Club and outside agencies and made recommendations for future Club relations and funding.
- Researched and defined appropriate roles and responsibilities between the Antioch Senior Club and the City of Antioch staff provided to the Senior Center.
- Created, developed and implemented Antioch Senior Center Club membership tracking and financial record keeping.
- Restructured layout of membership newsletter.

2013-2014 Objectives:

- Improve facility appearance (ie. Paint inside of Mno grant dining Hall, purchase new lobby chairs).
- Relocate the Senior Center Bread Program to another location at the center that is more user friendly.
- Renovate the former Senior Center Bread Program space into a computer/Library.
- Secure funding by an outside agency to cover the financial cost of the renovation.
- Work with Senior Center Board of Directors on bylaw compliance.
- Restructure the mailing procedures for the membership newsletter.
- Work with Senior Center Board of Directors on establishing a Senior Center website.
- Reduce the cost for membership newsletters by establishing a pick-up system or email list.
- Partner with the County and outside agencies for the 31th Annual Senior Picnic for 200 seniors around our community.
- Enhance Senior Services by networking with outside agencies to provide seniors with more informational referrals and assistance.
- Enhance tracking system for Senior Center programs and participation utilizing Active Net software for CDBG reporting. Move away from manual reporting to automated reporting.

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

RECREATION SERVICES FUND (219) (Continued)

RECREATION SERVICES – SENIOR PROGRAMS (219-4420)								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	% Change	2014-15 Projected	% Change
Source of Funds:								
Revenue from Other Agencies	22,504	19,250	18,000	21,522	20,000	-7%	20,000	0%
Other	11,645	20,818	20,500	15,000	15,000	0%	15,000	0%
Transfer in from General Fund	136,038	0	181,747	164,349	184,056	12%	195,434	6%
Transfer in from Senior Bus	35,000	35,000	7,700	7,700	7,700	0%	7,700	0%
Total Source of Funds	205,187	75,068	227,947	208,571	226,756	9%	238,134	5%
Use of Funds:								
Personnel	174,634	179,512	184,974	165,620	190,880	15%	201,395	6%
Services & Supplies	30,553	25,048	35,273	42,951	35,876	-16%	36,739	2%
Total Use of Funds	205,187	204,560	220,247	208,571	226,756	9%	238,134	5%
Funded FTE'S	1.00	1.00	2.00	2.00	2.00		2.00	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

RECREATION SERVICES FUND (219) (Continued)

RECREATION SERVICES CLASSES (219-4430)

Recreation Services Classes provides a variety of instructional and educational classes and programs for a large spectrum of ages ranging from preschool through senior citizens. All activities are self-supporting with participants paying an activity fee which covers specific expenses associated with the activity. Activities are designed to provide introductory and intermediate level program experiences. Expansion includes online class offerings.

2012-2013 Accomplishments:

- Researched new and improved Active Net Recreation Software to replace current outdated technology that will help increase productivity and communication.
- Increased Healthy Lifestyle programming aimed at healthy eating, physical activities, behavioral choices, stress and healthy weight.

2013-2014 Objectives:

- Create a direct Online Instructor Proposal Submission Form to ease the proposing of new classes and creating a paperless option.
- Expand Technology based programming i.e. App Development, Animation classes etc.
- Increase the Music Program classes for both Youth & Adults in instrument and voice.
- Revamp Youth Dance Program offerings including descriptions & program curriculum in order to meet current demand and increase revenue.

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

RECREATION SERVICES FUND (219) (Continued)

RECREATION SERVICES – CLASSES (219-4430)								
	2010-11*	2011-12*	2012-13	2012-13	2013-14	%	2014-15	%
	Actual	Actual	Budget	Revised	Proposed	Change	Projected	Change
Source of Funds:								
Current Service Charges	308,636	290,496	385,000	350,000	365,000	4%	380,000	4%
Revenue from Other Agencies	569,455	712,789	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Other	0	0	0	52	0	-100%	0	0%
Transfer in from Child Care Fund	35,000	85,000	35,000	35,000	35,000	100%	35,000	0%
Total Source of Funds	913,091	1,088,285	420,000	385,052	400,000	4%	415,000	4%
Use of Funds:								
Personnel	729,468	665,862	221,191	199,084	193,482	-3%	200,032	3%
Services & Supplies	143,293	133,729	93,465	93,065	96,587	4%	102,980	7%
Total Use of Funds	872,761	799,591	314,656	292,149	290,069	-1%	303,012	4%
Funded FTE'S	2.00	2.00	1.00	1.00	1.00		1.00	

*Fiscal years 2011 and 2012 include data for divisions 4461 and 4462 which were consolidated into this division in FY13.

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

RECREATION SERVICES FUND (219) (Continued)

NEIGHBORHOOD CENTER PROGRAMS (219-4440)

The Neighborhood Center Program provides specialized activities for youth in a day camp format located at one of the centers. All activities are designed to be self-supporting. Activities include seasonal offerings from summer day camp to a variety of holiday day camp programs.

2012-2013 Accomplishments:

- Offered filmmaking camps for youth aged 7-13 years.
- Increased science based camp offerings for preschool aged children.
- Developed & implemented updated safety training for staff working with minors.
- Developed a Beginning Horse & Pony Riding Camp for youth aged 6-11 years.

2013-2014 Objectives:

- Create a Performing Arts Camp opportunity for 7-12 year olds.
- Develop a Culinary Academy Camp for 6-11 year olds.
- Develop a Tot Adventures Program for Preschoolers offering specialized weekly camps in carpentry, music & movement, tot-karate etc.

RECREATION SERVICES – NEIGHBORHOOD CENTER (219-4440)								
	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2012-13	2013-14	%	2014-15	%
	Actual	Actual	Budget	Revised	Proposed	Change	Projected	Change
Source of Funds:								
Current Service Charges	21,813	17,301	20,000	30,000	34,000	13%	38,000	12%
Other	0	10	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Total Source of Funds	21,813	17,311	20,000	30,000	34,000	13%	38,000	12%
Use of Funds:								
Personnel	10,610	8,819	10,435	14,955	16,055	7%	17,240	7%
Services & Supplies	4,612	2,411	4,935	5,935	6,435	8%	6,945	8%
Total Use of Funds	15,222	11,230	15,370	20,890	22,490	8%	24,185	8%
Funded FTE'S	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

RECREATION SERVICES FUND (219) (Continued)

SPORTS PROGRAMS (219-4450)

The Sports Programs activity provides opportunities for youth and adults to take part in a variety of sports activities on a year-round basis. All activities are designed to be self-supporting. The youth activities are based on a philosophy of kids first, winning second. Instruction, sportsmanship, competition and fun are part of every activity. Current focus is on elementary and middle school age youth. The activities offered include Nerf and flag football, soccer, tennis, sport camps, sports classes, baseball and basketball. The adult activities are conducted in a controlled, positive atmosphere with offerings in both a competitive and low key social level. Activities include softball, basketball, tennis, drop-in basketball and volleyball, golf and volleyball leagues with plans to expand into soccer. In addition to the direct sports activity offering, other programs are supported through facility management. These include picnic reservations and City wide youth/adult sports field scheduling with the non-profit organizations and youth sports ball field preparations. Outreach has included creating relationships with non-profits such as the PAL and the First 5 program.

2012-2013 Accomplishments:

- Booked out every weekend with youth and adult programs at the Antioch Community Park Sports Complex (both softball & soccer fields) from January 2013 through December 2013.
- 2012 set a high of 600 kids who participated in the Junior Giants baseball program for ages 5 to 13 years.
- Continued collaboration with the Parks Department with prioritizing new/old maintenance issues in all of our parks.
- Successfully hosted Giants World Series Trophy tour event.

2013-2014 Objectives:

- Continue to remain alert to "NEW" trends in the area of youth and adult sports programming development along with any specific resources that pertain to these new trends with special emphasis on indoor gym activities.
- Continue to hire, develop and maintain custodial staff and evening attendants for Community Center operations.
- Continue to capitalize on physical facilities (location, capacity, etc) along with developing new opportunities to draw more participant and spectator events at Antioch Community Park Sports Complex, Antioch City Park and the new gymnasium at the Antioch Community Center.
- Increase community outreach along with maintaining outstanding customer service.
- Continue to improve internal communications.
- Improve marketing, advertising and public relations.
- Winter 2013 continue to expand our youth basketball program to include 9th and 10th graders.
- Prepare to schedule artificial turf facility that is to open August 2013 with "New" programming ideas and rentals.

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

RECREATION SERVICES FUND (219) (Continued)

RECREATION SERVICES – SPORTS PROGRAMS (219-4450)								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	% Change	2014-15 Projected	% Change
Source of Funds:								
Current Service Charges	227,511	279,515	310,650	313,009	310,650	-1%	310,650	0%
Other	0	105	0	3,168	0	-100%	0	0%
Total Source of Funds	227,511	279,620	310,650	316,177	310,650	-2%	310,650	0%
Use of Funds:								
Personnel	152,874	166,395	165,721	169,384	171,427	1%	174,972	2%
Services & Supplies	106,794	79,711	116,100	116,333	116,161	0%	116,520	0%
Total Use of Funds	259,668	246,106	281,821	285,717	287,588	1%	291,492	1%
Funded FTE'S	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00		1.00	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

RECREATION SERVICES FUND (219) (Continued)

SPECIAL POPULATION PROGRAMS (219-4470)

Special Population Programs provide for the program needs of the disabled in meeting requirements for implementing the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA). Activities may require special needs or arrangements (i.e., excursion uses with lifts/signers for the hearing impaired or other needs related to Recreation Services activities). The annual needs are difficult to anticipate in meeting the ADA-mandated requirements for our community.

2012-2013 Accomplishments:

- Created/distributed program specific mailer/information sheet.
- Expanded the profile of the opportunity in the Recreation Guide.

2013-2014 Objectives:

- Develop a Special Education Assessment format detailing basic rights, responsibilities and the process for having children evaluated who are not progressing in preschool.
- Develop a mailing list of special needs support groups.

RECREATION SERVICES - SPECIAL POPULATION (219-4470)								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	% Change	2014-15 Projected	% Change
Source of Funds:								
Current Service Charges	5,973	5,132	10,000	10,000	10,000	0%	10,000	0%
Other	58	329	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Total Source of Funds	6,031	5,461	10,000	10,000	10,000	0%	10,000	0%
Use of Funds:								
Personnel	293	898	3,100	3,090	3,090	0%	3,090	0%
Services & Supplies	669	499	5,800	5,800	5,800	0%	5,800	0%
Total Use of Funds	962	1,397	8,900	8,890	8,890	0%	8,890	0%
Funded FTE'S	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

RECREATION SERVICES FUND (219) (Continued)

CONCESSION OPERATIONS (219-4480)

Snack Bar/Concession Operations provides for the operation of the snack bar at the Antioch Community Park. The snack bar is open to correspond with scheduled activities that occur between April and November. Expansion of the new snack bar at City Park and its operational control will be included in this division.

2012-2013 Accomplishments:

- Implementing inventory control with Active Point of Sale program.
- Enhanced menu to accommodate tournament needs.
- Installation of phone for emergencies.

2013-2014 Objectives:

- Continue to develop snack bar staff and customer service responsibilities.
- Work with Water Park staff to utilize salads, sandwiches and pizza.
- Invest in shade structure at purchase window.
- Market Water Park and recreation programming at facility.

RECREATION SERVICES - CONCESSIONS (219-4480)								
	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2012-13	2013-14	%	2014-15	%
	Actual	Actual	Budget	Revised	Proposed	Change	Projected	Change
Source of Funds:								
Current Service Charges	11,288	27,611	22,000	28,800	28,800	0%	28,800	0%
Other	-35	6	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Total Source of Funds	11,253	27,617	22,000	28,800	28,800	0%	28,800	0%
Use of Funds:								
Personnel	7,384	10,188	5,400	9,482	9,560	1%	9,560	0%
Services & Supplies	8,783	12,439	9,050	11,900	9,000	-24%	9,000	0%
Total Use of Funds	16,167	22,627	14,450	21,382	18,560	-13%	18,560	0%
Funded FTE'S	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

RECREATION SERVICES FUND (219) (Continued)

SENIOR NUTRITION PROGRAM (219-4490)

Senior Nutrition provides administration to the County-sponsored Nutrition Site #13, as well as direct supervision of the volunteers that facilitate the distribution of the provided meals. This supervision includes the quality control checkpoints as outlined by the County staff, reporting procedures, daily reservations and fee collections. The program serves nutritious meals to all seniors 60 years of age and greater, five days a week at a suggested donation fee of \$2.00. A \$5.00 fee is required for those who do not meet the appropriate age requirement.

2012-2013 Accomplishments:

- Continued to maintain program operations.
- Hired a part-time employee to improve program reporting accuracy.
- Maintained consistent staffing and volunteer schedule five days a week.
- Implemented cancelation policy and procedures.
- Reduced overall participant cancelations.
- Restructured and implemented a new check-in procedure for the meal program.
- Maintained a low number of cancelations 2%-3% in compliance with County requirements.
- Increased accuracy with digital scanners to eliminate written reporting to county each month.

2013-2014 Objectives:

- Create and develop a new transition process for upcoming fiscal year on all required County Napis forms.
- Work to increase the donation amount per participate as the County is going through budget revisions.
- Recruit, train and hire a new Kitchen Coordinator to oversee the day to day operations of the Co Co Café meals served.
- Maintain staffing and volunteers for day to day check in for the Co Co Café Nutrition Program.
- Continue program operations and improve paperwork organization and deadline compliance.

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

RECREATION SERVICES FUND (219) (Continued)

RECREATION SERVICES - NUTRITION PROGRAM (219-4490)								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	% Change	2014-15 Projected	% Change
Source of Funds:								
Revenue from Other Agencies	12,000	11,250	12,000	13,477	13,000	-4%	13,000	0%
Total Source of Funds	12,000	11,250	12,000	13,477	13,000	-4%	13,000	0%
Use of Funds:								
Personnel	8,579	11,085	11,191	15,310	22,725	48%	22,725	0%
Total Use of Funds	8,579	11,085	11,191	15,310	22,725	48%	22,725	0%
Funded FTE'S	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	

NEW COMMUNITY CENTER (219-4495)

This division accounts for the operations of the new community center that opened in 2011.

RECREATION SERVICES – NEW COMMUNITY CENTER (219-4495)								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	% Change	2014-15 Projected	% Change
Source of Funds:								
Current Service Charges	91,184	186,945	250,000	250,000	250,000	0%	250,000	0%
Other	22,683	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Total Source of Funds	113,867	186,945	250,000	250,000	250,000	0%	250,000	0%
Use of Funds:								
Personnel	50,457	204,628	177,092	219,774	184,122	-16%	186,997	2%
Services & Supplies	143,678	335,160	394,551	404,738	413,774	2%	422,302	2%
Total Use of Funds	194,135	539,788	571,643	624,512	597,896	-4%	609,299	2%
Authorized FTE'S	0.00	1.10	1.10	1.10	1.10		1.10	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

TRAFFIC SIGNAL FUND (220)

This fund accounts for traffic signal fees collected from developers to fund off-site traffic signals.

TRAFFIC SIGNAL FUND (FUND 220)								
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Fund Balance								
	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2012-13	2013-14	%	2014-15	%
	Actual	Actual	Budget	Revised	Proposed	Change	Projected	Change
Beginning Balance, July 1	\$1,061,646	\$1,066,350	\$1,118,463	\$1,118,463	\$645,582		\$675,666	
Revenue Source:								
Investment Income	12,334	5,480	2,500	7,000	8,000	14%	2,000	-75%
Current Service Charges	38,912	78,236	50,000	78,232	75,000	0%	75,000	0%
Transfers In	0	0	0	44,400	0	-100%	0	0%
Total Revenue	51,246	83,716	52,500	129,632	83,000	-36%	77,000	-7%
Expenditures:								
Services & Supplies	3,718	2,011	2,500	2,500	2,500	0%	2,500	0%
Signals/Various Locations	41,012	23,362	464,000	600,000	50,000	-92%	250,000	400%
Interfund Charges	1,812	6,230	6,504	13	416	3100%	1,745	319%
Total Expenditures	46,542	31,603	473,004	602,513	52,916	-91%	254,245	380%
Ending Balance, June 30	\$1,066,350	\$1,118,463	\$697,959	\$645,582	\$675,666		\$498,421	
Funded FTE's	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

ASSET FORFEITURE (221)

This fund accounts for monies seized during drug enforcement activities. Monies are held by the City until cases are settled by the courts. Monies are then either reverted to the City or returned to the rightful owner. Monies reverted to the City must be used for legitimate law enforcement purposes.

ASSET FORFEITURE (FUND 221)								
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Fund Balance								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2012-13 Proposed	% Change	2014-15 Projected	% Change
Beginning Balance, July 1	\$141,916	\$22,062	\$27,491	\$27,491	\$23,637		\$25,446	
Revenue Source:								
Investment Income	2,466	2,206	100	1,250	1,400	12%	1,500	7%
Asset Forfeiture	51,969	65,312	30,000	30,000	30,000	0%	30,000	0%
Other	0	209	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Total Revenue	54,435	67,727	30,100	31,250	31,400	0%	31,500	0%
Expenditures:								
Services & Supplies	167,571	57,729	25,500	30,432	25,000	-18%	25,000	0%
Interfund Charges	6,718	4,569	4,672	4,672	4,591	-2%	4,633	1%
Total Expenditures	174,289	62,298	30,172	35,104	29,591	-16%	29,633	0%
Ending Balance, June 30	\$22,062	\$27,491	\$27,419	\$23,637	\$25,446		\$27,313	
Funded FTE's	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

MEASURE J GROWTH MANAGEMENT FUND (222)

Measure J revenue is derived from a voter-approved, one-half cent sales tax in Contra Costa County. The City receives allocations from the Contra Costa Transportation Authority (CCTA) to be used for transportation improvement and maintenance projects provided that the City complies with the Growth Management Program. Formally Measure C which expired March 30, 2009; voters approved Measure J which began April 1, 2009, to continue this measure.

MEASURE J GROWTH MANAGEMENT (FUND 222)								
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Fund Balance								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	% Change	2014-15 Projected	% Change
Beginning Balance, July 1	\$5,149,341	\$4,224,495	\$3,533,753	\$3,533,753	\$2,754,758		\$2,830,896	
Revenue Source:								
Investment Income	50,813	27,901	10,000	10,000	12,000	20%	15,000	25%
Revenue from Other Agencies	953,997	1,132,112	1,008,986	979,883	1,029,165	5%	1,060,040	3%
Charges for Services	1,900	0	0	0	0	0%	670,000	0%
Other	0	1,877	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Total Revenue	1,006,710	1,161,890	1,018,986	989,883	1,041,165	5%	1,745,040	68%
Expenditures:								
Personnel	3,251	143	0	49,030	0	-100%	0	0%
Services & Supplies	27,011	244,918	63,000	83,550	237,000	184%	60,000	-75%
Capital Projects	1,849,126	1,215,927	1,000,000	1,435,274	720,000	-50%	1,000,000	39%
Transfer Out	0	389,156	200,000	200,000	0	-100%	0	0%
Interfund Charges	52,168	2,488	32,830	1,024	8,027	684%	3,316	-59%
Total Expenditures	1,931,556	1,852,632	1,295,830	1,768,878	965,027	-45%	1,063,316	10%
Ending Balance, June 30	\$4,224,495	\$3,533,753	\$3,256,909	\$2,754,758	\$2,830,896		\$3,512,620	
Funded FTE's	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

MEASURE J GROWTH MANAGEMENT FUND (222) (Continued)

The following is a list of budgeted capital projects:

Capital Projects	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	2014-15 Projected
Ninth St Roadway Improvements	\$0	\$20,000	\$950,000
Wilbur Ave Bridge	935,000	700,000	0
Lone Tree Way Intersection Impr. Phase C	500,000	0	0
Lone Tree Way Pavement Overlay	0	0	50,000
Hillcrest Ave/E 18th Street	274	0	0
Total Capital Projects	\$1,435,274	\$720,000	\$1,000,000

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

CHILD CARE FUND (223)

The Child Care Fund accounts for lease revenue received from the YWCA and City expenditures relating to the Mary Rocha Child Care Center at 931 Cavallo Road. In 1990 the City purchased a modular building for \$240,000 and made improvements in the amount of \$75,000 for a low income child care facility. The land and modular building of the center belong to the City.

CHILD CARE (FUND 223)								
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Fund Balance								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	% Change	2014-15 Projected	% Change
Beginning Balance, July 1	\$154,516	\$73,486	\$101,215	\$101,215	\$96,653		\$97,746	
Revenue Source:								
Investment Income	1,793	1,005	1,000	1,000	1,000	0%	1,000	0%
Current Service Charges	67,592	69,215	70,600	71,014	72,435	2%	73,885	2%
Total Revenue	69,385	70,220	71,600	72,014	73,435	2%	74,885	2%
Expenditures:								
Services & Supplies	14,584	6,501	1,375	5,658	1,490	-74%	1,570	5%
Transfers Out	135,000	35,000	70,000	70,000	70,000	0%	70,000	0%
Interfund Charges	831	990	918	918	852	-7%	872	2%
Total Expenditures	150,415	42,491	72,293	76,576	72,342	-6%	72,442	0%
Ending Balance, June 30	\$73,486	\$101,215	\$100,522	\$96,653	\$97,746		\$100,189	
Funded FTE's	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

TIDELANDS FUND (225)

In 1990, the California State Legislature passed Assembly Bill 1900 that created tidelands entitlement areas. Funds are generated by payments from the lessees of the City's tidelands areas. This revenue is limited to improving accessibility and/or protection of the City's waterfront areas.

TIDELAND (FUND 225)								
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Fund Balance								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	% Change	2014-15 Projected	% Change
Beginning Balance, July 1	\$85,203	\$96,801	\$104,057	\$104,057	\$110,910		\$97,886	
Revenue Source:								
Investment Income	1,116	851	500	500	500	0%	500	0%
Current Service Charges	11,016	6,858	6,987	6,944	7,085	2%	7,225	2%
Total Revenue	12,132	7,709	7,487	7,444	7,585	2%	7,725	2%
Expenditures:								
Services & Supplies	319	209	350	350	20,375	5721%	375	-98%
Interfund Charges	215	244	241	241	234	-3%	239	2%
Total Expenditures	534	453	591	591	20,609	3387%	614	-97%
Ending Balance, June 30	\$96,801	\$104,057	\$110,953	\$110,910	\$97,886		\$104,997	
Funded FTE's	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

SOLID WASTE REDUCTION FUND (226)

This fund has two programs operated by the Community Development Department. Oil recycling grant funds are used for the collection of oils and filters as part of the curbside recycling program and at the East County Household Hazardous Waste Collection Facility. The Solid Waste Reductions Program was established to help the City meet AB 939 mandates to divert waste from landfills through waste reduction, reuse and recycling programs.

SOLID WASTE (FUND 226)								
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Fund Balance								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	% Change	2014-15 Projected	% Change
Beginning Balance, July 1	\$83,623	\$175,425	\$313,604	\$313,604	\$262,423		\$248,911	
Revenue Source:								
Investment Income	2,769	3,215	1,200	2,000	1,500	-25%	1,500	0%
Revenue from Other Agencies	55,964	114,074	56,000	65,637	56,500	-14%	54,000	-4%
Franchise Fees	160,000	160,000	160,000	160,000	160,000	0%	160,000	0%
Other	6,393	10,751	5,000	8,790	5,000	-43%	5,000	0%
Total Revenue	225,126	288,040	222,200	236,427	223,000	-6%	220,500	-1%
Expenditures:								
Personnel	40,024	42,419	61,540	62,796	52,915	-16%	54,100	2%
Services & Supplies	84,292	99,479	210,423	216,169	174,134	-19%	164,308	-6%
Interfund Charges	9,008	7,963	8,550	8,643	9,463	9%	9,487	0%
Total Expenditures	133,324	149,861	280,513	287,608	236,512	-18%	227,895	-4%
Ending Balance, June 30	\$175,425	\$313,604	\$255,291	\$262,423	\$248,911		\$241,516	
Authorized & Funded FTE's			Authorized FTE's	Funded 2012-13	Funded 2013-14		Funded 2014-15	
Solid Waste Reduction			1.34	0.34	0.34		0.34	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

SOLID WASTE REDUCTION FUND (226) (Continued)

SOLID WASTE REDUCTION – USED OIL (226-5220)

The California Oil Recycling Enhancement Act of 1991 has placed a \$0.16 per gallon fee on motor oil sales for the purpose of funding programs encouraging the proper collection and disposal of used oil. One of the means used to achieve this is the Used Oil Recycling Block Grant (UOBG) which is a noncompetitive grant essentially awarded to any community that will pledge to use it solely for used oil recycling activities. The City must apply for these funds on an annual basis. The money is used to fund curbside collection of oil and filters, as well as collection of oil and filters at the East County Household Hazardous Waste Collection Facility and filter recycling at Kragen Stores.

SOLID WASTE USED OIL (226-5220)								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	% Change	2014-15 Projected	% Change
Source of Funds:								
Revenue from Other Agencies	55,464	86,639	30,000	39,637	30,500	-23%	29,000	-5%
Other	0	3,526	0	84	0	-100%	0	0%
Total Source of Funds	55,464	90,165	30,000	39,721	30,500	-23%	29,000	-5%
Use of Funds:								
Personnel	0	6,623	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Services & Supplies	34,617	29,759	43,000	44,048	30,500	-31%	30,500	0%
Total Use of Funds	34,617	36,382	43,000	44,048	30,500	-31%	30,500	0%
Funded FTE'S	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

SOLID WASTE REDUCTION FUND (226) (Continued)

SOLID WASTE REDUCTION (226-5225)

The Solid Waste Reduction Fund was created due to AB 939 which mandates cities to achieve waste diversion goals. These goals are 25% reduction of the waste stream to landfills by 1995 and a 50% reduction by the Year 2000. The 50% reduction goal must be maintained indefinitely once it is reached and is calculated at a pounds per person per day cap of 4.2. Activities intended to help achieve these goals include free home composting workshops for residents, residential and commercial recycling and green waste collection, special event recycling, participation in the local Recycling Market Development, and on-going outreach and education campaigns.

2012-2013 Accomplishments:

- Held largest Coastal Cleanup Day event to date with over 500 volunteers at 4 locations, collection more than 40 cubic yards of trash.
- Held largest Costume Exchange to date with over 100 attendees.
- Expanded reuse art program to a second school and community events.
- Funding 1.4 of a Code Enforcement Officer.

2013-2014 Objectives:

- Refresh existing park recycling program.
- Develop illegal dumping matrix of programs, enforcement and responsible parties.
- Maintain or expand participation in existing programs.
- Continue updates to eco-information on city website.

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

SOLID WASTE REDUCTION FUND (226) (Continued)

SOLID WASTE REDUCTION (226-5225)								
	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2012-13	2013-14	%	2014-15	%
	Actual	Actual	Budget	Revised	Proposed	Change	Projected	Change
Source of Funds:								
Franchise Fees	160,000	160,000	160,000	160,000	160,000	0%	160,000	0%
Investment Income	2,769	3,215	1,200	2,000	1,500	-25%	1,500	0%
Revenue from Other Agencies	500	27,435	26,000	26,000	26,000	0%	25,000	-4%
Other	6,393	7,225	5,000	8,706	5,000	-43%	5,000	0%
Total Source of Funds	169,662	197,875	192,200	196,706	192,500	-2%	191,500	-1%
Use of Funds:								
Personnel	40,024	35,796	61,540	62,796	52,915	-16%	54,100	2%
Services & Supplies	49,675	69,720	167,423	172,121	143,634	-17%	133,808	-7%
Interfund Charges	9,008	7,963	8,550	8,643	9,463	9%	9,487	0%
Total Use of Funds	98,707	113,479	237,513	243,560	206,012	-15%	197,395	-4%
Funded FTE'S	0.34	0.34	0.34	0.34	0.34		0.34	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

ABANDONED VEHICLE FUND (228)

This fund accounts for revenue from AB 4114, which charges a \$1.00 fee on the registration of all vehicles located in the City. The funds are received from the County and are used to remove abandoned vehicles from City streets.

ABANDONED VEHICLE (FUND 228)								
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Fund Balance								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	% Change	2014-15 Projected	% Change
Beginning Balance, July 1	\$42,405	\$75,894	\$112,421	\$112,421	\$142,493		\$142,507	
Investment Income	798	925	500	500	500	0%	500	0%
Revenue from Other Agencies	46,785	42,913	47,000	47,000	47,000	0%	47,000	0%
Total Revenues	47,583	43,838	47,500	47,500	47,500	0%	47,500	0%
Expenditures:								
Personnel	8,976	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Services & Supplies	4,112	6,237	52,650	16,250	46,250	185%	46,250	0%
Interfund Charges	1,006	1,074	1,178	1,178	1,236	5%	1,261	2%
Total Expenditures	14,094	7,311	53,828	17,428	47,486	172%	47,511	0%
Ending Balance, June 30	\$75,894	\$112,421	\$106,093	\$142,493	\$142,507		\$142,496	
			Authorized FTE's	Funded 2012-13	Funded 2013-14		Funded 2014-15	
Authorized & Funded FTE'S			2.30	0.00	0.00		0.00	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION (NPDES) FUND (229)

This fund was established to account for activities related to the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES). NPDES was mandated by the Clean Water Act of 1987 and to monitor and reduce storm water pollution. The program is administered in the State of California by the Water Quality Control Board and is funded by a parcel tax of \$25.00 per equivalent residential parcel.

NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SERVICES (NPDES) (FUND 229)								
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Fund Balance								
	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2012-13	2013-14	%	2014-15	%
	Actual	Actual	Budget	Revised	Proposed	Change	Projected	Change
Beginning Balance, July 1	\$2,192,957	\$2,454,814	\$2,738,661	\$2,738,661	\$2,371,227		\$2,186,192	
Revenue Source:								
Investment Income	29,139	21,057	13,000	13,000	10,000	-23%	8,000	-20%
Assessment Fees	825,895	879,081	825,000	850,326	835,000	-2%	840,000	1%
Other	175	244	0	143	0	-100%	0	0%
Transfers In	30,000	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000	0%	35,000	0%
Total Revenues	885,209	935,382	873,000	898,469	880,000	-2%	883,000	0%
Expenditures:								
Personnel	146,657	135,364	162,875	166,332	224,895	35%	271,835	21%
Services & Supplies	224,786	247,315	404,518	384,971	462,792	20%	494,147	7%
Capital Projects	0	0	400,000	437,500	100,000	-77%	25,000	-75%
Transfers Out	241,529	258,282	265,902	265,902	265,781	0%	267,401	1%
Interfund Charges	10,380	10,574	11,509	11,198	11,567	3%	12,071	4%
Total Expenditures	623,352	651,535	1,244,804	1,265,903	1,065,035	-16%	1,070,454	1%
Ending Balance, June 30	\$2,454,814	\$2,738,661	\$2,366,857	\$2,371,227	\$2,186,192		\$1,998,738	
Authorized & Funded FTE's:			Authorized FTE's	Funded 2012-13	Funded 2013-14		Funded 2014-15	
Channel Maintenance			3.02	1.27	2.02		2.02	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION (NPDES) FUND (229) (Continued)

STORM DRAIN ADMINISTRATION (229-5230)

Storm Drain Administration accounts for the revenues and expenditures of monitoring and maintaining the program.

STORM DRAIN ADMINISTRATION (229-5230)								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	% Change	2014-15 Projected	% Change
Source of Funds:								
Investment Income	29,139	21,057	13,000	13,000	10,000	-23%	8,000	-20%
Assessment Fees	825,895	879,081	825,000	850,326	835,000	-2%	840,000	1%
Total Source of Funds	855,034	900,138	838,000	863,326	845,000	-2%	848,000	0%
Use of Funds:								
Services & Supplies	37,511	92,296	155,500	121,000	188,000	55%	218,000	16%
Linear Solids Removal Project	0	0	0	37,500	0	-100%	0	0%
Transfers Out	190,848	193,449	200,000	200,000	200,000	0%	200,000	0%
Interfund Charges	10,380	10,574	11,509	11,198	11,567	3%	12,071	4%
Total Use of Funds	238,739	296,319	367,009	369,698	399,567	8%	430,071	8%
Funded FTE'S	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION (NPDES) FUND (229) (Continued)

CHANNEL MAINTENANCE OPERATIONS (229-2585)

This activity is responsible for maintaining, in a safe and serviceable condition, all catch basins, storm channels, creeks, culverts and concrete lined “V” ditches in open space, that handle storm water run-off in the City of Antioch’s jurisdiction. Personnel assigned to this activity remove debris, illegally dumped trash, perform weed abatement activities including chemical vegetation control, stencil storm drain inlets, perform work associated with flooding, erosion control, channel beautification, arrange for and monitor contract maintenance work, interact with regulatory agencies responsible for protecting water quality and wildlife when performing required maintenance activities and developing projects which require permits from the Department of Fish and Game, the Central Valley Regional Water Quality Control Board, and the Army Corps of Engineers.

CHANNEL MAINTENANCE (229-2585)								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	% Change	2014-15 Projected	% Change
Source of Funds:								
Other	30,000	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000	0%	35,000	0%
Transfers In	175	244	0	143	0	-100%	0	0%
Total Source of Funds	30,175	35,244	35,000	35,143	35,000	0%	35,000	0%
Use of Funds:								
Personnel	146,657	135,364	162,875	166,332	224,895	35%	271,835	21%
Services & Supplies	187,275	155,019	249,018	263,971	274,792	4%	276,147	0%
West Antioch Creek De-Silting	0	0	400,000	400,000	100,000	-75%	25,000	-75%
Transfer Out	50,681	64,833	65,902	65,902	65,781	0%	67,401	2%
Total Use of Funds	384,613	355,216	877,795	896,205	665,468	-26%	640,383	-4%
Funded FTE'S	1.67	1.17	1.27	1.27	2.02		2.02	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

SUPPLEMENTAL LAW ENFORCEMENT SERVICES FUND GRANT (SLESF) (232)

This fund accounts for the revenue dispersed by the State to local jurisdictions for the staffing of "front line" officers. This money is passed through the County.

SUPPLEMENTAL LAW ENFORCEMENT GRANT (FUND 232)								
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Fund Balance								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	% Change	2014-15 Projected	% Change
Beginning Balance, July 1	\$0	\$0	\$13	\$13	\$0		\$0	
Revenue Source:								
Investment Income	176	13	0	32	0	-100%	0	0%
Revenue From Other Agencies	104,838	156,238	160,658	160,658	160,658	0%	160,658	0%
Total Revenue	105,014	156,251	160,658	160,690	160,658	0%	160,658	0%
Expenditures:								
Services & Supplies	43	0	0	16	0	-100%	0	0%
Transfer Out	104,971	156,238	160,658	160,687	160,658	0%	160,658	0%
Total Expenditures	105,014	156,238	160,658	160,703	160,658	0%	160,658	0%
Ending Balance, June 30	\$0	\$13	\$13	\$0	\$0		\$0	
Funded FTE's	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

BYRNE GRANT FUND (233)

This fund accounts for public safety funding allocated under the Fiscal Year 1996 Omnibus Appropriations Act. Funds may be used for a wide variety of activities from increasing personnel and equipment resources for law enforcement to developing and supporting programs to enhance effective criminal justice processes.

BYRNE GRANT (FUND 233)								
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Fund Balance								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	% Change	2014-15 Projected	% Change
Beginning Balance, July 1	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0		\$0	
Revenue Source:								
Revenue From Other Agencies	86,847	0	67,398	67,398	67,398	0%	0	-100%
Total Revenue	86,847	0	67,398	67,398	67,398	0%	0	-100%
Expenditures:								
Services & Supplies	8,685	0	6,740	3,370	3,370	0%	0	-100%
Transfer Out	78,162	0	60,658	64,028	64,028	0%	0	-100%
Total Expenditures	86,847	0	67,398	67,398	67,398	0%	0	-100%
Ending Balance, June 30	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0		\$0	
Funded FTE's	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

CDBG REVOLVING LOAN FUND (236)

This fund was set up at the request of the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development's request that the City develop a Revolving Loan Fund for the Owner Occupied Housing Rehabilitation Program (also known as the Neighborhood Preservation Program).

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT REVOLVING LOAN (FUND 236)								
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Fund Balance								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	% Change	2014-15 Projected	% Change
Beginning Balance, July 1	\$619	\$52,432	\$102,382	\$102,382	\$144,765		\$119,845	
Revenue Source:								
Investment Income	512	531	270	500	350	-30%	375	7%
Other	51,414	49,931	5,000	112,414	5,000	-96%	5,000	0%
Total Revenue	51,926	50,462	5,270	112,914	5,350	-95%	5,375	0%
Expenditures:								
Services & Supplies	113	512	260	70,531	30,270	-57%	350	-99%
Total Expenditures	113	512	260	70,531	30,270	-57%	350	-99%
Ending Balance, June 30	\$52,432	\$102,382	\$107,392	\$144,765	\$119,845		\$124,870	
Funded FTE's	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

TRAFFIC SAFETY FUND (237)

This fund accounts for fines and forfeitures received under Section 1463 of the Penal Code. Funds shall be used exclusively for official traffic control devices, the maintenance thereof, equipment and supplies for traffic law enforcement and traffic accident prevention.

TRAFFIC SAFETY (FUND 237)								
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Fund Balance								
	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2012-13	2013-14	%	2014-15	%
	Actual	Actual	Budget	Revised	Proposed	Change	Projected	Change
Beginning Balance, July 1	\$22,887	\$0	\$34,995	\$34,995	\$0		\$0	
Revenue Source:								
Investment Income	1,274	-371	200	300	125	-58%	125	0%
Vehicle Code Fines	86,633	80,394	60,000	85,000	80,000	-6%	80,000	0%
Total Revenue	87,907	80,023	60,200	85,300	80,125	-6%	80,125	0%
Expenditures:								
Services & Supplies	232	28	50	100	125	25%	125	0%
Transfer Out	110,562	45,000	60,000	120,195	80,000	-33%	80,000	0%
Total Expenditures	110,794	45,028	60,050	120,295	80,125	-33%	80,125	0%
Ending Balance, June 30	\$0	\$34,995	\$35,145	\$0	\$0		\$0	
Funded FTE's	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

PEG FRANCHISE FEE FUND 238 – This fund accounts for a 1% fee collected from video franchises to support local Public, Educational and Governmental Programming (PEG).

PEG FRANCHISE FEE (FUND 238)								
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Fund Balance								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	% Change	2014-15 Projected	% Change
Beginning Balance, July 1	\$129,372	\$345,104	\$500,100	\$500,100	\$679,213		\$495,846	
Revenue Source:								
Investment Income	3,327	3,998	3,000	3,000	4,500	50%	5,500	22%
Franchise Fees	219,792	223,489	220,000	229,000	229,000	0%	229,000	0%
Total Revenue	223,119	227,487	223,000	232,000	233,500	1%	234,500	0%
Expenditures:								
Personnel	0	0	0	1,891	0	-100%	0	0%
Services & Supplies	6,277	71,308	405,400	51,583	415,500	705%	130,700	-69%
Interfund Charges	1,110	1,183	1,304	1,304	1,367	5%	1,391	2%
Total Expenditures	7,387	72,491	406,704	52,887	416,867	688%	132,091	-68%
Ending Balance, June 30	\$345,104	\$500,100	\$316,396	\$679,213	\$495,846		\$598,255	
Funded FTE's	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

STREET IMPACT FUND (241)

This fund accounts for the street impact fee portion of the garbage franchise agreement approved on August 9, 2005. These funds are earmarked for road repair work.

STREET IMPACT FUND (FUND 241)								
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Fund Balance								
	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2012-13	2013-14	%	2014-15	%
	Actual	Actual	Budget	Revised	Proposed	Change	Projected	Change
Beginning Balance, July 1	\$351,600	\$189,667	\$149,936	\$149,936	\$786		\$786	
Revenue Source:								
Investment Income	3,110	4,493	2,000	2,500	2,000	-20%	2,000	0%
Franchise Fees	1,035,811	1,056,665	1,050,000	1,075,000	1,100,000	2%	1,122,000	2%
Total Revenue	1,038,921	1,061,158	1,052,000	1,077,500	1,102,000	2%	1,124,000	2%
Expenditures:								
Services & Supplies	854	889	500	650	500	-23%	500	0%
Transfer Out	1,200,000	1,100,000	1,140,000	1,226,000	1,101,500	-10%	1,123,500	2%
Total Expenditures	1,200,854	1,100,889	1,140,500	1,226,650	1,102,000	-10%	1,124,000	2%
Ending Balance, June 30	\$189,667	\$149,936	\$61,436	\$786	\$786		\$786	
Funded FTE's	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

STREET LIGHT AND LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE DISTRICT FUNDS

These funds were established to account for revenue and related expenditures of lighting and landscape activities in areas throughout the City. Each district provides a variety of services to maintain landscaped and non landscaped areas, including minor medians, open space, cui-de-sacs, trails, right-of-ways, and neighborhood landscaping.

LONE TREE WAY MAINTENANCE DISTRICT FUND (251)

This fund consists of four maintenance zones, providing a variety of services to maintain landscaped and non-landscaped areas, including minor medians, open space, cul-de-sacs, trails, right-of-ways, and neighborhood landscaping.

LONE TREE MAINTENANCE DISTRICT (FUND 251) Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Fund Balance								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	% Change	2014-15 Projected	% Change
Beginning Balance, July 1	\$325,856	\$379,408	\$468,212	\$468,212	\$421,373		\$287,462	
Revenue Source:								
Investment Income	4,931	4,216	1,000	1,500	1,000	-33%	1,000	0%
Assessments	626,865	634,189	630,431	631,313	617,381	-2%	617,381	0%
Other	3,815	2,507	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Total Revenue	635,611	640,912	631,431	632,813	618,381	-2%	618,381	0%
Expenditures:								
Personnel	117,192	107,132	127,661	128,131	145,851	14%	151,011	4%
Services & Supplies	188,082	157,704	236,964	240,164	265,164	10%	265,164	0%
Transfers Out	271,194	281,627	301,430	305,204	334,868	10%	335,259	0%
Interfund Charges	5,591	5,645	6,153	6,153	6,409	4%	6,529	2%
Total Expenditures	582,059	552,108	672,208	679,652	752,292	11%	757,963	1%
Ending Balance, June 30	\$379,408	\$468,212	\$427,435	\$421,373	\$287,462		\$147,880	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

LONE TREE WAY MAINTENANCE DISTRICT FUND (251) (Continued)

LONE TREE WAY MAINTENANCE DISTRICT STAFFING SUMMARY

Authorized & Funded FTE's:	Authorized FTE's	Funded 2012-13	Funded 2013-14	Funded 2014-15
Zone 1	0.4375	0.3750	0.4375	0.4375
Zone 2	0.4750	0.4875	0.4750	0.4750
Zone 3	0.4500	0.4375	0.4500	0.4500
Zone 4	0.1389	0.1250	0.1389	0.1389
Total Authorized & Funded FTE's	1.5014	1.4250	1.5014	1.5014

LONE TREE MAINTENANCE DISTRICT - ZONE 1 (251-4511)

	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	% Change	2014-15 Projected	% Change
Source of Funds:								
Investment Income	4,931	4,216	1,000	1,500	1,000	-33%	1,000	0%
Assessment Fees	147,163	148,882	148,000	148,882	148,000	-1%	148,000	0%
Other	0	1,871	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Total Source of Funds	152,094	154,969	149,000	150,382	149,000	-1%	149,000	0%
Use of Funds:								
Personnel	41,386	31,173	32,701	33,159	41,460	25%	42,925	4%
Services & Supplies	47,400	47,834	60,350	60,350	60,350	0%	60,350	0%
Transfers Out	64,788	69,636	71,300	72,577	75,571	4%	75,685	0%
Interfund Charges	1,397	1,411	1,539	1,539	1,603	4%	1,633	2%
Total Use of Funds	154,971	150,054	165,890	167,625	178,984	7%	180,593	1%
Funded FTE'S	0.50	0.375	0.375	0.375	0.4375		0.4375	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

LONE TREE WAY MAINTENANCE DISTRICT FUND (251) (Continued)

LONE TREE MAINTENANCE DISTRICT – ZONE 2 (251-4512)								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	% Change	2014-15 Projected	% Change
Source of Funds:								
Assessment Fees	196,047	198,337	197,162	197,162	197,162	0%	197,162	0%
Transfers In	1,996	303	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Total Source of Funds	198,043	198,640	197,162	197,162	197,162	0%	197,162	0%
Use of Funds:								
Personnel	36,156	35,926	44,165	43,714	45,025	3%	46,680	4%
Services & Supplies	57,956	46,607	78,039	78,039	83,039	6%	83,039	0%
Transfers Out	68,578	75,306	81,799	82,823	98,810	19%	98,934	0%
Interfund Charges	1,398	1,412	1,538	1,538	1,602	4%	1,632	2%
Total Use of Funds	164,088	159,251	205,541	206,114	228,476	11%	230,285	1%
Funded FTE'S	0.425	0.413	0.4875	0.4875	0.4750		0.4750	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

LONE TREE WAY MAINTENANCE DISTRICT FUND (251) (Continued)

LONE TREE MAINTENANCE DISTRICT - ZONE 3 (251-4513)								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	% Change	2014-15 concessions	% Change
Source of Funds:								
Assessment Fees	214,449	216,955	215,669	215,669	215,669	0%	215,669	0%
Other	1,819	333	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Total Source of Funds	216,268	217,288	215,669	215,669	215,669	0%	215,669	0%
Use of Funds:								
Personnel	29,924	30,688	39,450	39,694	44,075	11%	45,645	4%
Services & Supplies	54,236	52,365	67,575	67,275	67,275	0%	67,275	0%
Transfers Out	101,043	110,657	120,614	121,947	122,352	0%	122,469	0%
Interfund Charges	1,398	1,411	1,538	1,538	1,602	4%	1,632	2%
Total Use of Funds	186,601	195,121	229,177	230,454	235,304	2%	237,021	1%
Funded FTE'S	0.35	0.35	0.44	0.44	0.45		0.45	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

LONE TREE WAY MAINTENANCE DISTRICT FUND (251) (Continued)

LONE TREE MAINTENANCE DISTRICT - ZONE 4 (251-4514)								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	% Change	2014-15 Projected	% Change
Source of Funds:								
Assessment Fees	69,206	70,015	69,600	69,600	56,550	-19%	56,550	0%
Total Source of Funds	69,206	70,015	69,600	69,600	56,550	-19%	56,550	0%
Use of Funds:								
Personnel	9,726	9,345	11,345	11,564	15,291	32%	15,761	3%
Services & Supplies	28,490	10,898	31,000	34,500	54,500	58%	54,500	0%
Transfers Out	36,785	26,028	27,717	27,857	38,135	37%	38,171	0%
Interfund Charges	1,398	1,411	1,538	1,538	1,602	4%	1,632	2%
Total Use of Funds	76,399	47,682	71,600	75,459	109,528	45%	110,064	0%
Funded FTE'S	0.10	0.10	0.125	0.125	0.139		0.139	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

DOWNTOWN MAINTENANCE DISTRICT FUND (252)

The Downtown Maintenance District provides a variety of services to maintain landscaped and non-landscaped areas, including minor medians, fishing pier, trails, right-of-ways, flowerbeds and parking lots; assists in community events as needed including 4th of July, street fairs, and banner installations.

DOWNTOWN MAINTENANCE DISTRICT (FUND 252)								
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Fund Balance								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	%	2014-15 Projected	%
						Change		Change
Beginning Balance, July 1	\$45,966	\$19,301	\$20,127	\$20,127	\$12,204		\$11,114	
Revenue Source:								
Investment Income	8	-11	50	50	50	0%	50	0%
Transfers In	15,000	69,000	77,000	77,000	77,000	0%	77,000	0%
Total Revenue	15,008	68,989	77,050	77,050	77,050	0%	77,050	0%
Expenditures:								
Personnel	19,262	31,535	42,863	42,352	43,038	2%	44,633	4%
Services & Supplies	12,340	26,454	30,700	30,700	30,700	0%	30,700	0%
Transfer Out	8,415	8,711	10,112	10,393	2,860	-72%	2,867	0%
Interfund Charges	1,656	1,463	1,528	1,528	1,542	1%	1,568	2%
Total Expenditures	41,673	68,163	85,203	84,973	78,140	-8%	79,768	2%
Ending Balance, June 30	\$19,301	\$20,127	\$11,974	\$12,204	\$11,114		\$8,396	
			Authorized FTE's	Funded 2012-13	Funded 2013-14		Funded 2014-15	
Authorized & Funded FTE's:			0.025	0.025	0.025		0.025	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

ALMONDRIDGE MAINTENANCE DISTRICT FUND (253)

Almondridge Maintenance District Provides a variety of services to maintain landscaped and non-landscaped areas, including minor medians, open space, cul-de-sacs, trails, right-of-ways, and neighborhood landscaping.

ALMONDRIDGE MAINTENANCE DISTRICT (FUND 253) Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Fund Balance								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	% Change	2014-15 Projected	% Change
Beginning Balance, July 1	\$108,513	\$81,037	\$55,960	\$55,960	\$47,457		\$47,194	
Revenue Source:								
Investment Income	1,117	606	115	75	100	33%	100	0%
Assessment Fees	90,909	91,971	91,426	91,971	91,426	-1%	91,426	0%
Other	2,414	900	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Total Revenue	94,440	93,477	91,541	92,046	91,526	-1%	91,526	0%
Expenditures:								
Personnel	35,014	35,902	37,000	37,248	22,410	-40%	23,190	3%
Services & Supplies	21,291	17,619	24,835	24,835	24,850	0%	24,860	0%
Transfer Out	64,208	63,688	36,291	37,021	43,042	16%	43,095	0%
Interfund Charges	1,403	1,345	1,445	1,445	1,487	3%	1,511	2%
Total Expenditures	121,916	118,554	99,571	100,549	91,789	-9%	92,656	1%
Ending Balance, June 30	\$81,037	\$55,960	\$47,930	\$47,457	\$47,194		\$46,064	
Authorized & Funded FTE's:			Authorized FTE's	Funded 2012-13	Funded 2013-14		Funded 2014-15	
			0.1914	0.425	0.1914		0.1914	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

HILLCREST MAINTENANCE DISTRICT FUND (254)

Hillcrest Maintenance District consists of four maintenance zones, providing services to maintain landscaped and non-landscaped areas, including minor medians, open space, cul-de-sacs, trails, right-of-ways, and neighborhood landscaping.

HILLCREST MAINTENANCE DISTRICT (FUND 254) Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Fund Balance								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2012-13 Proposed	% Change	2014-15 Projected	% Change
Beginning Balance, July 1	\$396,940	\$506,968	\$538,923	\$538,923	\$442,935		\$315,951	
Revenue Source:								
Investment Income	6,010	4,766	1,500	1,500	1,000	-33%	500	-50%
Assessment Fees	819,448	829,023	824,110	829,023	824,110	-1%	824,110	0%
Other	19,368	52,664	0	26	0	-100%	0	0%
Total Revenue	844,826	886,453	825,610	830,549	825,110	-1%	824,610	0%
Use of Funds:								
Personnel	133,973	157,571	165,186	168,050	190,264	13%	196,878	3%
Services & Supplies	203,420	262,959	275,400	276,561	295,650	7%	296,000	0%
Transfers Out	389,680	426,204	468,396	473,460	457,369	-3%	457,870	0%
Interfund Charges	7,725	7,764	8,466	8,466	8,811	4%	8,964	2%
Total Use of Funds	734,798	854,498	917,448	926,537	952,094	3%	959,712	1%
Ending Balance, June 30	\$506,968	\$538,923	\$447,085	\$442,935	\$315,951		\$180,849	

Authorized & Funded FTE'S:	Authorized FTE's	Funded 2012-13	Funded 2013-14	Funded 2014-15
Zone 1	0.7962	0.7875	0.7962	0.7962
Zone 2	0.5237	0.6125	0.5237	0.5237
Zone 4	0.6062	0.4500	0.6062	0.6062
Total Authorized & Funded FTE's:	1.9261	1.8500	1.9261	1.9261

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

HILLCREST MAINTENANCE DISTRICT FUND (254) (Continued)

HILLCREST MAINTENANCE DISTRICT, ZONE 1 (254-4541)								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	% Change	2014-15 Projected	% Change
Source of Funds:								
Investment Income	6,010	4,766	1,500	1,500	1,000	-33%	500	-50%
Assessment Fees	273,507	276,703	275,063	276,703	275,063	-1%	275,063	0%
Other	1,304	0	0	26	0	-100%	0	0%
Total Source of Funds	280,821	281,469	276,563	278,229	276,063	-1%	275,563	0%
Use of Funds:								
Personnel	47,788	68,392	70,498	71,691	79,061	10%	81,795	3%
Services & Supplies	48,342	65,596	101,000	101,000	121,000	20%	121,100	0%
Transfers Out	115,351	116,867	130,576	132,302	163,644	24%	163,841	0%
Interfund Charges	2,575	2,588	2,822	2,822	2,937	4%	2,988	2%
Total Use of Funds	214,056	253,443	304,896	307,815	366,642	19%	369,724	1%
Funded FTE's	0.575	0.7875	0.7875	0.7875	0.7962		0.7962	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

HILLCREST MAINTENANCE DISTRICT FUND (254) (Continued)

HILLCREST MAINTENANCE DISTRICT ZONE 2 (254-4542)								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	%	2014-15 Projected	%
						Change		Change
Source of Funds:								
Assessment Fees	361,171	365,391	363,226	365,391	363,226	-1%	363,226	0%
Other	3,792	48,601	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Total Source of Funds	364,963	413,992	363,226	365,391	363,226	-1%	363,226	0%
Use of Funds:								
Personnel	50,226	52,312	54,468	55,937	51,180	-9%	52,955	3%
Services & Supplies	97,914	126,523	111,300	112,361	111,450	-1%	111,600	0%
Transfers Out	202,023	225,689	246,024	248,002	196,203	-21%	196,381	0%
Interfund Charges	2,575	2,588	2,822	2,822	2,937	4%	2,988	2%
Total Use of Funds	352,738	407,112	414,614	419,122	361,770	-14%	363,924	1%
Funded FTE's	0.60	0.6125	0.6125	0.6125	0.5237		0.5237	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

HILLCREST MAINTENANCE DISTRICT FUND (254) (Continued)

HILLCREST MAINTENANCE DISTRICT, ZONE 4 (254-4544)								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	% Change	2014-15 Projected	% Change
Revenue Source:								
Assessment Fees	184,770	186,929	185,821	186,929	185,821	-1%	185,821	0%
Other	14,272	4,063	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Total Revenue	199,042	190,992	185,821	186,929	185,821	-1%	185,821	0%
Use of Funds:								
Personnel	35,959	36,867	40,220	40,422	60,023	48%	62,128	4%
Services & Supplies	57,164	70,840	63,100	63,200	63,200	0%	63,300	0%
Transfers Out	72,306	83,648	91,796	93,156	97,522	5%	97,648	0%
Interfund Charges	2,575	2,588	2,822	2,822	2,937	4%	2,988	2%
Total Use of Funds	168,004	193,943	197,938	199,600	223,682	12%	226,064	1%
Funded FTE'S	0.425	0.425	0.450	0.450	0.606		0.606	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

PARK MAINTENANCE DISTRICT 1-A FUND (255)

Park Maintenance District 1-A provides services to maintain landscaped and non-landscaped areas, including minor medians, open space, cul-de-sacs, trails, right-of-ways, and neighborhood landscaping. Services are also provided for the District owned and operated RV storage facility.

Park 1A Maintenance District (FUND 255) Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Fund Balance								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	% Change	2014-15 Projected	% Change
Beginning Balance, July 1	\$119,713	\$35,694	\$13,281	\$13,281	\$2		\$1,095	
Revenue Sources:								
Taxes	22,149	21,359	21,250	21,572	21,750	1%	21,750	0%
Investment Income & Rentals	15,548	29,930	40,100	28,150	35,100	25%	38,100	9%
Revenue from Other Agencies	243	231	115	113	115	2%	115	0%
Other	156	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Total Revenues	38,096	51,520	61,465	49,835	56,965	14%	59,965	5%
Expenditures:								
Personnel	25,962	25,880	7,395	7,520	8,540	14%	8,855	4%
Services & Supplies	63,858	18,794	27,565	25,463	25,190	-1%	26,700	6%
Transfers Out	12,202	12,631	14,663	15,069	8,581	-43%	8,600	0%
Interfund Charges	20,093	16,628	15,062	15,062	13,561	-10%	14,047	4%
Total Expenditures	122,115	73,933	64,685	63,114	55,872	-11%	58,202	4%
Ending Balance, June 30	\$35,694	\$13,281	\$10,061	\$2	\$1,095		\$2,858	

	Authorized FTE's	Funded 2012-13	Funded 2013-14	Funded 2014-15
Authorized & Funded FTE'S:	0.075	0.075	0.075	0.075

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

CITYWIDE DISTRICT 2A MAINTENANCE DISTRICT FUND (256)

Citywide District 2A Maintenance District consists of seven open and three un-funded maintenance zones, providing a variety of services to maintain landscaped and non-landscaped areas, including minor medians, 87 acres of open space, 148 cul-de-sacs, 28,000 linear feet of trails, 15 acres of right-of-way, and 6 subdivision entrance signs. One new zone was added in this district during fiscal 06/07 in the Markley Creek area.

CITYWIDE 2A MAINTENANCE DISTRICT (FUND 256)								
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Fund Balance								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	% Change	2014-15 Projected	% Change
Beginning Balance, July 1	\$192,759	\$200,818	\$228,259	\$228,259	\$188,317		\$136,205	
Revenue Source:								
Investment Income	1,833	2,098	800	500	500	0%	500	0%
Assessment Fees	380,372	384,817	382,537	384,817	390,968	2%	390,968	0%
Other	13,207	2,936	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Transfers In	108,000	90,000	107,000	107,000	88,000	-18%	88,000	0%
Total Revenue	503,412	479,851	490,337	492,317	479,468	-3%	479,468	0%
Expenditures:								
Personnel	95,542	73,825	78,426	79,065	88,634	12%	92,259	4%
Services & Supplies	173,023	148,988	195,690	204,954	230,009	12%	230,099	0%
Transfers Out	221,515	224,774	239,418	243,051	207,592	-15%	207,828	0%
Interfund Charges	5,273	4,823	5,189	5,189	5,345	3%	5,435	2%
Total Expenditures	495,353	452,410	518,723	532,259	531,580	0%	535,621	1%
Ending Balance, June 30	\$200,818	\$228,259	\$199,873	\$188,317	\$136,205		\$80,052	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

CITYWIDE DISTRICT 2A MAINTENANCE DISTRICT FUND (256) (Continued)

CITYWIDE DISTRICT 2A MAINTENANCE DISTRICT STAFFING SUMMARY				
Authorized & Funded FTE's:	Authorized FTE's	Funded 2012-13	Funded 2013-14	Funded 2014-15
Zone 3	0.1125	0.11250	0.1125	0.1125
Zone 4	0.0375	0.03750	0.0375	0.0375
Zone 5	0.1500	0.20000	0.1500	0.1500
Zone 6	0.0500	0.05000	0.0500	0.0500
Zone 8	0.2000	0.20000	0.2000	0.2000
Zone 9	0.1875	0.18750	0.1875	0.1875
Zone 10	0.1668	0.10625	0.1668	0.1668
Total Authorized & Funded FTE's:	0.9043	0.89375	0.9043	0.9043

CITYWIDE MAINTENANCE ZONE 3 (256-4563)								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	% Change	2014-15 Projected	% Change
Source of Funds:								
Investment Income	1,833	2,098	800	500	500	0%	500	0%
Assessment Fees	14,414	14,582	14,496	14,582	14,496	-1%	14,496	0%
Other	0	1,383	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Transfers In	28,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	18,000	-10%	18,000	0%
Total Source of Funds	44,247	38,063	35,296	35,082	32,996	-6%	32,996	0%
Use of Funds:								
Personnel	17,027	9,241	9,512	9,659	10,543	9%	10,928	4%
Services & Supplies	7,524	11,704	7,290	7,290	7,345	1%	7,355	0%
Transfers Out	17,250	17,857	20,730	21,305	12,871	-40%	12,901	0%
Interfund Charges	879	804	864	864	890	3%	905	2%
Total Use of Funds	42,680	39,606	38,396	39,118	31,649	-19%	32,089	1%
Funded FTE's	0.30	0.1125	0.1125	0.1125	0.1125		0.1125	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

CITYWIDE DISTRICT 2A MAINTENANCE DISTRICT FUND (256) (Continued)

CITYWIDE MAINTENANCE ZONE 4 (256-4564)								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	% Change	2014-15 Projected	% Change
Source of Funds:								
Assessment Fees	12,843	12,993	12,916	12,993	12,916	-1%	12,916	0%
Transfers In	15,000	10,000	12,000	12,000	10,000	-17%	10,000	0%
Total Source of Funds	27,843	22,993	24,916	24,993	22,916	-8%	22,916	0%
Use of Funds:								
Personnel	6,396	3,049	3,160	3,242	3,590	11%	3,720	4%
Services & Supplies	22,326	10,930	14,100	14,100	14,100	0%	14,110	0%
Transfers Out	5,049	5,227	6,067	6,236	4,291	-31%	4,301	0%
Interfund Charges	879	803	865	865	891	3%	906	2%
Total Use of Funds	34,650	20,009	24,192	24,443	22,872	-6%	23,037	1%
Funded FTE's	0.10	0.0375	0.0375	0.0375	0.0375		0.0375	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

CITYWIDE DISTRICT 2A MAINTENANCE DISTRICT FUND (256) (Continued)

CITYWIDE MAINTENANCE ZONE 5 (256-4565)								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	%	2014-15 Projected	%
						Change		Change
Source of Funds:								
Assessment Fees	1,483	1,501	1,492	1,501	1,492	-1%	1,492	0%
Other	0	105	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Transfers In	55,000	60,000	65,000	65,000	50,000	-23%	50,000	0%
Total Source of Funds	56,483	61,606	66,492	66,501	51,492	-23%	51,492	0%
Use of Funds:								
Personnel	16,669	16,205	18,125	18,381	15,637	-15%	16,162	3%
Services & Supplies	15,474	16,987	20,162	20,162	20,162	0%	20,170	0%
Transfers Out	25,245	26,134	30,336	31,178	17,162	-45%	17,201	0%
Interfund Charges	879	804	865	865	891	3%	906	2%
Total Use of Funds	58,267	60,130	69,488	70,586	53,852	-24%	54,439	1%
Funded FTE's	0.385	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.15		0.15	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

CITYWIDE DISTRICT 2A MAINTENANCE DISTRICT FUND (256) (Continued)

CITYWIDE MAINTENANCE ZONE 6 (256-4566)								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	% Change	2014-15 Projected	% Change
Source of Funds:								
Assessment Fees	28,420	28,752	28,582	28,752	28,582	-1%	28,582	0%
Other	281	1,448	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Transfer In	10,000	0	10,000	10,000	10,000	0%	10,000	0%
Total Source of Funds	38,701	30,200	38,582	38,752	38,582	0%	38,582	0%
Use of Funds:								
Personnel	9,037	4,381	4,575	4,632	5,020	8%	5,215	4%
Services & Supplies	23,318	15,906	30,760	30,760	30,760	0%	30,760	0%
Transfers Out	7,573	7,840	9,101	9,353	5,720	-39%	5,733	0%
Interfund Charges	879	804	865	865	891	3%	906	2%
Total Use of Funds	40,807	28,931	45,301	45,610	42,391	-7%	42,614	1%
Funded FTE's	0.15	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05		0.05	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

CITYWIDE DISTRICT 2A MAINTENANCE DISTRICT FUND (256) (Continued)

CITYWIDE MAINTENANCE ZONE 8 (256-4568)								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	% Change	2014-15 Projected	% Change
Source of Funds:								
Assessment Fees	74,343	75,212	74,766	75,212	74,766	-1%	74,766	0%
Total Source of Funds	74,343	75,212	74,766	75,212	74,766	-1%	74,766	0%
Use of Funds:								
Personnel	18,759	16,216	16,657	16,899	18,467	9%	19,127	4%
Services & Supplies	20,597	14,653	21,393	21,793	21,793	0%	21,825	0%
Transfers Out	49,775	40,471	38,764	39,423	37,883	-4%	37,935	0%
Interfund Charges	879	804	865	865	891	3%	906	2%
Total Use of Funds	90,010	72,144	77,679	78,980	79,034	0%	79,793	1%
Funded FTE's	0.235	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20		0.20	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

CITYWIDE DISTRICT 2A MAINTENANCE DISTRICT FUND (256) (Continued)

CITYWIDE MAINTENANCE ZONE 9 (256-4569)								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	% Change	2014-15 Projected	% Change
Source of Funds:								
Assessment Fees	115,336	116,683	115,992	116,683	115,992	-1%	115,992	0%
Other	12,926	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Total Source of Funds	128,262	116,683	115,992	116,683	115,992	-1%	115,992	0%
Use of Funds:								
Personnel	18,463	15,389	15,806	16,033	17,012	6%	18,122	7%
Services & Supplies	41,760	29,870	44,275	44,425	44,425	0%	44,440	0%
Transfers Out	60,409	67,132	71,544	72,371	64,452	-11%	64,501	0%
Interfund Charges	878	804	865	865	891	3%	906	2%
Total Use of Funds	121,510	113,195	132,490	133,694	126,780	-5%	127,969	1%
Funded FTE's	0.325	0.1875	0.1875	0.1875	0.1875		0.1875	

CITYWIDE MAINTENANCE ZONE 10 (256-4572)								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	% Change	2014-15 Projected	% Change
Source of Funds:								
Assessment Fees	133,533	135,094	134,293	135,094	142,724	6%	142,724	0%
Total Source of Funds	133,533	135,094	134,293	135,094	142,724	6%	142,724	0%
Use of Funds:								
Personnel	9,191	9,344	10,591	10,219	18,365	80%	18,985	3%
Services & Supplies	42,024	48,938	57,710	66,424	91,424	38%	91,439	0%
Transfers Out	56,214	60,113	62,876	63,185	65,213	3%	65,256	0%
Total Use of Funds	107,429	118,395	131,177	139,828	175,002	25%	175,680	0%
Funded FTE's	0.10	0.10	0.10625	0.10625	0.16680		0.16680	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

STREET LIGHT AND LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE DISTRICT ADMINISTRATION FUND (257)

Park Administration provides funds for items shared by all six landscape maintenance districts such as vehicle and landscape equipment and provides oversight personnel for a wide variety of services, including maintenance of street trees, medians, cul-de-sacs and open space. Any overtime incurred by crews working in the landscape districts is paid from this fund. A portion of the Work Alternative Program (WAP) is also funded.

STREET LIGHT AND LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE DISTRICT ADMINISTRATION (FUND 257)								
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Fund Balance								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	% Change	2014-15 Projected	% Change
Beginning Balance, July 1	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0		\$0	
Revenue Source:								
Other	450	536	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Transfers In	420,743	435,560	505,604	519,632	549,172	6%	550,423	0%
Total Revenue	421,193	436,096	505,604	519,632	549,172	6%	550,423	0%
Expenditures:								
Personnel	65,107	78,282	60,172	65,759	67,665	3%	68,245	1%
Services & Supplies	167,712	165,121	238,192	239,319	245,609	3%	245,945	0%
Transfers Out	12,163	15,560	15,817	15,817	15,787	0%	16,176	2%
Interfund Charges	176,211	177,133	191,423	198,737	220,111	11%	220,057	0%
Total Expenditures	421,193	436,096	505,604	519,632	549,172	6%	550,423	0%
Ending Balance, June 30	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0		\$0	
			Authorized FTE's	Funded 2012-13	Funded 2013-14		Funded 2014-15	
Authorized & Funded FTE's:			1.725	0.33	0.33		0.33	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

EAST LONE TREE DISTRICT FUND (259)

East Lone Tree District came on line during fiscal year 06-07 and provides a variety of services to maintain landscaped and non-landscaped areas, including minor medians, open space, cul-de-sacs, trails, right-of-ways, and neighborhood landscaping; special provisions are included for creek maintenance for a period of five years.

EAST LONE TREE STREET LIGHT AND LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE DISTRICT (FUND 259)								
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Fund Balance								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	% Change	2014-15 Projected	% Change
Beginning Balance, July 1	\$190,956	\$96,499	\$95,383	\$95,383	\$61,630		\$35,183	
Revenue Source:								
Investment Income	1,199	787	1,000	250	250	0%	250	0%
Assessment Fees	32,071	60,031	59,675	60,031	114,602	91%	114,602	0%
Other	450	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Total Revenue	33,720	60,818	60,675	60,281	114,852	91%	114,852	0%
Expenditures:								
Personnel	4,552	9,321	10,351	10,018	18,365	83%	18,985	3%
Services & Supplies	44,443	33,258	66,600	63,820	83,850	31%	83,875	0%
Transfers Out	79,182	19,355	20,056	20,196	39,084	94%	39,128	0%
Total Expenditures	128,177	61,934	97,007	94,034	141,299	50%	141,988	0%
Ending Balance, June 30	\$96,499	\$95,383	\$59,051	\$61,630	\$35,183		\$8,047	
			Authorized FTE's	Funded 2012-13	Funded 2013-14		Funded 2014-15	
Authorized & Funded FTE's:			0.16680	0.10625	0.16680		0.16680	

This page left intentionally blank

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

**CAPITAL PROJECTS
FUNDS**

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS

Capital Projects funds are utilized to account for resources used for the acquisition and construction of capital facilities by the City, with the exception of those assets financed by special revenue or proprietary funds. The City maintains six capital projects funds listed below in the Capital Projects Fund Summary table.

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS SUMMARY								
Description	Fund #	Estimated Balance 7/1/013	Proposed Revenues	Proposed Expenditures	Estimated Balance 6/30/14	Projected Revenues	Projected Expenditures	Estimated Balance 6/30/15
Capital Improvements (CIP)	311	\$112,589	\$1,120,694	\$1,133,718	\$99,565	\$315,500	\$329,645	\$85,420
Prewett Park CIP	312	17,017	0	0	17,017	0	0	17,017
Residential Development Allocation	319	14,970	0	14,970	0	0	0	0
Hillcrest Assessment District Construction #26	361	377,249	800	201,119	176,930	800	629	177,101
Lone Tree Assessment District Const #27/31	376	1,268,814	2,421,000	3,106,961	582,853	2,422,000	3,002,780	2,073
Hillcrest/Highway 4 Bridge Benefit District	391	71,912	10,250	275	81,887	10,250	276	91,861
Total Capital Projects Funds		\$1,862,551	\$3,552,744	\$4,457,043	\$958,252	\$2,748,550	\$3,333,330	\$373,472

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT FUND (CIP) (311)

The Capital Improvement Fund was established in 1987 to set aside money from the General Fund for any capital improvement project not provided for in one of the other funds. The City can transfer General Fund dollars to the Capital Improvement Fund as needed.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT FUND (FUND 311)								
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Fund Balance								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	% Change	2014-15 Projected	% Change
Beginning Balance, July 1	\$207,944	\$1,106,759	\$1,179,969	\$1,179,969	\$112,589		\$99,565	
Revenue Source:								
Investment Income	7,522	6,199	2,800	1,000	800	-20%	500	-38%
Revenue from Other Agencies	642,727	579,012	2,206,000	2,864,300	804,894	-72%	0	-100%
Current Service Charges	11,506	4,820	5,000	16,507	5,000	-70%	5,000	0%
Other	1,873,460	5,433	10,000	20,000	10,000	-50%	10,000	0%
Transfers In	1,266,789	618,156	420,000	470,000	300,000	-36%	300,000	0%
Total Revenue	3,802,004	1,213,620	2,643,800	3,371,807	1,120,694	-67%	315,500	-72%
Expenditures:								
Personnel	107	908	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Services & Supplies	1,318	4,628	11,500	43,500	11,500	-74%	11,500	0%
Capital Projects	2,874,030	1,109,879	2,626,000	4,377,716	1,104,894	-75%	300,000	-73%
Interfund Charges	27,734	24,995	18,594	17,971	17,324	-4%	18,145	5%
Total Expenditures	2,903,189	1,140,410	2,656,094	4,439,187	1,133,718	-74%	329,645	-71%
Ending Balance, June 30	\$1,106,759	\$1,179,969	\$1,167,675	\$112,589	\$99,565		\$85,420	
Funded FTE's	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT FUND (CIP) (311) (Continued)

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT (311-2520)								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	% Change	2014-15 Projected	% Change
Revenue Source:								
Investment Income	7,522	6,199	2,800	1,000	800	-20%	500	-38%
Revenue from Other Agencies	98,958	36,401	0	49,343	0	-100%	0	0%
Current Service Charges	3,911	4,820	5,000	16,507	5,000	-70%	5,000	0%
Other	0	2,563	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Transfers In	1,266,789	618,156	420,000	470,000	300,000	-36%	300,000	0%
Total Revenue	1,377,180	668,139	427,800	536,850	305,800	-43%	305,500	0%
Expenditures:								
Services & Supplies	1,318	1,758	1,500	23,500	1,500	-94%	1,500	0%
Capital Projects	2,329,561	580,166	420,000	1,562,759	300,000	-81%	300,000	0%
Interfund Charges	27,734	24,995	18,594	17,971	17,324	-4%	18,145	5%
Total Expenditures	2,358,613	606,919	440,094	1,604,230	318,824	-80%	319,645	0%
Funded FTE's	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	

The following projects are budgeted in the Capital Improvement Division:

Capital Projects	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	2014-15 Projected
Dep. of Energy Grant Proj.	\$49,343	\$0	\$0
Sidewalk Repair	270,000	300,000	300,000
Markley Creek Culvert	1,243,416	0	0
Total Capital Projects	\$1,562,759	\$300,000	\$300,000

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT FUND (CIP) (311) (Continued)

MEASURE WW (311-2525)								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	% Change	2014-15 Projected	% Change
Revenue Source:								
Revenue from Other Agencies	543,769	542,611	2,206,000	2,814,957	804,894	-71%	0	-100%
Charges for Services	700	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Total Revenue	543,769	542,611	2,206,000	2,814,957	804,894	-71%	0	-100%
Expenditures:								
Personnel	107	908	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Golf Course Driving Range Lighting	58,510	191,798	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Fishing Pier Pavilion	0	0	66,000	0	66,000	100%	0	-100%
Prewett Park Eastern Parking Lot	339,201	5,181	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Parks & Rec Security Cameras	0	70,071	0	154,929	189,200	22%	0	-100%
Turf Fields	0	217,410	1,800,000	2,283,067	549,694	-76%	0	-100%
Waterpark Renovations	0	43,039	340,000	376,961	0	-100%	0	0%
Deerfield Park Playground Equipment	69,955	1,107	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Eagleridge Park Playground Equipment	76,803	1,107	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Total Expenditures	544,576	530,621	2,206,000	2,814,957	804,894	-71%	0	-100%
Funded FTE's	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT FUND (CIP) (311) (Continued)

ENERGY EFFICIENCY & CONSERVATION (311-2535)								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	% Change	2014-15 Projected	% Change
Revenue Source:								
Other	0	2,870	10,000	20,000	10,000	-50%	10,000	0%
Total Revenue	0	2,870	10,000	20,000	10,000	-50%	10,000	0%
Expenditures:								
Services & Supplies	0	2,870	10,000	20,000	10,000	-50%	10,000	0%
Total Expenditures	0	2,870	10,000	20,000	10,000	-50%	10,000	0%
Funded FTE's	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS

PREWETT PARK CIP FUND (312)

The Prewett Park CIP Fund tracks the capital improvement expenses for the Prewett Family Water Park. The City is reimbursed for expenditures through the Antioch Area Public Facilities Financing Agency (Mello Roos).

PREWETT CIP (FUND 312)								
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Fund Balance								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	% Change	2014-15 Projected	% Change
Beginning Balance, July 1	\$14,371	\$7,048	\$15,917	\$15,917	\$17,017		\$17,017	
Revenue Source:								
Interest Income	0	1,762	0	1,300	0	-100%	0	0%
Revenue from Other Agencies	6,301,413	102,611	146,554	146,554	0	-100%	0	0%
Total Revenue	6,301,413	104,373	146,554	147,854	0	-100%	0	0%
Use of Funds:								
Personnel	168,219	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Services & Supplies	128	95,504	0	200	0	-100%	0	0%
Prewett Park	6,140,389	0	146,554	146,554	0	-100%	0	0%
Total Use of Funds	6,308,736	95,504	146,554	146,754	0	-100%	0	0%
Ending Balance, June 30	\$7,048	\$15,917	\$15,917	\$17,017	\$17,017		\$17,017	
Funded FTE's	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS

RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT ALLOCATION FUND (319)

The Residential Development Allocation Program (RDA) was adopted May 14, 2002, by the City Council. It requires that allocations be obtained prior to receiving residential development entitlements and ultimately, the issuance of building permits for residential projects. A Development Allocation is the right to proceed, subject to all applicable requirements, to obtain entitlements. This enacted process may provide funding for specific capital improvements projects as approved by the City Council.

RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT ALLOCATION (FUND 319) Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Fund Balance								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	% Change	2014-15 Projected	% Change
Beginning Balance, July 1	\$535,250	\$297,199	\$150,182	\$150,182	\$14,970		\$0	
Revenue Source:								
Investment Income	2,705	1,590	100	325	0	-100%	0	0%
Contributions	0	12,000	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Other	0	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Total Revenue	2,705	13,590	100	325	0	-100%	0	0%
Expenditures:								
Services & Supplies	131,833	151,077	122,435	135,537	14,970	-89%	0	-100%
Capital Projects	0	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Transfers Out	100,000	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Interfund Charges	8,923	9,530	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Total Expenditures	240,756	160,607	122,435	135,537	14,970	-89%	0	-100%
Ending Balance, June 30	\$297,199	\$150,182	\$27,847	\$14,970	\$0		\$0	
Funded FTE's	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS

HILLCREST ASSESSMENT DISTRICT #26 CONSTRUCTION FUND (361)

The Hillcrest Assessment District No. 26 Construction Fund accounts for the expenditures related to the assessment district.

HILLCREST AD (FUND 361)								
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Fund Balance								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	% Change	2014-15 Projected	% Change
Beginning Balance, July 1	\$1,185,777	\$385,558	\$374,453	\$374,453	\$377,249		\$176,930	
Revenue Source:								
Investment Income	5,377	3,083	1,200	1,800	800	-56%	800	0%
Charges for Services	5,221	508	0	2,286	0	0%	0	0%
Total Revenue	10,598	3,591	1,200	4,086	800	-80%	800	0%
Expenditures:								
Personnel	38794	932	5,000	0	0	0%	0	0%
Services & Supplies	3,017	792	500	700	500	-29%	0	-100%
Capital Projects	761,743	0	0	0	200,000	100%	0	-100%
Interfund Charges	7,263	12,972	1,889	590	619	5%	629	2%
Total Expenditures	810,817	14,696	7,389	1,290	201,119	15491%	629	-100%
Ending Balance, June 30	\$385,558	\$374,453	\$368,264	\$377,249	\$176,930		\$177,101	
Funded FTE's	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	

Note: FY14 Capital Project for Wildhorse left turn project.

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS

LONE DIAMOND ASSESSMENT DISTRICT #27/32 CONSTRUCTION FUND (376)

The Lone Diamond Assessment District #27/31 Construction Fund accounts for the expenditures related to this assessment district.

LONE DIAMOND ASSESSMENT DISTRICT CONSTRUCTION FUND (FUND 376)								
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Fund Balance								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	%	2014-15 Projected	%
						Change		Change
Beginning Balance, July 1	\$3,479,282	\$2,845,395	\$2,854,791	\$2,854,791	\$1,268,814		\$582,853	
Revenue Source:								
Investment Income	32,845	23,514	6,000	12,000	1,000	-92%	2,000	100%
Charges for Services	20,200	58,715	10,000	56,729	20,000	-65%	20,000	0%
Revenue from Other Agencies	0	0	0	0	2,400,000	100%	2,400,000	0%
Other	0	1,193	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Total Revenue	53,045	83,422	16,000	68,729	2,421,000	3423%	2,422,000	0%
Expenditures:								
Personnel	46,316	32,383	67,660	54,685	57,310	5%	0	-100%
Services & Supplies	70,352	12,027	35,000	28,000	27,500	-2%	750	-97%
Capital Projects	565,733	2,776	1,200,000	1,570,000	3,000,000	91%	3,000,000	0%
Interfund Charges	4,531	26,840	27,986	2,021	22,151	996%	2,030	-91%
Total Expenditures	686,932	74,026	1,330,646	1,654,706	3,106,961	88%	3,002,780	-3%
Ending Balance, June 30	\$2,845,395	\$2,854,791	\$1,540,145	\$1,268,814	\$582,853		\$2,073	
Funded FTE's	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	

Capital Projects	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	2014-15 Projected
West Antioch Creek	\$500,000	\$3,000,000	\$3,000,000
Lone Tree Way Intersection Imp Phase C	1,070,000	0	0
Total Capital Projects	\$1,570,000	\$3,000,000	\$3,000,000

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS

HILLCREST/HIGHWAY 4 BRIDGE BENEFIT DISTRICT (391)

The Hillcrest/Highway 4 Bridge Benefit District was formed to collect fees to build the bridge going over State Route Highway 4. This district was formed for anyone that lives or plans construction in this area that will benefit from the construction of the bridge.

HILLCREST/HIGHWAY 4 BRIDGE DISTRICT (FUND 391) Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Fund Balance								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	% Change	2014-15 Projected	% Change
Beginning Balance, July 1	\$1,316,999	\$21,944	\$39,165	\$39,165	\$71,912		\$81,887	
Revenue Source:								
Investment Income	-913	284	250	250	250	0%	250	0%
Bridge Fees	8,230	17,018	0	32,771	10,000	-69%	10,000	0%
Total Revenues	7,317	17,302	250	33,021	10,250	-69%	10,250	0%
Expenditures:								
Services & Supplies	1,302,352	59	250	250	250	0%	250	0%
Interfund Charges	20	22	24	24	25	4%	26	4%
Total Expenditures	1,302,372	81	274	274	275	0%	276	0%
Ending Balance, June 30	\$21,944	\$39,165	\$39,141	\$71,912	\$81,887		\$91,861	
Funded FTE's	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	

This page left intentionally blank

CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET

DEBT SERVICE FUNDS

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

DEBT SERVICE FUNDS

The City maintains two Debt Service funds to account for debt obligations of the general government. The following funds account for debt service activity:

- ABAG 2001 Lease Revenue Bonds
- Honeywell Debt Service

**ASSOCIATION OF BAY AREA GOVERNMENTS (ABAG)
2001 LEASE REVENUE BONDS (411)**

In July 2001, ABAG issued \$6,300,000 of Lease Revenue Bonds to refund the outstanding ABAG XXV Irrigation Project Lease and to finance the construction of a new clubhouse at the Lone Tree Golf Course. The Lone Tree Golf Course reimburses the City for all debt service and other expenditures of the fund. All construction funds have been drawn down, and the final debt service payment will be made in July 2031.

ABAG 2001 DEBT SERVICE (FUND 411) Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Fund Balance								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	% Change	2014-15 Projected	% Change
Beginning Balance, July 1	\$716,708	\$721,704	\$723,585	\$723,585	\$725,222		\$731,790	
Revenue Source:								
Investment Income	19,682	19,774	19,684	19,684	19,684	0%	19,684	0%
Other	409,665	405,403	402,701	403,946	407,896	1%	410,476	1%
Total Revenues	429,347	425,177	422,385	423,630	427,580	1%	430,160	1%
Expenditures:								
Services & Supplies	5,221	5,344	6,045	5,658	6,830	21%	7,490	12%
Debt Service	419,130	417,952	416,335	416,335	414,182	-1%	416,445	1%
Total Expenditures	424,351	423,296	422,380	421,993	421,012	0%	423,935	1%
Ending Balance, June 30	\$721,704	\$723,585	\$723,590	\$725,222	\$731,790		\$738,015	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

DEBT SERVICE FUNDS

HONEYWELL DEBT SERVICE FUND (416) – In 2009, the City entered into a lease agreement with Bank of America for funding of interior building lighting retrofit, and street and park lighting retrofit. The project is being completed by Honeywell. Funds to pay for the lease are from energy savings generated from the specific projects.

HONEYWELL DEBT SERVICE (FUND 416)								
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Fund Balance								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	% Change	2014-15 Projected	% Change
Beginning Balance, July 1	\$0	\$19	\$0	\$0	\$0		\$0	
Revenue Source:								
Investment Income	29	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Other	38,811	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Transfers In	335,484	504,141	510,605	510,605	516,140	1%	521,729	1%
Total Revenues	374,324	504,141	510,605	510,605	516,140	1%	521,729	1%
Expenditures:								
Debt Service	374,305	504,160	510,605	510,605	516,140	1%	521,729	1%
Total Expenditures	374,305	504,160	510,605	510,605	516,140	1%	521,729	1%
Ending Balance, June 30	\$19	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0		\$0	

This page left intentionally blank

CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET

ENTERPRISE FUNDS

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

ENTERPRISE FUNDS

The City maintains six enterprise funds. Operating revenues and expenses of these funds generally result from providing services in connection with the fund's principal ongoing operations. Below is a summary of the City's enterprise funds.

SUMMARY OF ENTERPRISE FUNDS								
Fund	Fund #	Estimated Balance 7/1/13	Proposed Revenues	Proposed Expenditures	Estimated Balance 6/30/14	Projected Revenues	Projected Expenditures	Estimated Balance 6/30/15
Water	611	\$16,040,289	\$25,288,116	\$26,700,580	\$14,627,825	\$26,712,925	\$35,172,845	\$6,167,905
Water Line Expansion	612	3,593,009	1,824,311	1,016,633	4,400,687	1,323,516	1,009,281	4,714,922
Sewer	621	11,253,941	4,721,040	5,885,026	10,089,955	4,912,842	4,759,157	10,243,640
Sewer Facility Expansion	622	3,107,139	545,000	909,683	2,742,456	608,000	814,824	2,535,632
Marina	631	469,422	1,068,802	1,299,258	238,966	697,870	907,219	29,617
Prewett Park	641	821	1,277,500	1,277,528	793	1,319,500	1,318,432	1,861
Total Enterprise Funds		\$34,464,621	\$34,724,769	\$37,088,708	\$32,100,682	\$35,574,653	\$43,981,758	\$23,693,577

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

ENTERPRISE FUNDS

WATER FUND (611)

The Water Fund is a Public Works Enterprise Fund that accounts for the revenues and expenditures related to providing water service through 31,370 service connections throughout Antioch to more than 100,000 consumers. The cost of treating the water, transporting it and maintaining the distribution infrastructure, including 326 miles of mainlines is also accounted for in this fund.

The Water Fund includes the following programs: Water Supervision, Water Production, Water Distribution, Meter Reading, Warehouse & Central Stores, and Capital Projects.

WATER FUND SUMMARY (FUND 611)								
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Net Assets								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed		2014-15 Projected	% Change
Beginning Balance, July 1	\$11,954,052	\$16,847,360	\$16,918,237	\$16,918,237	\$16,040,289		\$14,627,825	
Revenue Source:								
Investment Income	169,825	170,197	160,000	150,000	125,000	-17%	75,000	-40%
Charges for Services	21,686,766	23,393,380	23,135,640	23,901,628	25,156,116	5%	26,630,925	6%
Revenue from Other Agencies	100,000	0	0	107,665	0	-100%	0	0%
Other	99,640	55,153	1,500	7,000	7,000	0%	7,000	0%
Total Revenues:	22,056,231	23,618,730	23,297,140	24,166,293	25,288,116	5%	26,712,925	6%
Expenditures:								
Personnel	3,812,437	3,817,180	4,909,586	4,092,871	5,192,229	27%	5,869,620	13%
Services & Supplies	11,468,100	17,862,435	15,535,479	16,267,120	17,046,187	5%	17,645,802	4%
Capital Projects	343,997	188,098	2,340,000	3,474,750	3,120,000	-10%	10,235,000	228%
Transfers Out	465,283	487,269	488,760	476,760	509,863	7%	537,127	5%
Interfund Charges	1,073,106	1,192,871	750,666	732,740	832,301	14%	885,296	6%
Total Expenditures	17,162,923	23,547,853	24,024,491	25,044,241	26,700,580	7%	35,172,845	32%
Ending Balance, June 30	\$16,847,360	\$16,918,237	\$16,190,886	\$16,040,289	\$14,627,825		\$6,167,905	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

ENTERPRISE FUNDS

WATER FUND (611) (Continued)

WATER FUND SUMMARY OF STAFFING				
	Authorized FTE's	Funded 2012-13	Funded 2013-14	Funded 2014-15
Authorized & Funded FTE's:				
Water Supervision	6.01	6.01	6.01	6.01
Water Production	11.00	11.00	11.00	11.00
Water Distribution	25.25	24.80	25.25	25.25
Water Meter Reading	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Warehouse & Central Stores	1.60	1.60	1.60	1.60
Water Public Buildings & Facilities	0.75	0.75	0.75	0.75
Total Authorized & Funded FTE's	46.61	46.16	46.61	46.61

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

ENTERPRISE FUNDS

WATER SUPERVISION (611-2310)

Water Supervision provides for administration and management for the treatment, production and distribution of treated water, as well as the City's Meter Reading, Backflow Prevention programs and the City's Central Stores Operation. Personnel provide effective leadership, direction, planning, work scheduling, participation in and monitoring of an effective employee safety training program; prepare annual budgets; annual, monthly and quarterly reports; maintain and oversee compliance with Local, State, Federal, Department of Health regulations and AWWA standards including water quality; oversee mandated programs and ensure guidelines for compliance for valve turning, hydrant flushing and backflow prevention programs. Managers evaluate employee performance; monitor division activities and budgets; develop and implement innovative programs designed to improve department efficiency and effectiveness; develop bid specifications; monitor contract work for compliance; and respond to citizen inquiries. This activity is also responsible for administering the activities associated with the State of California Underground Storage Tank Cleanup Fund and the Public Works Maintenance Management System.

WATER SUPERVISION (611-2310)								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	% Change	2014-15 Projected	% Change
Sources of Funds:								
Charges for Services	21,176,499	23,187,035	22,930,640	23,684,790	24,951,116	5%	26,425,925	6%
Investment Income	169,825	170,197	160,000	150,000	125,000	-17%	75,000	-40%
Other	3,017	19,879	1,500	7,000	7,000	0%	7,000	0%
Total Source of Funds	21,349,341	23,377,111	23,092,140	23,841,790	25,083,116	5%	26,507,925	6%
Use of Funds:								
Personnel	598,552	669,263	904,705	693,574	989,375	43%	999,940	1%
Services & Supplies	566,731	438,862	503,774	573,540	605,883	6%	603,954	0%
Transfers Out	465,283	487,269	488,760	476,760	509,863	7%	537,127	5%
Interfund Charges	1,040,913	1,159,253	716,050	697,938	796,176	14%	848,691	7%
Total Use of Funds	2,671,479	2,754,647	2,613,289	2,441,812	2,901,297	19%	2,989,712	3%
Funded FTE's	6.01	6.01	6.01	6.01	6.01		6.01	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

ENTERPRISE FUNDS

WATER FUND (611) (Continued)

WATER PRODUCTION (611-2320)

Within Water Production, funds are allocated to provide water treatment operations, impounding dam and reservoir booster pumping, raw water pumping from the San Joaquin River and the Contra Costa Canal. Also included in this activity are laboratory work, all fresh water storage reservoirs and all chemical and electrical costs.

WATER PRODUCTION (611-2320)								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed		2014-15 Projected	% Change
Sources of Funds:								
Charges for Services	240,488	-15,499	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Total Source of Funds	240,488	-15,499	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Use of Funds:								
Personnel	1,413,915	1,201,361	1,357,851	1,222,739	1,371,115	12%	1,589,090	16%
Services & Supplies	8,375,217	9,676,871	12,152,877	12,318,800	12,993,268	5%	13,558,393	4%
Total Use of Funds	9,789,132	10,878,232	13,510,728	13,541,539	14,364,383	6%	15,147,483	5%
Funded FTE's	11.00	11.00	11.00	11.00	11.00		11.00	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

ENTERPRISE FUNDS

WATER FUND (611) (Continued)

WATER DISTRIBUTION (611-2330)

This Program is charged with the responsibility of maintaining the City's treated and raw water distribution systems in safe and serviceable conditions, administering a Water Conservation Program focused on providing residential, commercial and irrigation customers with education and assistance to conserve the City's treated water supply. The system delivers treated water to residential, commercial and irrigation customers. Personnel maintain approximately 383 miles of water main, 31,370 service connections and meters, 2,474 backflow prevention devices, maintain, repair and flush approximately 3,443 fire hydrants and exercise system valves. Personnel staff a 24-hour Stand-by System to respond to emergency calls.

WATER DISTRIBUTION (611-2330)								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed		2014-15 Projected	% Change
Source of Funds:								
Charges for Services	117,154	15,851	5,000	16,838	5,000	-70%	5,000	0%
Total Source of Funds	117,154	15,851	5,000	16,838	5,000	-70%	5,000	0%
Use of Funds:								
Personnel	1,501,777	1,635,910	2,155,430	1,842,950	2,378,934	29%	2,813,795	18%
Services & Supplies	1,846,870	7,183,368	2,431,200	2,933,268	3,003,189	2%	3,053,452	2%
Total Use of Funds	3,348,647	8,819,278	4,586,630	4,776,218	5,382,123	13%	5,867,247	9%
Funded FTE's	22.00	22.00	24.80	24.80	25.25		25.25	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

ENTERPRISE FUNDS

WATER FUND (611) (Continued)

METER READING (611-2340)

Personnel assigned to the meter reading activity are primarily responsible for reading approximately 30,697 water meters each month. Additionally, staff responds to meter related problems such as leaks, replacement of broken or missing meter boxes and lids, turning on and off water at the request of the City's Finance Department, installation of new services, replacement of defective or vandalized meters, replacement of meter transponders, respond to customer requests for billing information and distributes water conservation information.

METER READING (611-2340)								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed		2014-15 Projected	% Change
Use of Funds:								
Personnel	150,301	155,911	154,665	168,543	185,685	10%	191,985	3%
Services & Supplies	513,149	349,350	230,160	223,244	229,209	3%	218,792	-5%
Total Use of Funds	663,450	505,261	384,825	391,787	414,894	6%	410,777	-1%
Funded FTE's	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00		2.00	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

ENTERPRISE FUNDS

WATER FUND (611) (Continued)

WAREHOUSE & CENTRAL STORES (611-2620)

Warehouse and Central Stores is responsible for the procurement, storage and distribution of stock and nonstock items used by the City's various departments and operations, and is the receiving and distribution point for all supplies purchased. This program also provides a variety of other services to departments, such as fire extinguisher service and lock and key repair services.

WAREHOUSE & CENTRAL STORES (611-2620)								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed		2014-15 Projected	% Change
Source of Funds:								
Charges for Services	152,625	205,993	200,000	200,000	200,000	0%	200,000	0%
Total Source of Funds	152,625	205,993	200,000	200,000	200,000	0%	200,000	0%
Use of Funds:								
Personnel	132,707	136,572	135,915	137,461	152,915	11%	158,085	3%
Services & Supplies	166,133	213,984	217,468	218,268	214,638	-2%	211,211	-2%
Interfund Charges	32,193	33,618	34,616	34,802	36,125	4%	36,605	1%
Total Use of Funds	331,033	384,174	387,999	390,531	403,678	3%	405,901	1%
Funded FTE's	1.60	1.60	1.60	1.60	1.60		1.60	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

ENTERPRISE FUNDS

WATER FUND (611) (Continued)

WATER CAPITAL PROJECTS (611-2550)

WATER PUBLIC BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES - CIP (611-2550)								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed		2014-15 Projected	% Change
Source of Funds:								
Grant Reimbursements	100,000	0	0	107,665	0	-100%	0	0%
Charges for Service	0	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Other	85,608	35,274	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Total Source of Funds	100,000	35,274	0	107,665	0	-100%	0	0%
Use of Funds:								
Personnel	15,185	18,163	201,020	27,604	114,205	314%	116,725	2%
Monitoring Wells	0	0	0	83,750	80,000	-4%	80,000	0%
Recycle/Reclaimed Water Pipelines	74,732	50,919	0	27,000	0	-100%	0	0%
Water Model Conversion Study	0	11,122	50,000	300,000	270,000	-10%	50,000	-81%
Water Plant Solids Handling Improv.	0	0	50,000	50,000	700,000	1300%	7,700,000	1000%
Raw Water Supply	168,229	13,712	50,000	0	60,000	100%	400,000	567%
WTP Drainage Capture	0	0	400,000	0	0	0%	0	0%
Canal Pump No 4 Improvements	0	0	200,000	10,000	200,000	1900%	0	-100%
Chemical Tank Replacements	0	0	40,000	54,000	70,000	30%	0	0%
Inspection/assess 39 in raw wtr pipe	0	0	0	0	500,000	100%	0	-100%
WTP Improvements	14,982	101,001	100,000	650,000	325,000	-50%	275,000	-15%
Hillcrest Pump Station Rehab	0	0	0	0	0	0%	50,000	100%
Reservoir Tower Sluice Gate	33,330	0	0	0	100,000	100%	0	-100%
Cambridge Tank Expansion	1,678	588	50,000	800,000	0	-100%	0	0%
Water Treatment Plant Renovation	0	0	600,000	500,000	530,000	6%	0	-100%
Reservoir Rehabilitation	0	10,756	800,000	1,000,000	150,000	-85%	300,000	100%
Sunset Booster Pump Station	0	0	0	0	50,000	100%	750,000	1400%

Table continued on next page

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

ENTERPRISE FUNDS

WATER FUND (611) (Continued)

WATER CAPITAL PROJECTS (611-2550) (Continued)

WATER PUBLIC BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES - CIP (611-2550)								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed		2014-15 Projected	% Change
Use of Funds (Continued):								
River Pumping Station Rehab	0	0	0	0	60,000	100%	400,000	567%
Wilbur Avenue Booster Pumps	0	0	0	0	25,000	100%	100,000	300%
WTP Electrical Upgrade&Study	0	0	0	0	0	0%	100,000	100%
Direct Raw Water Connection w/Scada	0	0	0	0	0	0%	30,000	100%
Total Use of Funds	308,136	206,261	2,541,020	3,502,354	3,234,205	-8%	10,351,725	220%
Funded FTE's	1.50	1.50	1.75	0.75	0.75		0.75	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

ENTERPRISE FUNDS

WATER LINE EXPANSION (612)

Fees are collected from developers to fund offsite or oversized facilities in three areas: water storage, plant expansion and other facilities including oversized mains.

WATER LINE EXPANSION (FUND 612)								
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Net Assets								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	% Change	2014-15 Projected	% Change
Beginning Balance, July 1	\$4,318,301	\$4,137,426	\$3,664,535	\$3,664,535	\$3,593,009		\$4,400,687	
Revenue Source:								
Current Service Charges	409,656	940,645	400,000	1,090,000	1,145,347	5%	1,288,516	13%
Investment Income	46,408	31,357	27,000	20,000	30,000	50%	35,000	17%
Transfers In	0	0	0	0	648,964	100%	0	-100%
Total Revenues	456,064	972,002	427,000	1,110,000	1,824,311	64%	1,323,516	-27%
Expenditures:								
Services & Supplies	14,526	8,202	7,000	7,000	7,000	0%	7,000	0%
Water Main Replacement	14,962	555,918	150,000	500,000	1,000,000	100%	1,000,000	0%
Transfers Out	589,007	866,748	777,512	672,915	0	-100%	0	0%
Interfund Charges	18,444	14,025	14,594	1,611	9,633	498%	2,281	-76%
Total Expenditures	636,939	1,444,893	949,106	1,181,526	1,016,633	-14%	1,009,281	-1%
Ending Balance, June 30	\$4,137,426	\$3,664,535	\$3,142,429	\$3,593,009	\$4,400,687		\$4,714,922	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

ENTERPRISE FUNDS

SEWER FUND (621)

The Sewer Fund is a Public Works Enterprise Fund that accounts for the revenues and expenditures related to providing wastewater collection, storm drain and channel maintenance services for the City of Antioch.

The Sewer Fund includes the following programs: Wastewater Supervision, Wastewater Collection, and Sewer Capital Projects.

The Sewer Fund Summary provides a combined statement of the revenues and expenditures of these programs.

SEWER FUND SUMMARY (FUND 621)								
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Net Assets								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	% Change	2014-15 Projected	% Change
Beginning Balance, July 1	\$7,071,502	\$8,691,886	\$10,405,134	\$10,405,134	\$11,253,941		\$10,089,955	
Revenue Source:								
Investment Income	98,602	79,688	65,000	65,000	50,000	-23%	55,000	10%
Charges for Services	4,320,409	4,452,983	4,490,420	4,492,467	4,670,040	4%	4,856,842	4%
Other	4,968	4,560	500	13,454	1,000	-93%	1,000	0%
Total Revenues	4,423,979	4,537,231	4,555,920	4,570,921	4,721,040	3%	4,912,842	4%
Expenditures:								
Personnel	1,157,116	974,934	1,738,347	1,330,204	1,982,570	49%	2,124,649	7%
Services & Supplies	532,905	615,155	1,067,433	1,077,378	1,510,578	40%	1,519,424	1%
Capital Projects	544,311	661,801	1,050,000	750,000	1,740,000	132%	440,000	-75%
Transfers Out	427,498	445,571	446,912	434,912	497,886	14%	525,020	5%
Interfund Charges	141,765	126,522	137,480	129,620	153,992	19%	150,064	-3%
Total Expenditures	2,803,595	2,823,983	4,440,172	3,722,114	5,885,026	58%	4,759,157	-19%
Ending Balance, June 30	\$8,691,886	\$10,405,134	\$10,520,882	\$11,253,941	\$10,089,955		\$10,243,640	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

ENTERPRISE FUNDS

SEWER FUND (621) (Continued)

SEWER FUND SUMMARY OF STAFFING				
	Authorized FTE's	Funded 2012-13	Funded 2013-14	Funded 2014-15
Authorized & Funded FTE's:				
Wastewater Supervision	3.22	2.22	2.22	2.22
Wastewater Collection	16.64	15.94	16.64	16.64
Wastewater CIP	0.75	0.75	0.75	0.75
Total Authorized & Funded FTE's:	20.61	18.91	19.61	19.61

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

ENTERPRISE FUNDS

SEWER FUND (621) (Continued)

WASTEWATER SUPERVISION (621-2210)

Wastewater Supervision is responsible for providing administrative and managerial functions to the City's wastewater collections system. This function provides direct supervision for Wastewater Collections and Storm Drain and Channel Maintenance. Personnel provide effective leadership; direction; planning; work scheduling; participation and monitoring of an effective employee safety training program; prepare annual budgets; monthly and quarterly reports; maintain and oversee compliance with State, Federal and Health Department regulations; oversee and evaluate employee performance; monitor division activities and budgets; implement innovative programs to improve efficiency and over all effectiveness; develop bid specifications; arrange for and monitor contract work for compliance. This function is responsible to participate in and ensure compliance with the State's newly mandated program for monitoring and reporting sewer system overflows (SSO's).

SEWER-WASTEWATER SUPERVISION (621-2210)								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed		2014-15 Projected	% Change
Source of Funds:								
Investment Income	98,602	79,688	65,000	65,000	50,000	-23%	55,000	10%
Charges for Service	4,318,009	4,452,983	4,490,420	4,492,467	4,670,040	4%	4,856,842	4%
Other	2,303	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Total Source of Funds	4,418,914	4,532,671	4,555,420	4,557,467	4,720,040	4%	4,911,842	4%
Use of Funds:								
Personnel	274,060	121,845	320,757	193,154	339,995	76%	348,325	2%
Services & Supplies	95,790	206,082	120,923	152,068	193,179	27%	243,979	26%
Transfers Out	427,498	445,571	446,912	434,912	497,886	14%	525,020	5%
Interfund Charges	141,765	126,522	137,480	129,620	153,992	19%	150,064	-3%
Total Use of Funds	939,113	900,020	1,026,072	909,754	1,185,052	30%	1,267,388	7%
Funded FTE's	1.82	1.82	2.22	2.22	2.22		2.22	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

ENTERPRISE FUNDS

SEWER FUND (621) (Continued)

WASTEWATER COLLECTION (621-2220)

The Wastewater Collection activity is primarily responsible for maintaining an estimated 319 miles of sanitary sewer system and 30,697 residential and commercial sewer lateral connections. This program also performs through contract, root foaming, manhole rehabilitation, infiltration control, spot repairs and cleaning of larger trunk lines. Employees in this activity have begun a comprehensive program of televising, archiving and benchmarking the overall condition of the sewer system infrastructure. Information will be used to establish maintenance requirements, the need for repairs and development of CIP projects. Personnel also assist in staffing an alternative work shift and 24-hour Stand-by system that responds to emergency after hour calls for service.

SEWER-WASTEWATER COLLECTION (621-2220)								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	% Change	2014-15 Projected	% Change
Source of Funds:								
Other	2,665	4,560	500	13,454	1,000	-93%	1,000	0%
Total Source of Funds	2,665	4,560	500	13,454	1,000	-93%	1,000	0%
Use of Funds:								
Personnel	869,047	841,037	1,327,050	1,119,238	1,528,570	37%	1,659,790	9%
Services & Supplies	437,115	409,073	946,510	925,310	1,317,399	42%	1,275,445	-3%
Total Use of Funds	1,306,162	1,250,110	2,273,560	2,044,548	2,845,969	39%	2,935,235	3%
Funded FTE's	13.14	13.14	15.94	15.94	16.64		16.64	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

ENTERPRISE FUNDS

SEWER FUND (621) (Continued)

SEWER CAPITAL PROJECTS (621-2570)

The following capital projects are to be expended from the Sewer Fund:

SEWER-WASTEWATER COLLECTION CAPITAL PROJECTS (621-2570)								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	% Change	2014-15 Projected	% Change
Source of Funds:								
Charges for Service	2,400	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Total Source of Funds	2,400	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Use of Funds:								
Personnel	14,009	12,052	90,540	17,812	114,005	540%	116,534	2%
Wilbur Sewer-GenOn Project	0	0	0	500,000	0	-100%	0	0%
Monitoring Wells	0	0	0	0	40,000	100%	40,000	0%
Rehab Trunk Line	528,488	605,322	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Country Hills Sewer Main Rep.	0	0	800,000	0	800,000	100%	0	-100%
L Street Sewer Main Replacement	0	0	0	0	500,000	100%	0	-100%
Trenchless Rehabilitation	0	0	0	0	300,000	100%	300,000	0%
Corrosion Rehab	15,823	56,479	250,000	250,000	100,000	-60%	100,000	0%
Total Use of Funds	558,320	673,853	1,140,540	767,812	1,854,005	141%	556,534	-70%
Funded FTE's	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50		0.50	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

ENTERPRISE FUNDS

SEWER FACILITY EXPANSION (622)

Sewer Facility Expansion Fund is set up to track the development fees collected from developers to fund offsite or to oversize sewer facilities and replace inadequate sewers.

SEWER FACILITY EXPANSION (FUND 622)								
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Net Assets								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	%	2014-15 Projected	%
						Change		Change
Beginning Balance, July 1	\$2,576,031	\$2,782,267	\$3,139,754	\$3,139,754	\$3,107,139		\$2,742,453	
Revenue Source:								
Current Service Charges	203,221	393,341	250,000	462,250	535,000	16%	600,000	12%
Investment Income	31,645	25,604	10,000	15,000	10,000	-33%	8,000	-20%
Total Revenues	234,866	418,945	260,000	477,250	545,000	14%	608,000	12%
Expenditures:								
Services & Supplies	11,197	7,743	4,791	408,791	107,791	-74%	6,791	-94%
Sewer Main Replacement	4,526	32,780	800,000	100,000	800,000	700%	800,000	0%
Interfund Charges	12,907	20,935	21,845	1,074	1,895	76%	8,033	324%
Total Expenditures	28,630	61,458	826,636	509,865	909,686	78%	814,824	-10%
Ending Balance, June 30	\$2,782,267	\$3,139,754	\$2,573,118	\$3,107,139	\$2,742,453		\$2,535,629	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

ENTERPRISE FUNDS

MARINA FUND (631)

The Marina Fund accounts for the revenues and expenditures related to operating and maintaining a Marina for the City of Antioch.

The Marina Fund includes the following programs: Marina Administration, Marina Maintenance, and Marina Capital Projects.

The Marina Fund Summary provides a combined statement of the revenues and expenditures of these programs.

MARINA FUND SUMMARY (FUND 631)								
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Net Assets								
	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2012-13	2013-14	%	2014-15	%
	Actual	Actual	Budget	Revised	Proposed	Change	Projected	Change
Beginning Balance, July 1	\$957,532	\$1,025,564	\$811,987	\$811,987	\$469,422		\$238,966	
Revenue Source:								
Investment Income	-2,135	7,886	5,000	500	250	100%	250	0%
Charges for Services	677,925	700,477	721,620	687,116	641,552	-7%	690,620	8%
Revenue from Other Agencies	1,472,004	999,878	430,000	1,069,306	420,000	-61%	0	0%
Other	10,255	7,945	7,000	15,418	7,000	-55%	7,000	0%
Transfers In	706,458	250,000	0	284,122	0	-100%	0	0%
Total Revenues	2,864,507	1,966,186	1,163,620	2,056,462	1,068,802	-48%	697,870	-35%
Expenses:								
Personnel	194,289	210,036	220,885	202,690	210,720	4%	275,178	31%
Services & Supplies	532,974	580,027	744,568	1,387,609	559,800	-60%	572,556	2%
Capital Projects	2,021,263	1,340,386	430,000	755,000	470,000	-38%	0	0%
Transfers Out	1,104	1,659	1,681	1,681	1,699	1%	1,717	1%
Interfund Charges	46,845	47,655	51,037	52,047	57,039	10%	57,768	1%
Total Expenses	2,796,475	2,179,763	1,448,171	2,399,027	1,299,258	-46%	907,219	-30%
Ending Balance, June 30	\$1,025,564	\$811,987	\$527,436	\$469,422	\$238,966		\$29,617	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

ENTERPRISE FUNDS

MARINA FUND (631) (Continued)

MARINA FUND SUMMARY OF STAFFING				
Authorized & Funded FTE's:	Authorized FTE's	Funded 2012-13	Funded 2013-14	Funded 2014-15
Marina Administration	2.35	1.10	1.10	1.10
Marina Maintenance	0.925	0.85	0.85	0.85
Marina Boat Launch	0.30	0.30	0.30	0.30
Total Authorized & Funded FTE's:	3.575	2.25	2.25	2.25

MARINA ADMINISTRATION FUND (631-2410)

The Marina Administration is responsible for overseeing the management of a seven-day-a-week pleasure boat marina operation. Tasks include renting berths, monitoring occupancy, maintaining records, providing security, enforcing ordinances and State laws, collecting rents, selling fuel and oil, communicating with and supplying timely and accurate reports to State and local governmental agencies and providing various customer services. This activity is also responsible for managing the Marina leases and has been successful in seeking grants for marina improvements and operations.

MARINA ADMINISTRATION (631-2410)								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	% Change	2014-15 Projected	% Change
Sources of Funds:								
Investment Income	-2,135	7,886	5,000	500	250	-50%	250	0%
Charges for Service	677,925	700,477	701,620	667,116	621,552	-7%	670,620	8%
Other	7,052	6,678	7,000	15,418	7,000	-55%	7,000	0%
Transfer in from General Fund	0	0	0	284,122	0	-100%	0	0%
Transfers In from Redevelopment	706,458	250,000	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Total Source of Funds	1,389,300	965,041	713,620	967,156	628,802	-35%	677,870	8%
Use of Funds:								
Personnel								
Services & Supplies	110,813	120,508	104,935	106,571	114,030	7%	116,785	2%
Transfers Out	470,548	513,365	508,958	1,307,499	514,190	-61%	516,946	1%
Interfund Charges	1,104	1,659	1,681	1,681	1,699	1%	1,717	1%
Total Use of Funds	46,845	47,655	51,037	52,047	57,039	10%	57,768	1%
Funded FTE's	1.25	1.25	1.10	1.10	1.10		1.10	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

ENTERPRISE FUNDS

MARINA FUND (631) (Continued)

MARINA MAINTENANCE (631-2420)

The Marina Maintenance activity provides for maintenance and repairs of the Marina facility. The main activity consists of general maintenance of Marina buildings, piers, docks and structures, including electrical, mechanical, plumbing and carpentry, upkeep of the grounds and landscaping, cleaning and maintaining the public and berthers' restrooms and showers and the marina parking lot and pedestrian paths. Personnel from the Parks Division also provide limited support to Marina operations by assisting with landscape and vandalism problems as needed.

MARINA MAINTENANCE (631-2420)								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	% Change	2014-15 Projected	% Change
Use of Funds:								
Personnel	83,476	89,528	91,670	87,401	76,885	-12%	127,938	66%
Services & Supplies	62,426	66,662	230,250	75,250	40,250	-47%	50,250	25%
Total Use of Funds	145,902	156,190	321,920	162,651	117,135	-28%	178,188	52%
Funded FTE's	1.075	1.075	0.925	0.925	0.925		0.925	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

ENTERPRISE FUNDS

MARINA FUND (631) (Continued)

MARINA CAPITAL PROJECTS (631-2510)

The purpose of this division is to account for the implementation of capital projects at the Antioch Marina Facility, maintaining and upgrading the City's capital investment in the Marina infrastructure and land.

MARINA CAPITAL PROJECTS (631-2510)								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	% Change	2014-15 Projected	% Change
Sources of Funds:								
Revenue from other Agencies	1,472,004	999,878	430,000	1,069,306	420,000	-61%	0	-100%
Total Source of Funds	1,472,004	999,878	430,000	1,069,306	420,000	-61%	0	-100%
Use of Funds:								
Marina Launch Ramp	2,021,263	1,339,346	0	680,000	0	-100%	0	0%
Marina Launch Ramp Phase II	0	1,040	430,000	75,000	420,000	460%	0	-100%
Surveillance Cameras	0	0	0	0	50,000	100%	0	-100%
Total Use of Funds	2,021,263	1,340,386	430,000	755,000	470,000	-38%	0	-100%
Funded FTE's	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

ENTERPRISE FUNDS

MARINA FUND (631) (Continued)

MARINA BOAT LAUNCH (631-2425)

This division was established to account for the activity of the new boat launch facility.

MARINA BOAT LAUNCH (631-2425)								
	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2012-13	2013-14	%	2014-15	%
	Actual	Actual	Budget	Revised	Proposed	Change	Projected	Change
Source of Funds:								
Charges for Services	0	0	20,000	20,000	20,000	0%	20,000	0%
Total Source of Funds	0	0	20,000	20,000	20,000	0%	20,000	0%
Use of Funds:								
Personnel	0	0	24,280	8,718	19,805	127%	30,455	54%
Services & Supplies	0	0	5,360	4,860	5,360	10%	5,360	0%
Total Use of Funds	0	0	29,640	13,578	25,165	85%	35,815	42%
Funded FTE's	0.00	0.00	0.30	0.30	0.30		0.30	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

ENTERPRISE FUNDS

PREWETT PARK FUND (641)

Prewett Park is a 100-acre family park complex opened in the spring of 1996 in the Southeast Area of the City. The Antioch Water Park was included in the first phase, which consists of five slides and an activity pool. The slides include a tot pool, a splash pool, a sports pool and an activity pool. All pools are utilized for instructional purposes. Also included are a community center, park/picnic area and a natural landscape area. Construction of the park was paid for by Mello Roos funds.

Prewett Park includes the following programs: Administration, Community Aquatics, Water Park, Community Center and Concessions.

The Prewett Park Summary provides a combined statement of the revenues and expenditures of these programs.

PREWETT PARK SUMMARY (FUND 641)								
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Net Assets								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	% Change	2014-15 Projected	% Change
Beginning Balance, July 1	\$2,292	\$5,817	\$5,577	\$5,577	\$821		\$793	
Revenue Source:								
Interest Earnings	1,652	584	300	300	300	0%	300	0%
Current Service Charges	1,039,755	911,138	977,200	922,700	942,700	2%	942,700	0%
Other Revenue	4,622	3,127	500	1,387	500	-64%	500	0%
Transfer in from General Fund	45,000	285,000	205,000	268,000	299,000	12%	341,000	14%
Transfer in from Child Care Fund	50,000	0	35,000	35,000	35,000	0%	35,000	0%
Transfer in from Delta Fair Fund	0	10,000	63,000	63,000	0	-100%	0	0%
Transfers In from RDA	30,000	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Total Revenue	1,171,029	1,209,849	1,281,000	1,290,387	1,277,500	-1%	1,319,500	3%
Expenditures:								
Personnel	675,519	653,849	667,870	680,663	664,172	-2%	683,842	3%
Services & Supplies	485,782	546,919	603,244	605,040	603,813	0%	624,944	3%
Transfers Out	6,203	9,321	9,440	9,440	9,543	1%	9,646	1%
Total Expenditures	1,167,504	1,210,089	1,280,554	1,295,143	1,277,528	-1%	1,318,432	3%
Ending Balance, June 30	\$5,817	\$5,577	\$6,023	\$821	\$793		\$1,861	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

ENTERPRISE FUNDS

PREWETT PARK FUND (641) (Continued)

PREWETT PARK FUND SUMMARY OF STAFFING				
	Authorized FTE's	Funded 2012-13	Funded 2013-14	Funded 2014-15
Authorized & Funded FTE's:				
Administration				
Aquatics	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.40
Water Park	4.70	1.70	2.70	2.70
Total Authorized & Funded FTE's	5.10	2.10	3.10	3.10

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

ENTERPRISE FUNDS

PREWETT PARK FUND (641) (Continued)

PREWETT PARK ADMINISTRATION (641-4610)

Prewett Park Administration is responsible for planning, organizing and supervising Prewett Park programs. There are five activity areas: Administration, Community Aquatics, Water Park, Community Center and Concessions.

PREWETT ADMINISTRATION (641-4610)								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	% Change	2014-15 Projected	% Change
Sources of Funds:								
Investment Income	1,652	584	300	300	300	0%	300	0%
Charges for Service	22,000	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Other	4,387	2,157	0	788	0	-100%	0	0%
Transfers In	125,000	295,000	303,000	366,000	334,000	-9%	376,000	13%
Total Source of Funds	153,039	297,741	303,300	367,088	334,300	-9%	376,300	13%
Use of Funds:								
Personnel	175,456	111,596	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Services & Supplies	383,289	440,360	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Transfers Out	6,203	9,321	9,440	9,440	9,543	1%	9,646	1%
Total Use of Funds	564,948	561,277	9,440	9,440	9,543	1%	9,646	1%
Funded FTE's	2.10	1.10	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

ENTERPRISE FUNDS

PREWETT PARK FUND (641) (Continued)

COMMUNITY AQUATICS (641-4620)

Community Aquatics tracks the operations of the Aquatics portion of the Water Park. The Community Aquatics division offers special programs (Adapted Aquatics for Persons with Physical or Mental Disabilities); fitness classes (Water Aerobics and Lap Swim) and community aquatics (Water Safety Classes; Lifeguard Training; and adult, youth and parent/child swim classes).

2012-2013 Accomplishments:

- Implemented Senior focused programming.
- Introduced Advanced Junior Lifeguard programming.
- Registered 500 "Kids get Fit" with Kaiser Program.
- Implemented Aquatic Adventure Camp program in collaboration with Department of Water Resources.
- Implemented Red Cross training for our lifeguard staff.
- CPR training for Recreation Division.
- Red Cross Aquatic Coach training.
- Red Cross Lifeguard Instructor Training and Red Cross Water Safety Training Certification.

2013-2014 Objectives:

- Expand Aquatics programming for off season.
- Continue to explore Senior Aquatic programs.
- Continue to seek Master Swim program.
- Work with Kaiser and Sutter to develop a Physical Therapy rental program.
- Pool rental with private sector schools for physical education water classes.
- Work with local schools enhancing water-safety and market aquatic swim classes.
- Red Cross Water Safety Instructor training for 2013 season
- Red Cross Title 22 training.

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

ENTERPRISE FUNDS

PREWETT PARK FUND (641) (Continued)

PREWETT COMMUNITY AQUATICS (641-4620)								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	% Change	2014-15 Projected	% Change
Source of Funds:								
Current Service Charges	155,353	192,446	153,000	153,000	153,000	0%	153,000	0%
Other	256	975	500	611	500	-18%	500	0%
Total Source of Funds	155,609	193,421	153,500	153,611	153,500	0%	153,500	0%
Use of Funds:								
Personnel	122,127	132,810	110,192	110,687	112,100	1%	113,780	1%
Services & Supplies	6,335	6,651	6,440	12,111	11,995	-1%	12,960	8%
Total Use of Funds	128,462	139,461	116,632	122,798	124,095	1%	126,740	2%
Funded FTE's	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.40		0.40	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

ENTERPRISE FUNDS

PREWETT PARK FUND (641) (Continued)

PREWETT WATER PARK (641-4630)

The Water Park account tracks the operations of the Water Park. The Antioch Water Park, located at the Prewett Family Park and Community Center, provides complete family water-based entertainment through the use of five water slides and the associated pool areas. The slide areas have been developed for the use of all ages - starting with the Tad Pool for infants through the Sports Pool which includes lily pads for all ages to enjoy. The Water Park provides life jackets and inner tubes for customer use. The Water Park hires approximately 145 local resident/staff on a seasonal basis.

2012-2013 Accomplishments:

- Continued repair and replacement of equipment.
- Continued to asses all gate fees to market standard.
- Minimized staff hours lowering staff cost.
- Exceeded 2 of 3 Ellis and Associates audits.
- Consolidated Water Park Administration budget (6414610) into this budget July 1, 2012.
- Implemented Lifeguard monthly evaluation to ensure test ready capabilities.
- Developed and trained Red Cross Lifeguard program.
- Implemented new Active Point of Sale program

2013-2014 Objectives:

- Implemented plan to re-plaster Sport pool, Splash pool & Boulder Cove with Measure WW grant.
- Implemented plan to replace lap pool filter system with measure WW grant.
- Continue to enhance Water Park signage and local marketing for increased patronage.
- Birthday signage of birthday guest to market Birthday program.
- Implement employee recognition program.
- Evaluate current marketing and develop new marketing plan.
- Create new hire training plan.
- Research optional additional venues in park.
- Research additional features in park.
- Continue implementation of cost saving maintenance measures.

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

ENTERPRISE FUNDS

PREWETT PARK FUND (641) (Continued)

PREWETT WATER PARK (641-4630)								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	% Change	2014-15 Projected	% Change
Source of Funds:								
Current Service Charges	646,841	534,628	644,200	581,700	601,700	3%	601,700	0%
Other	0	661	0	3,000	3,000	0%	3,000	0%
Total Source of Funds	646,841	535,289	644,200	584,700	604,700	3%	604,700	0%
Use of Funds:								
Personnel	324,774	352,058	494,368	506,440	487,910	-4%	505,900	4%
Services & Supplies	27,652	25,531	497,404	492,529	492,418	0%	512,584	4%
Total Use of Funds	352,426	377,589	991,772	998,969	980,328	-2%	1,018,484	4%
Funded FTE's	0.60	0.60	1.70	1.70	2.70		2.70	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

ENTERPRISE FUNDS

PREWETT PARK FUND (641) (Continued)

PREWETT COMMUNITY CENTER (641-4640)

Prewett Community Center Program tracks the operation of the Prewett Community Center and its program areas. The Multi-Use Room located within the center provides for an excellent venue for classes, meetings and social events.

2012-2013 Accomplishments:

- Painted Multi Use Room in neutral colors to appeal to a greater audience.
- Purchased bar to help regulate consumption of alcohol during events and limit water damage to floors caused by ice chests/buckets of melting ice.
- Established and implemented Rental Policies and Procedures for rental staff.

2013-2014 Objectives:

- Increase mid-day rentals for business meetings and workshops.
- Establish continuous in-service trainings with rental staff.
- Cross train rental staff to work events at all 3 facilities.

PREWETT COMMUNITY CENTER (641-4640)								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	% Change	2014-15 Projected	% Change
Source of Funds:								
Current Service Charges	54,720	49,010	40,000	45,000	45,000	0%	45,000	0%
Other	0	5	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Total Source of Funds	54,720	49,015	40,000	45,000	45,000	0%	45,000	0%
Use of Funds:								
Personnel	10,591	13,247	16,450	16,676	16,930	2%	16,930	0%
Services & Supplies	964	4,553	5,000	6,000	5,000	-17%	5,000	0%
Total Use of Funds	11,555	17,800	21,450	22,676	21,930	-3%	21,930	0%
Funded FTE's	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

ENTERPRISE FUNDS

PREWETT PARK FUND (641) (Continued)

PREWETT CONCESSION OPERATIONS (641-4480)

Snack Bar/Concession Operations provides for the operation of the snack bar at the Prewett Family Water Park. The snack bar is open to correspond with scheduled activities that occur between May and September.

2012-2013 Accomplishments:

- Marketed vendors to maximize cost effective product sales.
- Implemented special event day food specials.
- Increase signage of food specials and items of the day.
- Implementing inventory control with Active Point of Sale program.

2013-2014 Objectives:

- Continue to work with vendors on monthly cost effective product sales.
- Enhance inventory control for cost effectiveness.

PREWETT CONCESSIONS (641-4650)								
	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2012-13	2013-14	%	2014-15	%
	Actual	Actual	Budget	Revised	Proposed	Change	Projected	Change
Source of Funds:								
Current Service Charges	160,841	134,393	140,000	140,000	140,000	0%	140,000	0%
Other	-21	-10	0	-12	0	0%	0	0%
Total Source of Funds	160,820	134,383	140,000	139,988	140,000	0%	140,000	0%
Use of Funds:								
Personnel	42,571	44,138	46,860	46,860	47,232	1%	47,232	0%
Services & Supplies	67,542	69,824	94,400	94,400	94,400	0%	94,400	0%
Total Use of Funds	110,113	113,962	141,260	141,260	141,632	0%	141,632	0%
Funded FTE'S	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	

CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET

INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

Internal Service Funds are used to finance and account for special activities and services performed by a designated City department for other departments on a cost reimbursement basis. Internal Service Funds are also used to account for specific purposes that benefit the City as a whole, such as the Loss Control Fund. Internal Service Funds are considered Proprietary funds.

The City maintains seven Internal Service Funds, which are listed below in the Internal Service Funds Summary table.

SUMMARY OF INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS								
Internal Service Fund Title	Fund #	Estimated Balance 7/1/13	Proposed Revenues	Proposed Expenditures	Estimated Balance 6/30/14	Projected Revenues	Projected Expenditures	Estimated Balance 6/30/2015
Vehicle Replacement	569	\$242,154	\$631,640	\$478,000	\$395,794	\$633,640	\$504,000	\$525,434
Vehicle Maintenance	570	56,396	1,703,800	1,750,577	9,619	1,723,800	1,726,532	6,887
Information Services	573	1,137,274	1,616,670	1,595,346	1,158,598	1,688,938	1,631,192	1,216,344
Post Retirement Medical-Police	577	(2,699,289)	386,000	2,156,745	(4,470,034)	425,000	2,242,967	(6,288,001)
Post Retirement Medical-Miscellaneous	578	495,842	342,000	724,208	113,634	332,530	743,754	(297,590)
Post Retirement Medical-Management	579	940,669	701,337	578,569	1,063,437	791,498	607,109	1,247,826
Loss Control	580	(17,251)	1,326,250	1,308,036	963	1,497,250	1,497,969	244
TOTAL INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS		\$155,795	\$6,707,697	\$8,591,481	(\$1,727,989)	\$7,092,656	\$8,953,523	(\$3,588,856)

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

VEHICLE REPLACEMENT FUND (569)

Vehicle Replacement is included in the Vehicle Equipment Replacement Fund. The fund accounts for the replacement of vehicles and equipment used by all City departments. The source of revenue for this fund is rental fees charged to the various departments.

VEHICLE REPLACEMENT (FUND 569)								
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Net Assets								
	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2012-13	2013-14	%	2014-15	%
	Actual	Actual	Budget	Revised	Proposed	Change	Projected	Change
Beginning Balance, July 1	\$1,330,342	\$1,223,786	\$1,267,908	\$1,267,908	\$242,154		\$395,794	
Revenue Source:								
Investment Income	14,871	8,562	4,500	4,500	5,000	11%	7,000	40%
Current Service Charges	196,700	233,810	402,700	402,700	616,640	53%	616,640	0%
Other	22,303	121,242	10,000	59,814	10,000	-83%	10,000	0%
Total Revenues	233,874	363,614	417,200	467,014	631,640	35%	633,640	0%
Expenditures:								
Services & Supplies	340,430	319,492	583,500	1,492,768	478,000	-68%	504,000	5%
Total Expenditures	340,430	319,492	583,500	1,492,768	478,000	-68%	504,000	5%
Ending Balance, June 30	\$1,223,786	\$1,267,908	\$1,101,608	\$242,154	\$395,794		\$525,434	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

VEHICLE EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE FUND (570)

Vehicle Repair and maintenance is included in the Vehicle Equipment Maintenance Fund. The fund accounts for the maintenance and repair of vehicles and equipment used by all City departments. The source of revenue for this fund is rental fees charged to the various departments.

Fleet Services is responsible for all maintenance and repairs of the City's fleet of vehicles and equipment, including small municipal equipment such as mowers, saws, blowers and edgers. Fleet services provides the following services: support to other divisions in the form of design and fabrication; develops equipment and contract work specifications; purchases vehicles; arranges for disposal of retired vehicles and equipment, provides fueling services to the City's fleet; provides a variety of reports and schedules for other departments.

EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE (FUND 570)								
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Net Assets								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	%	2014-15 Projected	%
						Change		Change
Beginning Balance, July 1	\$294,723	\$425,993	\$113,605	\$113,605	\$56,396		\$9,619	
Revenue Source:								
Investment Income	3,520	1,609	500	500	800	60%	800	0%
Current Service Charges	1,346,040	878,234	1,569,000	1,569,000	1,702,000	8%	1,722,000	1%
Other	2,197	12,462	1,000	13,500	1,000	-93%	1,000	0%
Total Revenues	1,351,757	892,305	1,570,500	1,583,000	1,703,800	8%	1,723,800	1%
Expenditures:								
Personnel	350,244	320,837	294,315	332,523	429,975	29%	476,000	11%
Services & Supplies	774,792	784,174	1,172,094	1,199,393	1,203,945	0%	1,131,548	-6%
Interfund Charges	95,451	99,682	107,829	108,293	116,657	8%	118,984	2%
Total Expenditures	1,220,487	1,204,693	1,574,238	1,640,209	1,750,577	7%	1,726,532	-1%
Ending Balance, June 30	\$425,993	\$113,605	\$109,867	\$56,396	\$9,619		\$6,887	
			Authorized FTE's	Funded 2012-13	Funded 2013-14		Funded 2014-15	
Total Authorized & Funded FTE'S			7.37	3.62	3.62		3.62	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

INFORMATION SYSTEMS FUND (573)

The Information Systems Department serves as an internal service provider to all City departments. The department encompasses the City's computer technology and telecommunications systems. Departmental responsibilities include all television productions, security systems, special project management and support of all City computer systems including Finance and Police systems; planning, implementing and supporting all information system upgrades and replacements, including personal computers, servers, data networks; coordinating Internet services; providing service and maintenance of the City's telephone systems; management and support of GIS related activities throughout the City; and providing planning and oversight of the City's equipment replacement fund.

Information Systems Department Divisions are: Information Services Administration, Network and Personal Computer Support Services, Telephone Systems Program, GIS Support Systems, and Office Equipment Replacement.

INFORMATION SYSTEMS FUND 573								
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Net Assets								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	% Change	2014-15 Projected	% Change
Beginning Balance, July 1	\$949,131	\$899,528	\$1,021,852	\$1,021,852	\$1,137,274		\$1,158,598	
Revenue Source:								
Investment Income	10,016	7,729	10,000	8,000	10,000	25%	10,000	0%
Current Service Charges	1,191,455	1,202,971	1,338,354	1,340,898	1,340,898	0%	1,400,898	4%
Other	5,795	124	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Transfers In	234,996	246,142	247,824	247,824	265,772	7%	278,040	5%
Total Revenues	1,442,262	1,456,966	1,596,178	1,596,722	1,616,670	1%	1,688,938	4%
Expenditures:								
Personnel	750,434	696,598	712,939	706,504	756,729	7%	787,552	4%
Services & Supplies	611,941	512,303	635,717	637,089	690,345	8%	694,612	1%
Interfund Charges	129,490	125,741	135,384	137,707	148,272	8%	149,028	1%
Total Expenditures	1,491,865	1,334,642	1,484,040	1,481,300	1,595,346	8%	1,631,192	2%
Ending Balance, June 30	\$899,528	\$1,021,852	\$1,133,990	\$1,137,274	\$1,158,598		\$1,216,344	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

INFORMATION SYSTEMS FUND (573) (Continued)

INFORMATION SERVICES FUND SUMMARY OF STAFFING				
Authorized & Funded FTE's:	Authorized FTE's	Funded 2011-12	Funded 2012-13	Funded 2013-14
Information Services	2.10	1.10	1.10	1.10
Network Support & PCs	4.45	2.75	2.75	2.75
Telephone System	0.45	0.15	0.15	0.15
GIS Support	4.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Total Authorized & Funded FTEs	11.00	7.00	7.00	7.00

INFORMATION SERVICES ADMINISTRATION (573-1410)

Information Services Administration provides for the automation activities of the City. The primary responsibilities are in television productions, security systems, project management, support of City-wide network, phone and Police systems.

2012-2013 Accomplishments:

- Council Chambers audio/visual upgrade
- Completed desktop virtualization pilot project
- Implemented City wide/Parks surveillance system, Marina, Knoll and Community Parks.
- Implemented Government Outreach Citizen Relationship Management mobile device solution
- Installed Xerox copier/printer/scanner machines city wide

2013-2014 Objectives:

- Transition to paperless agenda packets
- Standardize security for city facilities
- Integrate Acme alarm system with card key access
- Transition to Contra Costa TV regarding PEG channel broadcasting
- Mobile Device Management solution

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

INFORMATION SYSTEMS FUND (573) (Continued)

INFORMATION SERVICES ADMINISTRATION (573-1410)								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	% Change	2014-15 Projected	% Change
Source of Funds:								
Investment Income	10,016	7,729	10,000	8,000	10,000	25%	10,000	0%
Billings to Departments	308,997	239,000	340,000	340,000	340,000	0%	340,000	0%
Other	5,795	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Total Source of Funds	324,808	246,729	350,000	348,000	350,000	1%	350,000	0%
Use of Funds:								
Personnel	281,153	185,235	168,665	168,665	183,160	9%	191,671	5%
Services & Supplies	68,259	60,738	81,690	80,001	79,858	0%	83,218	4%
Interfund Charges	69,040	70,044	75,241	75,822	80,520	6%	81,931	2%
Total Use of Funds	418,452	316,017	325,596	324,488	343,538	6%	356,820	4%
Funded FTE's	1.10	1.10	1.10	1.10	1.10		1.10	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

INFORMATION SYSTEMS FUND (573) (Continued)

NETWORK AND PERSONAL COMPUTER SUPPORT SERVICES (573-1420)

Network and Personal Computer Support Services is responsible for the operating environment and customer support of the City's personal computers, servers, data networks and Internet services.

2012-2013 Accomplishments:

- Maintained 243 computers and 17 servers
- Maintained 35 mobile computers in police vehicles
- Replaced 3 servers.
- Averaged 4280/year resolved trouble tickets related to computers, printers, police vehicles, telephones.
- Replaced all, 34, network data/phone switches, due to manufacturing defect
- Implement mobile computing for portion of Public Works fleet, via desktop virtualization
- Implement mobile computing for Code Enforcement, via desktop virtualization
- Virtualized 2 network servers
- Implemented public Wi-Fi at Public Works
- Implemented Email Archiver for retention, H.R., and compliance requirements
- Lucity Upgrade, Public Work's work order system
- Improved Public Wi-Fi connectivity & signals strength at ACC, PD & CH, and up time system-wide
- Completed migration to Backup Exec 2012 at City Hall
- Water Utility billing document imaging solution
- Implemented counties new Community Warning System at PD
- Implemented two Data911 desktop and mobile software upgrades at PD
- Configured a network route to allow DOJ's CSAR website access from all Investigations PC's
- Upgraded RadiolP software to current version

2013-2014 Objectives:

- Research and implement new backup strategy reducing dependency on tapes and manpower required
- Uptime of 99 % on network
- Upgrade all computers to next level of anti-virus
- Virtualize up to 6 servers
- Implement web based work order request system for I.S.
- Replace the City's three network Domain Controllers

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

INFORMATION SYSTEMS FUND (573) (Continued)

- Install and configure Reporting Central for Websense Email Security
- Upgrade desktops to Windows 7 version, PD and misc. departments throughout the City
- Research and replace current desktop imaging solution
- Implement two factor authentication for PD
- Replace/upgrade wireless modems in police vehicles
- Replace/upgrade network storage to support PD's personnel video camera solution
- Implement WebAVL throughout PD

INFORMATION SERVICES - NETWORK SUPPORT & PC'S (573-1420)								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	% Change	2014-15 Projected	% Change
Source of Funds:								
Billings to Departments	406,476	506,000	523,000	523,000	523,000	0%	583,000	11%
Total Source of Funds	406,476	506,000	523,000	523,000	523,000	0%	583,000	11%
Use of Funds:								
Personnel	217,705	251,664	268,205	271,185	288,166	6%	297,421	3%
Services & Supplies	203,549	202,442	256,288	255,373	257,815	1%	257,485	0%
Interfund Charges	35,263	33,843	36,756	37,918	41,915	11%	41,456	-1%
Total Use of Funds	456,517	487,949	561,249	564,476	587,896	4%	596,362	1%
Funded FTE'S	2.75	2.75	2.75	2.75	2.75		2.75	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

INFORMATION SYSTEMS FUND (573) (Continued)

TELEPHONE SYSTEMS SERVICES (573-1430) Telephone Systems Services provides service and maintenance of the City's telephone systems.

2012-2013 Accomplishments:

- 98% uptime of telephone switches.
- Over 250 add/move/delete changes

2013-2014 Objectives:

- Uptime of 99.99% of telephone system.
- Integrate telephone system with Exchange server
- Research Unified Communication (UC), linking telephone system with email system

INFORMATION SERVICES - TELEPHONE SYSTEM (573-1430)								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	% Change	2014-15 Projected	% Change
Source of Funds:								
Current Service Charges	158,281	151,182	171,000	170,000	170,000	0%	170,000	0%
Total Source of Funds	158,281	151,182	171,000	170,000	170,000	0%	170,000	0%
Use of Funds:								
Personnel	17,664	14,817	18,244	18,244	19,630	8%	20,420	4%
Services & Supplies	125,651	82,777	142,418	142,521	142,573	0%	142,658	0%
Interfund Charges	8,935	8,665	9,419	9,709	10,729	11%	10,622	-1%
Total Use of Funds	152,250	106,259	170,081	170,474	172,932	1%	173,700	0%
Funded FTE'S	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15		0.15	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

INFORMATION SYSTEMS FUND (573) (Continued)

GIS SUPPORT SYSTEMS (573-1435)

GIS Support systems is responsible for the management and support of GIS-related activities throughout the City's different departments. Major activities include design, development, and maintenance of numerous spatial databases, acquisition and data conversion of assessor parcel data from Contra Costa County's Public Works Department, GIS data linkage to internal software applications, as well as management of all GIS data exchanged between the City and outside consultants or contractors. The GIS division also provides support to all departments for GIS software applications over the City's internal network and support for Public Works Maintenance Management System.

2012-2013 Accomplishments:

- GPS/data collection of Collections/Storm water utility systems. Sewer data collection has been gathered/completed
- Digitize collected data from GPS system into GIS Collections/Storm water utility files
- Update Collections/Storm water grid books: Update existing GIS maintenance gridbooks with newly collected data
- GPS'd Recycled Water Utility System and Produce Updated Grid Books
- Successful creation of CIP project maps into 5-Year CIP Program
- Successful Trial of Public Works Mobile Device pilot program

2013-2014 Objectives:

- Create CIP project Citywide map showing locations of projects
- Design and implement department/divisional GIS templates, allowing users to view data specific to their respective departmental needs
- Update City Subdivision layer
- Create New Parcel layer from ParcelQuest database
- Establish a City Facility Structures layer
- Implement transition to ArcSDE enterprise software in order to allow all GIS staff to manipulate data simultaneously
- Create City-Wide Lucity Dashboards for Public Works Mobile Devices
- Integrate Collections Division's Pipeline Inspection Management Software with existing GIS/CMMS
- Develop Pipeline Inspection reporting dataset for visual display within GIS/CMMS
- ESRI GIS Software Update for Citywide Users
- Implementation of Streets Division Sign Inventory, providing information on sign type, location, and allowing work history tracking for reporting within Lucity CMMS

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

INFORMATION SYSTEMS FUND (573) (Continued)

INFORMATION SERVICES - GIS SUPPORT SERVICES (573-1435)								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	% Change	2014-15 Projected	% Change
Source of Funds:								
Current Service Charges	82,437	65,435	63,000	63,000	63,000	0%	63,000	0%
Transfers In	234,996	246,142	247,824	247,824	265,772	7%	278,040	5%
Total Source of Funds	317,433	311,577	310,824	310,824	328,772	6%	341,040	4%
Use of Funds:								
Personnel	233,912	244,882	257,825	248,410	265,773	7%	278,040	5%
Services & Supplies	53,129	51,365	55,321	59,194	60,099	2%	61,251	2%
Interfund Charges	8,708	8,720	9,529	9,819	10,879	11%	10,776	-1%
Total Use of Funds	295,749	304,967	322,675	317,423	336,751	6%	350,067	4%
Funded FTE'S	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00		3.00	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

INFORMATION SYSTEMS FUND (573) (Continued)

OFFICE EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT (573-1440)

Office Equipment Replacement is the holding fund for charges paid by departments throughout the City to provide the means to pay for the orderly replacement of obsolete office equipment, computers and major software items.

INFORMATION SERVICES - OFFICE EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT (573-1440)								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	% Change	2014-15 Projected	% Change
Source of Funds:								
Current Service Charges	235,264	241,354	241,354	244,898	244,898	0%	244,898	0%
Total Source of Funds	235,264	241,354	241,354	244,898	244,898	0%	244,898	0%
Use of Funds:								
Services & Supplies	161,353	114,981	100,000	100,000	150,000	50%	150,000	0%
Interfund Charges	7,544	4,469	4,439	4,439	4,229	-5%	4,243	0%
Total Use of Funds	168,897	119,450	104,439	104,439	154,229	48%	154,243	0%
Funded FTE'S	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

POST RETIREMENT MEDICAL FUNDS (577, 578, 579)

Post Retirement Medical Funds are used to pay post retirement medical benefits for retirees under the following separate fund categories: Police, Miscellaneous and Management employees. Benefits are based on each group's related memorandum of understanding. In FY2008, the City established a trust with CalPERS to account for other post employment benefits.

RETIREE MEDICAL POLICE (FUND 577)								
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Net Assets								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	%	2014-15 Projected	%
						Change		Change
Beginning Balance, July 1	\$816,079	(\$112,892)	(\$1,057,892)	(\$1,057,892)	(\$2,699,289)		(\$4,470,034)	
Revenue Source:								
Investment Income	1,555	-473	0	27	0	0%	0	0%
Trust Deposits/Reimbursements	251,375	324,940	442,030	381,822	386,000	1%	425,000	10%
Other	585	638	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Total Revenues	253,515	325,105	442,030	381,849	386,000	1%	425,000	10%
Expenditures:								
Post Retirement Medical - Police	1,178,801	1,206,140	1,384,275	2,019,121	2,152,511	7%	2,238,334	4%
Transfer Out	0	59,864	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Interfund Charges	3,685	4,101	4,436	4,125	4,234	3%	4,633	9%
Total Expenditures	1,182,486	1,270,105	1,388,711	2,023,246	2,156,745	7%	2,242,967	4%
Ending Balance, June 30	(\$112,892)	(\$1,057,892)	(\$2,004,573)	(\$2,699,289)	(\$4,470,034)		(\$6,288,001)	
Funded FTE'S	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

POST RETIREMENT MEDICAL FUNDS (577, 578, 579) (Continued)

RETIREE MEDICAL MISCELLANEOUS (FUND 578)								
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Net Assets								
	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2012-13	2013-14	%	2014-15	%
	Actual	Actual	Budget	Revised	Proposed	Change	Projected	Change
Beginning Balance, July 1	\$1,243,384	\$975,325	\$878,829	\$878,829	\$495,842		\$113,634	
Source of Funds:								
Investment Income	3,347	6,669	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Trust Deposits/Reimbursements	187,294	282,214	324,910	303,911	342,000	13%	332,530	-3%
Other	2,255	2,766	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Total Source of Funds	192,896	291,649	324,910	303,911	342,000	13%	332,530	-3%
Use of Funds:								
Post Retirement Medical - Misc.	378,889	383,989	397,973	682,381	719,460	5%	738,889	3%
Transfers Out	78,197	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Interfund Charges	3,869	4,156	4,517	4,517	4,748	5%	4,865	2%
Total Use of Funds	460,955	388,145	402,490	686,898	724,208	5%	743,754	3%
Ending Balance, June 30	\$975,325	\$878,829	\$801,249	\$495,842	\$113,634		(\$297,590)	
Funded FTE'S	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

POST RETIREMENT MEDICAL FUNDS (577, 578, 579)

RETIREE MEDICAL MANAGEMENT (FUND 579)								
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Net Assets								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	% Change	2014-15 Projected	% Change
Beginning Balance, July 1	\$685,127	\$732,628	\$872,310	\$872,310	\$940,669		\$1,063,437	
Source of Funds:								
Investment Income	-317	5,715	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Trust Deposits/Reimbursements	514,786	435,414	509,379	490,856	578,465	18%	607,002	5%
Other	4,323	187,263	202,314	128,778	122,872	-5%	184,496	50%
Transfers In	78,197	59,865	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Total Source of Funds	596,989	688,257	711,693	619,634	701,337	13%	791,498	13%
Use of Funds:								
Post Retirement Medical - Mgmt	542,612	541,204	553,450	543,232	570,120	5%	598,470	5%
Interfund Charges	6,876	7,371	8,043	8,043	8,449	5%	8,639	2%
Total Use of Funds	549,488	548,575	561,493	551,275	578,569	5%	607,109	5%
Ending Balance, June 30	\$732,628	\$872,310	\$1,022,510	\$940,669	\$1,063,437		\$1,247,826	
Funded FTE'S	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

LOSS CONTROL FUND (580)

The Loss Control Program provides consultation services to City departments in the area of workers' compensation claim cost control, and compliance with California OSHA requirements. Staff in this fund is also responsible for assisting departments in maintaining a safe workplace for employees by managing an aggressive health and safety program. As of fiscal year 2012, no funding for staffing is provided and the functions have been assumed by the Human Resources Department.

LOSS CONTROL (FUND 580)								
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Net Assets								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	% Change	2014-15 Projected	% Change
Beginning Balance, July 1	\$105	(\$11,759)	\$478,910	\$478,910	(\$17,251)		\$963	
Revenue Source:								
Investment Income	152	3,412	250	0	250	100%	250	0%
Current Service Charges	815,260	736,381	725,000	663,756	1,326,000	100%	1,497,000	13%
Transfers In	40	926	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Total Revenue	815,452	740,719	725,250	663,756	1,326,250	100%	1,497,250	13%
Expenditures:								
Personnel	118,254	11,365	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Services & Supplies	690,162	218,722	1,164,462	1,137,782	1,284,323	13%	1,473,992	15%
Interfund Charges	18,900	19,963	22,085	22,135	23,713	7%	23,977	1%
Total Expenditures	827,316	250,050	1,186,547	1,159,917	1,308,036	13%	1,497,969	15%
Ending Balance, June 30	(\$11,759)	\$478,910	\$17,613	(\$17,251)	\$963		\$244	
			Authorized FTE's	Funded 2012-13	Funded 2013-14		Funded 2014-15	
Total Authorized & Funded FTE's			1.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	

This page left intentionally blank

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

**ANTIOCH PUBLIC FINANCING
AUTHORITY**

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

ANTIOCH PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY

The Antioch Public Financing Authority (APFA) is a nonprofit corporation organized by the City of Antioch and the Antioch Development Agency under the laws of the State of California. The Authority was organized to provide financial assistance to the City by financing real and personal property and improvements for the benefit of the residents of the City and surrounding areas.

The APFA maintains the following funds:

- APFA 2002 Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds, Police Facilities Fund (415)
- APFA 2003 Water Revenue Bonds (615)
- APFA 1998 Reassessment Revenue Bonds -Lone Tree Assessment District (736)

ANTIOCH PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY (APFA) COMBINED STATEMENT OF APFA DEBT SERVICE FUNDS								
APFA Debt Issue	Fund #	Estimated Balance 7/1/2013	Proposed Revenues	Proposed Expenditures	Estimated Balance 6/30/2014	Projected Revenues	Projected Expenditures	Estimated Balance 6/30/2015
2002 Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds	415	\$907,996	\$2,213,927	\$1,671,954	\$1,449,969	\$2,244,518	\$1,704,055	\$1,990,432
2003 Water Revenue Bonds	615	1,419,060	0	1,419,060	\$0	0	0	\$0
1998 Reassessment Bonds-Lone Tree	736	9,701,713	7,660,150	4,926,700	\$12,435,163	7,660,150	4,022,922	\$16,072,391
TOTAL APFA		\$12,028,769	\$9,874,077	\$8,017,714	\$13,885,132	\$9,904,668	\$5,726,977	\$18,062,823

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

ANTIOCH PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY

APFA 2002 LEASE REVENUE BONDS (415)

On October 1, 1993, the City of Antioch sold its new police facilities to the Antioch Public Financing Authority under a sale-leaseback agreement. The Authority issued \$18,375,000 of 1993 Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds, the proceeds of which were used by the City to advance refund its 1990 Certificates of Participation issue.

APFA leases the new police facilities to the City under an agreement which provides the funds to service the 1993 Lease Revenue Refunding bonds debt service requirements. In fiscal year 2003, APFA issued \$14,375,000 of Series 2002 Series B Lease Revenue Bonds to advance refund the 1993 Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds. Upon full payment of the outstanding bonds, the new police facilities become the property of the City. Series 2002 Series A Lease Revenue Bonds were issued in an amount of \$10,235,000 to finance various projects throughout the City.

2002 LEASE REVENUE BONDS (FUND 415)								
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Fund Balance								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	% Change	2014-15 Projected	% Change
Beginning Balance, July 1	\$11,482	\$371,608	\$641,258	\$641,258	\$907,996		\$1,449,969	
Revenue Source:								
Investment Income	27	23	30	30	30	0%	30	0%
Transfers In	1,933,461	1,879,173	1,626,986	1,903,735	2,213,897	16%	2,244,488	1%
Total Revenues	1,933,488	1,879,196	1,627,016	1,903,765	2,213,927	16%	2,244,518	1%
Expenditures:								
Services & Supplies	5,665	11,696	6,500	6,500	6,500	0%	6,700	3%
Debt Service	1,567,669	1,597,819	1,630,494	1,630,494	1,665,419	2%	1,697,319	2%
Interfund Charges	28	31	33	33	35	6%	36	3%
Total Expenditures	1,573,362	1,609,546	1,637,027	1,637,027	1,671,954	2%	1,704,055	2%
Ending Balance, June 30	\$371,608	\$641,258	\$631,247	\$907,996	\$1,449,969		\$1,990,432	

As of January 1, 2013, the outstanding balance is \$22,400,000. The final debt service payment is scheduled for January 1, 2032.

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

ANTIOCH PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY

APFA 2003 WATER REVENUE BONDS (615)

In 1988, a water treatment plant expansion project was undertaken to remedy existing deficiencies, accommodate projected population growth and meet anticipated water quality regulations. The project included sedimentation basin improvements, filter improvements, control system modifications, and building modifications. In fiscal year 2003, APFA issued \$6,405,000 of Series 2003 Water Revenue Refunding Bonds to partially advance refund the 1993 Water Revenue Refunding Bonds.

2003 WATER REVENUE BONDS (FUND 615)								
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Fund Balance								
	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2012-13	2013-14	%	2014-15	%
	Actual	Actual	Budget	Revised	Proposed	Change	Projected	Change
Beginning Balance, July 1	\$1,625,856	\$1,440,307	\$1,529,557	\$1,529,557	\$1,419,060		\$0	
Revenue Source:								
Investment Income	827	79	200	66	0	-100%	0	0%
Transfers In	589,007	866,748	777,512	672,915	0	-100%	0	0%
Total Revenues	589,834	866,827	777,712	672,981	0	-100%	0	0%
Expenditures:								
Services & Supplies	2,915	3,504	4,600	8,976	0	-100%	0	0%
Debt Service	772,388	773,988	772,912	774,411	770,000	-1%	0	-100%
Transfer Out	0	0	0	0	648,964	100%	0	-100%
Interfund Charges	80	85	91	91	96	5%	0	-100%
Total Expenditures	775,383	777,577	777,603	783,478	1,419,060	81%	0	-100%
Ending Balance, June 30	\$1,440,307	\$1,529,557	\$1,529,666	\$1,419,060	\$0		\$0	

As of July 1, 2013, the outstanding balance will be \$0. The final debt service payment will be July 1, 2013.

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

ANTIOCH PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY

**APFA 1998 REASSESSMENT REVENUE BONDS (736)
(Lone Tree Assessment District AD 27/31)**

These bonds financed the construction of public improvements (sanitary sewers, water lines, storm drains, paving, and traffic signalization) in the Lone Tree Assessment District. The original bonds were issued in series from 1988 through 1995 and were refinanced in 1998.

1998 REASSESSMENT REVENUE BONDS (FUND 736)								
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Fund Balance								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	% Change	2014-15 Projected	% Change
Beginning Balance, July 1	\$12,152,796	\$9,835,303	\$10,101,722	\$10,101,722	\$9,701,713		\$12,435,163	
Revenue Source:								
Investment Income	253,734	252,391	254,150	240,150	240,150	0%	240,150	0%
Assessment Revenue	7,476,123	7,425,102	7,420,000	7,426,208	7,420,000	0%	7,420,000	0%
Other	0	0	0	22,432	0	-100%	0	0%
Total Revenues	7,729,857	7,677,493	7,674,150	7,688,790	7,660,150	0%	7,660,150	0%
Expenditures:								
Services & Supplies	93,252	89,482	102,300	95,844	96,300	0%	96,300	0%
Debt Service	9,953,970	7,321,455	5,298,228	7,992,805	4,830,243	-40%	3,926,461	-19%
Interfund Charges	128	137	150	150	157	5%	161	3%
Total Expenditures	10,047,350	7,411,074	5,400,678	8,088,799	4,926,700	-39%	4,022,922	-18%
Ending Balance, June 30	\$9,835,303	\$10,101,722	\$12,375,194	\$9,701,713	\$12,435,163		\$16,072,391	

As of March 2, 2013, the outstanding balance is \$13,915,000. The final debt service payment is scheduled for September 2, 2018.

This page left intentionally blank

**CITY OF ANTIOCH AS
SUCCESSOR AGENCY AND
HOUSING SUCCESSOR TO THE
ANTIOCH DEVELOPMENT
AGENCY**

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

CITY OF ANTIOCH AS SUCCESSOR AGENCY AND HOUSING SUCCESSOR TO THE ANTIOCH DEVELOPMENT AGENCY

The Antioch Development Agency (Agency or ADA) was formed June 25, 1974, for the purpose of renovating designated areas within the City limits. Project areas were designated to receive tax increment funds based on redevelopment formulas. The redevelopment funds were targeted for slum and blight areas. There are currently four redevelopment areas in Antioch encompassing 2,082 acres, which is 11.6% of the City's incorporated area.

Effective February 1, 2012, all redevelopment agencies throughout California were abolished with AB 1X26, the Dissolution Act. The City of Antioch elected to become the Successor Agency and Housing Successor to the Antioch Development Agency. The role of the City in these capacities is to oversee the wind-down of redevelopment and pay enforceable obligations of the former Antioch Development Agency until satisfied. As a result, the former Low and Moderate Income Housing Fund of the City has been re-named the Housing Fund and will account for the enforceable obligations of the former Antioch Development Agency related to activities of the former Low and Moderate Income Housing Fund. Expenses comprise of the remaining obligation due under the Vista Diablo Rent Subsidy and administration of existing housing loans (rental rehabilitation, first time homebuyer, housing rehabilitation). Prior to dissolution, housing activities were funded by a 20% set-aside of tax increment revenues from the five project areas of the Antioch Development Agency. This set-aside is eliminated with dissolution, and obligations after February 1st will be funded with existing fund balance from the Low and Moderate Income Housing Fund and any loan repayments that may be received. The City as Successor Agency has also established the Redevelopment Obligation Retirement Fund to account for the receipt of property taxes from Contra Costa County to pay enforceable obligations of the former Antioch Development Agency. The payment of taxes occurs in June and January of each year to pay for obligations for the following six month period as listed on the Successor Agency's approved Recognized Obligation Payment Schedule (ROPS).

SUMMARY OF SUCCESSOR AGENCY AND HOUSING SUCCESSOR FUNDS								
Fund	Fund #	Estimated Balance 7/1/13	Proposed Revenues	Proposed Expenditures	Estimated Balance 6/30/14	Projected Revenues	Projected Expenditures	Estimated Balance 6/30/15
Housing Fund	227	\$4,398,326	\$5,500	\$174,617	\$4,229,209	\$5,400	\$181,391	\$4,053,218
Redevelopment Obligation Retirement Fund	239	2,816,928	4,627,672	4,193,400	\$3,251,200	4,083,898	4,054,236	3,280,862
Successor Agency Project Area #1 Debt Service	431	145,684	1,560,710	1,560,685	\$145,709	1,559,773	1,559,748	\$145,734
Successor Agency Project Area #2 Debt Service	432	91,578	168,822	260,400	\$0	0	0	\$0
Total Successor Agency and Housing Successor Funds		\$7,452,516	\$6,362,704	\$6,189,102	\$7,626,118	\$5,649,071	\$5,795,375	\$7,479,814

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

CITY OF ANTIOCH AS SUCCESSOR AGENCY AND HOUSING SUCCESSOR TO THE ANTIOCH DEVELOPMENT AGENCY

HOUSING FUND (227)

The former Low and Moderate Income Housing Fund has been renamed to the Housing Fund with the election by the City to become Housing Successor the Antioch Development Agency. The Housing Fund accounts for outstanding enforceable obligations relating to existing housing activities.

HOUSING FUND (Fund 227)								
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Net Assets								
	2010-11*	2011-12	2012-13	2012-13	2013-14	%	2014-15	%
	Actual	Actual	Budget	Revised	Proposed	Change	Projected	Change
Beginning Balance, July 1	\$5,676,489	\$6,041,238	\$4,569,331	\$4,569,331	\$4,398,326		\$4,229,209	
Revenue Source:								
Investment Income	35,663	73,440	13,000	45,853	5,500	-88%	5,400	-2%
Other	0	1,000	0	14,786	0	-100%	0	0%
Transfers In	1,469,746	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Total Revenue	1,505,409	74,440	13,000	60,639	5,500	-91%	5,400	-2%
Expenditures:								
Personnel	75,290	81,356	0	320	0	-100%	0	0%
Enforceable Obligations ²	0	94,246	133,925	102,000	140,381	38%	147,155	5%
Services & Supplies	679,826	56,199	34,236	129,324	34,236	-74%	34,236	0%
Low & Moderate Income Housing Projects	300,000	0	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Transfers Out	0	1,236,650	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Interfund Charges	85,544	77,896	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Total Expenditures	1,140,660	1,546,347	168,161	231,644	174,617	-25%	181,391	4%
Ending Balance, June 30	\$6,041,238	\$4,569,331	\$4,414,170	\$4,398,326	\$4,229,209		\$4,053,218	
Reserved for Deferred Set-Aside¹	(3,537,849)	(3,537,849)	(3,537,849)	(3,537,849)	(3,537,849)		(3,537,849)	
Fund Available	\$2,503,389	\$1,031,482	\$876,321	\$860,477	\$691,360		\$515,369	

*Actual revenues, expenses, fund balance and budget of the former low and moderate income housing fund.

¹NOTE: With the dissolution of redevelopment, the Dept. of Finance has made a determination that the repayment of the set-aside is cannot be claimed as an enforceable obligation until the 14-15 Recognized Obligation Payment Schedule period at which time they will reconsider the Oversight Board action allowing this obligation. The amount is remaining on the books reflecting no payment.

²NOTE: For budgeting purposes, expense classified as enforceable obligations to match the Recognized Obligation Payment Schedules prepared by the City as Successor Agency and Housing Successor of the Antioch Development Agency.

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

CITY OF ANTIOCH AS SUCCESSOR AGENCY AND HOUSING SUCCESSOR TO THE ANTIOCH DEVELOPMENT AGENCY

REDEVELOPMENT OBLIGATION RETIREMENT FUND (239)

This fund was established by the City as Successor Agency to the Antioch Development Agency to account for property tax receipts from Contra Costa County to pay enforceable obligations of the former Antioch Development Agency.

REDEVELOPMENT OBLIGATION RETIREMENT FUND (Fund 239) Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Net Assets								
	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Budget	2012-13 Revised	2013-14 Proposed	% Change	2014-15 Projected	% Change
Beginning Balance, July 1	\$0	\$0	\$3,867,468	\$3,867,468	\$2,816,928		\$3,251,200	
Revenue Source:								
Taxes ¹	0	2,625,655	3,771,604	4,138,809	4,624,672	12%	4,080,898	-12%
Investment Income	0	10,351	0	3,000	3,000	0%	3,000	0%
Transfers In	0	1,236,650	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Total Revenue	0	3,872,656	3,771,604	4,141,809	4,627,672	12%	4,083,898	-12%
Expenditures:								
Administration/Other	0	5,188	250,000	1,483,689	250,000	-83%	250,000	0%
Transfers Out ²	0	0	3,436,459	3,708,660	3,943,400	6%	3,804,236	-4%
Total Expenditures	0	5,188	3,686,459	5,192,349	4,193,400	-19%	4,054,236	-3%
Ending Balance, June 30	\$0	\$3,867,468	\$3,952,613	\$2,816,928	\$3,251,200		\$3,280,862	

¹NOTE: The County will be distributing taxes each June and January to pay for obligations due for the upcoming six month period. The payment expected in June will cover expenditures for the period of July through December. Therefore, revenues will not equal expenditures due to the timing difference of what period the money received covers.

²NOTE: Transfers Out are to the Antioch Public Financing Authority Fund to pay for debt service on the 2002 Lease Revenue Bonds for which the former Antioch Development Agency was obligated to pay, and debt service funds for the 2000, 2009 and 1994 Tax Allocation Bonds.

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

CITY OF ANTIOCH AS SUCCESSOR AGENCY AND HOUSING SUCCESSOR TO THE ANTIOCH DEVELOPMENT AGENCY

THE CITY OF ANTIOCH AS SUCCESSOR AGENCY TO THE ANTIOCH DEVELOPMENT AGENCY DEBT SERVICE AREA #1 (431) – This fund accounts for the repayment of the 2000 and 2009 Tax Allocation Bonds. The fund has been renamed to reflect the transfer of the obligation from the Antioch Development Agency to the City of Antioch as Successor Agency. Details of the outstanding bond issues are as follows:

2000 Series Tax Allocation Refunding Bonds – These bonds refunded the 1990 Tax Allocation Bonds and the 1992 Tax Allocation Bonds. The final debt service payment is scheduled to occur in September 2017.

2009 Series Tax Allocation Bonds – These bonds were issued in 2009 and purchased directly by the State of California Department of Water Resources for the Markley Creek Remediation Project. The final debt service payment is scheduled to occur in September 2027.

SUCCESSOR AGENCY PROJECT AREA #1 DEBT SERVICE (FUND 431)								
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Fund Balance								
	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2012-13	2013-14	%	2014-15	%
	Actual	Actual	Budget	Revised	Proposed	Change	Projected	Change
Beginning Balance, July 1	\$146,005	\$146,988	\$146,030	\$146,030	\$145,684		\$145,709	
Revenue Source:								
Investment Income	23	17	10	20	25	25%	25	0%
Transfer In ¹	1,558,325	1,550,589	1,552,985	1,551,844	1,560,685	1%	1,559,748	0%
Total Revenues	1,558,348	1,550,606	1,552,995	1,551,864	1,560,710	1%	1,559,773	0%
Expenditures:								
Debt Service	1,557,357	1,551,558	1,552,985	1,552,210	1,560,685	1%	1,559,748	0%
Interfund Charges	8	6	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Total Expenditures	1,557,365	1,551,564	1,552,985	1,552,210	1,560,685	1%	1,559,748	0%
Ending Balance, June 30	\$146,988	\$146,030	\$146,040	\$145,684	\$145,709		\$145,734	

¹NOTE: Transfer in beginning in FY13 is from the newly established Redevelopment Obligation Retirement Fund.

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

CITY OF ANTIOCH AS SUCCESSOR AGENCY AND HOUSING SUCCESSOR TO THE ANTIOCH DEVELOPMENT AGENCY

THE CITY OF ANTIOCH AS SUCCESSOR AGENCY TO THE ANTIOCH DEVELOPMENT AGENCY DEBT SERVICE AREA #2 (432) – This fund accounts for the 1994 Tax Allocation Bonds. The fund has been renamed to reflect the transfer of the obligation from the Antioch Development Agency to the City of Antioch as Successor Agency. Details of the outstanding bond issue follow:

1994 Tax Allocation Bonds – The purpose of these bonds was to implement the Redevelopment Plan for Project 2, which included the acquisition and improvement of land and capital improvements. Repayment of this bond comes from ADA Project Area #2 and the final debt service payment is scheduled to occur in January 2014.

SUCCESSOR AGENCY PROJECT AREA #2 DEBT SERVICE (FUND 432)								
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Fund Balance								
	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2012-13	2013-14	%	2014-15	%
	Actual	Actual	Budget	Revised	Proposed	Change	Projected	Change
Beginning Balance, July 1	\$109,902	\$106,703	\$99,408	\$99,408	\$91,578		\$0	
Revenue Source:								
Investment Income	8	9	10	8	4	-50%	0	-100%
Transfer In ¹	143,724	248,214	256,488	248,163	168,818	-32%	0	-100%
Total Revenues	143,732	248,223	256,498	248,171	168,822	-32%	0	-100%
Expenditures:								
Debt Service	146,919	255,506	256,476	256,001	260,400	2%	0	-100%
Interfund Charges	12	12	0	0	0	0%	0	0%
Total Expenditures	146,931	255,518	256,476	256,001	260,400	2%	0	-100%
Ending Balance, June 30	\$106,703	\$99,408	\$99,430	\$91,578	\$0		\$0	

¹NOTE: Transfer in beginning in FY13 is from the newly established Redevelopment Obligation Retirement Fund.

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET**

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET
SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**

FUTURE ECONOMIC/INCENTIVE COMMITMENTS

Slatten Ranch Regional Retail Shopping Center Incentive

When Slatten Ranch Regional Retail Shopping Center was contemplated, the City recognized that significant street and traffic improvements would be necessary to make the project possible. Slatten Ranch developers and retailers were encouraged to locate in Antioch due to the City's announced intention to participate in the infrastructure costs.

1. The City agreed to pay the shopping center developers \$2,000,000 in ten annual installment payments of \$200,000 each (no interest). The first payment was due June 14, 2005, which is one year from the date of the final payment of the second reimbursement agreement as follows:

2. The second reimbursement agreement required the City to pay Slatten Ranch Regional Shopping Center a \$500,000 down payment toward the cost of the shopping center developers' extension of Lone Tree Way (total cost of \$741,964) upon the Target store opening for business (October 6, 2003), followed by the balance (\$241,964) of the remaining construction cost, which was paid on June 14, 2004. When developers built along the easterly parcels, \$741,964 was reimbursed to the City for the Lone Tree Way extension.

Slatten Ranch Payment Schedule

Fiscal Year	General Fund Expense	Revenue	Total Cost
2002-03	\$500,000		\$500,000
2003-04	241,960	\$741,960	-500,000
2004-05	200,000		200,000
2005-06	200,000		200,000
2006-07	200,000		200,000
2007-08	200,000		200,000
2008-09	200,000		200,000
2009-10	200,000		200,000
2010-11	200,000		200,000
2011-12	200,000		200,000
2012-13	200,000		200,000
2013-14	200,000		200,000
Total	\$2,741,960	\$741,960	\$2,000,000

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET
SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**

ABAG 2001 LEASE REVENUE BONDS DEBT SCHEDULE (Debt payments reimbursed by Antioch Public Golf Corporation)

Fiscal Year	2001 ABAG Lease Revenue Bonds	
	Balance	P & I Payments *
2001-02	\$6,300,000	\$124,915
2002-03	6,195,000	401,104
2003-04	6,110,000	378,016
2004-05	6,025,000	375,360
2005-06	5,935,000	377,645
2006-07	5,845,000	374,675
2007-08	5,750,000	376,483
2008-09	5,650,000	377,970
2009-10	5,545,000	379,125
2010-11	5,395,000	419,130
2011-12	5,240,000	417,953
2012-13	5,080,000	416,335
2013-14	4,915,000	414,183
2014-15	4,740,000	416,445
2015-16	4,555,000	418,073
2016-17	4,365,000	413,738
2017-18	4,165,000	413,500
2018-19	3,955,000	413,000
2019-20	3,730,000	417,125
2020-21	3,495,000	415,625
2021-22	3,250,000	413,625
2022-23	2,990,000	416,000
2023-24	2,720,000	412,750
2024-25	2,435,000	413,875
2025-26	2,135,000	414,250
2026-27	1,820,000	413,875
2027-28	1,490,000	412,750
2028-29	1,145,000	410,875
2029-30	780,000	413,125
2030-31	400,000	409,500
2031-32	-	410,000
TOTALS		\$12,281,024

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET
SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
MARINA - LOAN REPAYMENT SCHEDULES**

FISCAL YEAR	#84-21-45		#85-21-130		#86-21-166		#87-21-59	
	Balance	P & I Payments	Balance	P & I Payments	Balance	P & I Payments	Balance	P & I Payments
1989-90	\$2,000,000							
1999-91	1,953,343	\$166,657	\$3,000,000					
1991-92	1,903,886	166,657	2,945,081	\$234,919	\$500,000		\$715,198	\$43,460
1992-93	1,851,461	166,657	2,886,867	234,919	491,607	\$31,893	704,154	42,309
1993-94	1,805,528	139,644	2,837,468	195,516	483,236	31,053	694,334	42,309
1994-95	1,747,133	139,644	2,769,638	195,516	473,929	31,053	683,271	42,309
1995-96	1,686,110	139,644	2,698,756	195,516	464,203	31,053	671,709	42,309
1996-97	1,622,341	139,644	2,624,684	195,516	454,039	31,053	659,627	42,309
1997-98	1,555,702	139,644	2,547,279	195,516	443,418	31,053	647,001	42,309
1998-99	1,486,065	139,644	2,466,390	195,516	432,318	31,053	633,807	42,309
1999-00	1,413,294	139,644	2,381,862	195,516	420,720	31,053	620,019	42,389
2000-01	1,336,349	140,543	2,292,825	196,220	408,579	31,073	605,531	42,389
2001-02	1,255,942	140,543	2,199,783	196,220	395,892	31,073	590,391	37,550
2002-03	1,226,926	85,533	2,153,929	144,844	388,571	25,136	579,408	37,550
2003-04	1,196,605	85,533	2,106,012	144,844	380,921	25,136	567,932	37,550
2004-05	1,164,919	85,533	2,055,938	144,844	372,927	25,136	555,939	37,550
2005-06	1,131,807	85,533	2,003,611	144,844	364,572	25,136	543,406	37,550
2006-07	1,097,205	85,533	1,948,930	144,844	355,842	25,136	530,309	37,550
2007-08	1,061,047	85,533	1,891,788	144,844	346,719	25,136	516,623	37,550
2008-09	1,023,261	85,533	1,832,074	144,844	337,185	25,136	502,321	37,550
2009-10	983,775	85,533	1,769,673	144,844	327,223	25,136	487,376	37,550
2010-11	942,511	85,533	1,704,465	144,844	316,812	25,136	471,758	37,550
2011-12	899,391	85,533	1,636,322	144,844	305,932	25,136	455,437	37,550
2012-13	854,331	85,533	1,565,112	144,844	294,563	25,136	438,381	37,550
2013-14	807,243	85,533	1,490,698	144,844	282,682	25,136	420,559	37,550
2014-15	758,036	85,533	1,412,936	144,844	270,267	25,136	401,934	37,550
2015-16	706,627	85,521	1,331,674	144,844	257,293	25,136	382,471	37,550
2016-17	684,102	54,323	1,246,755	144,844	243,735	25,136	362,132	37,550
2017-18	660,564	54,323	1,158,021	144,838	229,567	25,136	340,878	37,550
2018-19	635,966	54,323	1,121,107	89,025	214,762	25,136	318,667	37,535
2019-20	610,261	54,323	1,082,532	89,025	199,312	25,115	295,472	22,716

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET
SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**

Marina Loan Repayment Schedules (Continued)								
Fiscal Year	#84-21-45		#85-21-130		#86-21-166		#87-21-59	
	Balance	P & I Payments	Balance	P & I Payments	Balance	P & I Payments	Balance	P&I Payments
2020-21	583,400	54,323	1,042,221	89,025	192,956	15,325	286,053	22,716
2021-22	555,330	54,323	1,000,096	89,025	186,314	15,325	276,209	22,716
2022-23	525,997	54,323	956,075	89,025	179,373	15,325	265,923	22,716
2023-24	495,344	54,323	910,073	89,025	172,119	15,325	255,173	22,716
2024-25	463,311	54,323	862,002	89,025	164,540	15,325	243,940	22,716
2025-26	429,837	54,323	811,767	89,025	156,619	15,325	232,201	22,716
2026-27	394,857	54,323	759,271	89,025	148,342	15,325	219,934	22,716
2027-28	358,303	54,323	704,413	89,025	139,692	15,325	207,115	22,716
2028-29	320,103	54,323	647,087	89,025	130,653	15,325	193,719	22,716
2029-30	280,185	54,323	587,181	89,025	121,208	15,325	179,721	22,716
2030-31	238,470	54,323	524,579	89,025	111,337	15,325	165,092	22,716
2031-32	194,878	54,323	459,160	89,025	101,022	15,325	149,805	22,716
2032-33	149,325	54,323	390,797	89,025	90,243	15,325	133,831	22,716
2033-34	101,722	54,323	319,358	89,025	78,979	15,325	117,137	22,716
2034-35	51,976	54,323	244,704	89,025	67,208	15,325	99,692	22,716
2035-40	0	54,315	0	267,050	0	76,540	0	113,542
TOTALS		\$4,042,468		\$ 6,328,863		\$ 1,070,252		\$ 1,554,568

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET
SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**

HONEYWELL CAPITAL LEASE REPAYMENT SCHEDULE

FISCAL YEAR	DEBT SERVICE HONEYWELL CAPITAL LEASE	
	Balance	Payments
	\$4,050,000	\$-
2010-11	3,866,518	374,295
2011-12	3,450,500	504,160
2012-13	3,191,908	510,606
2013-14	2,820,589	516,140
2014-15	2,425,375	521,729
2015-16	2,005,038	527,374
2016-17	1,558,291	533,076
2017-18	1,083,782	538,834
2018-19	580,093	544,651
2019-20	45,735	550,525
2020-21	-	45,918
TOTALS		\$5,167,308

*Debt service on these bonds is paid by various funds in the following manner:

General Fund:	8.10%
Animal Services Fund:	.11%
Marina Fund:	.33%
Water Fund:	2.32%
Prewett Water Park Fund:	1.85%
Recreation Fund:	1.95%
Gas Tax Fund:	85.34%

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET
SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**

CITY OF ANTIOCH AS SUCCESSOR AGENCY TO THE ANTIOCH DEVELOPMENT AGENCY DEBT REPAYMENT SCHEDULES

FISCAL YEAR	DEBT SERVICE AREA #1 2000 TAB'S		DEBT SERVICE AREA #2 1994 TAB'S		DEBT SERVICE AREA #1 2009 TAB'S		DEBT SERVICE AREA #1 Deferred Set-Aside*	
	Balance	Payments	Balance	Payments	Balance	Payments	Balance	Payments
1993-94	-	-	\$1,475,000	-	-	-	-	-
1994-95	-	-	1,475,000	\$ 51,918	-	-	-	-
1995-96	-	-	1,475,000	123,836	-	-	\$4,933,576	-
1996-97	-	-	1,455,000	132,496	-	-	4,823,017	\$110,559
1997-98	-	-	1,390,000	135,444	-	-	4,100,909	722,108
1998-99	-	-	1,355,000	133,056	-	-	3,956,879	144,030
1999-00	-	-	1,320,000	130,669	-	-	3,812,849	144,030
2000-01	\$14,450,000	\$222,219	1,280,000	133,281	-	-	3,787,849	25,000
2001-02	14,435,000	681,356	1,235,000	135,538	-	-	3,762,849	25,000
2002-03	14,240,000	857,156	1,190,000	132,459	-	-	3,737,849	25,000
2003-04	14,040,000	854,056	1,140,000	134,380	-	-	3,712,849	25,000
2004-05	13,605,000	1,075,721	1,085,000	135,945	-	-	3,687,849	25,000
2005-06	12,815,000	1,404,996	1,025,000	137,175	-	-	3,662,849	25,000
2006-07	11,990,000	1,406,081	965,000	133,031	-	-	3,637,849	25,000
2007-08	11,135,000	1,400,588	900,000	133,756	-	-	3,612,849	25,000
2008-09	10,240,000	1,403,176	830,000	134,126	-	-	3,587,849	25,000
2009-10	9,305,000	1,403,364	755,000	134,138	2,080,841	23,594	3,562,849	25,000
2010-11	8,330,000	1,400,856	665,000	143,794	1,985,498	148,206	3,537,849	25,000
2011-12	7,310,000	1,400,459	460,000	252,382	1,891,432	144,762	-	-
2012-13	6,240,000	1,401,854	240,000	252,776	1,794,313	144,730	-	-
2013-14	5,110,000	1,409,589	-	257,100	1,694,977	144,697	-	-
2014-15	3,925,000	1,408,584	-	-	1,593,058	144,664	-	-
2015-16	2,685,000	1,404,475	-	-	1,488,489	144,629	-	-
2016-17	1,380,000	1,406,625	-	-	1,381,201	144,594	-	-
2017-18	-	1,414,500	-	-	1,271,124	144,558	-	-
2018-19	-	-	-	-	1,158,184	144,520	-	-
2019-20	-	-	-	-	1,042,309	144,482	-	-
2020-29	-	-	-	-	-	1,154,358	-	-
TOTALS		\$21,955,656		\$2,957,300		\$2,627,794		

*Repayment of this obligation currently deferred until 2013/14 base tax year established as required under redevelopment dissolution

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET
SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**

**ANTIOCH PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY
DEBT REPAYMENT SCHEDULES**

Fiscal Year	APFA Water Revenue 2003 Series		APFA 2002 Lease Revenue Bonds Series A *		APFA 2002 Lease Revenue Bonds Series B *	
	Balance	Payments	Balance	Payments	Balance	Payments
	2001-02			\$10,235,000		\$ 14,375,000
2002-03	\$6,405,000		10,235,000	\$420,630	13,985,000	\$566,185
2003-04	6,290,000	\$231,610	10,235,000	562,925	13,955,000	802,806
2004-05	6,150,000	312,425	10,235,000	562,925	13,900,000	826,494
2005-06	5,530,000	784,825	10,235,000	562,925	13,810,000	859,088
2006-07	4,900,000	782,325	10,235,000	562,925	13,690,000	885,150
2007-08	4,260,000	779,625	10,235,000	562,925	13,535,000	914,900
2008-09	3,605,000	780,856	10,235,000	562,925	13,345,000	943,119
2009-10	2,930,000	783,363	10,235,000	562,925	13,115,000	974,806
2010-11	2,235,000	782,813	10,235,000	562,925	12,845,000	1,004,744
2011-12	1,515,000	785,688	10,235,000	562,925	12,530,000	1,034,894
2012-13	770,000	785,950	10,235,000	562,925	12,165,000	1,067,569
2013-14	-	783,956	10,235,000	562,925	11,745,000	1,102,494
2014-15			10,235,000	562,925	11,270,000	1,134,394
2015-16			10,235,000	562,925	10,735,000	1,168,269
2016-17			10,235,000	562,925	10,135,000	1,203,094
2017-18			10,235,000	562,925	9,465,000	1,240,094
2018-19			10,235,000	562,925	8,725,000	1,272,406
2019-20			10,235,000	562,925	7,905,000	1,310,781
2020-21			10,235,000	562,925	7,000,000	1,349,656
2021-22			10,235,000	562,925	6,005,000	1,388,750
2022-23			10,235,000	562,925	4,915,000	1,427,781
2023-24			10,235,000	562,925	3,725,000	1,466,469
2024-25			10,235,000	562,925	2,430,000	1,504,531
2025-26			10,235,000	562,925	1,020,000	1,546,688
2026-27			10,235,000	562,925	-	1,077,375
2027-28			10,235,000	562,925		

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET
SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**

Fiscal Year	APFA Water Revenue 2003 Series		APFA 2002 Lease Revenue Bonds Series A *		APFA 2002 Lease Revenue Bonds Series B *	
	Balance	Payments	Balance	Payments	Balance	Payments
	2028-29			10,235,000	562,925	
2029-30			10,235,000	562,925		
2030-31			10,235,000	562,925		
2031-32			-	10,797,925		
TOTALS		\$7,593,436		\$26,980,455		\$26,885,697

*Debt service on these bonds is paid by Redevelopment Obligation Retirement Fund.

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET
SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**

**ANTIOCH PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY
DEBT REPAYMENT SCHEDULES**

Fiscal Year	APFA	
	1998 Reassessment Bonds * #27/31R (Lone Tree)	
	Balance	Payment
1998-99	\$93,195,000	\$904,222
1999-00	87,255,000	10,446,875
2000-01	83,225,000	8,281,814
2001-02	78,835,000	8,455,205
2002-03	72,555,000	10,100,444
2003-04	68,680,000	7,465,096
2004-05	64,115,000	7,968,061
2005-06	58,820,000	8,471,509
2006-07	51,020,000	10,670,090
2007-08	46,795,000	6,811,713
2008-09	41,170,000	8,003,055
2009-10	35,045,000	8,220,708
2010-11	13,180,000	9,919,570
2011-12	20,905,000	7,321,850
2012-13	13,915,000	7,992,944
2013-14	9,700,000	4,830,242
2014-15	6,185,000	3,926,461
2015-16	2,445,000	3,965,240
2016-17	1,135,000	1,404,585
2017-18	300,000	872,900
2018-19	-	307,905
TOTALS		\$136,340,489

* These bonds are considered special assessment debt without City commitment. Debt service is paid from special assessments levied on properties.

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET
SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**

GLOSSARY OF BUDGET TERMINOLOGY

Account Groups: Account groups are used to establish accounting control of general fixed assets and the unmatured principal of general long-term obligations. Assets and liabilities of these funds are neither spendable resources nor do they require current appropriation. Therefore, they are accounted for separately from the governmental fund types.

Accrual Basis: A basis of accounting in which transactions are recognized at the time they are incurred, as opposed to when cash is received or spent.

Activity: Departmental efforts which contribute to the achievement of a specific set of program objectives; the smallest unit of the program budget.

Agency Funds: Agency funds are used to account for assets held by the City as an agent for individuals, private organizations, other governments and/or other funds.

Appropriation: An authorization by the City Council to make expenditures/expenses and to incur obligations for a specific purpose within a specific time frame. An appropriation is usually limited in amount and as to time when it may be expended. Operational appropriations usually expire at fiscal year end.

Assessed Valuation: A dollar value placed on real estate or other property by Contra Costa County as a basis for levying property taxes.

Assessment District: Defines area of land that is benefited by the acquisition, construction, or maintenance of a public improvement. An assessment is levied and collected in the regular property tax bill to fund the improvements.

Assets: A probable future economic benefit obtained or controlled by a particular entity as a result of past transactions or events.

Audit: A view of the City's accounts by an independent auditing firm to substantiate fiscal year-end funds, salaries, reserves, and cash on hand.

Beginning/Ending (Unappropriated) Fund Balance/Net Assets: Unencumbered resources available in a fund from the prior/current fiscal year after payment of the prior/current fiscal year's expenditures/expenses. This is not necessarily cash on hand.

Bond: A City may raise capital by issuing a written promise to pay a specific sum of money, called the face value or principal amount, at a specific date or dates in the future, together with periodic interest at a special rate.

Budget: A plan of financial activity for a specified period of time indicating all planned revenues and expenses for the budget period (July 1 through June 30). The budget is proposed until it has been approved by the City Council.

Budget Amendment: The City Council has the sole responsibility for adopting the City's budget and may amend or supplement the budget at any time after adoption by a majority vote. The City Manager has the authority to approve administrative adjustments to the budget as long as those changes will not have a significant policy impact nor affect budgeted year-end fund balances.

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET
SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**

GLOSSARY OF BUDGET TERMINOLOGY (Continued)

Budget Hearing: A public meeting at which any citizen may appear and be heard regarding the increase, decrease or omission of any item in the proposed budget as presented in writing by the City Manager to the City Council.

Building Permits: The City requires that building permits be obtained to ensure that structures meet specific standards. The City requires various construction permits for activities such as the installation of electric, plumbing, and sewage facilities. The City charges a fee for issuing these permits in order to recover only the costs incurred. These fees are collected into the General Fund.

Business License Tax: The Business License Tax is imposed for the privilege of conducting business within the City. These fees are collected into the General Fund.

Capital Improvement: A permanent addition to the City's assets, including the design, construction, or purchase of land, buildings, or facilities, or major renovations of same.

Capital Improvement Program (CIP): A financial plan of proposed capital improvement projects with single- and multiple-year capital expenditures/expenses. The Capital Improvement Program plans for five years and is updated annually.

Capital Outlay: A budget appropriation category which budgets all equipment having a unit cost of more than \$5,000 and an estimated useful life of five years. Non-CIP capital outlay is budgeted in the City's operating budget.

Capital Projects: Major construction, acquisition, or renovation activities which add value to a government's physical assets or significantly increase their useful life.

CDBG: Community Development Block Grant – a program designed by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development to revitalize low-and-moderate-income areas within a city.

Contingency: A budgetary reserve set aside for emergency or unanticipated expenditures, revenue shortfalls and/or unknown expenditures.

Consumer Price Index (CPI): Consumer price index is a statistical measure of a weighted average of prices of a specified set of goods and services purchased by wage earners in urban areas.

Debt Service: Payment of the principal and interest on an obligation resulting from the issuance of bonds, notes, or certificates of participation.

Debt Service Requirements: The amount of money required to pay principal and interest on outstanding debt and required contributions to accumulate monies for future retirement of term bonds.

Deficit: An excess of expenditures or expenses over revenues (resources).

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET
SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**

GLOSSARY OF BUDGET TERMINOLOGY (Continued)

Department: An organizational unit comprised of divisions or programs. It is the basic unit of service responsibility encompassing a broad mandate of related activities.

Division: A sub-section (or activity) within a department which furthers the objectives of the City Council by providing specific services or a product.

Encumbrances: Funds not yet expended, but which are legally obligated or "set aside" in anticipation of expenditure. These funds cease to be an encumbrance when paid, and become a disbursement.

Enterprise Funds: A type of fund established for the total costs of those governmental facilities and services which are operated in a manner similar to private enterprises. These programs are entirely or predominantly self-supporting. The City's water, sewer, marina, and Prewett Park funds are enterprise funds.

Expenditure: The actual spending of Governmental Funds set aside by appropriation.

Expense: The actual spending of Proprietary Funds (Enterprise and Internal Service Fund types) set aside by an appropriation.

Fiscal Year: A 12-month period of time to which a budget applies. In Antioch, it is July 1 through June 30.

Fixed Assets: Assets of a long-term character such as land, building, machinery, furniture and other equipment with a value greater than \$5,000 and a useful life longer than 5 years.

Franchise Fee: A Franchise Fee is imposed on various utilities and organizations which permits them to use and operate those facilities within the City. These fees are collected into the General Fund.

FTE (Full-Time Equivalent): The amount of time a regular full or part time position has been budgeted for in terms of the amount of time an employee works in a year.

Fund: An independent fiscal and accounting entity used to record all financial transactions related to the specific purpose for which the fund was created.

Fund Balance: Also known as financial position, fund balance is the excess of assets over liabilities, and represents the cumulative effect of revenues and other financing sources over expenditure and other financing uses.

General Fund: The primary fund of the City used to account for all revenues and expenditures of the City not legally restricted as to use. This fund is used to offset the cost of the City's general operations. Examples of departments financed by the General Fund include the Police Department and City Council.

Governmental Fund Types: General, Special Revenue, Debt Service and Capital Projects fund types are used to account for most governmental functions. The governmental fund measurement focus is on the "financial flow" basis, which accounts for sources and uses of available spendable resources.

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET
SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**

GLOSSARY OF BUDGET TERMINOLOGY (Continued)

Grant : Contributions, gifts of cash, or other assets from another governmental entity to be used or expended for a specific purpose, activity, or facility. An example is the Community Development Block Grant provided by the Federal Government.

Infrastructure: Facilities on which the continuance and growth of a community depend on such as roads, water lines, sewers, public buildings, and parks.

Interest: Interest income is earned as the City invests its idle funds in various investment media. The goal of the City's investment is to protect each investment while achieving the highest rate of return.

Interfund Transfers: Monies transferred from one fund to another. Such money is transferred to finance the operations of another fund or to reimburse the fund for certain expenditures/expenses.

Internal Service Fund: An Internal Service Fund provides services to other City departments and bills the various other funds for services rendered, just as would private business. Internal Service Funds are self-supporting and only the expense by this fund is counted in budget totals. Examples include the Equipment Maintenance Fund, Information Systems Fund, Loss Control Fund, and post medical after retirement funds.

Materials, Supplies, and Services: Expenditures/expenses for materials, supplies, and services which are ordinarily consumed within a fiscal year and which are not included in departmental inventories.

Objectives: The expected results or achievements of a budget activity.

Operating Budget: Annual appropriation of funds for on-going program costs, including salaries and benefits, services and supplies, debt service, capital outlay and capital improvements.

Ordinance: A formal legislative enactment by the City Council. It has the full force and effect of law within City boundaries unless preempted by a higher form of law. An Ordinance has a higher legal standing than a Resolution.

Performance Measures: A performance measure is a public oriented measure which, whether stated in terms of effectiveness or efficiency, quantitatively describes how well a service is being performed. The foundation of performance measures is understanding the relationship between program inputs, outputs, efficiency, effectiveness, and ultimately program outcomes.

Property Tax: Property tax is imposed on real property (land and permanently attached improvements, such as building) and tangible personal property located within the City.

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
2013-14 OPERATING BUDGET
SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**

GLOSSARY OF BUDGET TERMINOLOGY (Continued)

Proposition 4 Limit (Gann Initiative): In November 1979, the voters of the State of California approved Proposition 4, commonly known as the (Paul) Gann Initiative. The Proposition created Article XIII B of the State Constitution placing limits on the amount of revenue which can be spent by all entities of government. Proposition 4 became effective for the 1980-81 fiscal year, but the formula for calculating the limits was based on the 1978-79 "base Year" revenues. In June 1990 California voters passed Proposition 111, which provides or new adjustment formulas to make the Gann appropriations limit more reflective of increased service demand due to commercial growth.

Proprietary Fund Types: Enterprise and Internal Service fund types are used to account for on-going activities which are financed and operated in a manner similar to those found in the private sector. The intent is that costs (expenses, including depreciation) be financed or recovered through user charges. The measurement focus is "capital maintenance" as in private industry, with the emphasis on net income determination.

Reimbursement: Payment of amount remitted on behalf of another party, department, or fund.

Committed Fund Balance: Accounts used to record a portion of the fund balance as legally segregated for a specific use and not available for appropriation.

Resolution: A special order of the City Council which has a lower legal standing than an ordinance.

Revenues: Amount received for taxes, fees, permits, licenses, interest, intergovernmental sources, and other sources during the fiscal year.

Salaries and Benefits: A budget category which generally accounts for full time and temporary employees; overtime expenses; and all employee benefits, such as medical, retirement, worker's compensation, and dental.

Sales and Use Tax: Sales and use tax is imposed on retailers for the privilege of selling, at retail, within the City limits. This tax is based on the sales price of any taxable transaction of tangible personal property. This revenue is placed in the General Fund for unrestricted uses.

Special Revenue Funds: This fund type collects revenues that are restricted by the City, State, or Federal Government as to how the City might spend them.

Transient Occupancy Tax: The Transient Occupancy Tax is a tax imposed on "transients" who occupy a room or room in a hotel or motel in the City. This tax is 10%. Seven percent is placed in the General Fund and three percent is placed in the Civic Arts Fund.

CITY OF ANTIOCH 5 YEAR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM 2013–2018

DRAFT JUNE 25, 2013



TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION I: EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

- Capital Improvement Program Overview I-1 to I-6
- New Projects Added to 2013/2018. I-7
- Completed Projects in 2012/2013 I-8
- Projects in Progress I-9
- Projected Capital Expenditures I-10

SECTION II: PROGRAM CATEGORIES

- Community Facilities II-1
- Roadway Improvements II-2 to II-4
- Traffic Signals II-5
- Wastewater & Storm Drain System II-6
- Water System II-7 to II-9

SECTION III: PROJECT DETAILS III-1 to III-55

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM OVERVIEW

1. PROGRAM OBJECTIVE

The City of Antioch's Capital Improvement Program (CIP) primary objectives are to provide professional and technical engineering services and support to all City Departments related to facility expansions and improvements, infrastructure rehabilitation and development, and to provide leadership in implementing Federal, State and Local programs.

The CIP relates the City's annual capital expenditures to a long-range plan for public improvements. California Government Code Section 66002 requires local agencies that have developed a fee program to adopt a CIP indicating the approximate location, size and timing of projects, in addition to an estimate for the cost of all facilities or improvements to be financed by fees.

The Capital Budget document is different from the Operating Budget document, but the two budgets are closely linked. The Capital Improvement Budget, as distinguished from the Operating Budget, is used as a planning tool by the City to identify specific Capital Improvement needs consistent with the financing and timing of those needs in a way that assures the most responsible and efficient use of resources.

Projects within the City's CIP are allocated over five years using both existing and projected revenue sources. The CIP staff plans for and designs infrastructure specifications and bid documentations, and provides project management and oversight during and after construction.

The CIP is a five-year plan to guide the construction or acquisition of capital improvements, and includes the capital budget for the upcoming fiscal years, which is a one-year authorization from the City Council to expend dedicated revenues for specified projects. Prior to adoption by the City Council each year, the CIP is reviewed by the City's Planning Commission to assure its consistency with the City's current General Plan.

The five-year CIP is reviewed annually to enable the City Council to reassess projects in the program. Staff continues to prioritize the five-year CIP projects taking into account the City's continued reductions of incoming revenues for several project categories. Project expenditures for outlying years beyond the one-year approval are provided in the CIP for planning purposes only and do not reflect a Council commitment of funds.

CIP Division Personnel:

Ron Bernal	Director of Public Works/City Engineer
Ahmed Abu-Aly	Associate Engineer
Scott Buenting	Associate Engineer
Sal Rodriguez	Senior Engineering Technician
Lori Medeiros	Administrator

2. CIP PROCESS

The CIP is developed as a coordinated effort between the CIP staff, the Director of Public Works/City Engineer, and the Director of Finance.

The annual CIP process begins with a memo and a CIP Project Request form sent out to all City departments and City Council members requesting proposals and requests for capital projects to staff for consideration and inclusion in the CIP with their annual operating requests. New CIP project requests are evaluated and prioritized based on goals and objectives of the City Council, as well as available funding, consequences of not completing the project, and the impacts on the operating budget. Some projects have specified funding sources, such as assessment districts, Federal and State grants or special fees.

The draft CIP is prepared by Capital Improvement staff and reviewed by the Finance Department Director and the Director of Public Works/City Engineer before being circulated and presented to the Planning Commission, the Parks & Recreation Commission, the Economic Development Commission and the City Council as part of the annual review. The final CIP budget is presented to the City Council in June and is adopted concurrently with the annual operating budget.

3. CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM CATEGORIES

The program is divided into six major categories:

- **Community Facilities**
This category includes new and renovated public buildings as well as the Marina. The majority of the projects in this category are located in the City's former redevelopment areas.
- **Parks & Trails**
This category includes improvements and renovations for local and community parks, open space, and trails in the City.
- **Roadway Improvements**
This category includes new streets, street widening, street rehabilitation, grade separations, bridges, the overlay program, sidewalk repair program, and the City's Pavement Management System.
- **Traffic Signals**
This category includes new traffic signals and signal modifications throughout the City.
- **Wastewater and Storm Drain Systems**
This category includes extensions, replacements, rehabilitations and reroutes of the sewer and storm drain system.

- **Water Systems**

This category includes projects related to the Water Treatment Plant, new water lines, and repairs to existing lines.

4. READING THE CIP PROGRAM

In order to facilitate the use of the CIP binder, it is divided into categories. The following category references are of special interest:

- “Program Categories” contains a summary of each project by category and contains a project number, project name and funding source. It also provides a subtotal of expenditures for each category.
- “Project Details” lists projects sorted by project number in numerical order and contains detailed information for each project, such as project location, project description and project justification.

5. SOURCE OF FUNDING FOR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS

Many of the CIP projects are funded from restricted funding sources.

5.1 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT FUND

This fund was established to set aside money from the General Fund for any Capital Improvement project not provided for in one of the other funds, such as parks and community facilities improvement projects. Revenue sources for this fund are annexation fees and the proceeds of sales of surplus properties. The City may transfer General Fund dollars to the Capital Improvement Fund as funding becomes available. Decisions to transfer funds from various funding sources to the Capital Improvement Fund are made annually.

5.2 GAS TAX FUND

The City receives gas tax funds from the State of California, as provided by the State Street and Highways Code. The gas tax funds are limited to research, planning, construction, improvement, maintenance, and operation of public streets. The city also uses these funds to pay for maintenance and operation of streetlights.

5.3 LOW AND MODERATE INCOME HOUSING FUND

This fund was for the Redevelopment tax increment, which no longer exists, due to the dissolution of Redevelopment.

5.4 MARINA FUND

This fund accounts for the operation of the City's Marina and the Fulton Shipyard Boat Ramp. Funds are collected from lease agreements, berth rentals and launch fees.

5.5 MEASURE “J” RETURN TO SOURCE

The source of money for this fund is the voter approved one-half cent sales tax. Provided the City has complied with the Growth Management Program, each year the City receives return to source funding from the Contra Costa Transportation Authority to be used for transportation improvement and maintenance projects.

5.6 MELLO ROOS FUND

Formed in 1989, the Mello-Roos District (District) is a joint agreement between the Antioch Unified School District (AUSD) and City. This fund is for the construction of eight AUSD schools and new facilities at the Prewett Family Water Park. Funds for the District come from a fee assessed on each new home located primarily in the Southeast Area. The fees, which are based on the square footage of each home, are used to pay off construction bonds used to finance the District’s construction projects.

5.7 TRAFFIC SIGNAL FUND

Fees are collected from developers to fund offsite traffic signals.

5.8 WATER & SEWER RELATED RESERVE FUNDS

The City collects user fees and developer fees to fund offsite water and sewer facility improvements. The fees are placed into one of the following four funds:

Water Fund

Sewer Fund

Water Facilities Expansion Fund

Sewer Facilities Expansion Fund

5.9 NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM FUND

NPDES- The National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System was mandated by the Clean Water Act of 1987 to reduce storm water related pollution. The program is funded by a parcel assessment.

6. GRANTS FUNDING OPPORTUNITIES

CMAQ - Congestion Mitigation Air Quality funds are federal funds used to reduce emission from vehicle travel and provide alternatives to driving alone. Signal timing is another example of emission reduction.

HBRR - Highway Bridges Repair and Replacement. This money is for renovation and replacement of substandard bridges only.

CDBG - Community Development Block Grant Fund. This fund accounts for grant funds received from the Federal Government for the purpose of developing community programs and urban renewal projects.

HES - Hazard Elimination Safety. These funds are available for upgrading high accident locations on major arterial.

TEA 21-Transportation Equity Act for the 21st Century is a six-year program that provides the state and the local governments funding for transportation improvement and roadway rehabilitation projects.

RTSOP - Regional Traffic Signalization and Operations Program provides funds for traffic signal system projects. The purpose of the program is to support projects that reduce congestion and automobile emissions.

TDA - Transportation Development Act provides state funding, from sales taxes, to each county and city, for transit operations and bicycle facilities.

TFCA- Transportation Fund for Clean Air. Funding under this program is intended to support projects contributing to a reduction in vehicle emissions. Local governments are eligible to apply for TFCA-Regional funds from the Bay Area Air Quality Management District.

BTA -The Bicycle Transportation Account (BTA) provides state funds for city and county projects that improve safety and convenience for bicycle commuters.

SR2S - Safe Routes to School. The program provides funding for construction projects near schools, with the intent of increasing pedestrian and bicyclist safety and improving the environment for non-motorized transportation to and from school.

Measure WW Park Bond Funding - The East Bay Regional Park District has enacted Measure WW. This Park Bond Measure provides funds for the acquisition, renovation and development of neighborhood, community, regional parks and recreation lands and facilities. These fund allocations are available to municipalities over the next 10 years. The City of Antioch's share of allocations is approximately \$4.5 million.

Proposition 1B - As approved by the voters in the November 2006 general elections, Proposition 1B enacts the Highway Safety, Traffic Reduction, Air Quality, and Port Security Bond Act of 2006 to authorize \$19.925 billion of state general obligation bonds for specified purposes, including high-priority transportation corridor improvements, State Route 99 corridor enhancements, trade infrastructure and port security projects, school bus retrofit and replacement purposes, state transportation improvement program augmentation, transit and passenger rail improvements, state-local partnership transportation projects, transit security projects, local bridge seismic retrofit projects, highway-railroad grade separation and crossing improvement projects, state highway safety and rehabilitation projects, local street and road improvement, congestion relief and traffic safety.

DBAW Grant - State Department of Boating and Waterways (DBAW) may grant funds to a county, city, district, or other public agency for the construction and development of small craft launching facilities.

Proposition 1E Storm Water Flood Management Grant - The storm water management portion of Proposition 1E is designed for projects that manage storm water runoff to reduce flooding and are ready, or nearly ready to proceed to implementation. The Storm Water Flood

Management Grants are being disbursed to local agencies through the Integrated Regional Water Management (IRWM) Grant program and provides a 50 percent cost match for the project.

7. ROADWAY MAINTENANCE PROJECTS

In addition to the City's Capital Improvement Program funds allocated to roadway improvements projects, the City's Street Maintenance Division also contributes to roadway improvements each fiscal year by using gas tax revenue to resurface neighborhood streets, and repairing or paving utility service cuts and utility trenches.

The work is performed using a combination of City public work forces and private contractors as part of the City's local street and utility maintenance programs.

PROJECTS COMPLETED IN FISCAL YEAR 12/13

❖	New Traffic Signal @ Delta Fair & Belle	\$300,000
❖	Traffic Signal Improvements at Costco Way and at School Street	\$200,000
	Traffic Signal Category Total:	\$500,000
❖	Hamlin Court Sewer Improvements	\$250,000
❖	Markley Creek Culvert Replacement	\$1,360,000
	Wastewater & Storm Drain System Total:	\$1,610,000
❖	Water Model System Update	\$25,000
❖	WTP Improvements Granular Active Carbon (GAC) Replacement	\$460,000
❖	WTP Improvements, Chemical Storage Tanks Replacement	\$50,000
❖	Watershed Sanitary Survey	\$24,000
❖	Reservoir Rehabilitations at Larkspur and Hillcrest Tanks	\$800,000
❖	Water Main Replacement on Elizabeth Lane, Elizabeth Court, Plumleigh Avenue, Roberts Street and Diablo Avenue	\$450,000
	Water System Total:	\$1,809,000
	Completed Projects Grand Total:	\$3,919,000

PROJECTS IN PROGRESS IN FISCAL YEAR 12/13

❖	Prewett Park Filter Replacement and Resurfacing	\$666,000
❖	Council Chambers A/V System Renovation	\$188,000
❖	Community Park Synthetic Turf Soccer Field	\$3,014,000
❖	Marina Boat Launch Facility Restroom	\$495,000
❖	Tot Lot Playground Replacement at City Park	\$175,000
❖	Surveillance Cameras Citywide, Phase I	\$300,000
	Community Facilities Total:	\$4,838,000
❖	2013 Pavement Maintenance – Rubberized Cape Seal	\$470,000
❖	Wilbur Avenue Bridge	\$14,400,000
❖	Lone Tree Way Intersection Improvements	\$1,700,000
	Roadway Improvements Total:	\$16,570,000
❖	Sewer Master Plan Study	\$300,000
	Wastewater & Storm Drain System Total:	\$300,000
❖	Cambridge Tank Expansion	\$800,000
❖	Water Master Plan Study	\$500,000
	Water System Total:	\$1,300,000
	Projects in Progress Grand Total:	\$23,008,000

PROJECTS ADDED TO 2013-2018 CIP

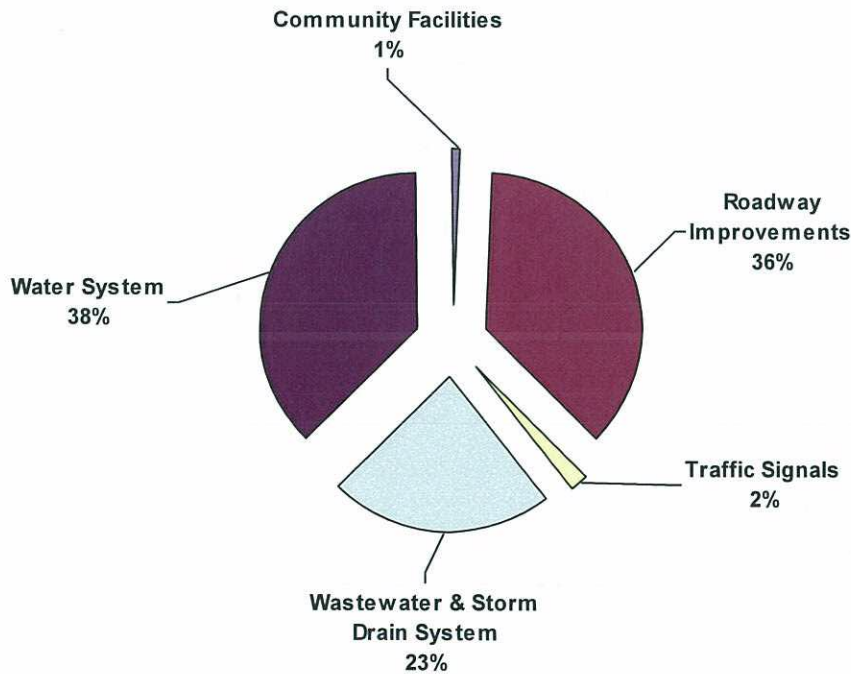
Project No.		Project Estimate	Projected Completion Date
7361	Ninth Street Roadway Improvements	\$970,000	FY 14/15
7448	Transportation Impact Fee Study	\$150,000	FY 13/14
7693	Sunset Pump Station	\$800,000	FY 14/15
7694	WTP Wireless Communication Upgrade	\$350,000	FY16/17
7695	Zone 1 Booster Pump Station	\$30,000	FY 17/18
7696	Wilbur Avenue Booster Pumps	\$125,000	FY 14/15
7697	Water Treatment Plant Electrical Upgrade	\$600,000	FY 15/16
7921	Marina Passive Fuel System	\$100,000	FY 13/14
7922	Fulton Shipyard Boat Ramp Improvements	\$70,000	FY 13/14
7923	Sewer Main Trenchless Rehabilitation	\$300,000/Year	Annually
7924	Marina Surveillance Cameras	\$50,000	FY 13/14
7925	"L" Street Improvement Study	\$50,000	FY 13/14

2013-2018 CIP

Projected Capital Expenditures

(\$ in thousands)

Program Category	Prior FY	FY 13/14	FY 14/15	FY 15/16	FY 16/17	FY 17/18	Total
Community Facilities	\$3,089	\$696	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$696
Roadway Improvements	\$11,321	\$11,473	\$4,410	\$2,535	\$1,965	\$1,615	\$21,998
Traffic Signals	\$500	\$50	\$250	\$250	\$250	\$250	\$1,050
Wastewater & Storm Drain System	\$1,620	\$5,480	\$4,200	\$1,350	\$1,350	\$1,350	\$13,730
Water System	\$3,312	\$4,060	\$10,835	\$3,235	\$2,745	\$2,260	\$23,135
Total	\$19,842	\$21,759	\$19,695	\$7,370	\$6,310	\$5,475	\$60,609



Community Facilities

\$ in thousands

Project No	Project Title	Source of Funding	Prior FY	FY 13/14	FY 14/15	FY 15/16	FY 16/17	FY 17/18
<input type="checkbox"/>	7015 Marina Launch Ramp Restroom Facility							
		DBAW Grant	\$75	\$420	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Project Status:	Planning/Design Stage	\$75	\$420	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<input type="checkbox"/>	7610 Fishing Pier Pavilion							
		Measure WW	\$0	\$66	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Project Status:	Planning/Design Stage	\$0	\$66	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<input type="checkbox"/>	7611 Antioch Community Park Turf Soccer Fields							
		Measure WW	\$2,638	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
		Park-In-Lieu	\$376	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Project Status:	Under Construction	\$3,014	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	7921 Marina Passive Fuel System							
		Marina Fund	\$0	\$90	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Project Status:	Not Initiated	\$0	\$90	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	7922 Fulton Shipyard Boat Ramp							
		Tidelands Fund	\$0	\$20	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
		Marina Fund	\$0	\$50	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Project Status:	Not Initiated	\$0	\$70	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	7924 Marina Surveillance Cameras							
		Marina Fund	\$0	\$50	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Project Status:	Not Initiated	\$0	\$50	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	Community Facilities		\$3,089	\$696	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

= New Project

Roadway Improvements

\$ in thousands

<i>Project No</i>	<i>Project Title</i>	<i>Source of Funding</i>	<i>Prior FY</i>	<i>FY 13/14</i>	<i>FY 14/15</i>	<i>FY 15/16</i>	<i>FY 16/17</i>	<i>FY 17/18</i>
<input type="checkbox"/>	7334	Wilbur Avenue Bridge						
		Gas Tax	\$80	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
		Prop 1B Grant	\$0	\$103	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
		HBRR Grant	\$7,215	\$5,400	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
		Measure J	\$935	\$700	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Project Status: Under Construction			\$8,230	\$6,203	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<input type="checkbox"/>	7358	Sidewalk Repair Program						
		Gas Tax	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100
		CDBG Fund	\$50	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
		Water Fund	\$183	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100
		Sewer Fund	\$150	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100
Project Status: Ongoing Program			\$483	\$300	\$300	\$300	\$300	\$300
<input type="checkbox"/>	7359	Pavement Management System Program						
		Gas Tax	\$58	\$30	\$30	\$30	\$30	\$30
Project Status: Ongoing Program			\$58	\$30	\$30	\$30	\$30	\$30
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	7361	Ninth Street Roadway Improvements						
		STP Grant	\$0	\$0	\$670	\$0	\$0	\$0
		Measure J	\$0	\$20	\$280	\$0	\$0	\$0
Project Status: Not Initiated			\$0	\$20	\$950	\$0	\$0	\$0
<input type="checkbox"/>	7362	Pavement Preventative Maintenance Program						
		General Fund/Street Maint Fund	\$200	\$200	\$200	\$200	\$200	\$200
		Gas Tax	\$550	\$550	\$550	\$550	\$550	\$550
Project Status: Ongoing			\$750	\$750	\$750	\$750	\$750	\$750

= New Project

Roadway Improvements

\$ in thousands

Project No	Project Title	Source of Funding	Prior FY	FY 13/14	FY 14/15	FY 15/16	FY 16/17	FY 17/18
<input type="checkbox"/>	7363 Hillcrest Ave. Left Turn at Wild Horse Road	Hillcrest AD 26	\$0	\$200	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Project Status: Not Initiated			\$0	\$200	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	7448 Transportation Impact Fee Study	Measure J	\$0	\$150	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Project Status: Not Initiated			\$0	\$150	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<input type="checkbox"/>	7746 CDBG Downtown Roadway Rehabilitation Program	CDBG Fund	\$0	\$270	\$135	\$135	\$135	\$135
Project Status: Ongoing			\$0	\$270	\$135	\$135	\$135	\$135
<input type="checkbox"/>	7748 Country Hills Drive Pavement Rehabilitation	Gas Tax	\$50	\$1,080	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Project Status: Planning/Design Stage			\$50	\$1,080	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<input type="checkbox"/>	7749 Longview Road Pavement Rehabilitation	Gas Tax	\$0	\$40	\$700	\$0	\$0	\$0
Project Status: Not Initiated			\$0	\$40	\$700	\$0	\$0	\$0
<input type="checkbox"/>	7751 Lone Tree Way Pavement Overlay	Measure J	\$0	\$0	\$50	\$1,320	\$0	\$0
Project Status: Not Initiated			\$0	\$0	\$50	\$1,320	\$0	\$0
<input type="checkbox"/>	7908 Lone Tree Way Intersection Improvements	Lone Tree Way AD 27/31	\$1,200	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
		Measure J	\$500	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Project Status: Planning/Design Stage			\$1,700	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<input type="checkbox"/>	7910 Cavallo Road Pavement Rehabilitation	Gas Tax	\$0	\$20	\$810	\$0	\$0	\$0
Project Status: Not Initiated			\$0	\$20	\$810	\$0	\$0	\$0
<input type="checkbox"/>	7912 Golf Course Road Pavement Rehabilitation	Gas Tax	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$750	\$0
Project Status: Not Initiated			\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$750	\$0

= New Project

Roadway Improvements

\$ in thousands

Project No	Project Title	Source of Funding	Prior FY	FY 13/14	FY 14/15	FY 15/16	FY 16/17	FY 17/18
<input type="checkbox"/>	7913	Deer Valley Road/Davison Drive/Sunset Lane Pavement Re						
		Prop 1B Grant	\$0	\$1,450	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
		Gas Tax	\$50	\$500	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Project Status: Planning/Design Stage			\$50	\$1,950	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<input type="checkbox"/>	7915	2nd Street Pavement Rehabilitation						
		Gas Tax	\$0	\$410	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Project Status: Not Initiated			\$0	\$410	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<input type="checkbox"/>	7917	"G" Street Pavement Rehabilitation						
		Gas Tax	\$0	\$0	\$685	\$0	\$0	\$0
Project Status: Not Initiated			\$0	\$0	\$685	\$0	\$0	\$0
<input type="checkbox"/>	7920	Hillcrest Avenue Median Landscape						
		Measure J	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$400
Project Status: Not Initiated			\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$400
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	7925	"L" Street Improvement Study						
		Measure J	\$0	\$50	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Project Status: Not Initiated			\$0	\$50	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	Roadway Improvements		\$11,321	\$11,473	\$4,410	\$2,535	\$1,965	\$1,615

= New Project

Traffic Signals

\$ in thousands

<i>Project No</i>	<i>Project Title</i>	<i>Source of Funding</i>	<i>Prior FY</i>	<i>FY 13/14</i>	<i>FY 14/15</i>	<i>FY 15/16</i>	<i>FY 16/17</i>	<i>FY 17/18</i>
<input type="checkbox"/>	7447	New Traffic Signals						
		Traffic Signal Fund	\$500	\$50	\$250	\$250	\$250	\$250
	Project Status:	Planning/Design Stage	\$500	\$50	\$250	\$250	\$250	\$250
	Total	Traffic Signals	\$500	\$50	\$250	\$250	\$250	\$250

= *New Project*

Wastewater & Storm Drain System

\$ in thousands

<i>Project No</i>	<i>Project Title</i>	<i>Source of Funding</i>	<i>Prior FY</i>	<i>FY 13/14</i>	<i>FY 14/15</i>	<i>FY 15/16</i>	<i>FY 16/17</i>	<i>FY 17/18</i>
<input type="checkbox"/>	7724 Sewer Main Capacity Improvements Program							
		Sewer Facility Expansion Fund	\$0	\$800	\$800	\$800	\$800	\$800
	Project Status:	Ongoing Program	\$0	\$800	\$800	\$800	\$800	\$800
<input type="checkbox"/>	7736 Sewer Line Corrosion Rehabilitation Program							
		Sewer Fund	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$250	\$250	\$250
	Project Status:	Ongoing Program	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$250	\$250	\$250
<input type="checkbox"/>	7737 West Antioch Creek Channel Improvements							
		Flood Dist Drainage Area Fund	\$0	\$900	\$900	\$0	\$0	\$0
		NPDES	\$400	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
		AD 27/31	\$500	\$600	\$600	\$0	\$0	\$0
		Prop 1E Grant	\$0	\$1,500	\$1,500	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Project Status:	Permit Process	\$900	\$3,000	\$3,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
<input type="checkbox"/>	7738 Country Hills Sewer Main Replacement							
		Sewer Fund	\$100	\$800	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Project Status:	Planning/Design Stage	\$100	\$800	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<input type="checkbox"/>	7739 "L" Street Sewer Main Replacement at HWY 4							
		Sewer Fund	\$20	\$480	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Project Status:	Under Construction	\$20	\$480	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<input type="checkbox"/>	7740 Master Sewer Study Update							
		Sewer Fund	\$500	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Project Status:	Not Initiated	\$500	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	7923 Sewer Main Trenchless Rehabilitation							
		Sewer Fund	\$0	\$300	\$300	\$300	\$300	\$300
	Project Status:	Not Initiated	\$0	\$300	\$300	\$300	\$300	\$300
Total	Wastewater & Storm Drain System		\$1,620	\$5,480	\$4,200	\$1,350	\$1,350	\$1,350

= New Project

Water System

\$ in thousands

<i>Project No</i>	<i>Project Title</i>	<i>Source of Funding</i>	<i>Prior FY</i>	<i>FY 13/14</i>	<i>FY 14/15</i>	<i>FY 15/16</i>	<i>FY 16/17</i>	<i>FY 17/18</i>
<input type="checkbox"/>	7679 Cambridge Tank Expansion	Water Fund	\$800	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Project Status: Not Initiated			\$800	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<input type="checkbox"/>	7680 Storm Drain Sluice Gates Replacement	Water Fund	\$0	\$100	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Project Status: Not Initiated			\$0	\$100	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<input type="checkbox"/>	7682 Water Treatment Plant Solids Handling Improvements	Water Fund	\$50	\$700	\$7,700	\$0	\$0	\$0
Project Status: Not Initiated			\$50	\$700	\$7,700	\$0	\$0	\$0
<input type="checkbox"/>	7684 Water Treatment Plant Drainage Capture	Water Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$100	\$1,000	\$0
Project Status: Not Initiated			\$0	\$0	\$0	\$100	\$1,000	\$0
<input type="checkbox"/>	7685 Canal Pump No. 4 Improvements	Water Fund	\$10	\$200	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Project Status: Not Initiated			\$10	\$200	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<input type="checkbox"/>	7686 Direct Raw Water Connection to Water Treatment Plant	Water Fund	\$0	\$0	\$30	\$220	\$0	\$0
Project Status: Not Initiated			\$0	\$0	\$30	\$220	\$0	\$0
<input type="checkbox"/>	7689 Chemical Tanks Replacement	Water Fund	\$54	\$70	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Project Status: Not Initiated			\$54	\$70	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<input type="checkbox"/>	7692 Inspection/Assessment of the Raw Water Pipelines	Water Fund	\$0	\$500	\$0	\$250	\$0	\$0
Project Status: Not Initiated			\$0	\$500	\$0	\$250	\$0	\$0
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	7693 Sunset Pump Station	Water Fund	\$0	\$50	\$750	\$0	\$0	\$0
Project Status: Not Initiated			\$0	\$50	\$750	\$0	\$0	\$0

= New Project

Water System

\$ in thousands

<i>Project No</i>	<i>Project Title</i>	<i>Source of Funding</i>	<i>Prior FY</i>	<i>FY 13/14</i>	<i>FY 14/15</i>	<i>FY 15/16</i>	<i>FY 16/17</i>	<i>FY 17/18</i>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 7694	<i>Wireless Communication Upgrade</i>							
		Water Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$50	\$300	\$0
<i>Project Status:</i> Not Initiated			\$0	\$0	\$0	\$50	\$300	\$0
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 7695	<i>Zone 1 Booster Pump Station</i>							
		Water Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$30
<i>Project Status:</i> Not Initiated			\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$30
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 7696	<i>Wilbur Avenue Booster Pumps</i>							
		Water Fund	\$0	\$25	\$100	\$0	\$0	\$30
<i>Project Status:</i> Not Initiated			\$0	\$25	\$100	\$0	\$0	\$30
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 7697	<i>Water Treatment Plant Electrical Upgrade</i>							
		Water Fund	\$0	\$0	\$100	\$500	\$0	\$0
<i>Project Status:</i> Not Initiated			\$0	\$0	\$100	\$500	\$0	\$0
Total	Water System		\$3,312	\$4,060	\$10,835	\$3,235	\$2,745	\$2,260

= New Project

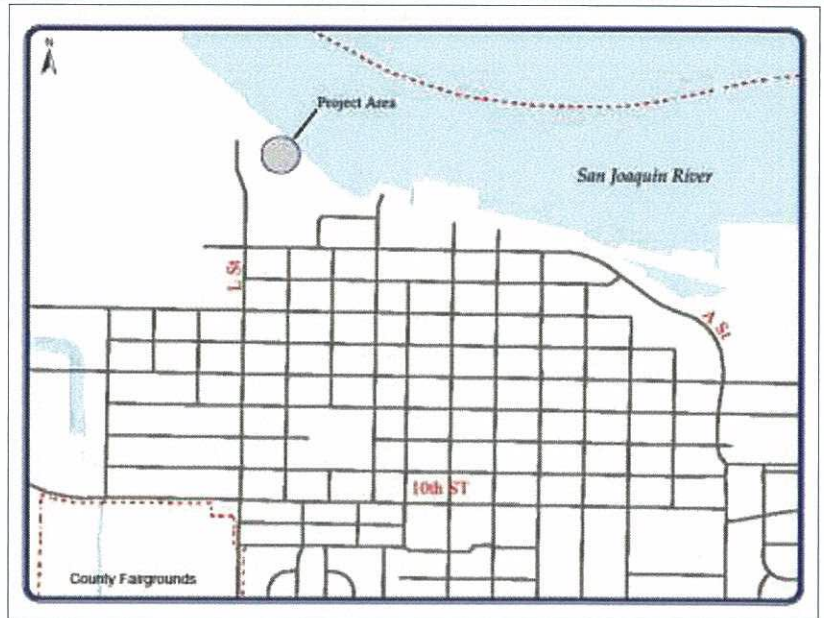
Location: Antioch Marina at the foot of "L" Street

Lead Department : Public Works

Est Completion: FY 13/14

Project Cost Estimate: \$495,000

(The estimate includes construction, design, project administration, inspection and construction management)



Project Description: The project will construct a new restroom facility at the new Marina Launch Ramp.

Justification: The new grant funding will supplement the previous grant for the launch ramp and provide funding for the new restroom facility.

Source of Funding	Project Funding					
	Prior FY	FY 13/14	FY 14/15	FY 15/16	FY 16/17	FY 17/18
DBAW Grant	\$75	\$420	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	\$75	\$420	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Comments:

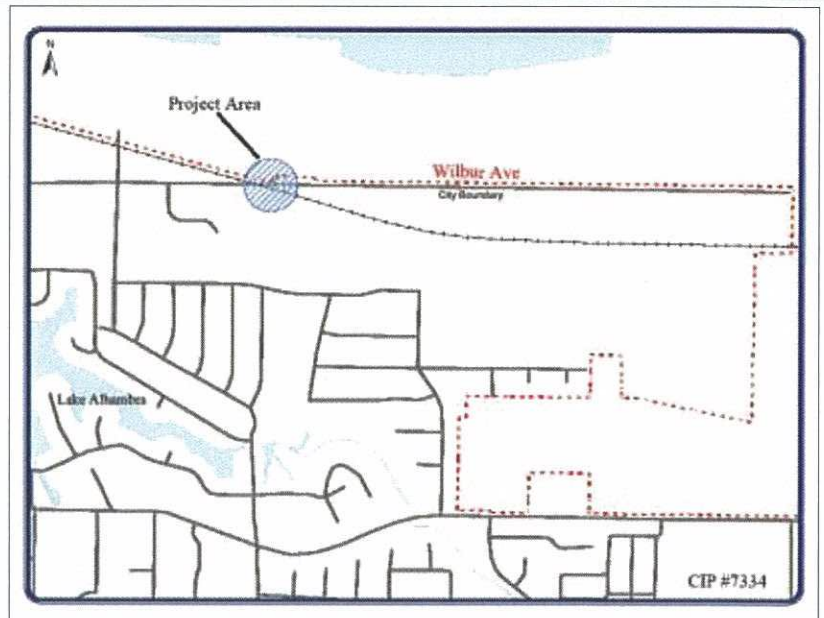
Location: Wilbur Avenue east of Minaker Drive over the BNSF railroad tracks

Lead Department : Public Works

Est Completion: July 2015

Project Cost Estimate: \$15,720,000

(The estimate includes construction, design, project administration, inspection and construction management)



Project Description: The project consists of constructing a parallel new bridge north of the existing bridge, seismically retrofit the existing overhead structure, constructing roadway approach east of the bridge and replacing the existing bridge barrier railings.

Justification: The existing two-lane structure and barrier railings do not meet the City and State standards and are in need of retrofitting for seismic stability. The project will improve traffic circulation and traffic safety on Wilbur Avenue.

Source of Funding	Project Funding					
	Prior FY	FY 13/14	FY 14/15	FY 15/16	FY 16/17	FY 17/18
Prop 1B Grant	\$0	\$103	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Measure J	\$935	\$700	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
HBRR Grant	\$7,215	\$5,400	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Gas Tax	\$80	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	\$8,230	\$6,203	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Comments:

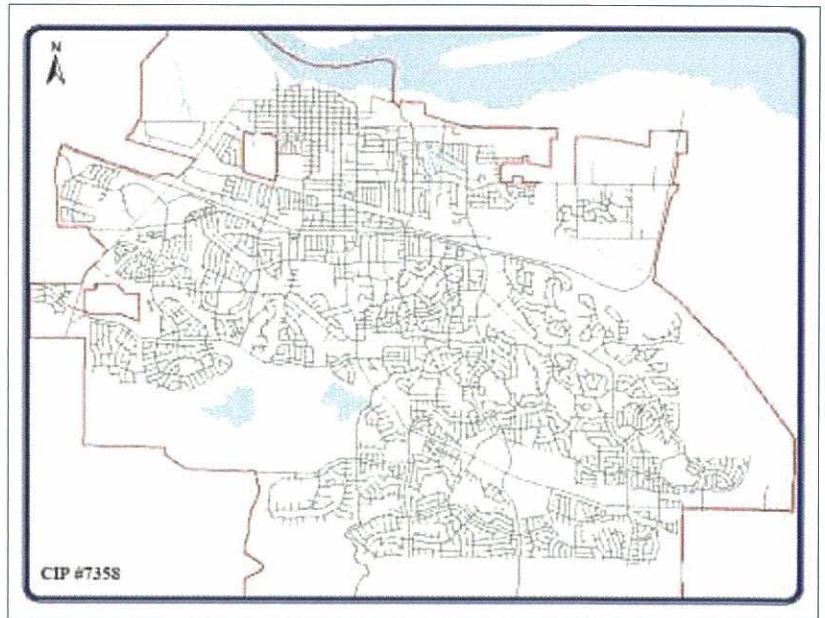
Location: Citywide

Lead Department : Public Works

Est Completion: On-going Program

Project Cost Estimate: \$300,000

(The estimate includes construction, design, project administration, inspection and construction management)



Project Description: The program contracts with a concrete contractor to remove and replace sidewalks that have been damaged or raised due to tree roots or due to utility service repair work. The program installs new handicap ramps to bring the city in compliance with ADA .

Justification: Problems arising from age and landscape impacts have caused sections of curb and sidewalk to uplift, creating a pedestrian hazard. The program removes and replaces existing non ADA compliant sidewalk at curb returns.

Source of Funding	Project Funding					
	(\$ in thousands)					
	Prior FY	FY 13/14	FY 14/15	FY 15/16	FY 16/17	FY 17/18
CDBG Fund	\$50	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Gas Tax	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100
Water Fund	\$183	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100
Sewer Fund	\$150	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100
	\$483	\$300	\$300	\$300	\$300	\$300

Comments: Funds are allocated to the program from the appropriate sources in addition to the property owner's contributions to the cost of repair.

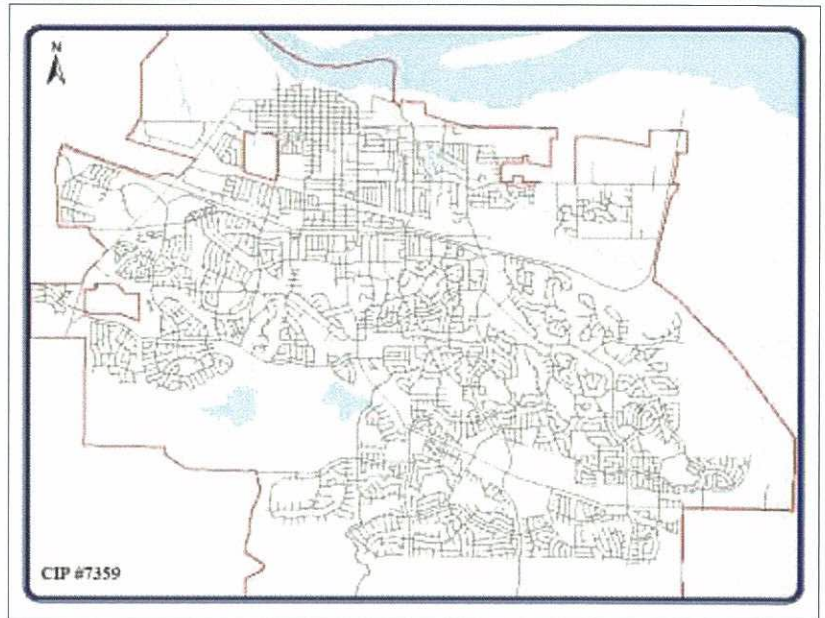
Location: Citywide

Lead Department : Public Works

Est Completion: On-going Program

Project Cost Estimate: \$30,000

(The estimate includes construction, design, project administration, inspection and construction management)



Project Description: The Pavement Management System program evaluates all the streets based on the pavement conditions and recommends pavement repair options.

Justification: A Pavement Management Plan is required as a condition of Measure "J" funding for streets.

Source of Funding	Project Funding					
	(\$ in thousands)					
	Prior FY	FY 13/14	FY 14/15	FY 15/16	FY 16/17	FY 17/18
Gas Tax	\$58	\$30	\$30	\$30	\$30	\$30
	\$58	\$30	\$30	\$30	\$30	\$30

Comments:

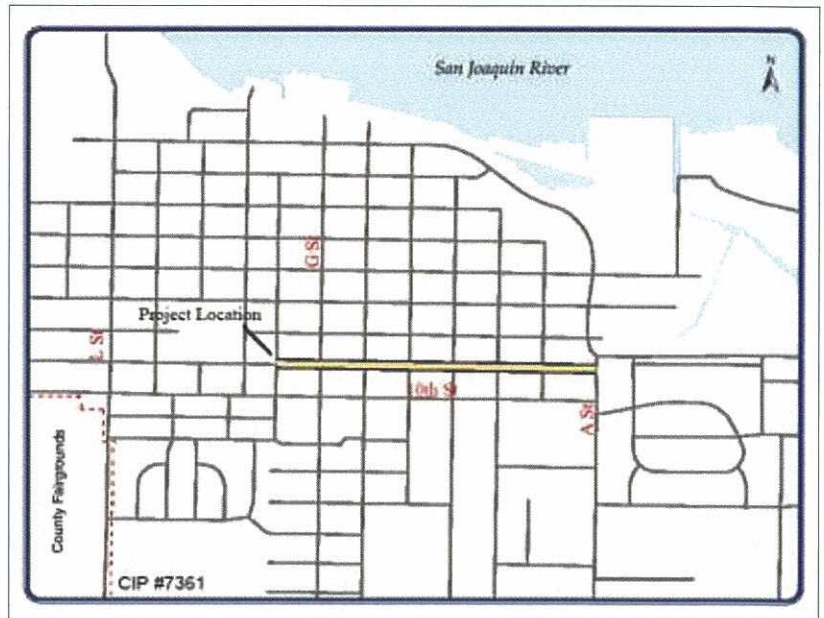
Location: Ninth Street from "H" to "A" Street

Lead Department : Public Works

Est Completion: FY 14/15

Project Cost Estimate: \$970,000

(The estimate includes construction, design, project administration, inspection and construction management)



Project Description: The project includes roadway rehabilitation, replacement of damaged sidewalk, curb and gutter, installation of new handicapped ramps and storm drain system modifications.

Justification: Existing pavement has deteriorated due to age and is in need of rehabilitation. The project will reduce the crown on the pavement profile and replace handicap ramps to meet ADA standards.

Source of Funding	Project Funding					
	Prior FY	FY 13/14	FY 14/15	FY 15/16	FY 16/17	FY 17/18
STP Grant	\$0	\$0	\$670	\$0	\$0	\$0
Measure J	\$0	\$20	\$280	\$0	\$0	\$0
	\$0	\$20	\$950	\$0	\$0	\$0

Comments:

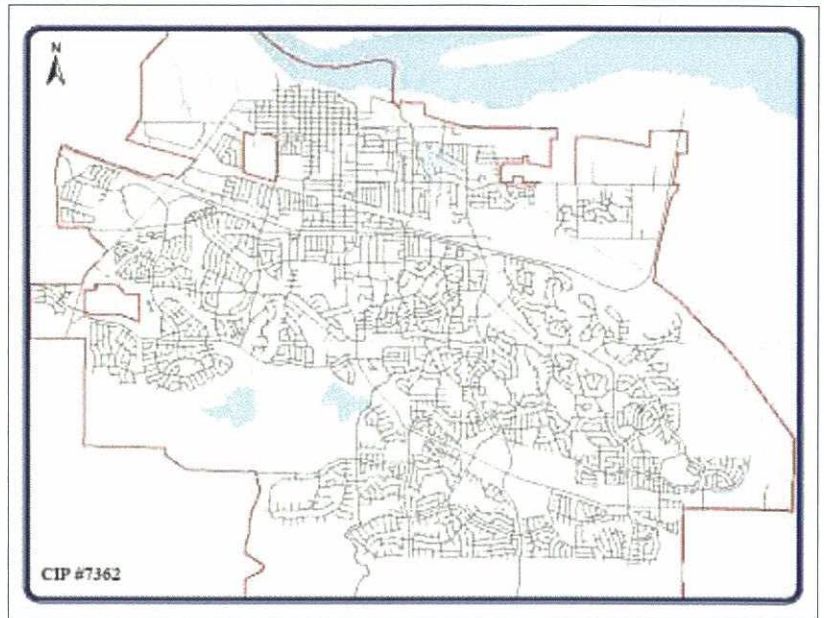
Location: Citywide

Lead Department : Public Works

Est Completion: On-going Program

Project Cost Estimate: \$750,000

(The estimate includes construction, design, project administration, inspection and construction management)



Project Description: The City Pavement Preventative Maintenance Program provides pavement preservation treatments such as slurry seal and other preventative maintenance treatments to extend the road's life expectancy.

Justification: The program implements the Pavement Management System program and recommendations.

<i>Source of Funding</i>	Project Funding					
	<i>(\$ in thousands)</i>					
	<i>Prior FY</i>	<i>FY 13/14</i>	<i>FY 14/15</i>	<i>FY 15/16</i>	<i>FY 16/17</i>	<i>FY 17/18</i>
General Fund/Street Maint Fund	\$200	\$200	\$200	\$200	\$200	\$200
Gas Tax	\$550	\$550	\$550	\$550	\$550	\$550
	\$750	\$750	\$750	\$750	\$750	\$750

Comments: The program includes yearly maintenance construction contracts such as slurry seal, crack seal and other preventative maintenance projects.

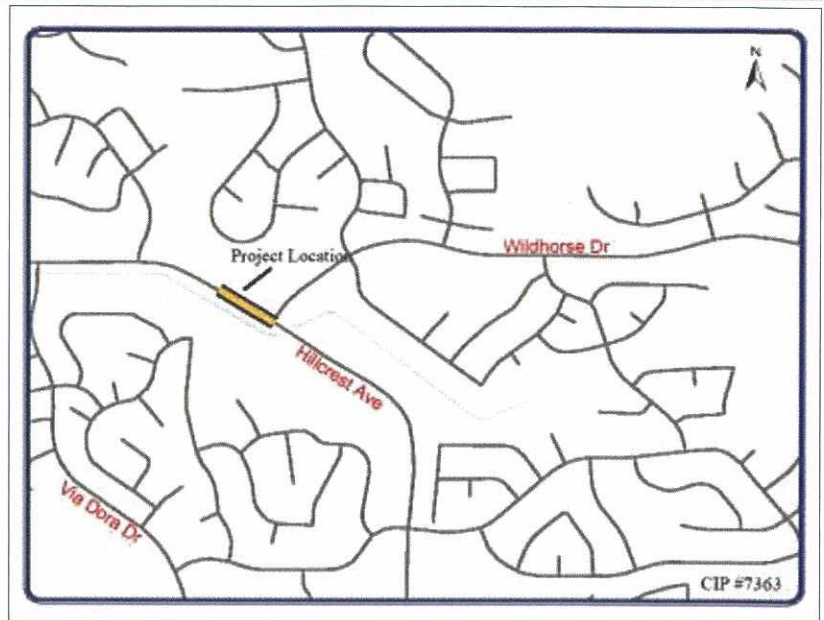
Location: Hillcrest Avenue at Wild Horse Road

Lead Department : Public Works

Est Completion: FY 13/14

Project Cost Estimate: \$200,000

(The estimate includes construction, design, project administration, inspection and construction management)



Project Description: Extend the Hillcrest Avenue left turn pocket at Wild Horse Road.

Justification: Additional capacity is necessary for build out of the development to the east and future extension of Wild Horse Road to Slatten Ranch Road

Source of Funding	Project Funding					
	Prior FY	FY 13/14	FY 14/15	FY 15/16	FY 16/17	FY 17/18
Hillcrest AD 26	\$0	\$200	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	\$0	\$200	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Comments:

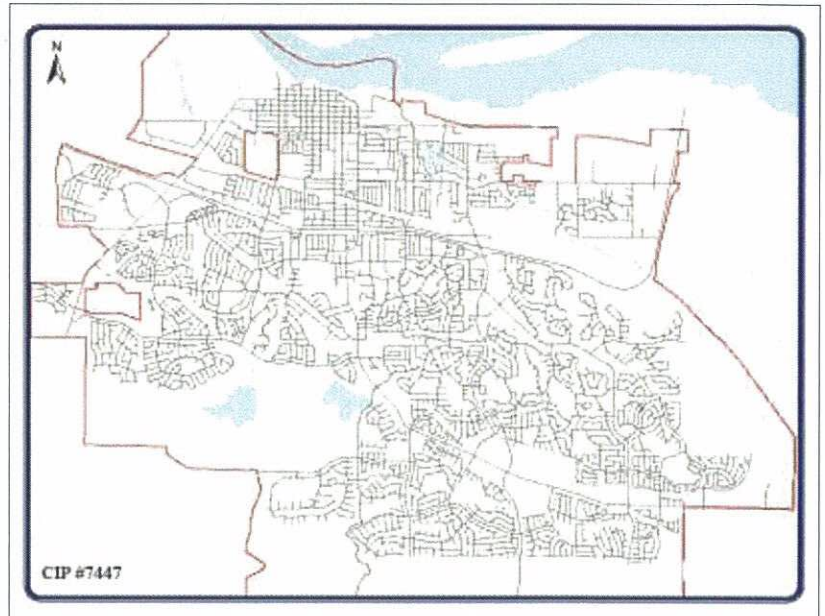
Location: Citywide

Lead Department : Public Works

Est Completion: On-going Program

Project Cost Estimate: \$50,000

(The estimate includes construction, design, project administration, inspection and construction management)



Project Description: Install new traffic signals and traffic signal improvements that prove to be warranted at various intersections throughout the City.

Justification: A traffic signal warrant analysis justifies the need for a new traffic signal at various intersections throughout the City.

Source of Funding	Project Funding					
	(\$ in thousands)					
	Prior FY	FY 13/14	FY 14/15	FY 15/16	FY 16/17	FY 17/18
Traffic Signal Fund	\$500	\$50	\$250	\$250	\$250	\$250
	\$500	\$50	\$250	\$250	\$250	\$250

Comments:

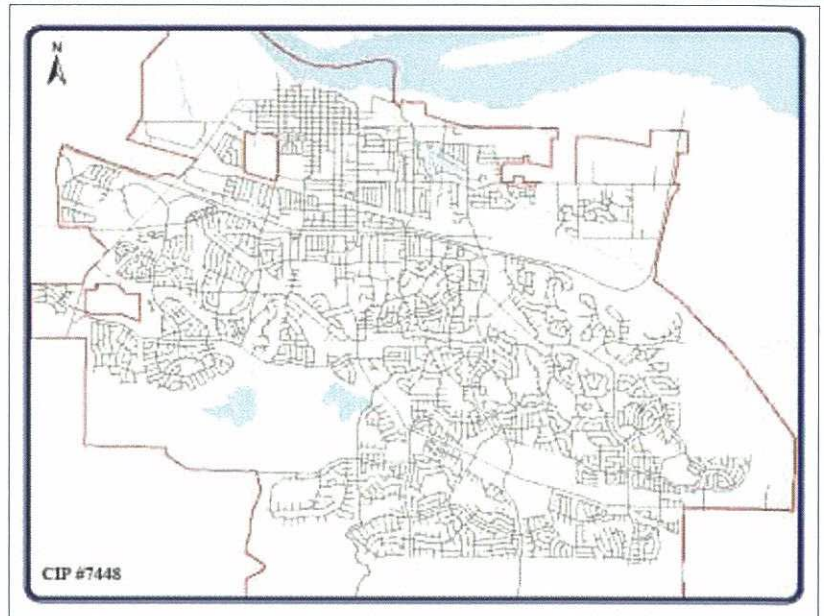
Location: Citywide

Lead Department : Public Works

Est Completion: FY 13/14

Project Cost Estimate: \$150,000

(The estimate includes construction, design, project administration, inspection and construction management)



Project Description: The study will update the current traffic impact fee program.

Justification: The existing traffic impact fee program is used to finance the construction of traffic signal improvements. The new study will be expanded to include other transportation improvements needed to support new developments throughout the City.

Source of Funding	Project Funding					
	(\$ in thousands)					
	Prior FY	FY 13/14	FY 14/15	FY 15/16	FY 16/17	FY 17/18
Measure J	\$0	\$150	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	\$0	\$150	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Comments:

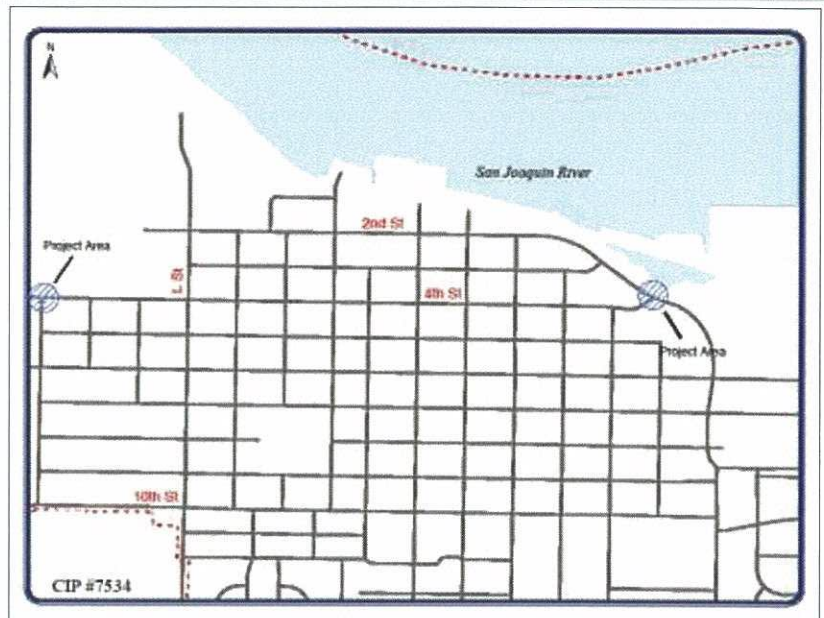
Location: Second Street and 4th & "N" Streets

Lead Department : Public Works

Est Completion: On-going Program

Project Cost Estimate: \$240,000

(The estimate includes construction, design, project administration, inspection and construction management)



Project Description: The program provides annual reports for various sites where underground storage tanks were removed. Soil and groundwater samples are collected and analyzed for total petroleum hydrocarbons in the diesel, gasoline and motor oil.

Justification: On-going program, as required by the County Health Department and California Regional Water Quality Control Board.

Source of Funding	Project Funding					
	Prior FY	FY 13/14	FY 14/15	FY 15/16	FY 16/17	FY 17/18
Sewer Fund	\$40	\$40	\$40	\$0	\$0	\$0
Water Fund	\$40	\$40	\$40	\$0	\$0	\$0
	\$80	\$80	\$80	\$0	\$0	\$0

Comments: State regulations require installation, sampling and analysis of monitoring wells in areas where underground storage tanks have been removed. The City is actively pursuing final closure of these monitoring wells.

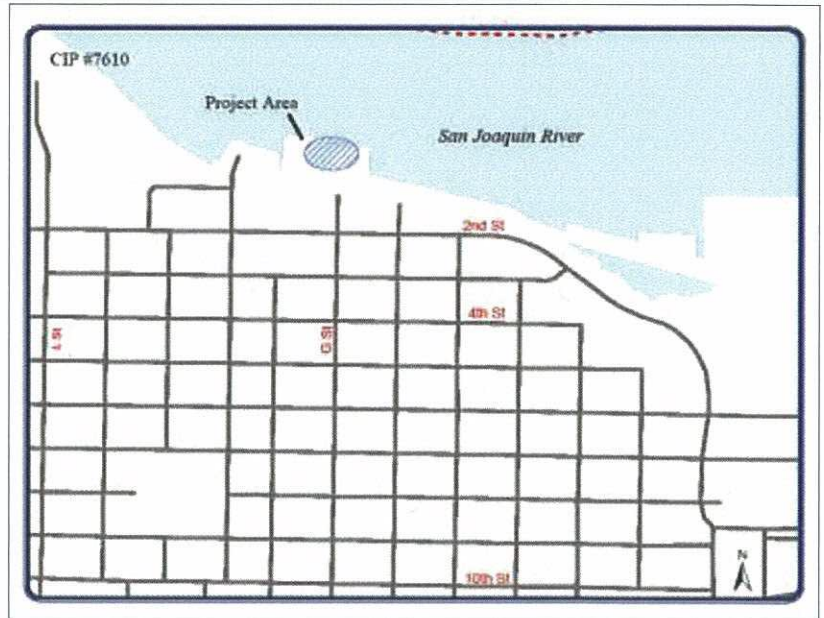
Location: Fishing Pier east of the foot of I Street

Lead Department : Public Works

Est Completion: FY 13/14

Project Cost Estimate: \$66,000

(The estimate includes construction, design, project administration, inspection and construction management)



Project Description: Remove the existing restroom structure on Antioch's fishing pier to construct a shade structure pavilion.

Justification: The restroom has been closed because it is not functional and fails to meet the public's needs.

Source of Funding	Project Funding					
	Prior FY	FY 13/14	FY 14/15	FY 15/16	FY 16/17	FY 17/18
Measure WW	\$0	\$66	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	\$0	\$66	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Comments: This will provide covered shelter from sun and rain on the pier and will create an open covered pavilion.

Location: Antioch Community Park on James Donlon Blvd

Lead Department : Public Works

Est Completion: FY 13/14

Project Cost Estimate: \$3,000,014

(The estimate includes construction, design, project administration, inspection and construction management)



Project Description: Renovate two existing natural turf soccer/multi-purpose fields and replacing them with two soccer/multi-use synthetic turf fields with Athletic field lighting on both fields. This project also includes security cameras and fencing.

Justification: This project will increase the field space for users on a year-round basis, while improving the field safety and access to the facility.

Source of Funding	Project Funding					
	Prior FY	FY 13/14	FY 14/15	FY 15/16	FY 16/17	FY 17/18
Measure WW	\$2,638	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Park-In-Lieu	\$376	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	<i>\$3,014</i>	<i>\$0</i>	<i>\$0</i>	<i>\$0</i>	<i>\$0</i>	<i>\$0</i>

Comments: This project is one of the Measure WW projects approved by the City Council in 2010.

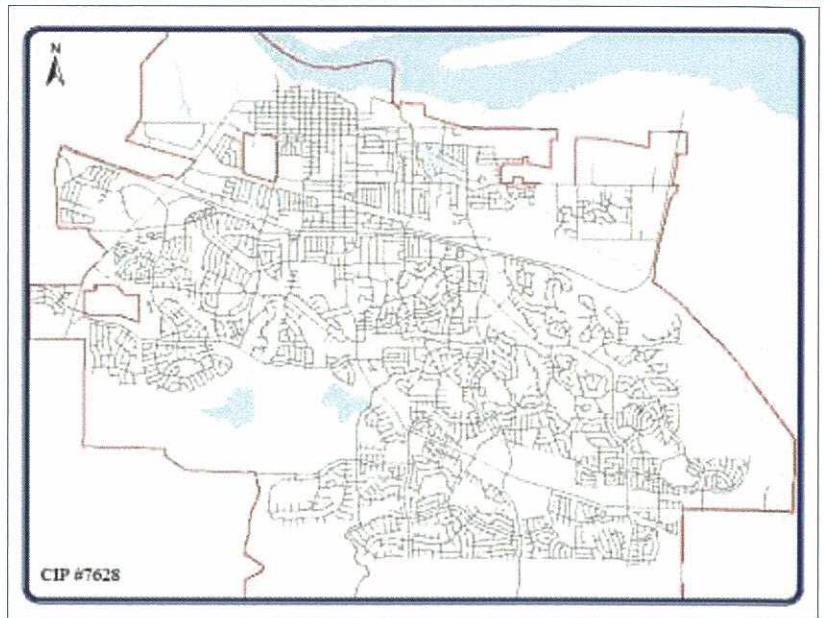
Location: Citywide

Lead Department : Public Works

Est Completion: On-going Program

Project Cost Estimate: \$1,000,000

(The estimate includes construction, design, project administration, inspection and construction management)



Project Description: The projects consists of replacing the existing water facilities as defined in the Water System Master Plan and as requested by Public Works Dept. to improve efficiency in the existing system.

Justification: Portions of the existing water system are aging and/or have experienced failures due to deterioration and are in need of replacement and upgrades.

Source of Funding	Project Funding					
	(\$ in thousands)					
	Prior FY	FY 13/14	FY 14/15	FY 15/16	FY 16/17	FY 17/18
Water Line Expansion Fund	\$500	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000
	\$500	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000

Comments: The next project area will include Stillwell Cir., Brisdale Pl., Cataline Ave and Hawthorne Ave.

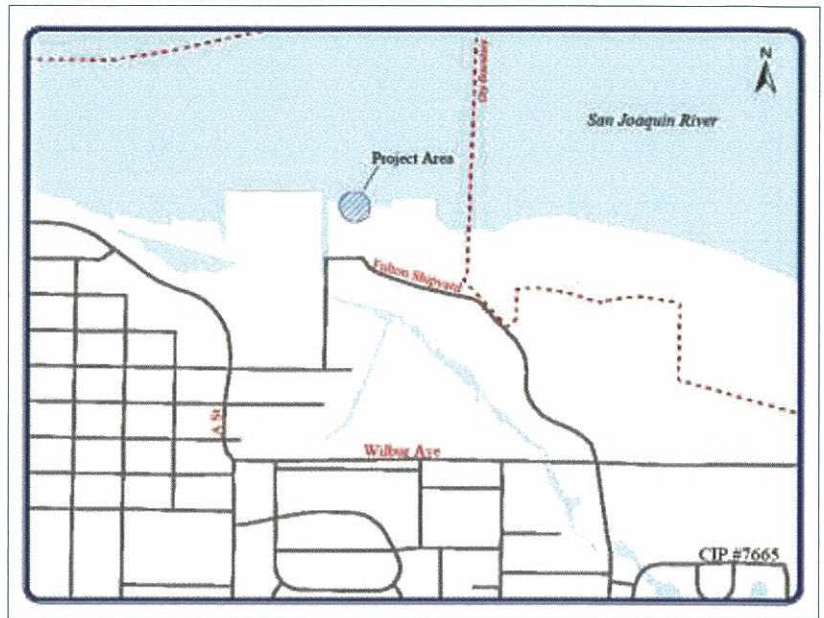
Location: Raw water pumping station at Fulton Shipyard Road Boat Ramp

Lead Department : Public Works

Est Completion: FY 14/15

Project Cost Estimate: \$460,000

(The estimate includes construction, design, project administration, inspection and construction management)



Project Description: The project will include rebuilding the pump and motor, improving surge control and building ventilation, replacing the pump control system and the discharge pipeline.

Justification: The existing raw water pump and motor are aging and in need of rehabilitation to continue operating efficiently.

Source of Funding	Project Funding (\$ in thousands)					
	Prior FY	FY 13/14	FY 14/15	FY 15/16	FY 16/17	FY 17/18
Water Fund	\$0	\$60	\$400	\$0	\$0	\$0
	\$0	\$60	\$400	\$0	\$0	\$0

Comments:

Location: Water Treatment Plant on "D" Street

Lead Department : Public Works

Est Completion: On-going Improvements

Project Cost Estimate: \$530,000

(The estimate includes construction, design, project administration, inspection and construction management)



Project Description: Replacement of granular activated carbon (GAC) filters of both "A" and "B" Plants at the Water Treatment Plant.

Justification: The GAC filters must be replaced every four to five years to perform efficiently.

Source of Funding	Project Funding					
	Prior FY	FY 13/14	FY 14/15	FY 15/16	FY 16/17	FY 17/18
Water Fund	\$500	\$530	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$600
	\$500	\$530	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$600

Comments:

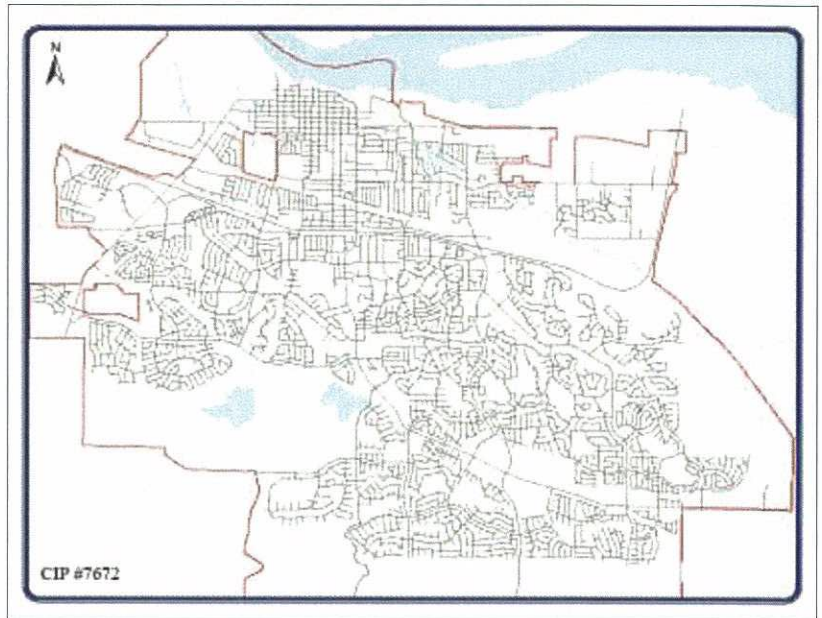
Location: Citywide

Lead Department : Public Works

Est Completion: On-going Studies

Project Cost Estimate: \$270,000

(The estimate includes construction, design, project administration, inspection and construction management)



Project Description: Prepare the following studies: Water Master Plan Update, Urban Water Management Plan Update, Watershed Sanitary Survey Update, Water Rate Study and Structural Evaluation of the WTP .

Justification: Provide updated information and direction regarding various water related topics including water rate establishment.

Source of Funding	Project Funding					
	(\$ in thousands)					
	Prior FY	FY 13/14	FY 14/15	FY 15/16	FY 16/17	FY 17/18
Water Fund	\$180	\$270	\$50	\$50	\$50	\$50
	\$180	\$270	\$50	\$50	\$50	\$50

Comments:

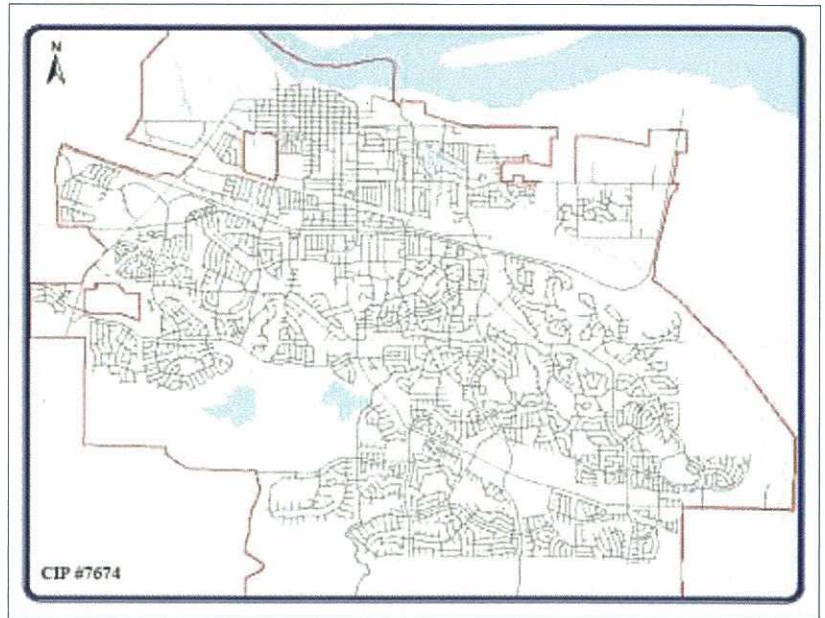
Location: Citywide

Lead Department : Public Works

Est Completion: On-going Improvments

Project Cost Estimate: \$1,925,000

(The estimate includes construction, design, project administration, inspection and construction management)



Project Description: The project will include a report study, seismic upgrade and the installation of four (4) mixers and a sampling station.

Justification:

Source of Funding	Project Funding (\$ in thousands)					
	Prior FY	FY 13/14	FY 14/15	FY 15/16	FY 16/17	FY 17/18
Water Fund	\$1,000	\$150	\$300	\$275	\$100	\$100
	<i>\$1,000</i>	<i>\$150</i>	<i>\$300</i>	<i>\$275</i>	<i>\$100</i>	<i>\$100</i>

Comments: Inspections and repairs of City's facilities are mandated by the State Department of Public Health.

Location: Water Treatment Plant on "D" Street

Lead Department : Public Works

Est Completion: On-going Improvements

Project Cost Estimate: \$1,410,000

(The estimate includes construction, design, project administration, inspection and construction management)



Project Description: Replacement of deteriorating equipment, design and construction of new facilities, review study of channel settlement along westside filter, seismic review of the plant, geotech study of the slope above backwash area to control falling rocks.

Justification: Upgrades to the plant are required to maintain and/or improve the efficiency of the facility.

Source of Funding	Project Funding					
	(\$ in thousands)					
	Prior FY	FY 13/14	FY 14/15	FY 15/16	FY 16/17	FY 17/18
Water Fund	\$138	\$325	\$275	\$290	\$270	\$250
	\$138	\$325	\$275	\$290	\$270	\$250

Comments: The improvements incl. replacing Zone II flow meters @ Plant A, Structural Inspection of WTP, Install roadway hatch covers at Plant A Fire Escape, Upgrade SCADA, Computerized Maintenance Management System, Plant A & B Clearwell Improvements.

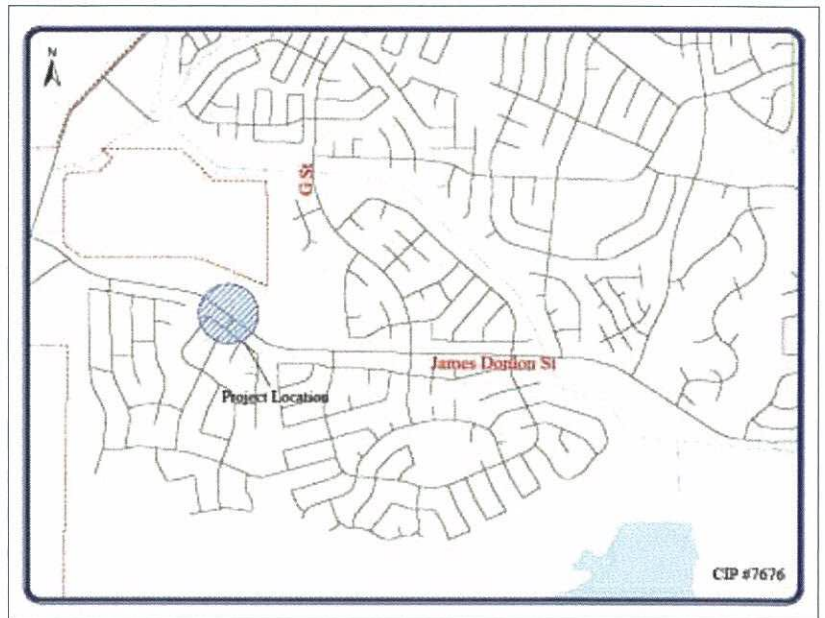
Location: James Donlon Boulevard

Lead Department : Public Works

Est Completion: FY 17/18

Project Cost Estimate: \$225,000

(The estimate includes construction, design, project administration, inspection and construction management)



Project Description: This project will replace the water pumps and motors at this facility.

Justification: The pumps and motors at this pump station are aging and require replacement to improve reliability and efficiency.

Source of Funding	Project Funding					
	Prior FY	FY 13/14	FY 14/15	FY 15/16	FY 16/17	FY 17/18
Water Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$25	\$200
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$25	\$200

Comments:

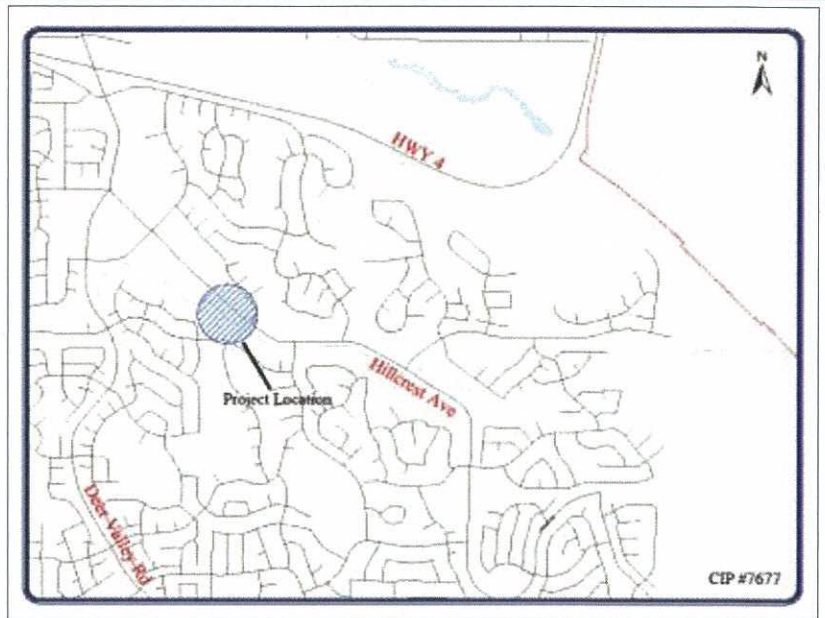
Location: Hillcrest Avenue

Lead Department : Public Works

Est Completion: FY 15/16

Project Cost Estimate: \$550,000

(The estimate includes construction, design, project administration, inspection and construction management)



Project Description: Replace outdated electrical panels, pumps, motors, control valves and install a new mag meter.

Justification: Facility is aging and requires improvements to improve reliability and efficiency.

Source of Funding	Project Funding					
	Prior FY	FY 13/14	FY 14/15	FY 15/16	FY 16/17	FY 17/18
Water Fund	\$0	\$0	\$50	\$500	\$0	\$0
	\$0	\$0	\$50	\$500	\$0	\$0

Comments:

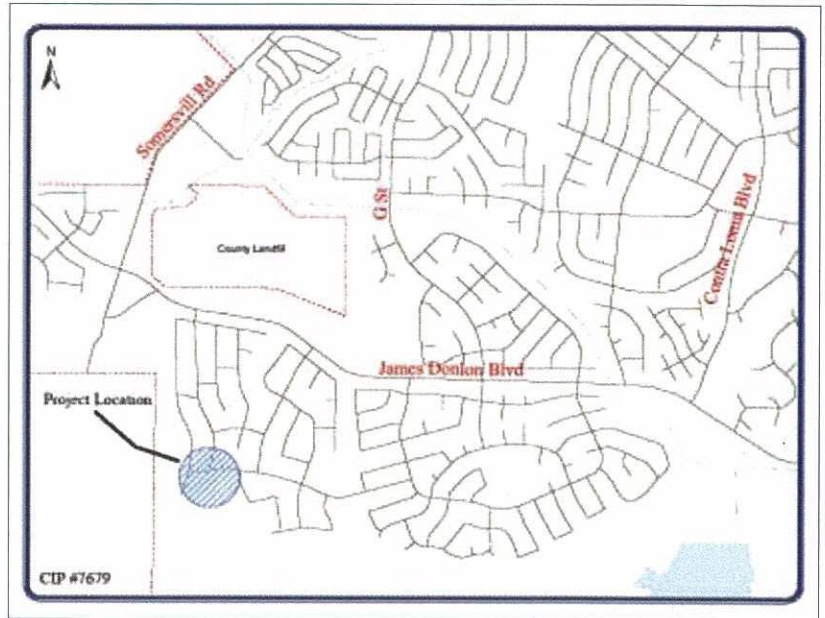
Location: Cambridge Drive

Lead Department : Public Works

Est Completion: FY 13/14

Project Cost Estimate: \$800,000

(The estimate includes construction, design, project administration, inspection and construction management)



Project Description: The project consists of installing an additional pump at this location in order to increase the capacity of the facility.

Justification: The facility is currently undersize. The additional pump will provide increased water supply in the event of a fire or line breakage.

Source of Funding	Project Funding					
	Prior FY	FY 13/14	FY 14/15	FY 15/16	FY 16/17	FY 17/18
Water Fund	\$800	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	\$800	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Comments:

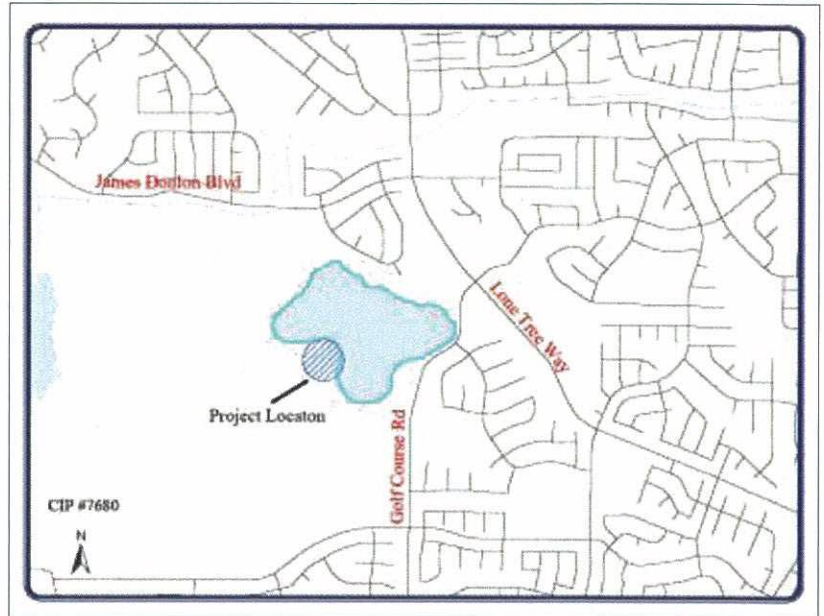
Location: Antioch Reservoir

Lead Department : Public Works

Est Completion: FY 13/14

Project Cost Estimate: \$100,000

(The estimate includes construction, design, project administration, inspection and construction management)



Project Description: Replace the existing sluice gates that prevent water transfer between the Municipal Reservoir and the Lone Tree Golf Course.

Justification: Replacing the existing sluice gates will prevent water transfer between the Municipal Reservoir and the Lone Tree Golf Course.

Source of Funding	Project Funding (\$ in thousands)					
	Prior FY	FY 13/14	FY 14/15	FY 15/16	FY 16/17	FY 17/18
Water Fund	\$0	\$100	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	\$0	\$100	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Comments:

Project Title: Water Treatment Plant Solids Handling Improvements

Project No: 7682

Location: Water Treatment Plant on "D" Street

Lead Department : Public Works

Est Completion: FY 14/15

Project Cost Estimate: \$8,450,000

(The estimate includes construction, design, project administration, inspection and construction management)



Project Description: Design and construct a permanent solids thickening and dewatering system.

Justification: The existing rented system is being utilized until the permanent system is operable.

Source of Funding	Project Funding					
	Prior FY	FY 13/14	FY 14/15	FY 15/16	FY 16/17	FY 17/18
Water Fund	\$50	\$700	\$7,700	\$0	\$0	\$0
	\$50	\$700	\$7,700	\$0	\$0	\$0

Comments:

Location: Water Treatment Plant on "D" Street

Lead Department : Public Works

Est Completion: FY 16/17

Project Cost Estimate: \$1,100,000

(The estimate includes construction, design, project administration, inspection and construction management)



Project Description: Upgrade existing sludge lagoon including removal of accumulated solids, stabilization of banks and installation of decant/disposal system.

Justification: The City requires additional capacity to accommodate emptying the clarifiers for routine or special maintenance.

<i>Source of Funding</i>	Project Funding					
	<i>(\$ in thousands)</i>					
	<i>Prior FY</i>	<i>FY 13/14</i>	<i>FY 14/15</i>	<i>FY 15/16</i>	<i>FY 16/17</i>	<i>FY 17/18</i>
Water Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$100	\$1,000	\$0
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$100	\$1,000	\$0

Comments:

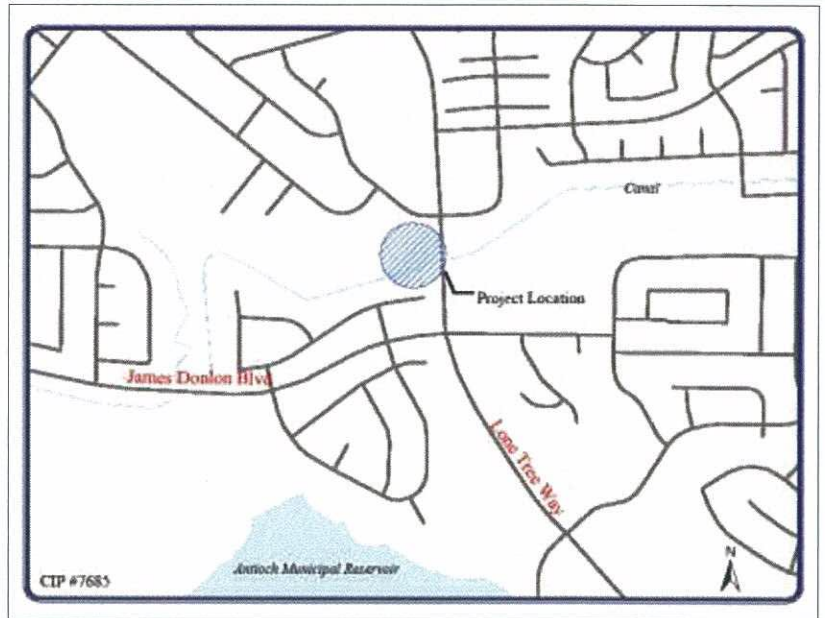
Location: Eastern Canal Pumping Station

Lead Department : Public Works

Est Completion: FY 13/14

Project Cost Estimate: \$210,000

(The estimate includes construction, design, project administration, inspection and construction management)



Project Description: Replacement of piping and valves; wet well modification to prevent vortexing.

Justification: Current piping is failing and needs to be replaced. Isolation valves are inoperable and need to be replaced.

Source of Funding	Project Funding (\$ in thousands)					
	Prior FY	FY 13/14	FY 14/15	FY 15/16	FY 16/17	FY 17/18
Water Fund	\$10	\$200	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	\$10	\$200	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Comments:

Project Title: Direct Raw Water Connection to Water Treatment Plant Project No: 7686
Plant

Location: Water Treatment Plant on "D" Street

Lead Department : Public Works

Est Completion: FY 15/16

Project Cost Estimate: \$250,000

(The estimate includes construction, design, project administration, inspection and construction management)



Project Description: The project will include design study of the direct feed to WTP and construction of control valves, piping and fittings.

Justification: The project would potentially increase pumping capacity and save energy.

Source of Funding	Project Funding (\$ in thousands)					
	Prior FY	FY 13/14	FY 14/15	FY 15/16	FY 16/17	FY 17/18
Water Fund	\$0	\$0	\$30	\$220	\$0	\$0
	\$0	\$0	\$30	\$220	\$0	\$0

Comments:

Location: Water Treatment Plant on "D" Street

Lead Department : Public Works

Est Completion: FY 13/14

Project Cost Estimate: \$124,000

(The estimate includes construction, design, project administration, inspection and construction management)



Project Description: Replace two alum and one fluoride tanks.

Justification: These three chemical tanks installed in 1988 need replacing.

Source of Funding	Project Funding					
	Prior FY	FY 13/14	FY 14/15	FY 15/16	FY 16/17	FY 17/18
Water Fund	\$54	\$70	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	\$54	\$70	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Comments:

Project Title: Inspection/Assessment of the Raw Water Pipelines Project No: 7692

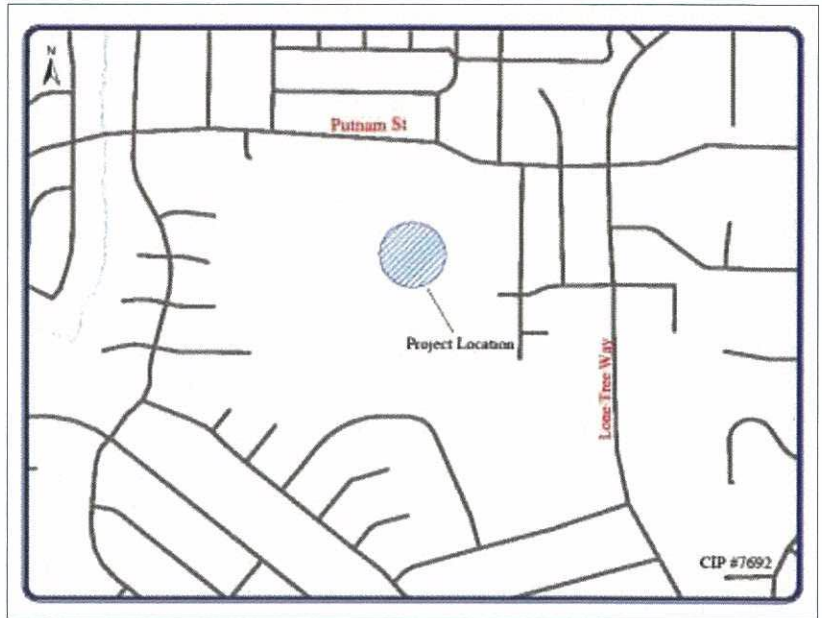
Location: Water Treatment Plant on "D" Street

Lead Department : Public Works

Est Completion: FY 15/16

Project Cost Estimate: \$750,000

(The estimate includes construction, design, project administration, inspection and construction management)



Project Description: First phase will include internal inspection of the existing raw water pipeline and potential cleaning of the line. Second phase will include feasibility study and preliminary planning/design of parallel pipeline.

Justification: Friction calculations suggest that the pipeline is partially filled with debris. Access points are needed for internal inspection and potential cleaning.

Source of Funding	Project Funding (\$ in thousands)					
	Prior FY	FY 13/14	FY 14/15	FY 15/16	FY 16/17	FY 17/18
Water Fund	\$0	\$500	\$0	\$250	\$0	\$0
	\$0	\$500	\$0	\$250	\$0	\$0

Comments:

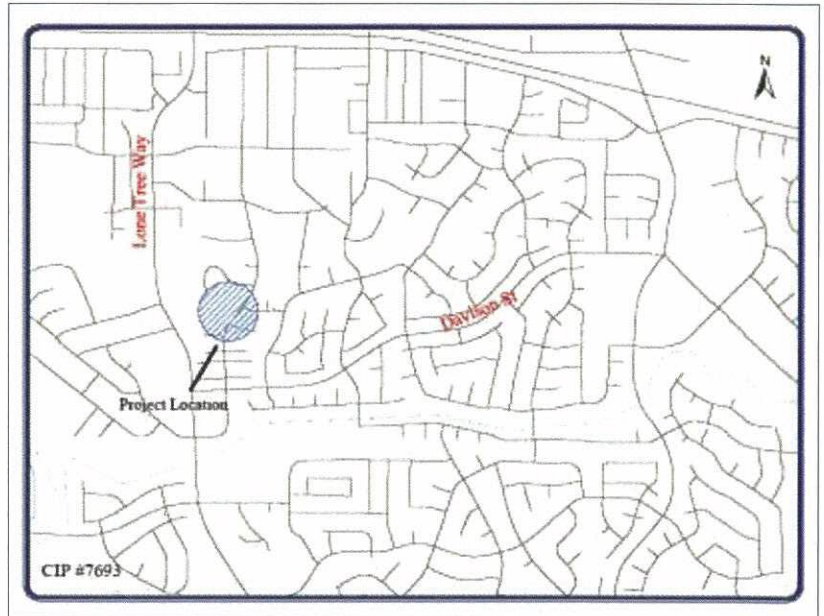
Location: Sunset Lane

Lead Department : Public Works

Est Completion: FY 14/15

Project Cost Estimate: \$800,000

(The estimate includes construction, design, project administration, inspection and construction management)



Project Description: Demolition of existing below-grade booster pumping station and installation of a new BPS with two smaller pumps to supply up to peak hour flow. New facilities will be housed in a one-story, split faced or stuccoed concrete block building

Justification: The existing BPS was installed in 1970's and has reached the end of its useful life. The existing pumping equipment is located below grade in vaults that require confined space entry procedures and have inadequate space for proper maintenance access.

Source of Funding	Project Funding					
	Prior FY	FY 13/14	FY 14/15	FY 15/16	FY 16/17	FY 17/18
Water Fund	\$0	\$50	\$750	\$0	\$0	\$0
	\$0	\$50	\$750	\$0	\$0	\$0

Comments:

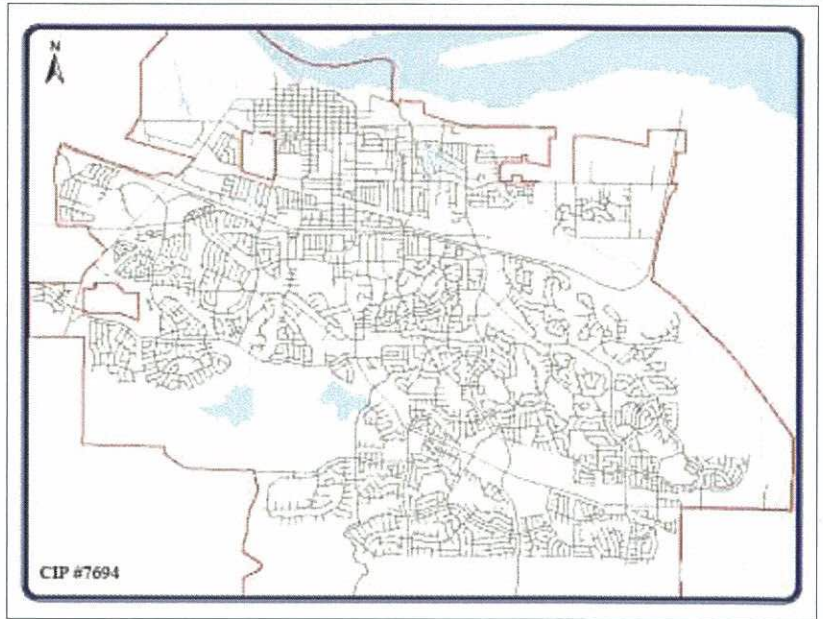
Location: Citywide

Lead Department : Public Works

Est Completion: FY 16/17

Project Cost Estimate: \$350,000

(The estimate includes construction, design, project administration, inspection and construction management)



Project Description: Study and implementation of Upgrade to Water System Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) System

Justification: The current equipment used for communications among its water facilities is obsolete, unreliable and incomplete and requires additional staff effort for manual inspection. The new equipment would also improve system security.

Source of Funding	Project Funding					
	(\$ in thousands)					
	Prior FY	FY 13/14	FY 14/15	FY 15/16	FY 16/17	FY 17/18
Water Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$50	\$300	\$0
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$50	\$300	\$0

Comments:

Location: "D" Street and Putnam Street

Lead Department : Public Works

Est Completion: FY 17/18

Project Cost Estimate: \$30,000

(The estimate includes construction, design, project administration, inspection and construction management)



Project Description: Decommissioning Zone 1 Booster Pumping Station including removing the existing pumps, motor, hydraulic variable speed drives, and electrical equipment and sealing piping connections.

Justification: The BPS was constructed when increased flow and pressure were needed to properly supply the City’s industrial customers in Zone I. Since then, the City has decreased the size of Zone I boundaries and has no future needs to operate the Zone I BPS.

Source of Funding	Project Funding					
	Prior FY	FY 13/14	FY 14/15	FY 15/16	FY 16/17	FY 17/18
Water Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$30
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$30

Comments:

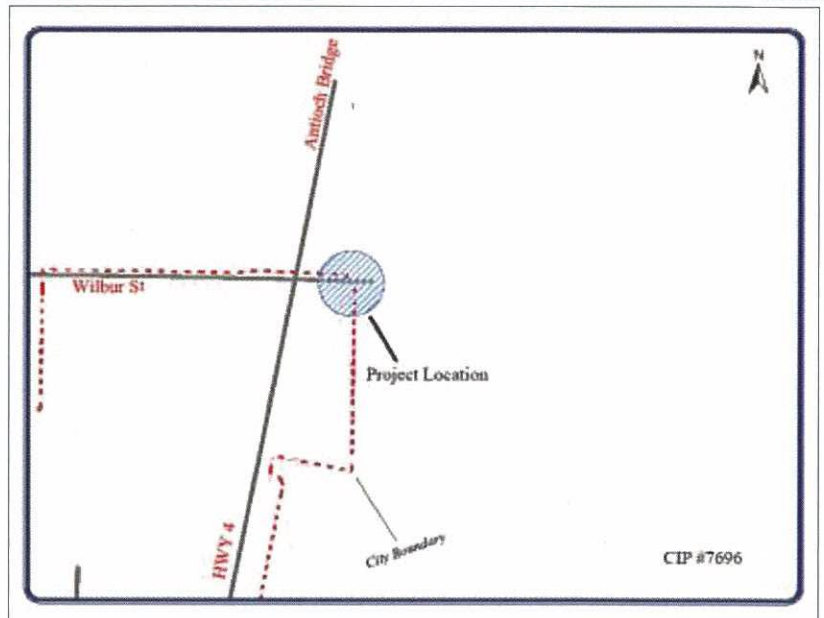
Location: Wilbur Avenue at Neroly Road

Lead Department : Public Works

Est Completion: FY 14/15

Project Cost Estimate: \$155,000

(The estimate includes construction, design, project administration, inspection and construction management)



Project Description: The mechanical, electrical, and control systems need thorough reconditioning to comply with current industry standards.

Justification: Inter-tie with Diablo Water District for emergency water supply.

Source of Funding	Project Funding (\$ in thousands)					
	Prior FY	FY 13/14	FY 14/15	FY 15/16	FY 16/17	FY 17/18
Water Fund	\$0	\$25	\$100	\$0	\$0	\$30
	\$0	\$25	\$100	\$0	\$0	\$30

Comments: Control upgrades

Location: Water Treatment Plant on "D" Street

Lead Department : Public Works

Est Completion: FY15/16

Project Cost Estimate: \$600,000

(The estimate includes construction, design, project administration, inspection and construction management)



Project Description: Electrical system study and improvements.

Justification: Electrical wiring to pumps and drive units need to be brought to code.

<i>Source of Funding</i>	Project Funding					
	<i>(\$ in thousands)</i>					
	<i>Prior FY</i>	<i>FY 13/14</i>	<i>FY 14/15</i>	<i>FY 15/16</i>	<i>FY 16/17</i>	<i>FY 17/18</i>
Water Fund	\$0	\$0	\$100	\$500	\$0	\$0
	\$0	\$0	\$100	\$500	\$0	\$0

Comments:

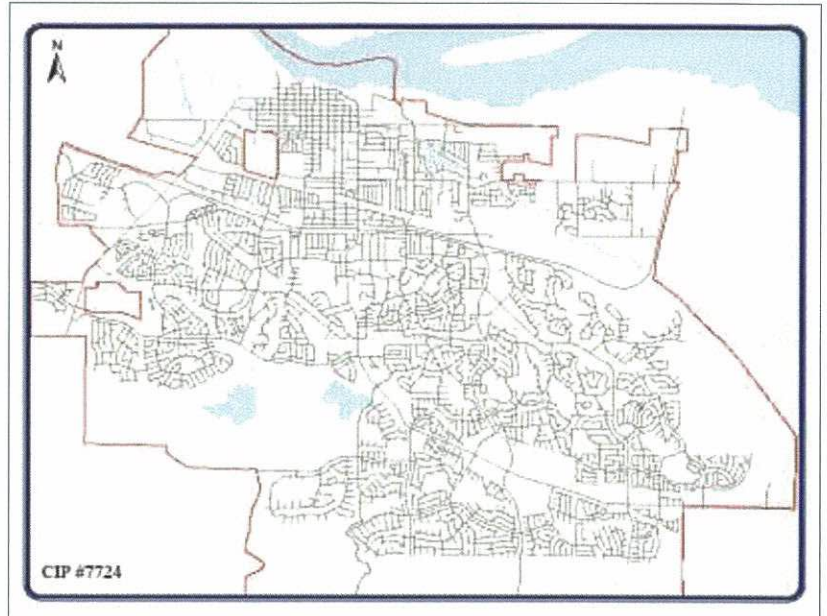
Location: Citywide

Lead Department : Public Works

Est Completion: On-going Program

Project Cost Estimate: \$800,000

(The estimate includes construction, design, project administration, inspection and construction management)



Project Description: Increase the capacity of the sanitary sewer system by installing new sewer mains, manholes and service laterals, or modifying the existing system as defined by the Wastewater System Collection Master Plan and as recommended by the Public Works Dept.

Justification: The Wastewater System Collection Master Plan and the Public Works Dept. have identified existing sewer lines to be upgraded.

Source of Funding	Project Funding					
	Prior FY	FY 13/14	FY 14/15	FY 15/16	FY 16/17	FY 17/18
Sewer Facility Expansion Fund	\$0	\$800	\$800	\$800	\$800	\$800
	\$0	\$800	\$800	\$800	\$800	\$800

Comments: The project list includes "L" Street from HWY 4 to Sycamore Drive, Lone Tree Way from Roberts Street to Putnam, Country Hills Drive from Wolf Way to Valley Way, 6th, 7th, 8th and 9th, Acacia, Birch, Chestnut, Deoder, Evergreen, Belshaw and 19th Streets.

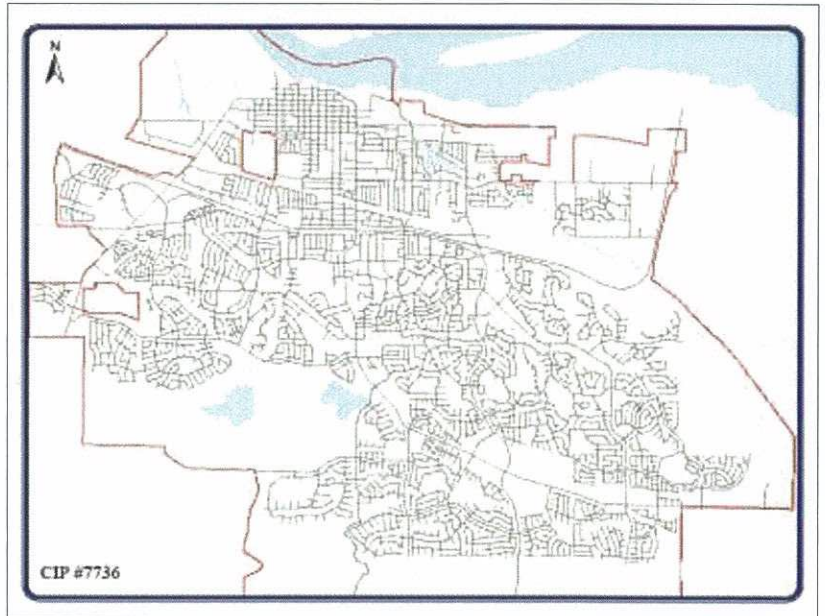
Location: Citywide

Lead Department : Public Works

Est Completion: On-going Program

Project Cost Estimate: \$100,000

(The estimate includes construction, design, project administration, inspection and construction management)



Project Description: This work includes pipe lining, replacement and additional capacity upgrades due to detritions in the sewer lines.

Justification: These improvements reduce maintenance cost, prevent overflows and improve sewer flow capacity.

Source of Funding	Project Funding					
	(\$ in thousands)					
	Prior FY	FY 13/14	FY 14/15	FY 15/16	FY 16/17	FY 17/18
Sewer Fund	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$250	\$250	\$250
	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$250	\$250	\$250

Comments: The project list includes Belle Drive, Beede Park Area, "G" Street, and Dallas Ranch Road at Cache Peak Drive.

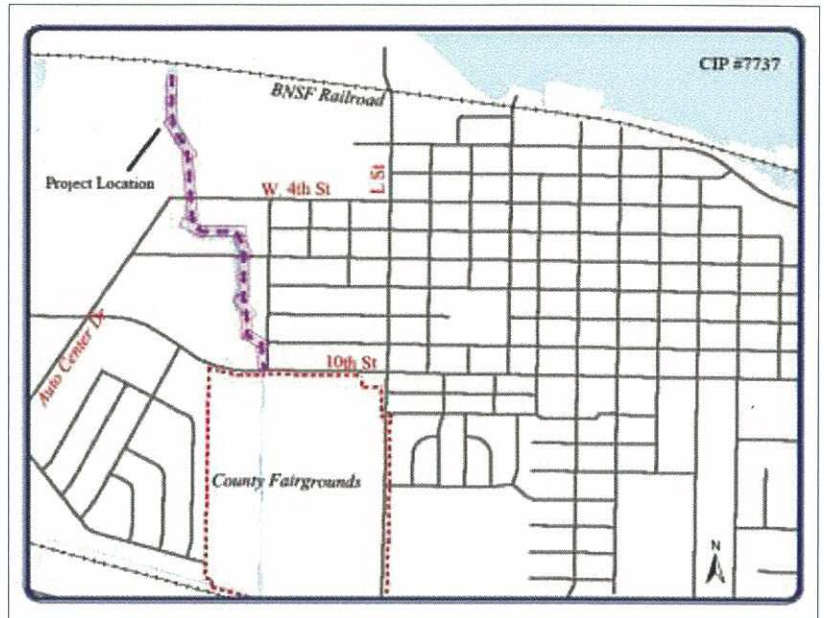
Location: West Antioch Creek from 10th Street to the railroad tracks.

Lead Department : Public Works

Est Completion: FY 13/14

Project Cost Estimate: \$6,900,000

(The estimate includes construction, design, project administration, inspection and construction management)



Project Description: The Contra Costa County Flood Control is partnering with the City of Antioch to replace the undersized concrete ditch at 10th and O Streets with new box culverts and de-silting the West Antioch Creek from 8th Street to the BNSF tracks.

Justification: This project will establish the 25-year storm flow capacity and flood protection.

Source of Funding	Project Funding					
	Prior FY	FY 13/14	FY 14/15	FY 15/16	FY 16/17	FY 17/18
NPDES	\$400	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Flood Dist Drainage Area Fund	\$0	\$900	\$900	\$0	\$0	\$0
AD 27/31	\$500	\$600	\$600	\$0	\$0	\$0
Prop 1E Grant	\$0	\$1,500	\$1,500	\$0	\$0	\$0
	\$900	\$3,000	\$3,000	\$0	\$0	\$0

Comments: Design and permit work is under way. Construction is planned to start in 2014.

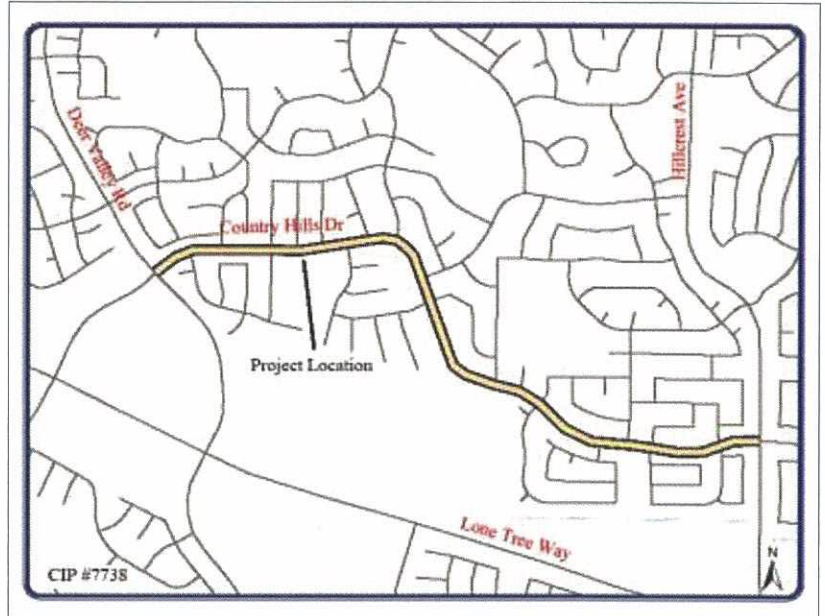
Location: Country Hills Drive from Deer Valley Road to Hillcrest Ave.

Lead Department : Public Works

Est Completion: FY 13/14

Project Cost Estimate: \$900,000

(The estimate includes construction, design, project administration, inspection and construction management)



Project Description: The project will replace the existing 12" sewer main on Country Hills Drive.

Justification: Portions of the existing 12" sewer main needs to be replaced due to deterioration.

Source of Funding	Project Funding (\$ in thousands)					
	Prior FY	FY 13/14	FY 14/15	FY 15/16	FY 16/17	FY 17/18
Sewer Fund	\$100	\$800	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	\$100	\$800	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Comments:

Project Title: "L" Street Sewer Main Replacement at HWY 4 Project No: 7739

Location: "L" Street at HWY 4

Lead Department : Public Works

Est Completion: FY 13/14

Project Cost Estimate: \$500,000

(The estimate includes construction, design, project administration, inspection and construction management)



Project Description: The project will replace the existing 12" sewer main that runs under HWY 4 at "L" Street

Justification: The existing 12" sewer main needs to be replaced due to age and deterioration.

Source of Funding	Project Funding					
	(\$ in thousands)					
	<i>Prior FY</i>	<i>FY 13/14</i>	<i>FY 14/15</i>	<i>FY 15/16</i>	<i>FY 16/17</i>	<i>FY 17/18</i>
Sewer Fund	\$20	\$480	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	\$20	\$480	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Comments: The project will be constructed in conjunction with the HWY 4 widening project.

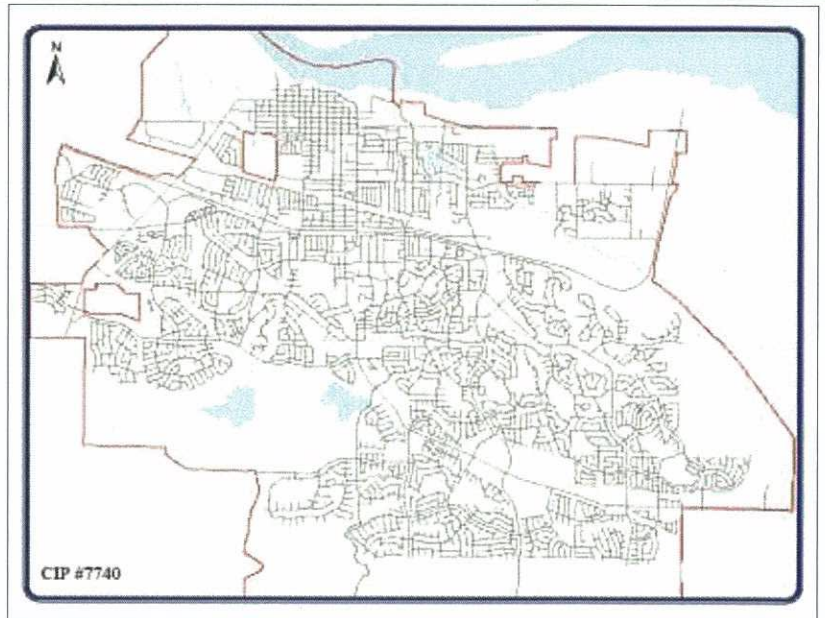
Location: Citywide

Lead Department : Public Works

Est Completion: FY 13/14

Project Cost Estimate: \$500,000

(The estimate includes construction, design, project administration, inspection and construction management)



Project Description: The project will evaluate the capacity of the existing system and identify system improvement needs.

Justification: The last Sewer Master Study Update was completed in 2003. The study is required every 10 years.

Source of Funding	Project Funding					
	(\$ in thousands)					
	Prior FY	FY 13/14	FY 14/15	FY 15/16	FY 16/17	FY 17/18
Sewer Fund	\$500	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	\$500	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Comments:

Project Title: CDBG Downtown Roadway Rehabilitation Program

Project No: 7746

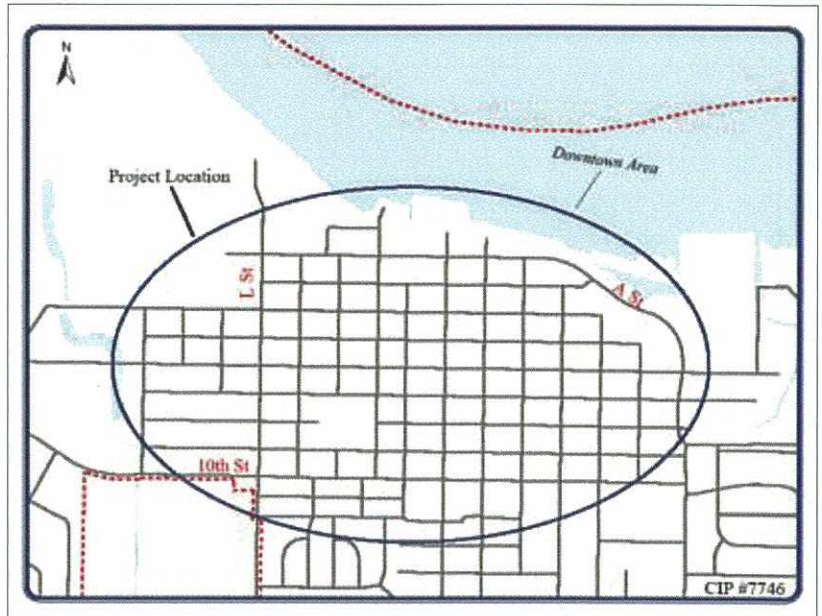
Location: Downtown area

Lead Department : Public Works

Est Completion: On-going Program

Project Cost Estimate: \$135,000

(The estimate includes construction, design, project administration, inspection and construction management)



Project Description: The project includes roadway rehabilitation, replacement of damaged sidewalk, curb and gutter, installation of new handicapped ramps and storm drain system modifications.

Justification: Existing pavement has deteriorated due to age and is in need of rehabilitation. The project will remove and replace damaged sidewalk and install curb ramps to meet ADA standards.

Source of Funding	Project Funding (\$ in thousands)					
	Prior FY	FY 13/14	FY 14/15	FY 15/16	FY 16/17	FY 17/18
CDBG Fund	\$0	\$270	\$135	\$135	\$135	\$135
	\$0	\$270	\$135	\$135	\$135	\$135

Comments: The project areas include "B" Street from 6th to 9th Streets and "D" Street from 6th to 9th Street. Additional streets in the downtown area to be determined.

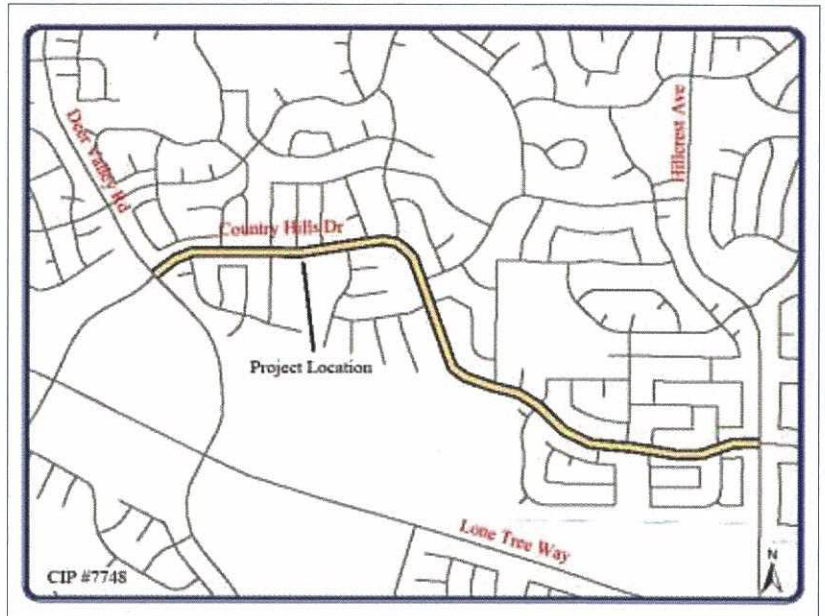
Location: Country Hills Drive between Deer Valley Road and Hillcrest Ave.

Lead Department : Public Works

Est Completion: FY13/14

Project Cost Estimate: \$1,130,000

(The estimate includes construction, design, project administration, inspection and construction management)



Project Description: The project will repair deteriorated pavement areas due to base failures. These areas will be excavated and plugged with asphalt. After all the base failure areas have been repaired, a final pavement overlay will be placed over the entire road.

Justification: Existing pavement has deteriorated due to age and is in need of rehabilitation.

Source of Funding	Project Funding					
	Prior FY	FY 13/14	FY 14/15	FY 15/16	FY 16/17	FY 17/18
Gas Tax	\$50	\$1,080	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	\$50	\$1,080	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Comments:

Location: Longview Road from "G" Street to Putnam Street

Lead Department : Public Works

Est Completion: FY 14/15

Project Cost Estimate: \$740,000

(The estimate includes construction, design, project administration, inspection and construction management)



Project Description: The project will repair deteriorated pavement areas due to base failures. These areas will be excavated and plugged with asphalt. After all the base failure areas have been repaired, a final pavement overlay will be placed over the entire road.

Justification: Existing pavement has deteriorated due to age and base failures.

Source of Funding	Project Funding (\$ in thousands)					
	Prior FY	FY 13/14	FY 14/15	FY 15/16	FY 16/17	FY 17/18
Gas Tax	\$0	\$40	\$700	\$0	\$0	\$0
	\$0	\$40	\$700	\$0	\$0	\$0

Comments:

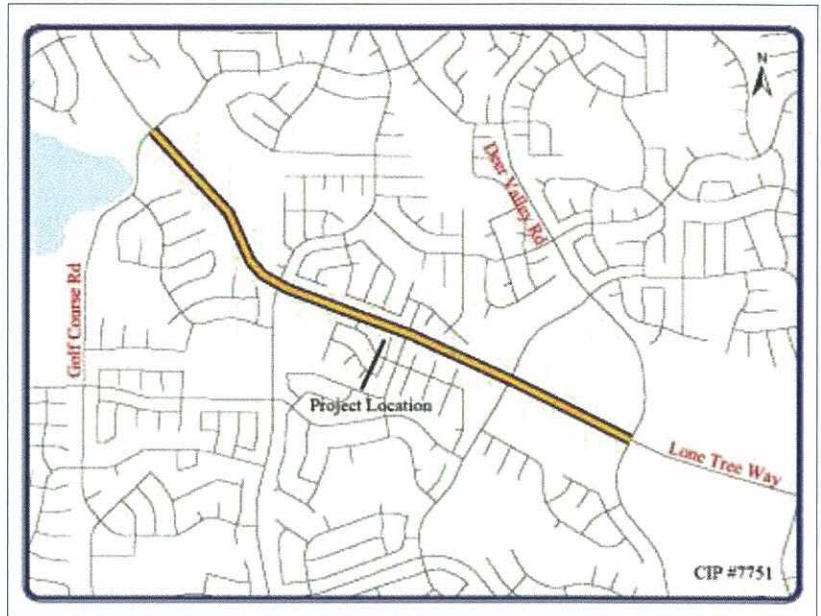
Location: Lone Tree Way from Golf Course Road to Deer Valley Road

Lead Department : Public Works

Est Completion: FY 15/16

Project Cost Estimate: \$1,370,000

(The estimate includes construction, design, project administration, inspection and construction management)



Project Description: The project will identify deteriorated pavement areas due to base failures. These areas will be excavated and plugged with asphalt. After all the base failure areas have been repaired a final pavement overlay will be placed over the entire road.

Justification: Without scheduled preventative maintenance for this major arterial, the pavement condition will deteriorate rapidly in just a few years, which would require a major repair and significantly increase the cost of the repair.

Source of Funding	Project Funding (\$ in thousands)					
	Prior FY	FY 13/14	FY 14/15	FY 15/16	FY 16/17	FY 17/18
Measure J	\$0	\$0	\$50	\$1,320	\$0	\$0
	\$0	\$0	\$50	\$1,320	\$0	\$0

Comments: The Pavement Management System has identified this section of the road to be scheduled for preventive maintenance work.

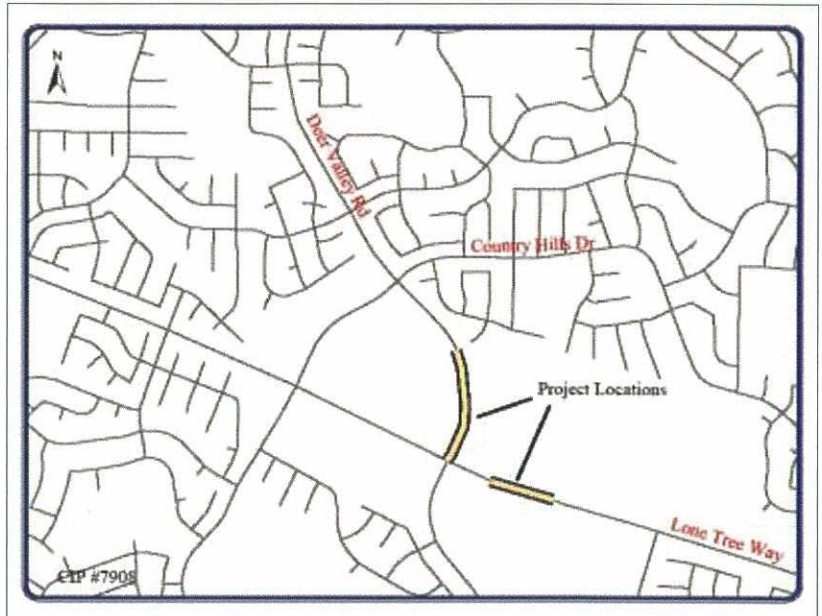
Location: Deer Valley Road from Lone Tree Way to 1000' South

Lead Department : Public Works

Est Completion: FY 13/14

Project Cost Estimate: \$1,700,000

(The estimate includes construction, design, project administration, inspection and construction management)



Project Description: Complete the AD 27/31 improvements on Deer Valley Road including lengthen existing turn pocket and adding a second south bound left turn lane. Project also includes lengthening the left turn pocket into Prewett Park.

Justification: These roadway improvements on Deer Valley Road are needed to add capacity and to improve traffic circulation and traffic signal efficiency in this area.

Source of Funding	Project Funding					
	Prior FY	FY 13/14	FY 14/15	FY 15/16	FY 16/17	FY 17/18
Measure J	\$500	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Lone Tree Way AD 27/31	\$1,200	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	<i>\$1,700</i>	<i>\$0</i>	<i>\$0</i>	<i>\$0</i>	<i>\$0</i>	<i>\$0</i>

Comments:

Location: Cavallo Road from Wilbur Avenue to East 18th Street

Lead Department : Public Works

Est Completion: FY 14/15

Project Cost Estimate: \$830,000

(The estimate includes construction, design, project administration, inspection and construction management)



Project Description: The project will repair deteriorated pavement areas due to base failures. These areas will be excavated and plugged with asphalt. After all the base failure areas have been repaired a final pavement overlay will be placed over the entire road.

Justification: Existing pavement has deteriorated due to age and is in need of rehabilitation.

Source of Funding	Project Funding					
	Prior FY	FY 13/14	FY 14/15	FY 15/16	FY 16/17	FY 17/18
Gas Tax	\$0	\$20	\$810	\$0	\$0	\$0
	\$0	\$20	\$810	\$0	\$0	\$0

Comments:

Location: Lone Tree Way to Mt. Hamilton Drive

Lead Department : Public Works

Est Completion: FY 16/17

Project Cost Estimate: \$750,000

(The estimate includes construction, design, project administration, inspection and construction management)



Project Description: The project will repair deteriorated pavement areas due to base failures. These areas will be excavated and plugged with asphalt. After all the base failure areas have been repaired a final pavement overlay will be placed over the entire road.

Justification: Existing pavement has deteriorated due to age and is in need of rehabilitation.

Source of Funding	Project Funding					
	Prior FY	FY 13/14	FY 14/15	FY 15/16	FY 16/17	FY 17/18
Gas Tax	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$750	\$0
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$750	\$0

Comments:

**Project Title: Deer Valley Road/Davison Drive/Sunset Lane
Pavement Rehabilitation**

Project No: 7913

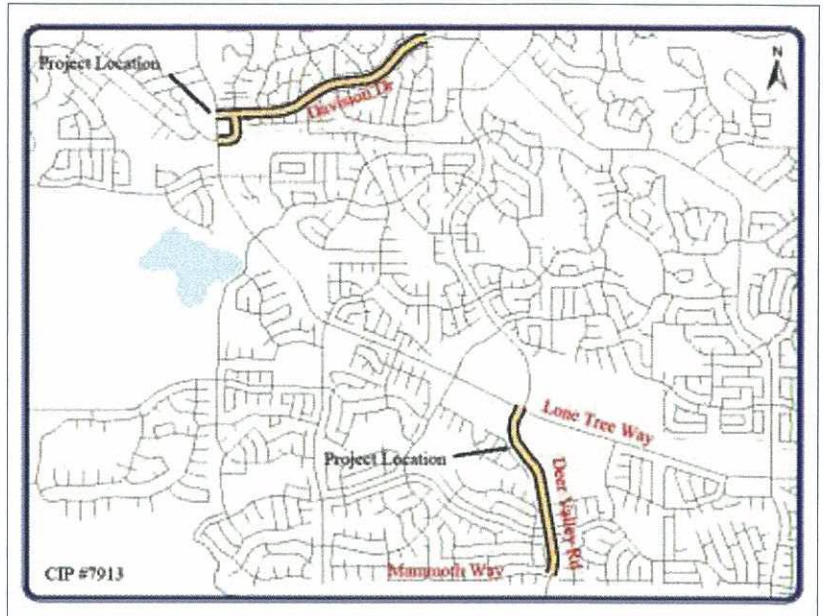
Location: Deer Valley Road from Lone Tree Way to Mammoth Drive, Davison Drive from Deer Valley Road to Lone Tree

Lead Department : Public Works

Est Completion: FY 13/14

Project Cost Estimate: \$2,000,000

(The estimate includes construction, design, project administration, inspection and construction management)



Project Description: The project will repair deteriorated pavement areas due to base failures. These areas will be excavated and plugged with asphalt. After all the base failure areas have been repaired a final pavement overlay will be placed over the entire road.

Justification: Existing pavement has deteriorated due to age and is in need of rehabilitation.

Source of Funding	Project Funding (\$ in thousands)					
	Prior FY	FY 13/14	FY 14/15	FY 15/16	FY 16/17	FY 17/18
Prop 1B Grant	\$0	\$1,450	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Gas Tax	\$50	\$500	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	\$50	\$1,950	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Comments:

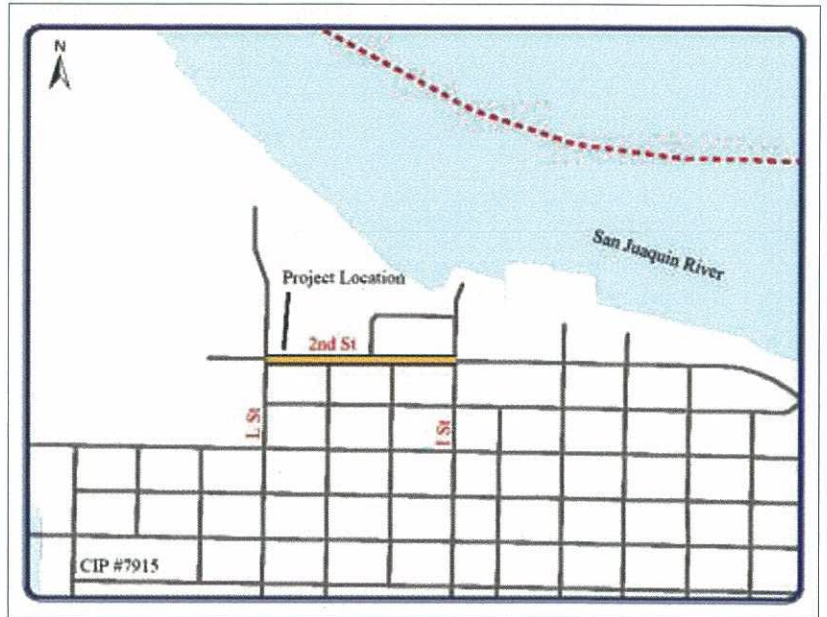
Location: L Street to I Street

Lead Department : Public Works

Est Completion: FY 13/14

Project Cost Estimate: \$410,000

(The estimate includes construction, design, project administration, inspection and construction management)



Project Description: The project will repair deteriorated pavement areas due to base failures. These areas will be excavated and plugged with asphalt. After all the base failure areas have been repaired a final pavement overlay will be placed over the entire road.

Justification: Existing pavement has deteriorated due to age and is in need of rehabilitation.

Source of Funding	Project Funding (\$ in thousands)					
	Prior FY	FY 13/14	FY 14/15	FY 15/16	FY 16/17	FY 17/18
Gas Tax	\$0	\$410	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	\$0	\$410	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Comments:

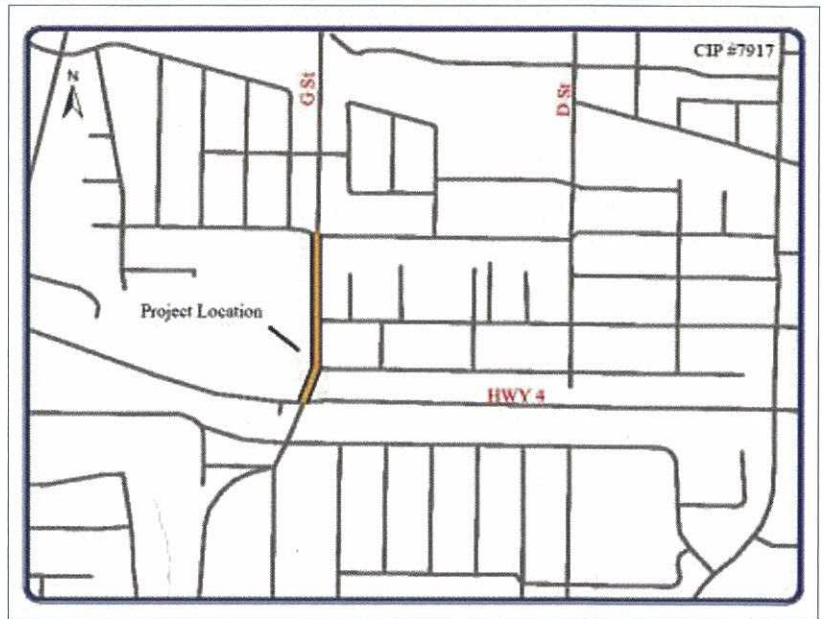
Location: West Madill St. to HWY 4

Lead Department : Public Works

Est Completion: FY 14/15

Project Cost Estimate: \$685,000

(The estimate includes construction, design, project administration, inspection and construction management)



Project Description: The project will repair deteriorated pavement areas due to base failures. These areas will be excavated and plugged with asphalt. After all the base failure areas have been repaired a final pavement overlay will be placed over the entire road.

Justification: Existing pavement has deteriorated due to age and is in need of rehabilitation.

Source of Funding	Project Funding					
	Prior FY	FY 13/14	FY 14/15	FY 15/16	FY 16/17	FY 17/18
Gas Tax	\$0	\$0	\$685	\$0	\$0	\$0
	\$0	\$0	\$685	\$0	\$0	\$0

Comments:

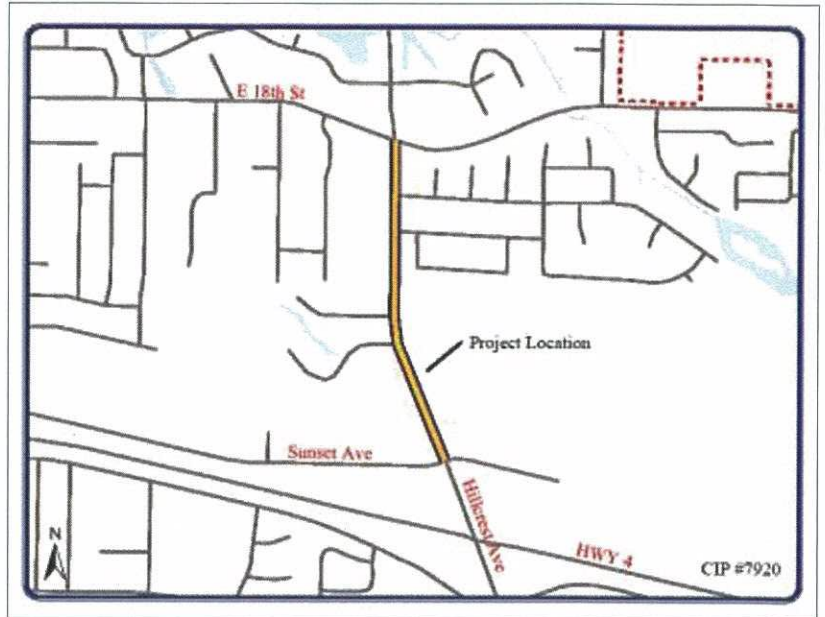
Location: Hillcrest Avenue from E 18th Street to Sunset Drive

Lead Department : Public Works

Est Completion: FY 16/17

Project Cost Estimate: \$400,000

(The estimate includes construction, design, project administration, inspection and construction management)



Project Description: The project will complete the Hillcrest Avenue Improvement Project by installing low maintenance landscape and stamped concrete.

Justification: Roadway Improvements were completed in 2011, with the exception of the median landscape.

Source of Funding	Project Funding (\$ in thousands)					
	Prior FY	FY 13/14	FY 14/15	FY 15/16	FY 16/17	FY 17/18
Measure J	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$400
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$400

Comments:

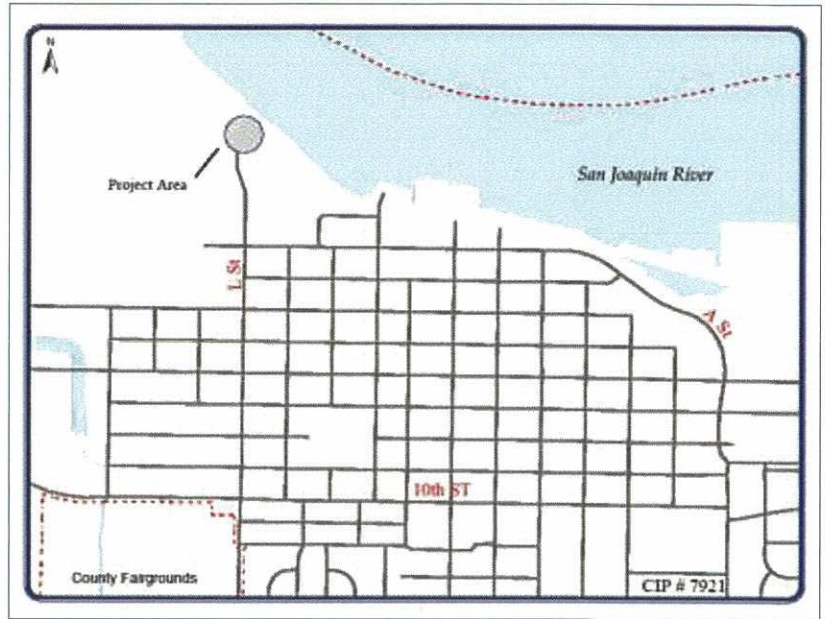
Location: Antioch Marina

Lead Department : Public Works

Est Completion: FY 13/14

Project Cost Estimate: \$100,000

(The estimate includes construction, design, project administration, inspection and construction management)



Project Description: Convert existing fuel pumping system from manual to an automated passive system.

Justification: To improve operational efficiency and convenience to berthers and boaters.

Source of Funding	Project Funding					
	Prior FY	FY 13/14	FY 14/15	FY 15/16	FY 16/17	FY 17/18
Marina Fund	\$0	\$90	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	\$0	\$90	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Comments:

Project Title: *Fulton Shipyard Boat Ramp*

Project No: 7922

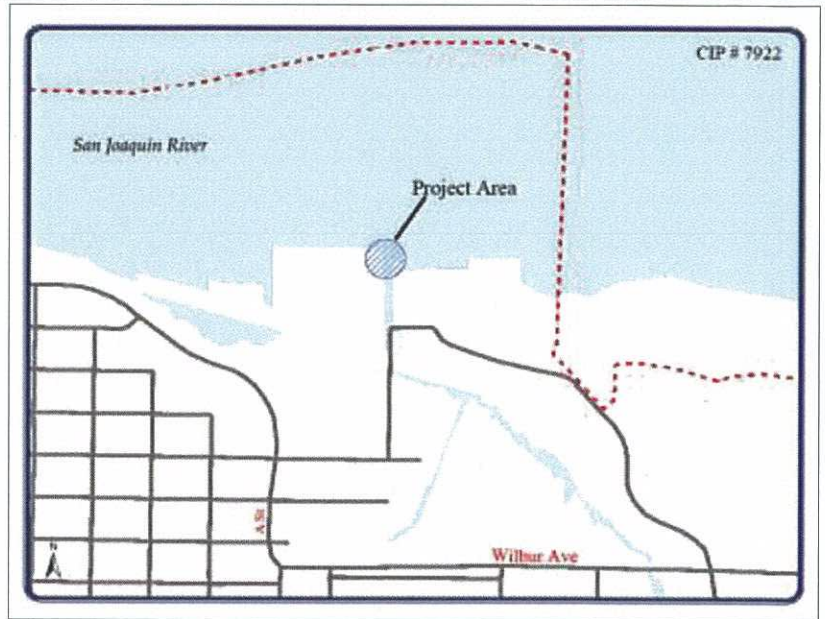
Location: Fulton Shipyard Boat Ramp on Fulton Shipyard Road

Lead Department : Public Works

Est Completion: FY 13/14

Project Cost Estimate: \$70,000

(The estimate includes construction, design, project administration, inspection and construction management)



Project Description: Replace existing handrail, repair gangway and boarding float, and install gate and fencing. Pavement surface treatment and restriping of parking area.

Justification: Public safety improvements.

<i>Source of Funding</i>	Project Funding (\$ in thousands)					
	<i>Prior FY</i>	<i>FY 13/14</i>	<i>FY 14/15</i>	<i>FY 15/16</i>	<i>FY 16/17</i>	<i>FY 17/18</i>
Tidelands Fund	\$0	\$20	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Marina Fund	\$0	\$50	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	\$0	\$70	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Comments:

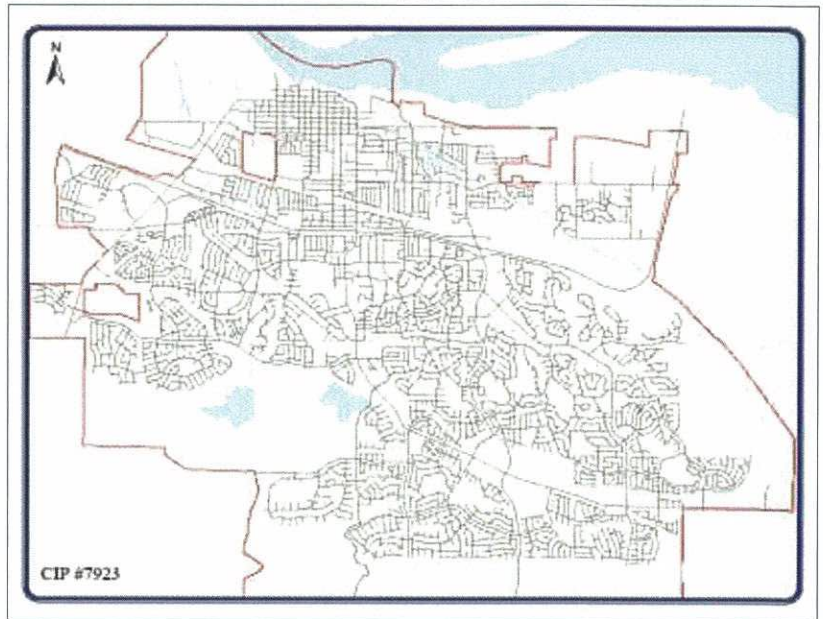
Location: Citywide

Lead Department : Public Works

Est Completion: On-going Improvements

Project Cost Estimate: \$300,000

(The estimate includes construction, design, project administration, inspection and construction management)



Project Description: The Project will consist of pipe bursting and replacing the old lines through a trenchless sewer replacement method without impacting residents' yards and landscaping.

Justification: Cost saving: Trenchless sewer replacement is performed via small access points, which means that damage to the surface is minimized and the subsequent repairs to landscaping, porches, walkways, and driveways are avoided.

Source of Funding	Project Funding (\$ in thousands)					
	Prior FY	FY 13/14	FY 14/15	FY 15/16	FY 16/17	FY 17/18
Sewer Fund	\$0	\$300	\$300	\$300	\$300	\$300
	\$0	\$300	\$300	\$300	\$300	\$300

Comments:

Location: Antioch Marina at "L" Street

Lead Department : Public Works

Est Completion: FY 13/14

Project Cost Estimate: \$50,000

(The estimate includes construction, design, project administration, inspection and construction management)



Project Description: Install Surveillance Cameras at the Marina to improve security.

Justification: To improve security and reduce vandalism and associated maintenance costs.

Source of Funding	Project Funding (\$ in thousands)					
	Prior FY	FY 13/14	FY 14/15	FY 15/16	FY 16/17	FY 17/18
Marina Fund	\$0	\$50	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	\$0	\$50	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Comments: These cameras will be in addition to the cameras being installed at Knoll Park, the Soccer Turf Fields, Antioch Community Park, Fulton Shipyard Boat Ramp and Antioch Golf Course as part of the WW grant funding.

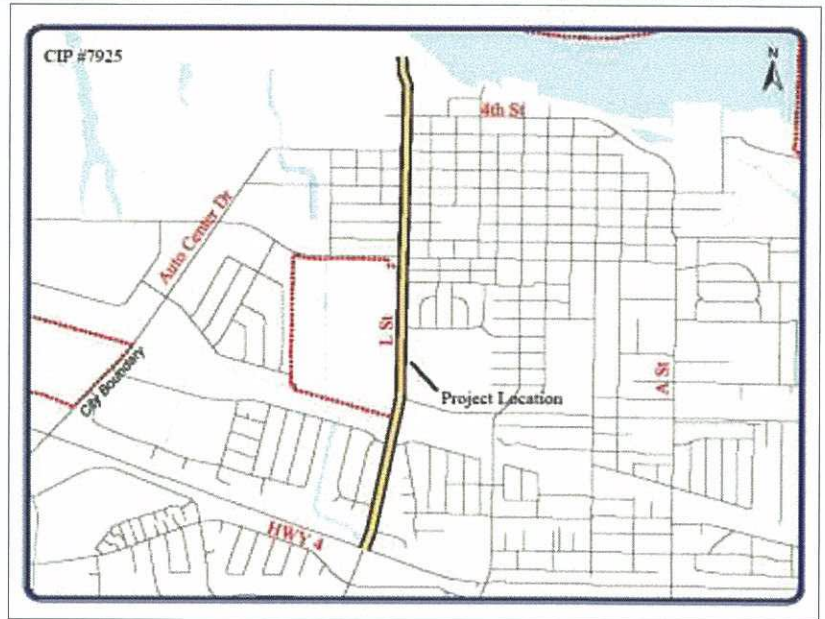
Location: "L" Street from HWY 4 to Antioch Marina

Lead Department : Public Works

Est Completion:

Project Cost Estimate: \$50,000

(The estimate includes construction, design, project administration, inspection and construction management)



Project Description: Initiate planning process of identifying plan line and right of way needs, overall project scope and beautification parameters.

Justification: Improve traffic flow and aesthetics from HWY 4 to the Marina and the Rivertown District.

Source of Funding	Project Funding (\$ in thousands)					
	Prior FY	FY 13/14	FY 14/15	FY 15/16	FY 16/17	FY 17/18
Measure J	\$0	\$50	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	\$0	\$50	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Comments:



**City of Antioch
General Fund
2013-2014**

General Fund Budget

	Revised FY 12-13	Proposed FY 13-14	Projected FY 14-15
Beginning Balance	\$8,489,101	\$9,161,641	\$5,558,855
Revenues	37,140,509	36,175,526	36,909,818
Expenditures	(36,467,969)	(39,778,312)	(41,957,489)
Excess/ (deficit)	672,540	(3,602,786)	(5,047,671)
Ending Balance	\$9,161,641	\$5,558,855	\$511,184

**STAFF REPORT TO THE ANTIOCH PUBLIC FINANCING
AUTHORITY FOR CONSIDERATION AT THE BOARD MEETING
OF JUNE 25, 2013**

Prepared by: Dawn Merchant, Finance Director

Date: June 19, 2013

Subject: Adoption of the Fiscal Year 2013-14 Antioch Public Financing Authority
Budget

RECOMMENDATION

Approve the Resolution of the City of Antioch Public Financing Authority Adopting the Fiscal Year 2013-14 Budget and Revising the 2012-13 Budget.

PLEASE SEE ITEM NO. 4 FOR THIS STAFF REPORT

ATTACHMENT

Resolution of the City of Antioch Public Financing Authority Adopting the Fiscal Year 2013-14 Budget and Revising the 2013-14 Budget

RESOLUTION NO. 2013/

**RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY ADOPTING
THE FISCAL YEAR 2013-14 BUDGET AND
REVISING THE 2012-13 BUDGET**

WHEREAS, The City Council formed the Antioch Public Financing Authority in April 1993 to provide financial assistance to the City by financing improvements for the benefit of the residents of the City; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Antioch has heretofore considered said budget;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the Authority Budget for the 2013-14 Fiscal Year and the 2012-13 Fiscal Year revised budget, on file with the Authority Secretary, are hereby approved and adopted.

* * * * *

The foregoing resolution was passed and adopted by the City of Antioch Public Financing Authority at a regular meeting thereof, held on the 25th day of June 2013, by the following vote:



AYES:

NOES:

ABSENT:

ARNE SIMONSEN, SECRETARY

**STAFF REPORT TO THE MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL FOR
CONSIDERATION AT THE COUNCIL MEETING OF JUNE 25, 2013**

FROM: Jim Jakel, City Manager 
Lynn Tracy Nerland, City Attorney 

DATE: June 18, 2013

SUBJECT: Sales Tax Ballot Measure

RECOMMENDATION: Following the City Council's introduction of the Sales Tax Ordinance on May 28, 2013, the following actions are recommended to call an Election for November 5, 2013 on a ballot measure to temporarily increase the sales tax by ½ cent for 7 years subject to an independent audit, Citizens' Oversight Committee and annual budget reporting, due to the City's fiscal emergency and need for additional revenue to fund essential City services including police, code enforcement and economic development:

1. Motion to read by title only and adopt the "Ordinance of the City of Antioch Imposing a Transactions and Use Tax to be Administered by the State Board of Equalization" (Attachment A) (two-thirds vote); and
2. Resolution of the City Council of the City of Antioch Declaring a Fiscal Emergency; Calling for and Noticing a Municipal Election on November 5, 2013 to Present to Voters a Measure to Adopt a Temporary One-half Cent Transactions and Use (Sales) Tax to Fund All Essential Antioch City Services including Police, Code Enforcement and Economic Development (Attachment B) (unanimous vote).

As part of the Resolution calling the election, certain election procedures are set as described below, including the **deadline for submission of primary ballot arguments to the City Clerk's Office no later than 5:00 p.m. on Tuesday, July 9, 2013.**

BACKGROUND:

Given concerns about service levels in light of the City's significant revenue declines due in part to the national economic recession and housing market crisis, the City Council has been discussing revenue ballot measures at several meetings. Discussions occurred at City Council meetings on February 26, March 12, March 26, May 14, May 28 and June 11, 2013 along with the Council's budget study sessions. Those staff reports and attachments can be found on the City's website at <http://www.ci.antioch.ca.us/citygov/agendas/default.asp> In particular, a significant amount of information related to the City's fiscal emergency is set forth in the budget staff report being considered at this same meeting (and again available at <http://www.ci.antioch.ca.us/citygov/agendas/default.asp>)

City's Fiscal Challenges

As set forth in more detail in the fiscal emergency findings in the Resolution calling for the election (Attachment B), the City of Antioch faces serious budget issues:

- The City's General Fund revenues (primarily property tax and sales tax) have dropped almost \$13 million since 2007 (excluding one-time monies). This caused severe cuts to City services and less accessibility to the public given the weekly closures of City Hall. Providing pre-recession services and accessibility would require at least \$11.3 million in additional revenues each fiscal year.
- In Fiscal Year 2014, the City is projected to spend \$3.6 million more than it is receiving in revenues. This results in an "unbalanced" budget and deficit spending, which forces the City to use reserves to meet a minimum level of services. The deficit spending is projected to increase to \$4.7 million in Fiscal Year 2015 resulting in almost no reserves/no fund balance.
- Sound financial practice, as established by the Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA), recommends a fund balance equal to at least two months worth of operating expenditures in order to provide financial stability in times of economic crisis, catastrophic incidents and litigation matters among other things. This is similar to a personal savings account consumers are recommended to have to cover mortgage, insurance, utilities, etc. in times of financial instability due to catastrophic events like job loss, disability, recession, etc. In fiscal year 2014, the City should have at least \$6.6 million in reserves and based on projections, the City will be approximately \$1.3 million short.
- In Fiscal Year 2010, the City's General Fund transferred \$1.5 million in replacement funds set aside to be used to replace the City's aging vehicles and computer systems. Three years later, these funds have still not been re-paid. Repayment of these funds would cause an immediate \$1.5 million loss in General Fund balance/reserves further increasing deficit spending (that is further increasing expenditures over revenue). As a result of this borrowing, replacement of aging vehicles and computer equipment has been deferred, increasing the need for continued maintenance costs in order to extend the useful lives as long as possible.

The City has taken extreme measures to address the \$13 million decrease in General Fund revenues since 2007 and to mitigate increasing budget shortfalls, including:

- operating at 40% staffing reduction through layoffs, retirements and not filling vacancies including the elimination of code enforcement staff, community services officers (CSOs), traffic and other special police units;
- decreasing management salaries and employee work hours through furloughs and reduced overtime for all employees since July 2009;

- increasing employee contributions towards retirement costs and drastically reducing medical after retirement benefits for new employees;
- eliminating employee cost of living increases for the period of 2009 to 2011;
- reducing supply and equipment costs and deferring vehicle and equipment maintenance; and
- reducing funding and services at the Animal Shelter and Recreation Programs.

Despite these significant expenditure cuts through lay-offs, service reductions and furloughs, serious budget issues remain. These budget concerns only intensify if services are restored to meet community needs. These community needs include:

- Violent crime in Antioch increased 30.6 % compared to 2011 and property crime saw a 22.8% increase compared to 2011. The City's overall Part 1 crime saw a 24.2% increase in 2012. There have been 6 homicides to date compared to 10 in all of 2012. Response time to Priority 1 calls saw an over 2 minute increase from 2011 (from 8:57 minutes to 11:04 minutes). The Police Department is currently staffed with 87 officers when it is authorized for 102 officers. The City last had 89 sworn officers back in 1995 when the City population was only 74,925 instead of 103,833 and the calls for service were only 47,677 and not 81,572.
- The City receives an average of 25 calls per week for Code Enforcement services that cannot be returned in a timely manner.
- A 2011 Pavement Management Program Budget Options Report (Pavement Management Update) indicated that the City, with its approximately 670 miles of streets, had a backlog of over \$52,000,000 worth of needed street rehabilitation and maintenance.
- Business and economic development activities to provide local jobs for community members, generate income to be spent locally, create sales tax revenue for the City, and to enhance property values through increased commercial real estate values, thereby increasing available property tax revenue for the City.

Fiscal Emergency Findings

To place a general tax measure on the ballot when there is no City Council member election, such as November 2013, the City Council must unanimously determine that there is an "emergency" requiring that the tax measure be considered sooner. Although the City's fiscal year FY 2012-13 budget is expected to close without a deficit, FY 2013/14 budget is currently projected to have a structural deficit of nearly \$3.6 million and that does not include the expense of restoring the services that the community needs. The City has avoided deficit spending the last few years due to staffing vacancies primarily in the Police Department. However, if the City were to recruit police officers quickly enough to fill all of the vacancies in the next fiscal year, expenditures would

significantly exceed revenue projections. Authorization of any additional police officer positions would increase this structural budget gap, creating an immediate fiscal emergency because the City would be significantly deficit spending and soon unable to meet its obligations. When that occurs a city goes bankrupt.

Likewise, if the City were to restore the Code Enforcement division to its previous staffing of 11 persons, then there would be an immediate fiscal emergency because reserves would be depleted and the City would be deficit spending and soon unable to meet its obligations. When that occurs a city goes bankrupt.

Likewise, if the City were to repair and replace aging public infrastructure, such as streets, as the community needs and as outlined in the City's General Plan, Capital Improvement Plan, and Pavement Management Update, there would be an immediate fiscal emergency as all reserves would be depleted and the City would be deficit spending and soon unable to meet its obligations. When that occurs, a city goes bankrupt.

If the voters do not pass the ballot measure in November 2013, then the City will need to develop plans to eliminate the budget deficit to avoid bankruptcy.

Sales Tax Measure

The California Board of Equalization requires the City Council to introduce and adopt a Sales Tax Ordinance before calling for an election to place it on a ballot. At the May 28, 2013 City Council meeting, the City Council unanimously introduced an ordinance for a temporary ½ cent sales tax increase for 7 years, subject to an independent audit, Citizens' Oversight Committee (7 Antioch residents) and annual budget reporting. If adopted, a summary of the Sales Tax ordinance will be published in the newspaper as required by state law (Attachment C).

If the voters approve the Ordinance by majority vote, then the City and Board of Equalization would enter into agreements for the administration of the additional sales tax. Collection of the tax would begin on April 1, 2014.

Election Procedures

With a ballot measure placed before the voters, the City Council needs to make a number of decisions about the elections process to be memorialized in a resolution sent to the County Elections Department. The proposed Resolution (Attachment B) reflects past practice as to ballot arguments.

- **Filing of the Argument in favor of the ballot measure:** *Will the City Council authorize the Mayor, Mayor Pro Tem or other Council Member to file the argument in support of the ballot measure?* If this is not done and there are multiple arguments submitted, then the California Elections Code has a hierarchy to allow the elections official to determine which argument is included in the voter information pamphlet for each position. Under state law, each argument cannot exceed 300 words in length. **The deadline for the submittal of arguments for or against the measure is 5:00 p.m. Tuesday, July 9, 2013.**

Previously, the Mayor and Mayor Pro Tem have been authorized to file the argument in support of the ballot measure. Both positions have been named in case someone is unavailable.

- **Signatories to the argument in favor of the ballot measure:** *Does the City Council want to submit the argument in support of the ballot measure as the 1) "Antioch City Council"; or 2) have each City Council Member sign the argument; or 3) task the Mayor or a Council Member with obtaining appropriate signatories who may not all be City Council Members? No more than 5 signatures can appear with the argument.*

Previously, the Mayor and Mayor Pro Tem were both authorized to make the decision as to the appropriate signatories and to obtain those signatures to appear with the argument. Often, a representative group of individuals would sign the measure.

- **Rebuttal Arguments.** *Does the City Council want to prohibit rebuttal arguments?*

State law allows for the filing and publication of both an argument in support of a ballot measure and an argument against a ballot measure. Under state law, rebuttal arguments are akin to a second "round" of ballot arguments in support and in opposition to the ballot argument. Previously, the City Council has prohibited rebuttal arguments, in part due to the additional printing costs.

The Resolution (Attachment B) also provides that the measure is to be transmitted to the City Attorney to prepare the Impartial Analysis pursuant to California Elections Code section 9280, which is also submitted to the voters with the ballot measure. The Impartial Analysis must be submitted no later than 5:00 p.m. on Tuesday, July 9, 2013.

The City Clerk's Office will also be required to prepare and publish the consolidated "Notice of Election; Synopsis of the Measure; and Notice to File Arguments."

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

It is anticipated that a ½ cent increase in the sales tax will raise approximately \$4.7 million annually in additional revenue for the General Fund.

Estimated cost of an election is \$4.75 per registered voter with Antioch having approximately 43,000 voters.

OPTIONS:

No options are presented as the recommended actions are consistent with the City Council's action on May 28, 2013.

ATTACHMENTS:

- A. Ordinance of the City of Antioch Imposing a Transactions and Use Tax to be Administered by the State Board of Equalization
- B. Resolution of the City Council of the City of Antioch Declaring a Fiscal Emergency; Calling for and Noticing a Municipal Election on November 5, 2013 to Present to Voters a Measure to Adopt a Temporary One-half Cent Transactions and Use (Sales) Tax to Fund all essential Antioch City Services including Police, Code Enforcement and Economic Development
- C. Summary of the Ordinance

ORDINANCE NO.

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH
 IMPOSING A TRANSACTIONS AND USE TAX TO BE
 ADMINISTERED BY THE STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION

The City Council of the City of Antioch does ordain as follows:

SECTION 1. ADDITION TO THE MUNICIPAL CODE. Article 4 is added to Chapter 5 of Title 3 of the Antioch Municipal Code to read as follows:

ARTICLE 4: TRANSACTIONS AND USE TAX

Section 3-5.401. TITLE. This article shall be known as the "Antioch Transactions and Use Tax Ordinance." The city of Antioch hereinafter shall be called "City." This article shall be applicable in the incorporated territory of the City.

Section 3-5.402. OPERATIVE DATE. "Operative Date" means the first day of the first calendar quarter commencing more than 110 days after the adoption of this ordinance.

Section 3-5.403. PURPOSE. This article is adopted to achieve the following, among other purposes, and directs that the provisions hereof be interpreted in order to accomplish those purposes:

A. To impose a retail transactions and use tax in accordance with the provisions of Part 1.6 (commencing with Section 7251) of Division 2 of the Revenue and Taxation Code and Section 7285.9 of Part 1.7 of Division 2 which authorizes the City to adopt this tax ordinance which shall be operative if a majority of the electors voting on the measure vote to approve the imposition of the tax at an election called for that purpose.

B. To adopt a retail transactions and use tax ordinance that incorporates provisions identical to those of the Sales and Use Tax Law of the State of California insofar as those provisions are not inconsistent with the requirements and limitations contained in Part 1.6 of Division 2 of the Revenue and Taxation Code.

C. To adopt a retail transactions and use tax ordinance that imposes a tax and provides a measure therefore that can be administered and collected by the State Board of Equalization in a manner that adapts itself as fully as practicable to, and requires the least possible deviation from, the existing statutory and administrative procedures followed by the State Board of Equalization in administering and collecting the California State Sales and Use Taxes.

D. To adopt a retail transactions and use tax ordinance that can be administered in a manner that will be, to the greatest degree possible, consistent with the provisions of Part 1.6 of Division 2 of the Revenue and Taxation Code, minimize the cost of collecting the transactions and use taxes, and at the same time, minimize the burden of record keeping upon persons subject to taxation under the provisions of this article.

Section 3-5.404. CONTRACT WITH STATE. Prior to the Operative Date, the City shall contract with the State Board of Equalization to perform all functions incident to the administration and operation of this transactions and use tax article; provided, that if the City shall not have contracted with the State Board of Equalization prior to the operative date, it shall nevertheless so contract and in such a case the Operative Date shall be the first day of the first calendar quarter following the execution of such a contract.

Section 3-5.405. TRANSACTIONS TAX RATE. For the privilege of selling tangible personal property at retail, a tax is hereby imposed upon all retailers in the incorporated territory of the City at the rate of one-half of one percent (.50%) of the gross receipts of any retailer from the sale of all tangible personal property sold at retail in said territory on and after the operative date of this article.

Section 3-5.406. PLACE OF SALE. For the purposes of this article, all retail sales are consummated at the place of business of the retailer unless the tangible personal property sold is delivered by the retailer or his agent to an out-of-state destination or to a common carrier for delivery to an out-of-state destination. The gross receipts from such sales shall include delivery charges, when such charges are subject to the state sales and use tax, regardless of the place to which delivery is made. In the event a retailer has no permanent place of business in the State or has more than one place of business, the place or places at which the retail sales are consummated shall be determined under rules and regulations to be prescribed and adopted by the State Board of Equalization.

Section 3-5.407. USE TAX RATE. An excise tax is hereby imposed on the storage, use or other consumption in the City of tangible personal property purchased from any retailer on and after the Operative Date of this article for storage, use or other consumption in said territory at the rate of one-half of one percent (.50%) of the sales price of the property. The sales price shall include delivery charges when such charges are subject to state sales or use tax regardless of the place to which delivery is made.

Section 3-5.408. ADOPTION OF PROVISIONS OF STATE LAW. Except as otherwise provided in this article and except insofar as they are inconsistent with the provisions of Part 1.6 of Division 2 of the Revenue and Taxation Code, all of the provisions of Part 1 (commencing with Section 6001) of Division 2 of the Revenue and Taxation Code are hereby adopted and made a part of this article as though fully set forth herein.

Section 3-5.409. LIMITATIONS ON ADOPTION OF STATE LAW AND COLLECTION OF USE TAXES. In adopting the provisions of Part 1 of Division 2 of the Revenue and Taxation Code:

A. Wherever the State of California is named or referred to as the taxing agency, the name of this City shall be substituted therefor. However, the substitution shall not be made when:

1. The word "State" is used as a part of the title of the State Controller, State Treasurer, State Board of Control, State Board of Equalization, State Treasury, or the Constitution of the State of California;

2. The result of that substitution would require action to be taken by or against this City or any agency, officer, or employee thereof rather than by or against the State Board of Equalization, in performing the functions incident to the administration or operation of this article.

3. In those sections, including, but not necessarily limited to sections referring to the exterior boundaries of the State of California, where the result of the substitution would be to:

a. Provide an exemption from this tax with respect to certain sales, storage, use or other consumption of tangible personal property which would not otherwise be exempt from this tax while such sales, storage, use or other consumption remain subject to tax by the State under the provisions of Part 1 of Division 2 of the Revenue and Taxation Code, or;

b. Impose this tax with respect to certain sales, storage, use or other consumption of tangible personal property which would not be subject to tax by the state under the said provision of that code.

4. In Sections 6701, 6702 (except in the last sentence thereof), 6711, 6715, 6737, 6797 or 6828 of the Revenue and Taxation Code.

B. The word "City" shall be substituted for the word "State" in the phrase "retailer engaged in business in this State" in Section 6203 and in the definition of that phrase in Section 6203.

Section 3-5.410. PERMIT NOT REQUIRED. If a seller's permit has been issued to a retailer under Section 6067 of the Revenue and Taxation Code, an additional transactor's permit shall not be required by this article.

Section 3-5.411. EXEMPTIONS AND EXCLUSIONS.

A. There shall be excluded from the measure of the transactions tax and the use tax the amount of any sales tax or use tax imposed by the State of California or by any city, city and county, or county pursuant to the Bradley-Burns Uniform Local Sales and Use Tax Law or the amount of any state-administered transactions or use tax.

B. There are exempted from the computation of the amount of transactions tax the gross receipts from:

1. Sales of tangible personal property, other than fuel or petroleum products, to operators of aircraft to be used or consumed principally outside the county in which the sale is made and directly and exclusively in the use of such aircraft as common carriers of persons or property under the authority of the laws of this State, the United States, or any foreign government.

2. Sales of property to be used outside the City which is shipped to a point outside the City, pursuant to the contract of sale, by delivery to such point by the retailer or his agent, or by delivery by the retailer to a carrier for shipment to a consignee

at such point. For the purposes of this paragraph, delivery to a point outside the City shall be satisfied:

a. With respect to vehicles (other than commercial vehicles) subject to registration pursuant to Chapter 1 (commencing with Section 4000) of Division 3 of the Vehicle Code, aircraft licensed in compliance with Section 21411 of the Public Utilities Code, and undocumented vessels registered under Division 3.5 (commencing with Section 9840) of the Vehicle Code by registration to an out-of-City address and by a declaration under penalty of perjury, signed by the buyer, stating that such address is, in fact, his or her principal place of residence; and

b. With respect to commercial vehicles, by registration to a place of business out-of-City and declaration under penalty of perjury, signed by the buyer, that the vehicle will be operated from that address.

3. The sale of tangible personal property if the seller is obligated to furnish the property for a fixed price pursuant to a contract entered into prior to the operative date of this article.

4. A lease of tangible personal property which is a continuing sale of such property, for any period of time for which the lessor is obligated to lease the property for an amount fixed by the lease prior to the operative date of this article.

5. For the purposes of subparagraphs (3) and (4) of this section, the sale or lease of tangible personal property shall be deemed not to be obligated pursuant to a contract or lease for any period of time for which any party to the contract or lease has the unconditional right to terminate the contract or lease upon notice, whether or not such right is exercised.

C. There are exempted from the use tax imposed by this article, the storage, use or other consumption in this City of tangible personal property:

1. The gross receipts from the sale of which have been subject to a transactions tax under any state-administered transactions and use tax ordinance.

2. Other than fuel or petroleum products purchased by operators of aircraft and used or consumed by such operators directly and exclusively in the use of such aircraft as common carriers of persons or property for hire or compensation under a certificate of public convenience and necessity issued pursuant to the laws of this State, the United States, or any foreign government. This exemption is in addition to the exemptions provided in Sections 6366 and 6366.1 of the Revenue and Taxation Code of the State of California.

3. If the purchaser is obligated to purchase the property for a fixed price pursuant to a contract entered into prior to the operative date of this article.

4. If the possession of, or the exercise of any right or power over, the tangible personal property arises under a lease which is a continuing purchase of such property for any period of time for which the lessee is obligated to lease the property for an amount fixed by a lease prior to the operative date of this article.

5. For the purposes of subparagraphs (3) and (4) of this section, storage, use, or other consumption, or possession of, or exercise of any right or power over, tangible personal property shall be deemed not to be obligated pursuant to a contract or lease for any period of time for which any party to the contract or lease has the unconditional right to terminate the contract or lease upon notice, whether or not such right is exercised.

6. Except as provided in subparagraph (7), a retailer engaged in business in the City shall not be required to collect use tax from the purchaser of tangible personal property, unless the retailer ships or delivers the property into the City or participates within the City in making the sale of the property, including, but not limited to, soliciting or receiving the order, either directly or indirectly, at a place of business of the retailer in the City or through any representative, agent, canvasser, solicitor, subsidiary, or person in the City under the authority of the retailer.

7. "A retailer engaged in business in the City" shall also include any retailer of any of the following: vehicles subject to registration pursuant to Chapter 1 (commencing with Section 4000) of Division 3 of the Vehicle Code, aircraft licensed in compliance with Section 21411 of the Public Utilities Code, or undocumented vessels registered under Division 3.5 (commencing with Section 9840) of the Vehicle Code. That retailer shall be required to collect use tax from any purchaser who registers or licenses the vehicle, vessel, or aircraft at an address in the City.

D. Any person subject to use tax under this article may credit against that tax any transactions tax or reimbursement for transactions tax paid to a district imposing, or retailer liable for a transactions tax pursuant to Part 1.6 of Division 2 of the Revenue and Taxation Code with respect to the sale to the person of the property the storage, use or other consumption of which is subject to the use tax.

Section 3-5.412. AMENDMENTS.

A. All amendments subsequent to the effective date of this ordinance to Part 1 of Division 2 of the Revenue and Taxation Code relating to sales and use taxes and which are not inconsistent with Part 1.6 and Part 1.7 of Division 2 of the Revenue and Taxation Code, and all amendments to Part 1.6 and Part 1.7 of Division 2 of the Revenue and Taxation Code, shall automatically become a part of this article, provided however, that no such amendment shall operate so as to affect the rate of tax imposed by this article.

B. Pursuant to California Elections Code section 9217 or any successor statute, the City Council of the City of Antioch may amend or repeal this article, but not increase or extend the rate of tax imposed by the article, without the approval of the voters of the City of Antioch voting on such question.

Section 3-5.413. ENJOINING COLLECTION FORBIDDEN. No injunction or writ of mandate or other legal or equitable process shall issue in any suit, action or proceeding in any court against the State or the City, or against any officer of the State or the City, to prevent or enjoin the collection under this article, or Part 1.6 of Division 2 of the Revenue and Taxation Code, of any tax or any amount of tax required to be collected.

Section 3-5.414. USE OF TAX PROCEEDS. All proceeds of the tax levied and imposed under this article shall be paid into the General Fund for use by the City of Antioch.

Section 3-5.415. ANNUAL AUDIT. By no later than December 31st of each year, the City's independent auditors shall complete a financial audit report to include the revenue raised and expended by this tax to be reflected in the City's budget.

Section 3-5.416. CITIZENS' OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE. A Citizens' Oversight Committee shall be established to review the receipt and expenditure of the revenue from this transactions and use tax, including the annual auditor's report. The Committee's review shall be completed in conjunction with the City's budget process. The Committee's report on its review, whether oral or written, shall be considered by the City Council at a public meeting. Any written report shall be a matter of public record. The Committee shall consist of seven members who shall be Antioch residents. The terms of the Committee members may be staggered but no term shall be less than two years. The City Council may adopt a resolution regarding the appointment of the Committee members and more specific duties of the Committee.

Section 3-5.417. TERMINATION DATE. The authority to levy the tax imposed by this article shall expire seven (7) years from the Operative Date.

SECTION 2. SEVERABILITY. If any provision of this ordinance or the application thereof to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the ordinance and the application of such provision to other persons or circumstances shall not be affected thereby.

SECTION 3. CEQA. This transactions and use tax to be submitted to the voters is a general tax that can be used for any legitimate governmental purpose. As such, under CEQA Guidelines section 15378(b)(4), the tax is not a project within the meaning of CEQA because it creates a government funding mechanism that does not involve any commitment to any specific project that may result in a potentially significant impact on the environment. Therefore, under CEQA Guidelines section 15060, review under CEQA is not required.

SECTION 4. EFFECTIVE DATE. This ordinance relates to the levying and collecting of the City's transactions and use taxes and shall not take effect until approved by the majority of the voters voting at the general municipal election to be held on November 5, 2013.

SECTION 5. CERTIFICATION; PUBLICATION. Upon approval by the voters, the City Clerk shall certify to the passage and adoption of this Ordinance and shall cause it to be published according to law and transmitted to the Board of Equalization.

* * * * *

INTRODUCED by the City Council of the City of Antioch on May 28, 2013 and PASSED AND ADOPTED by the City Council of the City of Antioch on _____, by the following vote:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSENT:

Wade Harper, Mayor

Attest: _____
Arne Simonsen, City Clerk

Ordinance No. ____ was submitted to the People of the City of Antioch at the November 5, 2013 special municipal election. It is hereby certified that this Ordinance was APPROVED by the following vote of the People of Antioch:

YES:

NO:

This Ordinance was thereby adopted by the voters at the November 5, 2013 election and took effect upon adoption of a resolution declaring the results of the election at a regular meeting of the City Council held on _____ by the following vote:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSENT:

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct copy of an ordinance duly and regularly adopted by the People of the City of Antioch, California.

Arne Simonsen, City Clerk

RESOLUTION NO. 2013-**RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH
DECLARING A FISCAL EMERGENCY;
CALLING FOR AND NOTICING A MUNICIPAL ELECTION ON NOVEMBER 5, 2013
TO PRESENT TO VOTERS A MEASURE TO ADOPT
A TEMPORARY ONE-HALF CENT TRANSACTIONS AND USE (SALES) TAX
TO FUND ALL ESSENTIAL ANTIOCH CITY SERVICES
INCLUDING POLICE, CODE ENFORCEMENT AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT**

WHEREAS, the Antioch City Council desires to place a ballot measure before the voters at the November 5, 2013 election to adopt a temporary Transactions and Use (Sales) Tax Ordinance, as authorized by California Revenue and Taxation Code section 7285.9 and attached as Exhibit 1; and

WHEREAS, the State's dissolution of redevelopment agencies including the Antioch Development Agency has exacerbated a fiscal emergency in the City caused by State takeaways, the economic recession and significant decreases in property values, reducing the City's General Fund revenues by almost \$13 million since 2007; and

WHEREAS, this drastic reduction in the City's General Fund required severe cuts to City services, including reduced Police services with the elimination of School Resource Officers and Traffic Enforcement, virtual elimination of Code Enforcement, reduced street repairs and maintenance, reduced services at the Animal Shelter and Recreation Programs and less access to the public given the weekly closures of City Hall; and

WHEREAS, providing pre-recession service levels and access would require at least \$11.3 million in additional revenues annually, plus \$3.6 million to address the current deficit; \$1.3 million to restore an operating reserve to protect the City in the event of catastrophe; and \$1.5 million to repay a loan from the City's equipment replacement funds; and

WHEREAS, the City has already taken extreme and painful measures to mitigate the increasing budget shortfalls, including: reducing staffing by 40%; decreasing management salaries and employee work hours through furloughs; reducing overtime; increasing employee contributions to retirement costs and drastically reducing post-employment medical benefits for new employees; eliminating employee cost of living increases; reducing supply and equipment costs and deferring equipment maintenance; and

WHEREAS, violent crime increased 30.6 % and property crime increased 22.8% in Antioch compared to 2011, with Police Department staffing down to 87 officers (from 102 currently authorized and 126 at peak staffing) and average response time to Priority 1 calls increased over 2 minutes; an average of 25 calls per week for Code Enforcement services cannot be timely returned; and needed street rehabilitation and maintenance with an estimated cost of \$52 million is unfunded; and

WHEREAS, confirming existing business license taxes and imposing a residential landlord business license tax as general taxes, the revenues of which are legally required to stay in Antioch to maintain local services for general governmental purposes vital to the preservation of the public health, safety and welfare; and

WHEREAS, the City Council is authorized to request and order that this election be consolidated with other elections to be held on the same day and in the same territory (California Elections Code 10400 *et seq.*); and

WHEREAS, it is urgent that the Special Municipal Election be consolidated with the elections to be held on November 5, 2013 and desirable that within the City, the precincts, polling places, and election officers for the two elections be the same; that the Board of Supervisors canvass the returns of the City ballot measure election; and said City election and the November 5, 2013 general election be held in all respects as if there were only one election;

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH DOES RESOLVE AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1. Call for Election

Pursuant to California Constitution Article XIII C, Section 2, Government Code Section 53724, and Elections Code Section 9222, the City Council of the City of Antioch hereby calls an election and hereby submits to the qualified voters of the City a measure that, if approved, would adopt a temporary general transactions and use tax, as authorized by Revenue and Taxation Code section 7285.9. This measure shall be designated by letter by the Contra Costa County Elections Department. Pursuant to Election Code Section 10400 *et seq.*, the election for this measure shall be consolidated with the established election to be conducted on November 5, 2013.

Section 2. Ballot Language

The question to be presented to the voters shall be as follows:

<p><u>RESTORING ANTIOCH SERVICES SALES TAX.</u> To fund all essential city services including increased police staffing to reduce crime and gang activities and improve 911 emergency response time; restored code enforcement to clean up blighted properties; and local economic development and job creation, shall the City of Antioch adopt a one-half cent transactions and use (sales) tax, expiring in seven years, with mandatory annual audits and independent citizens' oversight and for local Antioch use only?</p>	YES	
	NO	

The measure shall be designated on the ballot by a letter printed on the left margin of the square containing the description of the measure, as provided in California Election Code section 13116.

Section 3. Fiscal Emergency Findings

Pursuant to Cal. Constitution Article XIII C, Section 2(b), increases in general taxes must be submitted to the voters at a regularly scheduled general election of the City, except in cases of emergency declared by a unanimous vote of the City Council. The City may expend the proceeds of

the taxes to be imposed by this measure for any lawful purpose of the City. Therefore, this Resolution, including the submission of the proposed Ordinance (attached as Exhibit 1) must be approved by a unanimous vote of the City Council. This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon its passage and adoption. The City Council's emergency findings are set forth below.

In accordance with California Constitution Article XIII C, Section 2(b), the City Council finds that emergency conditions exist necessitating the placement of this tax measure on the November 5, 2013 ballot to replenish the City's general fund as soon as possible to avoid peril to the community, which already suffers more than most due to increasing crime rates, stark declines in housing prices causing a great number of foreclosures with the resultant detriment to the community, disturbing truancy and high school drop-out rates and high unemployment rates.

In particular, the City Council makes the following findings in addition to the discussions that occurred at City Council meetings on February 26, March 12, March 26, May 14, May 28, June 11 and June 25, 2013 (those staff reports and attachments are incorporated into the City Council's findings and can be found on the City's website at <http://www.ci.antioch.ca.us/citygov/agendas/default.asp>), and the significant amount of information related to the City's fiscal emergency set forth in the budget staff report being considered on June 25, 2013 (this staff report is incorporated into the City Council's findings and can be found on the City's website at <http://www.ci.antioch.ca.us/citygov/agendas/default.asp>):

1. Extreme and Painful Measures already taken to address Antioch's Fiscal Emergency. The City has taken extreme and painful measures to address the \$13 million decrease in General Fund revenues since 2007 and to mitigate increasing budget shortfalls, including:

- operating at 40% staffing reduction through layoffs, retirements and not filling vacancies including the elimination of code enforcement staff, community services officers (CSOs), school resource officers, traffic and other special police units;
- reducing management salaries and employee work hours through furloughs and reduced overtime for all employees since July 2009;
- increasing employee contributions to retirement costs and drastically reducing post-retirement medical benefits for new employees;
- eliminating employee cost of living increases from 2009 to 2011;
- reducing supply and equipment costs and deferring vehicle and equipment maintenance; and
- reducing services at the Animal Shelter and in Recreation Programs.

2. Serious Budget Issues Remain. Despite these painful measures, serious budget issues remain:

- The City's General Fund revenues (primarily funded property and sales taxes) have dropped almost \$13M since 2007 (excluding one-time monies). This required severe cuts to City services and less access to the public given the weekly closures of City Hall. Providing pre-recession service levels and access would require at least \$11.3 million in additional revenues annually.
- In Fiscal Year 2014, the City is projected to spend \$3.6 million more than it receives in revenues. This results in an "unbalanced" budget and deficit spending, which forces the City to use reserves to fund a minimum level of services. Deficit spending is projected to increase to \$4.7 million in Fiscal Year 2015 nearly exhausting the City's reserves.
- Sound financial practice, recommended by the Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA) requires a fund balance of at least two months' operating expenditures to provide financial stability in the face of such uncertainties as economic crisis, catastrophic incidents and litigation costs. This is similar to a personal savings account consumers are recommended to have to cover mortgage, insurance, utilities, etc. in times of financial instability due to catastrophic events like job loss, disability, recession, etc. In fiscal year 2014, the City should have at least \$6.6 million in reserves. However under current projections, the City will be approximately \$1.3 million short.
- In Fiscal Year 2010, the City's General Fund transferred \$1.5 million in funds identified to replace the City's aging vehicles and computer systems. Three years later, these funds have still not been re-paid. Repayment of these funds would cause an immediate \$1.5 million loss in General Fund balance/reserves, further reducing the City's operating reserve. As a result of this borrowing, replacement of aging vehicles and computer equipment has been deferred, increasing the need for continued maintenance costs to extend the useful lives as long as possible.
- The City continues to fund post-retirement medical benefits and supplementary retirement plan benefits on a pay as you go basis, creating a net Other Post Employment Benefit (OPEB) obligation of \$1.054 million as of June 30, 2012 and an unfunded actuarial accrued liability of \$30.1 million (as of July 1, 2011 valuation date) as to the post-retirement medical benefits; a Net Pension Obligation of \$354,764 as of June 30, 2012 and an unfunded actuarial accrued liability of \$1.7 million (as of June 30, 2011 valuation date) as to supplementary retirement benefits; and although the City continues to pay the full actuarial required contribution for PERS, massive investment losses in the CalPERS system over the last several years have contributed to the City having an unfunded pension liability of \$45 million (as of June 30, 2011 valuation date).

3. The State's Elimination of Redevelopment and Grab of Local Funds Has Exacerbated the City's Fiscal Condition. The State's elimination of redevelopment agencies, and particularly the Antioch Development Agency, has exacerbated the City's precarious fiscal status. On December 29, 2011, the California Supreme Court in *California Redevelopment Association v. Matosantos* ordered the immediate dissolution of all redevelopment agencies including the Antioch Development Agency. This undercut the City's ability to redevelop its older downtown Riverfront area, maintain the Marina and waterfront and placed an additional burden on the General Fund for capital improvement projects. Over the past ten years the Redevelopment Agency spent \$10.8 million on public works projects. Through its General Fund, the City must fund a minimal maintenance program for capital improvements, exposing the City to higher replacement costs in the near future. Further, under the "claw back" provision of AB 1x26, other City funds may be forced to transfer an estimated \$790,958 to the redevelopment successor agency, and ultimately the State.

The elimination of redevelopment has also impacted the City's ability to attract and retain businesses, which further reduces General Fund revenue. Business and economic development activities provide local jobs, generating income to be spent locally, creating sales tax revenue for the City. These activities also enhance property values increasing available property tax revenue to the City. With the loss of redevelopment funds, any future business and economic development activities must be paid by the General Fund.

4. Increased Crime Rate and Decreased Police Staffing are Undermining Public Health, Safety and Welfare of the Antioch Community. Violent crime in Antioch increased 30.6 % compared to 2011 and property crime saw a 22.8% increase in that time. The City's overall Part 1 crime (i.e. serious felonies) saw a 24.2% increase in 2012. There have been 6 homicides to date compared to 10 in all of 2012. The average response time to Priority 1 calls increased by more than 2 minutes from 2011 (from 8:57 minutes to 11:04 minutes). The City last had as few as 89 sworn Police Officers in 1995 when the City population was 74,925 instead of the current 103,833; and when calls for service numbered 47,677 far less than the recent number of annual calls for service of 81,572. The City Council views the protection of the public health as an urgent priority. Several funding sources for the Police Department are expiring and there is no other replacement funding source to address increasing crime rates. Police staffing must be increased. In addition, staffing levels must be increased to investigate serious crimes such as homicides and the increasingly sophisticated gangs and drug traffickers.

Realignment under Assembly Bill 109 places additional, non-anticipated strain on the City's public safety services. Now, those most recently convicted of a non-violent, non-serious, and non-sex related crimes (as defined) are jailed locally rather than sent to prison, regardless of prior convictions or risk of re-offending. AB 109 also transfers the housing responsibility for parole and Post Release Community Supervision revocations to local jails. Many of these reoffend when they get out of jail. Finally, AB 109 allows for the early discharge of parolees. All this adds up to overcrowding at the jail, early release of many offenders, no supervision by parole or in most cases probation, and an increase in crime that puts additional strain on police resources. There is no state money for local police agencies to compensate for this added work load. All the new State funds are devoted to the County Jail, Probation, District Attorney's Office and Health

Services. A California Department of Corrections 2010 study revealed that California's recidivism rate is 67.5%, and the San Francisco area recidivism rate is among the highest in the state at 78.3%.

Realignment under AB 109 started October 1, 2011. Since then, 175 criminals have been released to Antioch, with East Contra Costa County having the highest percentage (42%) of the Post Release Community Supervision (PRCS) population in the County and Antioch having the highest number in East County. According to the County Probation Department, there are 34 outstanding warrants for the PRCS population in East County with Antioch having 47% of them. This does not take into account the crimes that suspects subject to realignment under AB 109 may have committed which law enforcement has not yet identified and the cost to investigate those crimes. This is very early in the realignment process so that number may increase dramatically and the City expects it to greatly affect Antioch's Police resources.

5. Lack of Code Enforcement Services is Undermining Public Health, Safety and Welfare in the Antioch Community. The City virtually eliminated the 11-member Code Enforcement Division due to the fiscal crisis and now receives an average of 25 calls per week for Code Enforcement services that cannot be timely returned.

6. Lack of Street Repairs and Maintenance is Undermining Public Health, Safety and Welfare in the Antioch Community. A 2011 Pavement Management Program Budget Options Report (Pavement Management Update) indicated that the City's approximately 670 miles of streets has a backlog of needed street rehabilitation and maintenance costing \$52 million. The Streets Division of the Public Works Department has been reduced from 19 to 10 workers, resulting in more deferred maintenance, slower response to citizen requests for service, and elimination of some programs. Spending less today on maintenance means more money will be needed for street and infrastructure repairs and replacements later.

7. Drastic Reduction in All City Services is Undermining the Public Health, Safety and Welfare of the Antioch Community. Other City services have been reduced too. All Recreation activities, including senior and youth services, require a subsidy from the City's general fund to cover costs. Funding for Recreation services has decreased by approximately \$674,000 since fiscal year 2008 requiring cuts to important programs to the most needy in the community. Without an immediate revenue increase, these programs face further reductions or elimination. Further reductions could mean that seniors, many of whom rely on the Senior Center for daily meals and social interaction, would be increasingly isolated and undernourished. Further reduction of youth recreation programs may lead to more truancy and crime. According to the local public school district, truancy has averaged at approximately 40% over the last several years. Delayed building inspections and reduced programs to encourage due to the lack of staffing also impair the City's ability to ensure public safety.

8. Significant Challenges Face the Antioch Community and the Needs are Immediate. The housing market collapse and national economic recession caused median housing prices in Antioch to fall by 36% to 68% between 2006 and 2010, with over 500 Antioch homeowners receiving notices of default each month for several years. Although there has been some decline in unemployment

rates from the peak of 12.6% in 2010, per the California Employment Development Department, the unemployment rate was still over 10% in 2012. The high school drop-out rates for the public school system were 6.9% in 2008-09, 16.7% in 2009-10 and 17.3% in 2010-11. ABAG (Association of Bay Area Governments) Projections 2009 indicated that the number of persons per household was higher in Antioch than the rest of Contra Costa County due to a larger percentage of households with children, which can strain the public school district and City recreational programs.

The City of Antioch needs every tool at its disposal, as soon as possible, to successfully fund its general municipal services, including but not limited to public safety and crime prevention, code enforcement and the elimination of blight, repair of streets and all other public infrastructure, job creation, youth and senior services, efforts to increase home ownership and retail opportunities. Accordingly, the City Council finds and declares that, because of the severe fiscal challenges facing the City of Antioch combined with the serious needs such as public safety, code enforcement and street maintenance, an emergency exists mandating a prompt election to consider adopting a temporary one-half cent sales tax to help the City serve its citizens. Even a delay of twelve months means hundreds of thousands of dollars that will not be available to meet these immediate needs of the Antioch community. Any delay means that the Police Department may not be able to prevent or investigate serious crimes; that blight may go unabated; that timely maintenance and construction of streets and public infrastructure may not occur; that seniors may not have a place to meet for meals and companionship; that the youth services program will be unable to assist school-age residents of Antioch on their way to a good life; and that all other ordinary and usual purposes of city government will be adversely affected.

9. Antioch Cannot Delay the Sales Tax Measure and the City Council declares an Emergency. The next regularly scheduled election for members of the City Council will not occur until November 2014. Based on the foregoing findings, the City will face continued financial difficulties before November 2014. Delaying this tax measure until the November 2014 ballot would mean that the City would not begin to see any financial returns from any adopted increase until the spring of 2015. The City's budget projections for fiscal year 2014-2015 already show the budget shortfall increasing from \$3.6 to \$4.7 million. Accordingly, the City Council finds and declares that because of the severe fiscal challenges facing the City of Antioch, combined with the serious needs particularly in the area of public safety, code enforcement and street maintenance; an emergency exists mandating an immediate election to consider a temporary one-half cent sales tax to enable the City to serve its citizens. The City Council determines that because of the great need in Antioch, any delay is unacceptable; and that an emergency exists to impose the taxes set forth in this ordinance prior to November 2014 if the City is to meet its expenses necessary to provide the services not only required by law but necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health and safety of the City.

Section 4. Proposed Ordinance

The Ordinance authorizing the general tax to be approved by the voters is as set forth in Exhibit 1. The City Council hereby approves the ordinance, the form thereof, and its submission to the voters of the City at the November 5, 2013 election, as required by Revenue and Taxation Code section 7285.9. The Ordinance specifies that the rate of the transactions tax shall be one-half of one percent

(0.5%) of the gross receipts of any retailer from the sale of all tangible personal property sold at retail in the City. It specifies that the rate of the use tax shall be one-half of one percent (0.5%) of the sales price of tangible personal property stored, used or otherwise consumed in the City, and that the tax shall be in effect for seven years. The State Board of Equalization shall collect the tax from retailers subject to the tax and remit the funds to the City.

The full text of the “Ordinance of the City of Antioch Imposing a Transactions and Use Tax to be Administered by the State Board of Equalization,” which adds Article 4 to Chapter 5 of Title 3 of the Antioch Municipal Code enacting a one-half cent Transactions and Use (Sales) Tax for seven years to fund Antioch city services, is available at no cost from the City Clerk’s Office at 925-779-7009 or on the City’s website: www.ci.antioch.ca.us. A statement about how to obtain the full text of the Ordinance will be included in the Voter Information Pamphlet below the Impartial Analysis. Only the ballot question, Impartial Analysis and Arguments are to be printed in the Voter Information Pamphlet.

Section 5. Request to Consolidate, Conduct Election and Canvass Returns

The Board of Supervisors of the County of Contra Costa is hereby requested to authorize the County Clerk/Recorder/Registrar of Voters to render all services necessary and proper for the conduct of the special municipal election called by this Resolution. Pursuant to California Elections Code section 10403, the City Council hereby requests that the Contra Costa County Board of Supervisors consolidate that election with the election to be conducted on November 5, 2013 and order the special municipal election to be conducted by the Registrar of Voters. The Contra Costa County Elections department is authorized to canvass the returns of the special election, and the election shall be held in all respects as only one election.

The City Clerk’s Office is authorized, instructed and directed to work with the County Elections Division as needed to properly and lawfully conduct the election. The ballots to be used in the election shall be in form and content as required by law. In all particulars not recited in this Resolution, the election shall be held and conducted as provided by law for holding municipal elections.

Section 6. Time and Place of Election

The polls for the election shall be open at 7:00 a.m. on the day of the election and shall remain open continuously from that time until 8:00 p.m. that same day, when the polls shall be closed, except as provided in Section 14401 of the Elections Code of the State of California. The notice of the time and place of holding the election is hereby given, and the City Clerk is authorized to give further notice of the election, as required by law.

Section 7. Publication of Measure

The City Clerk’s Office is hereby directed to cause notice of the measure to be published once in accordance with Section 12111 of the Elections Code.

Section 8. Submission of Ballot Arguments

The City Clerk’s Office, with the concurrence of the County Elections Official, has fixed 5:00 p.m. Tuesday, July 9, 2013 as the deadline for submittal of arguments for or against the measure.

The direct arguments shall not exceed three hundred (300) words, and shall not be signed by more than five (5) persons. The City Council does not adopt the provisions of Elections Code Section 9285(a); there shall be no rebuttal arguments.

Section 9. Council Preparation of Argument In Support of Measure

The City Council hereby authorizes the Mayor or Mayor Pro Tem to prepare and file the written primary argument in support of the ballot measure described above, pursuant to Article 4 of Chapter 3 of Division 9 of the California Elections Code. At the discretion of the Mayor and Mayor Pro Tem, the argument may also be signed by other members of the City Council, bona fide associations of citizens, or by individual voters who are eligible to vote.

Section 10. Impartial Analysis

Pursuant to California Elections Code Section 9280, the City Council hereby directs the City Clerk's Office to transmit a certified copy of the measure to the City Attorney. The City Attorney shall prepare an impartial analysis of the measure, not to exceed 500 words in length, showing the effect of the measure on the existing law and the operation of the measure, and transmit the impartial analysis to the Elections Division by no later than 5:00 p.m. on 5:00 p.m. Tuesday, July 9, 2013.

Section 11. Implementation.

The City Clerk's Office is directed to file with the Board of Supervisors and the Registrar of Voters certified copies of this resolution.

The City will reimburse the County for the actual cost incurred in conducting the election upon receipt of a bill stating the amount due as determined by the Election Official.

Section 12. Jurisdictional Boundaries

The jurisdictional boundaries of the City of Antioch have not changed since the last general municipal election.

Section 13. CEQA

The approval of this Resolution is exempt from the California Environmental Quality Act (Public Resources Code §§ 21000 et seq., "CEQA," and 14 Cal. Code Reg. §§ 15000 et seq., "CEQA Guidelines"). The transactions and use tax to be submitted to the voters is a general tax that can be used for any legitimate governmental purpose; it is not a commitment to any particular action or actions. As such, under CEQA Guidelines section 15378(b)(4), the tax is not a project within the meaning of CEQA because it creates a government funding mechanism that does not involve any commitment to any specific project that may result in a potentially significant physical impact on the environment. If revenue from the tax were used for a purpose that would have either such effect, the City would undertake the required CEQA review for that particular project. Therefore, under CEQA Guidelines section 15060 review under CEQA is not required.

Section 14. Passage of this Resolution.

This tax is a general tax requiring the approval of a majority of qualified electors casting votes. While the measure lists several of the various municipal purposes to be funded, the list is illustrative

only and the Council retains complete discretion to expend the tax proceeds for any lawful purpose of the City of Antioch. Accordingly, this Resolution, including the submission of the proposed Ordinance (attached as Exhibit 1) must be approved by a unanimous vote of the City Council.

This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon its passage and adoption.

* * * *

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing resolution was passed and adopted by the City Council of the City of Antioch at a regular meeting thereof, held on the ____ day of _____, 2013, by the following vote:

AYES: Councilmembers

NOES:

ABSENT:

ARNE SIMONSEN
CITY CLERK OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH

NOTICE OF AMENDMENT TO THE ANTIOCH MUNICIPAL CODE

SUMMARY OF ORDINANCE NO. _____

An Ordinance of the City of Antioch Imposing a Transactions and Use (Sales) Tax to be Administered by the State Board of Equalization which adds Article 4 to Chapter 5 of Title 3 of the Antioch Municipal Code enacting a one-half cent Transactions and Use (Sales) Tax.


Following is a summary of major highlights of the ordinance; a reading of the entire ordinance may be necessary to obtain a full understanding of all changes proposed. A certified copy of the full text of the ordinance is posted and may be read in the City Clerk's Office, City Hall, Third and "H" Streets, Antioch, California (925-779-7009). The ordinance was introduced at the City Council meeting of May 28, 2013; was adopted at the June 25, 2013 City Council meeting by the following vote: _____; and will be effective if approved by the voters at the November 5, 2013 election.

* * * * *

If approved by the voters at the general municipal election on November 5, 2013, the ordinance would allow a one-half cent increase in Antioch's sales tax (technically called the "transactions and use" tax) for 7 years. The tax will be deposited in the City's general fund and may be used for any legal governmental purpose, including police, code enforcement and local economic development. Each year, an independent auditor would complete a public audit report of the revenue raised by this tax and its expenditure. A seven-member citizens' oversight committee would review the expenditures of the tax. The additional one-half cent tax on each dollar of taxable sales of goods in the City of Antioch would become operative April 1, 2014 and be collected in the same manner as the existing sales tax.

This summary was prepared by the City Attorney.

**STAFF REPORT TO THE MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL FOR
CONSIDERATION AT THE COUNCIL MEETING OF JUNE 25, 2013**

FROM: Jim Jakel, City Manager
Lynn Tracy Nerland, City Attorney 

DATE: June 20, 2013

SUBJECT: **Business License Tax Ballot Measure**

ACTION: Following the City Council's direction on May 28, 2013, the attached Resolution and Ordinance are for the Council's consideration:

Resolution of the City Council of the City of Antioch Declaring a Fiscal Emergency; Calling for and Noticing a Municipal Election on November 5, 2013 to Present to Voters a Measure to Confirm the Existing Business License Taxes and Adopt a Residential Landlord Business License Tax (Attachment A) (unanimous vote).

The draft ballot measure confirms the existing gross receipts business license tax formula and includes a business license tax on residential landlords as follows:

- i. \$ 240 per unit per year for first 1 to 25 units
- ii. \$ 120 per unit per year for next 26 to 50 units
- iii. \$ 75 per unit per year for next 51 to 150 units
- iv. \$ 50 per unit per year for over 150 units

As part of the Resolution calling the election, certain election procedures are set as described below, including the deadline for submission of primary ballot arguments to the City Clerk's Office no later than 5:00 p.m. on July 9, 2013. Optional Council actions are set forth on page 7 of the staff report.

BACKGROUND:

Given concerns about service levels in light of the City's significant revenue declines due in part to the national economic recession and housing market crisis, the City Council has been discussing revenue ballot measures at several meetings. . Discussions occurred at City Council meetings on February 26, March 12, March 26, May 14, May 28 and June 11, 2013 along with the Council's budget study sessions. Those staff reports and attachments can be found on the City's website at <http://www.ci.antioch.ca.us/citygov/agendas/default.asp> In particular, a significant amount of information related to the City's fiscal emergency is set forth in the budget staff report being considered at this same meeting (and again available at <http://www.ci.antioch.ca.us/citygov/agendas/default.asp>)

City's Fiscal Challenges

As set forth in more detail in the fiscal emergency findings in the Resolution calling for the election (Attachment A), the City of Antioch faces serious budget issues:

- The City's General Fund revenues (primarily property tax and sales tax) have dropped almost \$13 million since 2007 (excluding one-time monies). This caused severe cuts to City services and less accessibility to the public given the weekly closures of City Hall. Providing pre-recession services and accessibility would require at least \$11.3 million in additional revenues each fiscal year.
- In Fiscal Year 2014, the City is projected to spend \$3.6 million more than it is receiving in revenues. This results in an "unbalanced" budget and deficit spending, which forces the City to use reserves to meet a minimum level of services. The deficit spending is projected to increase to \$4.7 million in Fiscal Year 2015 resulting in almost no reserves/no fund balance.
- Sound financial practice, as established by the Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA), recommends a fund balance equal to at least two months worth of operating expenditures in order to provide financial stability in times of economic crisis, catastrophic incidents and litigation matters among other things. This is similar to a personal savings account consumers are recommended to have to cover mortgage, insurance, utilities, etc. in times of financial instability due to catastrophic events like job loss, disability, recession, etc. In fiscal year 2014, the City should have at least \$6.6 million in reserves and based on projections, the City will be approximately \$1.3 million short.
- In Fiscal Year 2010, the City's General Fund transferred \$1.5 million in replacement funds set aside to be used to replace the City's aging vehicles and computer systems. Three years later, these funds have still not been re-paid. Repayment of these funds would cause an immediate \$1.5 million loss in General Fund balance/reserves further increasing deficit spending (that is further increasing expenditures over revenue). As a result of this borrowing, replacement of aging vehicles and computer equipment has been deferred, increasing the need for continued maintenance costs in order to extend the useful lives as long as possible.

The City has taken extreme measures to address the \$13 million decrease in General Fund revenues since 2007 and to mitigate increasing budget shortfalls, including:

- operating at 40% staffing reduction through layoffs, retirements and not filling vacancies including the elimination of code enforcement staff, community services officers (CSOs), traffic and other special police units;
- decreasing management salaries and employee work hours through furloughs and reduced overtime for all employees since July 2009;
- increasing employee contributions towards retirement costs and drastically reducing medical after retirement benefits for new employees;
- eliminating employee cost of living increases for the period of 2009 to 2011;

- reducing supply and equipment costs and deferring vehicle and equipment maintenance; and
- reducing funding and services at the Animal Shelter and Recreation Programs.

Despite these significant expenditure cuts through lay-offs, service reductions and furloughs, serious budget issues remain. These budget concerns only intensify if services are restored to meet community needs. These community needs include:

- Violent crime in Antioch increased 30.6 % compared to 2011 and property crime saw a 22.8% increase compared to 2011. The City's overall Part 1 crime saw a 24.2% increase in 2012. There have been 6 homicides to date compared to 10 in all of 2012. Response time to Priority 1 calls saw an over 2 minute increase from 2011 (from 8:57 minutes to 11:04 minutes). The Police Department is currently staffed with 87 officers when it is authorized for 102 officers. The City last had 89 sworn officers back in 1995 when the City population was only 74,925 instead of 103,833 and the calls for service were only 47,677 and not 81,572.
- The City receives an average of 25 calls per week for Code Enforcement services that cannot be returned in a timely manner.
- A 2011 Pavement Management Program Budget Options Report (Pavement Management Update) indicated that the City, with its approximately 670 miles of streets, had a backlog of over \$52,000,000 worth of needed street rehabilitation and maintenance.
- Business and economic development activities to provide local jobs for community members, generate income to be spent locally, create sales tax revenue for the City, and to enhance property values through increased commercial real estate values, thereby increasing available property tax revenue for the City.

Fiscal Emergency Findings

To place a general tax measure on the ballot when there is no City Council member election, such as November 2013, the City Council must unanimously determine that there is an "emergency" requiring that the tax measure be considered sooner. Although the City's fiscal year FY 2012-13 budget is expected to close without a deficit, FY 2013/14 budget is currently projected to have a structural deficit of nearly \$3.6 million and that does not include the expense of restoring the services that the community needs. In a large part, the City has avoided deficit spending the last few years due to staffing vacancies primarily in the Police Department. However, if the City were to recruit police officers quickly enough to fill all of the vacancies in the next fiscal year or authorize any additional police officer positions, expenditures would significantly exceed revenue projections, increasing the structural budget gap and creating an immediate fiscal emergency. Likewise, if the City were to restore the Code Enforcement division to its previous staffing of 11 persons or repair and replace aging public infrastructure, such as

streets, there would be an immediate fiscal emergency, because the City would be significantly deficit spending and soon unable to meet its obligations. When that occurs a city goes bankrupt.

Revenue Measure: Sales Tax Measure

Accordingly, the City Council focused on potential revenue measures for the November 2013 ballot. Following a community survey, the City Council determined to place a one-half cent sales tax measure for 7 years on the ballot as a general tax. Passage of the revenue measure would provide additional general fund revenue, including revenue for the Council's stated priorities of public safety, community beautification/code enforcement and economic development.

Revenue Measure: Business License Tax Measure

The business license tax is not a tax on the general public but a tax on for-profit businesses operating in the City of Antioch that is based on the following formula:

\$25 for gross receipts up to \$20,000
\$1.25 per \$1000 of gross receipts for gross receipts from \$20,000 to \$1 million
\$1,250 plus \$.20 per \$1000 of gross receipts over \$1 million

Historically, the gross receipts tax was imposed on apartment owners; although, there have been collection issues generally with the business license tax due to reduced staffing during the past few years. Staff had proposed a ballot measure extending this tax to owners of rentals of single-family residences (e.g. houses, townhouses, condominiums, duplexes, etc.), given that such rentals constitute a business being conducted in Antioch, along with a general update of the current business license tax provisions in the Antioch Municipal Code. Many of these provisions were adopted even before the 1966 Code and should be updated to reflect current uses and laws.

A separate Rental Inspection Program was established in 2007 with scheduled inspections and inspection fees, but that program was abandoned when the recession forced the layoff of the Code Enforcement division.

Initiative

A Notice of Intent to Circulate a Petition for a Business License Tax on Residential Landlords was filed with the City Clerk. The citizen's Initiative would impose a \$240 per unit, per year business license tax on residential landlords instead of the current gross receipts formula currently used to tax apartment landlords. As required by the California Elections Code, the City Attorney provided the Initiative's proponent, Mr. Hans Ho, a ballot title and summary. If the proponent publishes a notice of the Petition in a newspaper of general circulation, the proponent can gather signatures from registered Antioch voters who agree that the Initiative should be placed on the ballot. If sufficient signatures are verified by the County Elections Division, then the Initiative would be presented as drafted for the City Council to place it on a future ballot at an election date determined by the Council. The City Council can also ask staff to prepare a report on the Initiative at that time for Council consideration at a later meeting.

Discussions with Initiative Proponent

At the last Council meeting, the Council directed staff to meet with the Initiative's proponent and backers to discuss whether the Initiative language could be melded with a prior staff recommendation to confirm the current gross receipts business license tax formula applicable to all businesses including residential landlords and a general update of the decades-old ordinance provisions.

The backers of the Initiative were adamantly opposed to a complicated ordinance revising all of the business license tax provisions. However, a more simple confirmation of the existing business license tax on other businesses and existing annual rate escalation provision seemed workable. The backers also agreed to a tiered tax schedule for residential landlords:

- \$ 240 per unit per year for the first 1 to 25 units
- \$ 120 per unit per year for the next 26 to 50 units
- \$ 75 per unit per year for the next 51 to 150 units
- \$ 50 per unit per year for over 150 units

Streamlined language regarding exceptions was also discussed. Staff has been told by the backers of the Initiative that if the Council places an acceptable compromise measure regarding the business license tax on the ballot, then they will not continue with the efforts to place the original Initiative on the ballot. Otherwise, they intend to gather signatures to place the original Initiative on the ballot.

It is also anticipated that if the ballot measure is limited to the tax formulas to be imposed, then there will be a separate ordinance for the City Council to consider with the more detailed procedures about assessing and collecting the tax. Such an ordinance would not increase or expand the business license tax rate and thus would not require voter approval.

Opposition from the California Apartment Association

The City received the attached email dated May 17, 2013 from the California Apartment Association (CAA) opposing the proposed business license tax (Attachment B). A meeting was held on Wednesday, May 22 involving the City, an Initiative backer and representatives of the CAA. The letter dated May 28, 2013 was received at the May 28, 2013 City Council meeting requesting more time to consider alternatives and referencing a possible "legal challenge." (Attachment C) In addition, at the City Council meeting on June 11, 2013, a letter in opposition to the proposed business license tax was received from Terry Peterson who operates the Marina Creek Apartments (Attachment D). Further meetings have been held among the stakeholders.

The California Apartment Association has continued to express its opposition to the landlord business license tax, suggesting that a fairer approach would be to increase the city's business license tax applicable to all businesses. City officials can report orally regarding any further discussions or communications.

Election Procedures

If the business license tax ballot measure is placed before the voters, the City Council needs to make a number of decisions about the elections process to be memorialized in a resolution sent to the County Elections Department. The proposed Resolution (Attachment A) reflects past practice as to ballot arguments.

- **Filing of the Argument in favor of the ballot measure:** *Will the City Council authorize the Mayor, Mayor Pro Tem or other Council Member to file the argument in support of the ballot measure?* If this is not done and there are multiple arguments submitted, then the California Elections Code has a hierarchy to allow the elections official to determine which argument is included in the voter information pamphlet for each position. Under state law, each argument cannot exceed 300 words in length. **The deadline for the submittal of arguments for or against the measure is 5:00 p.m. on Tuesday, July 9, 2013.**

Previously, the Mayor and Mayor Pro Tem have been authorized to file the argument in support of the ballot measure. Both positions have been named in case someone is unavailable.

- **Signatories to the argument in favor of the ballot measure:** *Does the City Council want to submit the argument in support of the ballot measure as the 1) "Antioch City Council"; or 2) have each City Council Member sign the argument; or 3) task the Mayor or a Council Member with obtaining appropriate signatories who may not all be City Council Members?* No more than 5 signatures can appear with the argument.

Previously, the Mayor and Mayor Pro Tem were both authorized to make the decision as to the appropriate signatories and to obtain those signatures to appear with the argument. Often, a representative group of individuals would sign the measure.

- **Rebuttal Arguments.** *Does the City Council want to prohibit rebuttal arguments?*

State law allows for the filing and publication of both an argument in support of a ballot measure and an argument against a ballot measure. Under state law, rebuttal arguments are akin to a second "round" of ballot arguments in support and in opposition to the ballot argument. Previously, the City Council has prohibited rebuttal arguments, in part due to the additional costs with the printing.

The Resolution also provides that the measure is to be transmitted to the City Attorney to prepare the Impartial Analysis pursuant to California Elections Code section 9280, which is also submitted to the voters with the ballot measure. The Impartial Analysis must be submitted no later than 5:00 p.m. on Tuesday, July 9, 2013.

The City Clerk's Office will also be required to prepare and publish the consolidated "Notice of Election; Synopsis of the Measure and Notice to File Arguments." A draft of the summary of the ordinance is attached (Attachment E).

OPTIONS:

1. Not adopt the resolution placing the proposed ordinance on the ballot for November 2013 and direct staff to continue working with the various stakeholders to develop a ballot measure for a landlord business license tax, which would also address the current business license tax, for the November 2014 election; or
2. Not adopt the resolution placing the proposed ordinance on the ballot for November 2013 and no direction staff to work with the stakeholders; or
3. Amend the proposed ballot measure and ordinance for the November 2013 election (State law requires a resolution placing a matter on the ballot to be adopted at least 88 days before the election and practically the County Elections Division requires even more time to meet its publication schedule.)

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

It is anticipated that the residential landlord business license tax will raise approximately \$2.4 million annually in additional revenue for the General Fund based on approximately 11,000 total residential rental units in Antioch, but will be offset by \$300,000 cost to administer the additional tax.

The estimated cost of an election is \$4.75 per registered voter with Antioch having approximately 43,000 voters. According to the County Elections staff, a second ballot measure has just incremental costs, with the final cost dependent on the number of pages needed for the voter's pamphlet.

State law requires a resolution placing a matter on the ballot to be adopted at least 88 days before the election and practically the County Elections Division requires even more time. At this time, it appears that the first meeting in July would be the last regular meeting to consider such a resolution, if there is a need for two readings of an ordinance as well.

ATTACHMENTS:

- A. Resolution of the City Council of the City of Antioch Declaring a Fiscal Emergency; Calling for and Noticing a Municipal Election on November 5, 2013 to Present to Voters a Measure to Confirm the Existing Business License Taxes and Adopt a Residential Landlord Business License Tax

Exhibit 1 - Ordinance of the City of Antioch to Confirm the Existing Business License Taxes and Adopt a Residential Landlord Business License Tax

- B. May 17, 2013 email from Theresa Karr of the California Apartment Association
- C. May 28, 2013 letter from Theresa Karr of the California Apartment Association
- D. June 10, 2013 letter from Terry Peterson of the Marina Creek Apartments
- E. Draft Summary of the Ordinance

RESOLUTION NO. 2013-

**RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH
DECLARING A FISCAL EMERGENCY;
CALLING FOR AND NOTICING A MUNICIPAL ELECTION ON NOVEMBER 5, 2013
TO PRESENT TO VOTERS A MEASURE TO
CONFIRM THE EXISTING BUSINESS LICENSE TAXES AND
ADOPT A RESIDENTIAL LANDLORD BUSINESS LICENSE TAX**

WHEREAS, the Antioch City Council desires to place a ballot measure before the voters at the November 5, 2013 election to impose a residential landlord business license tax and maintain the existing business license taxes for all other businesses as set forth in Chapter 1 of Title 3 of the Antioch Municipal Code, with such ordinance attached as Exhibit 1; and

WHEREAS, under the existing ordinances in the Antioch Municipal Code, some residential apartment landlords were assessed an annual business license tax in an amount based on their gross annual income and others were not assessed any business license tax at all; and

WHEREAS, renting out residential property in the City of Antioch is a business and such business owners should pay a business license tax like other businesses owners in the City of Antioch to fund municipal services to hose businesses and their tenants; and

WHEREAS, residential rental properties make up approximately one-third of the City's housing stock and the rental of such residential properties has a significant impact on all City services and resources, including but not limited to infrastructure like streets, sidewalks, medians and traffic operations; police and code enforcement; parks and recreational services; animal services; and general City operations; and

WHEREAS, the majority of residential landlords do not pay a business license tax and the City has insufficient funds to provide the necessary services to the Antioch community; and

WHEREAS, the State's dissolution of redevelopment agencies including the Antioch Development Agency has exacerbated a fiscal emergency in the City caused by State takeaways, the economic recession and significant decreases in property values, reducing the City's General Fund revenues by almost \$13 million since 2007; and

WHEREAS, this drastic reduction in the City's General Fund required severe cuts to City services, including reduced Police services with the elimination of School Resource Officers and Traffic Enforcement, virtual elimination of Code Enforcement, reduced street repairs and maintenance, reduced services at the Animal Shelter and Recreation Programs and less access to the public given the weekly closures of City Hall; and

WHEREAS, providing pre-recession service levels and access would require at least \$11.3 million in additional revenues annually, plus \$3.6 million to address the current deficit; \$1.3 million to restore an operating reserve to protect the City in the event of catastrophe; and \$1.5 million to repay a loan from the City's equipment replacement funds; and

WHEREAS, the City has already taken extreme and painful measures to mitigate the increasing budget shortfalls, including: reducing staffing by 40%; decreasing management salaries

and employee work hours through furloughs; reducing overtime; increasing employee contributions to retirement costs and drastically reducing post-employment medical benefits for new employees; eliminating employee cost of living increases; reducing supply and equipment costs and deferring equipment maintenance; and

WHEREAS, violent crime increased 30.6 % and property crime increased 22.8% in Antioch compared to 2011, with Police Department staffing down to 87 officers (from 102 currently authorized and 126 at peak staffing) and average response time to Priority 1 calls increased over 2 minutes; an average of 25 calls per week for Code Enforcement services cannot be timely returned; and needed street rehabilitation and maintenance with an estimated cost of \$52 million is unfunded; and

WHEREAS, confirming existing business license taxes and imposing a residential landlord business license tax as general taxes, the revenues of which are legally required to stay in Antioch to maintain local services for general governmental purposes vital to the preservation of the public health, safety and welfare; and

WHEREAS, the City Council is authorized to request and order that this election be consolidated with other elections to be held on the same day and in the same territory (California Elections Code 10400 *et seq.*); and

WHEREAS, it is urgent that the Special Municipal Election be consolidated with the elections to be held on November 5, 2013 and desirable that within the City, the precincts, polling places, and election officers for the two elections be the same; that the Board of Supervisors canvass the returns of the City ballot measure election; and said City election and the November 5, 2013 general election be held in all respects as if there were only one election;

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH DOES RESOLVE AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1. Call for Election

Pursuant to California Constitution Article XIII C, Section 2, Government Code Section 53724, and Elections Code Section 9222, the City Council of the City of Antioch hereby calls an election and hereby submits to the qualified voters of the City a measure that, if approved, would confirm the City's existing business license taxes and adopt a new tax on residential landlords. This measure shall be designated by letter by the Contra Costa County Elections Department. Pursuant to Election Code Section 10400 *et seq.*, the election for this measure shall be consolidated with the established election to be conducted on November 5, 2013.

Section 2. Ballot Language

The question to be presented to the voters shall be as follows:

<p><u>BUSINESS LICENSE TAX.</u> To fund all city services including public safety and code enforcement, shall the City of Antioch adopt an ordinance to confirm the existing business license tax rate and include an annual per unit residential landlord business license tax based on the number of units the landlord is renting, which is not a tax on the general public?</p>	YES	
	NO	

The measure shall be designated on the ballot by a letter printed on the left margin of the square containing the description of the measure, as provided in California Election Code section 13116.

Section 3. Fiscal Emergency Findings

Pursuant to Cal. Constitution Article XIII C, Section 2(b), increases in general taxes must be submitted to the voters at a regularly scheduled general election of the City, except in cases of emergency declared by a unanimous vote of the City Council. The City may expend the proceeds of the taxes to be imposed by this measure for any lawful purpose of the City. Therefore, this Resolution, including the submission of the proposed Ordinance (attached as Exhibit 1) must be approved by a unanimous vote of the City Council. This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon its passage and adoption. The City Council’s emergency findings are set forth below.

In accordance with California Constitution Article XIII C, Section 2(b), the City Council finds that emergency conditions exist necessitating the placement of this tax measure on the November 5, 2013 ballot to replenish the City’s general fund as soon as possible to avoid peril to the community, which already suffers more than most due to increasing crime rates, stark declines in housing prices causing a great number of foreclosures with the resultant detriment to the community, disturbing truancy and high school drop-out rates and high unemployment rates.

In particular, the City Council makes the following findings in addition to the discussions that occurred at City Council meetings on February 26, March 12, March 26, May 14, May 28, June 11 and June 25, 2013 (those staff reports and attachments are incorporated into the City Council’s findings and can be found on the City’s website at <http://www.ci.antioch.ca.us/citygov/agendas/default.asp>), and the significant amount of information related to the City’s fiscal emergency set forth in the budget staff report being considered on June 25, 2013 (this staff report is incorporated into the City Council’s findings and can be found on the City’s website at <http://www.ci.antioch.ca.us/citygov/agendas/default.asp>):

1. Extreme and Painful Measures already taken to address Antioch’s Fiscal Emergency. The City has taken extreme and painful measures to address the \$13 million decrease in General Fund revenues since 2007 and to mitigate increasing budget shortfalls, including:

- operating at 40% staffing reduction through layoffs, retirements and not filling vacancies including the elimination of code enforcement staff, community services officers (CSOs), school resource officers, traffic and other special police units;
 - reducing management salaries and employee work hours through furloughs and reduced overtime for all employees since July 2009;
 - increasing employee contributions to retirement costs and drastically reducing post-retirement medical benefits for new employees;
 - eliminating employee cost of living increases from 2009 to 2011;
 - reducing supply and equipment costs and deferring vehicle and equipment maintenance; and
 - reducing services at the Animal Shelter and in Recreation Programs.
2. Serious Budget Issues Remain. Despite these painful measures, serious budget issues remain:
- The City's General Fund revenues (primarily funded property and sales taxes) have dropped almost \$13M since 2007 (excluding one-time monies). This required severe cuts to City services and less access to the public given the weekly closures of City Hall. Providing pre-recession service levels and access would require at least \$11.3 million in additional revenues annually.
 - In Fiscal Year 2014, the City is projected to spend \$3.6 million more than it receives in revenues. This results in an "unbalanced" budget and deficit spending, which forces the City to use reserves to fund a minimum level of services. Deficit spending is projected to increase to \$4.7 million in Fiscal Year 2015 nearly exhausting the City's reserves.
 - Sound financial practice, recommended by the Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA) requires a fund balance of at least two months' operating expenditures to provide financial stability in the face of such uncertainties as economic crisis, catastrophic incidents and litigation costs. This is similar to a personal savings account consumers are recommended to have to cover mortgage, insurance, utilities, etc. in times of financial instability due to catastrophic events like job loss, disability, recession, etc. In fiscal year 2014, the City should have at least \$6.6 million in reserves. However under current projections, the City will be approximately \$1.3 million short.

- In Fiscal Year 2010, the City's General Fund transferred \$1.5 million in funds identified to replace the City's aging vehicles and computer systems. Three years later, these funds have still not been re-paid. Repayment of these funds would cause an immediate \$1.5 million loss in General Fund balance/reserves, further reducing the City's operating reserve. As a result of this borrowing, replacement of aging vehicles and computer equipment has been deferred, increasing the need for continued maintenance costs to extend the useful lives as long as possible.
- The City continues to fund post-retirement medical benefits and supplementary retirement plan benefits on a pay as you go basis, creating a net Other Post Employment Benefit (OPEB) obligation of \$1.054 million as of June 30, 2012 and an unfunded actuarial accrued liability of \$30.1 million (as of July 1, 2011 valuation date) as to the post-retirement medical benefits; a Net Pension Obligation of \$354,764 as of June 30, 2012 and an unfunded actuarial accrued liability of \$1.7 million (as of June 30, 2011 valuation date) as to supplementary retirement benefits; and although the City continues to pay the full actuarial required contribution for PERS, massive investment losses in the CalPERS system over the last several years have contributed to the City having an unfunded pension liability of \$45 million (as of June 30, 2011 valuation date).

3. The State's Elimination of Redevelopment and Grab of Local Funds Has Exacerbated the City's Fiscal Condition. The State's elimination of redevelopment agencies, and particularly the Antioch Development Agency, has exacerbated the City's precarious fiscal status. On December 29, 2011, the California Supreme Court in *California Redevelopment Association v. Matosantos* ordered the immediate dissolution of all redevelopment agencies including the Antioch Development Agency. This undercut the City's ability to redevelop its older downtown Riverfront area, maintain the Marina and waterfront and placed an additional burden on the General Fund for capital improvement projects. Over the past ten years the Redevelopment Agency spent \$10.8 million on public works projects. Through its General Fund, the City must fund a minimal maintenance program for capital improvements, exposing the City to higher replacement costs in the near future. Further, under the "claw back" provision of AB 1x26, other City funds may be forced to transfer an estimated \$790,958 to the redevelopment successor agency, and ultimately the State.

The elimination of redevelopment has also impacted the City's ability to attract and retain businesses, which further reduces General Fund revenue. Business and economic development activities provide local jobs, generating income to be spent locally, creating sales tax revenue for the City. These activities also enhance property values increasing available property tax revenue to the City. With the loss of redevelopment funds, any future business and economic development activities must be paid by the General Fund.

4. Increased Crime Rate and Decreased Police Staffing are Undermining Public Health, Safety and Welfare of the Antioch Community. Violent crime in Antioch increased 30.6 % compared to 2011 and property crime saw a 22.8% increase in that time. The City's overall Part 1 crime (i.e. serious felonies) saw a 24.2% increase in 2012. There have been 6 homicides to date compared to 10

in all of 2012. The average response time to Priority 1 calls increased by more than 2 minutes from 2011 (from 8:57 minutes to 11:04 minutes). The City last had as few as 89 sworn Police Officers in 1995 when the City population was 74,925 instead of the current 103,833; and when calls for service numbered 47,677 far less than the recent number of annual calls for service of 81,572. The City Council views the protection of the public health as an urgent priority. Several funding sources for the Police Department are expiring and there is no other replacement funding source to address increasing crime rates. Police staffing must be increased. In addition, staffing levels must be increased to investigate serious crimes such as homicides and the increasingly sophisticated gangs and drug traffickers.

Realignment under Assembly Bill 109 places additional, non-anticipated strain on the City's public safety services. Now, those most recently convicted of a non-violent, non-serious, and non-sex related crimes (as defined) are jailed locally rather than sent to prison, regardless of prior convictions or risk of re-offending. AB 109 also transfers the housing responsibility for parole and Post Release Community Supervision revocations to local jails. Many of these reoffend when they get out of jail. Finally, AB 109 allows for the early discharge of parolees. All this adds up to overcrowding at the jail, early release of many offenders, no supervision by parole or in most cases probation, and an increase in crime that puts additional strain on police resources. There is no state money for local police agencies to compensate for this added work load. All the new State funds are devoted to the County Jail, Probation, District Attorney's Office and Health Services. A California Department of Corrections 2010 study revealed that California's recidivism rate is 67.5%, and the San Francisco area recidivism rate is among the highest in the state at 78.3%.

Realignment under AB 109 started October 1, 2011. Since then, 175 criminals have been released to Antioch, with East Contra Costa County having the highest percentage (42%) of the Post Release Community Supervision (PRCS) population in the County and Antioch having the highest number in East County. According to the County Probation Department, there are 34 outstanding warrants for the PRCS population in East County with Antioch having 47% of them. This does not take into account the crimes that suspects subject to realignment under AB 109 may have committed which law enforcement has not yet identified and the cost to investigate those crimes. This is very early in the realignment process so that number may increase dramatically and the City expects it to greatly affect Antioch's Police resources.

5. Lack of Code Enforcement Services is Undermining Public Health, Safety and Welfare in the Antioch Community. The City virtually eliminated the 11-member Code Enforcement Division due to the fiscal crisis and now receives an average of 25 calls per week for Code Enforcement services that cannot be timely returned.

6. Lack of Street Repairs and Maintenance is Undermining Public Health, Safety and Welfare in the Antioch Community. A 2011 Pavement Management Program Budget Options Report (Pavement Management Update) indicated that the City's approximately 670 miles of streets has a backlog of needed street rehabilitation and maintenance costing \$52 million. The Streets Division of the Public Works Department has been reduced from 19 to 10 workers, resulting in more deferred maintenance, slower response to citizen requests for service, and elimination of some programs.

Spending less today on maintenance means more money will be needed for street and infrastructure repairs and replacements later.

7. Drastic Reduction in All City Services is Undermining the Public Health, Safety and Welfare of the Antioch Community. Other City services have been reduced too. All Recreation activities, including senior and youth services, require a subsidy from the City's general fund to cover costs. Funding for Recreation services has decreased by approximately \$674,000 since fiscal year 2008 requiring cuts to important programs to the most needy in the community. Without an immediate revenue increase, these programs face further reductions or elimination. Further reductions could mean that seniors, many of whom rely on the Senior Center for daily meals and social interaction, would be increasingly isolated and undernourished. Further reduction of youth recreation programs may lead to more truancy and crime. According to the local public school district, truancy has averaged at approximately 40% over the last several years. Delayed building inspections and reduced programs to encourage due to the lack of staffing also impair the City's ability to ensure public safety.

8. Significant Challenges Face the Antioch Community and the Needs are Immediate. The housing market collapse and national economic recession caused median housing prices in Antioch to fall by 36% to 68% between 2006 and 2010, with over 500 Antioch homeowners receiving notices of default each month for several years. Although there has been some decline in unemployment rates from the peak of 12.6% in 2010, per the California Employment Development Department, the unemployment rate was still over 10% in 2012. The high school drop-out rates for the public school system were 6.9% in 2008-09, 16.7% in 2009-10 and 17.3% in 2010-11. ABAG (Association of Bay Area Governments) Projections 2009 indicated that the number of persons per household was higher in Antioch than the rest of Contra Costa County due to a larger percentage of households with children, which can strain the public school district and City recreational programs.

The City of Antioch needs every tool at its disposal, as soon as possible, to successfully fund its general municipal services, including but not limited to public safety and crime prevention, code enforcement and the elimination of blight, repair of streets and all other public infrastructure, job creation, youth and senior services, efforts to increase home ownership and retail opportunities. Accordingly, the City Council finds and declares that, because of the severe fiscal challenges facing the City of Antioch combined with the serious needs such as public safety, code enforcement and street maintenance, an emergency exists mandating a prompt election to consider imposing a residential landlord tax to help the City serve its citizens. Even a delay of twelve months means hundreds of thousands of dollars that will not be available to meet these immediate needs of the Antioch community. Any delay means that the Police Department may not be able to prevent or investigate serious crimes; that blight may go unabated; that timely maintenance and construction of streets and public infrastructure may not occur; that seniors may not have a place to meet for meals and companionship; that the youth services program will be unable to assist school-age residents of Antioch on their way to a good life; and that all other ordinary and usual purposes of city government will be adversely affected.

9. Antioch Cannot Delay the Business License Tax Measure and the City Council declares an Emergency. The next regularly scheduled election for members of the City Council will not occur

until November 2014. Based on the foregoing findings, the City will face continued financial difficulties before November 2014. Delaying this tax measure until the November 2014 ballot would mean that the City would not begin to see any financial returns from any adopted increase until 2015.

The City's budget projections for fiscal year 2014-2015 already show the budget shortfall increasing from \$3.6 to \$4.7 million. Accordingly, the City Council finds and declares that because of the severe fiscal challenges facing the City of Antioch, combined with the serious needs particularly in the area of public safety, code enforcement and street maintenance; an emergency exists mandating an immediate election to consider a residential landlord tax to enable the City to serve its citizens. The City Council determines that because of the great need in Antioch, any delay is unacceptable; and that an emergency exists to impose the taxes set forth in this ordinance prior to November 2014 if the City is to meet its expenses necessary to provide the services not only required by law but necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health and safety of the City.

Section 4. Proposed Ordinance

The Ordinance authorizing the general tax to be approved by the voters is as set forth in Exhibit 1.

The full text of the "Ordinance of the City of Antioch to Confirm the Existing Business License Tax Rate and Include a Residential Landlord Business License Tax," is available at no cost from the City Clerk's Office at 925-779-7009 or on the City's website: www.ci.antioch.ca.us. A statement about how to obtain the full text of the Ordinance will be included in the Voter Information Pamphlet below the Impartial Analysis. Only the ballot question, Impartial Analysis and Arguments are to be printed in the Voter Information Pamphlet.

Section 5. Request to Consolidate, Conduct Election and Canvass Returns

The Board of Supervisors of the County of Contra Costa is hereby requested to authorize the County Clerk/Recorder/Registrar of Voters to render all services necessary and proper for the conduct of the special municipal election called by this Resolution. Pursuant to California Elections Code section 10403, the City Council hereby requests that the Contra Costa County Board of Supervisors consolidate that election with the election to be conducted on November 5, 2013 and order the special municipal election to be conducted by the Registrar of Voters. The Contra Costa County Elections department is authorized to canvass the returns of the special election, and the elections shall be held in all respects as only one election.

The City Clerk's Office is authorized, instructed and directed to work with the County Elections Division as needed in order to properly and lawfully conduct the election. The ballots to be used in the election shall be in form and content as required by law. The County Elections Division is authorized to canvass the returns of the election. In all particulars not recited in this Resolution, the election shall be held and conducted as provided by law for holding municipal elections.

Section 6. Time and Place of Election

The polls for the election shall be open at 7:00 a.m. on the day of the election and shall remain open continuously from that time until 8:00 p.m. that same day, when the polls shall be closed, except as provided in Section 14401 of the Elections Code of the State of California. The notice of the time and place of holding the election is hereby given, and the City Clerk is authorized to give further notice of the election, as required by law.

Section 7. Publication of Measure

The City Clerk's Office is hereby directed to cause notice of the measure to be published once in accordance with Section 12111 of the Elections Code.

Section 8. Submission of Ballot Arguments

The City Clerk's Office, with the concurrence of the County Elections Official, has fixed 5:00 p.m. Tuesday, July 9, 2013 as the deadline for submittal of arguments for or against the measure.

The direct arguments ("in support and against") shall not exceed three hundred (300) words, and shall not be signed by more than five (5) persons. The City Council does not adopt the provisions of Elections Code Section 9285(a); there shall be no rebuttal arguments.

Section 9. Council Preparation of Argument In Support of Measure

The City Council hereby authorizes the Mayor or Mayor Pro Tem to prepare and file the written primary argument in support of the ballot measure described above, pursuant to Article 4 of Chapter 3 of Division 9 of the California Elections Code. At the discretion of the Mayor and Mayor Pro Tem, the argument may also be signed by other members of the City Council, bona fide associations of citizens, or by individual voters who are eligible to vote.

Section 10. Impartial Analysis

Pursuant to California Elections Code Section 9280, the City Council hereby directs the City Clerk's Office to transmit a certified copy of the measure to the City Attorney. The City Attorney shall prepare an impartial analysis of the measure, not to exceed 500 words in length, showing the effect of the measure on the existing law and the operation of the measure, and transmit the impartial analysis to the Elections Division by no later than 5:00 p.m. on 5:00 p.m. Tuesday, July 9, 2013.

Section 11. Implementation.

The City Clerk's Office is directed to file with the Board of Supervisors and the Registrar of Voters of Contra Costa County certified copies of this resolution.

The City will reimburse the County for the actual cost incurred in conducting the election upon receipt of a bill stating the amount due as determined by the Registrar of Voters.

Section 12. Jurisdictional Boundaries

The jurisdictional boundaries of the City of Antioch have not changed since the last general municipal election.

Section 13. CEQA

The approval of this Resolution is exempt from the California Environmental Quality Act (Public Resources Code §§ 21000 et seq., "CEQA," and 14 Cal. Code Reg. §§ 15000 et seq., "CEQA Guidelines"). The transactions and use tax to be submitted to the voters is a general tax that can be used for any legitimate governmental purpose; it is not a commitment to any particular action or actions. As such, under CEQA Guidelines section 15378(b)(4), the tax is not a project within the meaning of CEQA because it creates a government funding mechanism that does not involve any

commitment to any specific project that may result in a potentially significant physical impact on the environment. If revenue from the tax were used for a purpose that would have either such effect, the City would undertake the required CEQA review for that particular project. Therefore, under CEQA Guidelines section 15060 review under CEQA is not required.

Section 14. Passage of this Resolution.

This tax is a general tax requiring the approval of a majority of qualified electors casting votes. While the measure lists several of the various municipal purposes to be funded, the list is illustrative only and the Council retains complete discretion to expend the tax proceeds for any lawful purpose of the City of Antioch. Accordingly, this Resolution, including the submission of the proposed Ordinance (attached as Exhibit 1) must be approved by a unanimous vote of the City Council.

This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon its passage and adoption.

* * * *

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing resolution was passed and adopted by the City Council of the City of Antioch at a regular meeting thereof, held on the ____ day of _____, 2013, by the following vote:

AYES: Councilmembers

NOES:

ABSENT:

ARNE SIMONSEN
CITY CLERK OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH

ORDINANCE NO.

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH
TO CONFIRM THE EXISTING BUSINESS LICENSE TAXES AND
TO ADOPT A RESIDENTIAL LANDLORD BUSINESS LICENSE TAX**

The people of the City of Antioch do ordain as follows:

SECTION 1. BUSINESS LICENSE TAX. The Business License Tax stated in Chapter 1 of Title 3 of the Antioch Municipal Code is hereby readopted and amended to add the following provision to Article 2 of that tax ordinance to read as follows:

Section 3-1.210 RESIDENTIAL LANDLORDS

(A) In lieu of any other business license tax under this Code and subject to subsection (B) below, all those in the business of renting living quarters including but not limited to rental dwelling units as defined in Section 5-20.201 of the Antioch Municipal Code shall pay an annual license tax based on the total number of units they rent or hold out as available to rent in the City:

Number of Units	Annual Fee
For the first 1 – 25 units	\$240.00 per unit
For the next 26 – 50 units	\$120.00 per unit
For the next 51 – 150 units	\$ 75.00 per unit
For 151 units & above	\$ 50.00 per unit

(B) The following living quarters shall not be included in the unit count for purposes of applying the tax in subsection (A) above: (i) units in hospitals, hotels, motels or care facilities as defined in Section 9-5.203 of the Antioch Municipal Code; (ii) those rented or held out for rent by Persons exempt from City taxation as a matter of law; and (iii) those that the City reasonably determines to be substantially similar in nature to one of the living quarters excluded from the unit count for purposes of applying the tax in subsection (A) by this subsection (B)(i) and (ii).

(C) The Tax Administrator may promulgate policies and procedures to administer this tax.

(D) The City Council may amend or repeal this section by a four-fifths vote of the Council, but may not increase the rate of tax imposed by the article, without the approval of the voters. The City Council may amend or repeal any other provision of the business license tax ordinance set forth in Chapter 1 of Title 3 of the Antioch Municipal Code provided, however, that no such action shall

increase taxes within the meaning of Government Code section 53750(h) without the approval of the voters of the City.

SECTION 3. ANNUAL RATE ESCALATION. Section 3-1.227 of the Antioch Municipal Code is amended to read as follows:

Section 3-1.227 ANNUAL RATE ESCALATION.

All administrative fees imposed by this chapter and any other tax or fee imposed by this chapter in a flat dollar amount (rather than as a percentage of some other sum), shall be adjusted from year to year to reflect the percent change in the Consumer's Price Index as defined by the U.S. Department of Labor Bureau of Labor Statistics All Items Consumer Price Index for the San Francisco/Oakland Urban Area (hereinafter referred to as "CPI factor") for March 31st of each year, multiplied by \$1 and rounded to the nearest whole dollar. All business licenses issued on or after July 1st of each year will be based on the CPI factor of the preceding March 31st. The Tax Administrator shall annually apply the CPI factor and calculate all fees and taxes due under this chapter and shall give notice of those calculations in the manner required by law for ordinances of the City Council. The City Council may, but need not, direct the Tax Administrator to forebear from collecting the entire amount of fees and taxes as adjusted for inflation under this section in one or more fiscal years, but any such forbearance may terminate when the Council directs without constituting the increase of a tax for which additional voter approval is required it being the voters' intent to authorize, but not require, inflation adjustment in any fiscal year.

SECTION 4. SEVERABILITY. If any provision of this ordinance or the application thereof to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the ordinance and the application of such provision to other persons or circumstances shall not be affected thereby. The voters of the City hereby declare that they would have adopted this Ordinance and each portion thereof regardless of the fact that an invalid portion or portions may have been present in the Ordinance.

SECTION 5. CEQA. This business license tax to be submitted to the voters is a general tax that can be used for any lawful purpose of the City. As such, under CEQA Guidelines section 15378(b)(4), the tax is not a project within the meaning of CEQA because it creates a government funding mechanism that does not involve any commitment to any specific project that may result in a potentially significant impact on the environment. Therefore, under CEQA Guidelines section 15060, review under CEQA is not required.

SECTION 6. EFFECTIVE DATE. This ordinance relates to the levying and collecting of the City's business license tax and shall not take effect until approved by the majority of the voters voting at the general municipal election to be held on November 5, 2013.

SECTION 7. CERTIFICATION; PUBLICATION. Upon approval by the voters, the City Clerk shall certify to the passage and adoption of this Ordinance and shall cause it to be published according to law. The City Clerk is hereby authorized to execute this Ordinance where indicated below to evidence its approval by voters.

* * * * *

Ordinance No. ____ was submitted to the People of the City of Antioch at the November 5, 2013 special municipal election. It is hereby certified that this Ordinance was APPROVED by the following vote of the People of Antioch:

YES:
NO:

This Ordinance was thereby adopted by the voters at the November 5, 2013 election and took effect upon adoption of a resolution declaring the results of the election at a regular meeting of the City Council held on _____ by the following vote:

AYES:
NOES:
ABSENT:

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct copy of an ordinance duly and regularly adopted by the People of the City of Antioch, California.

Arne Simonsen, City Clerk

Nerland, Lynn Tracy

From: Theresa Karr [TKarr@caanet.org]
Sent: Friday, May 17, 2013 1:07 PM
To: Jakel, Jim; Nerland, Lynn Tracy
Cc: Agopian, Gary; Rocha, Mary; Wilson, Monica; Tiscareno, Tony; Harper, Wade
Subject: Antioch Proposed \$240 annual per unit fee or tax on landlords

Importance: High

Dear Mr. Jim Jakel, City Manager and Lynn Tracy Nerland, City Attorney:

We were notified of a potential "fee" for rental property owners approximately a month ago. We were recently contacted again by some of our members as development of a potential ballot measure was requested by the City Council. It appears that Council asked that you work with a grass-roots citizens group on creating this ballot measure but they left out the rental property owner stakeholders. Since we represent a significant number of rental property owner stakeholders that would be directly impacted by this ballot measure we would like to meet with you and also be included in the development of a ballot measure that impacts our members businesses.

Please let me know when we might be able to meet and discuss this issue. A question we have is, "What exactly is the city looking to do?" Impose a new fee or change the current fee schedule for rental housing? If I am reading your business license fee schedule correctly it states that businesses with sales and/or services are required to have a business license and pay a business license fee (tax) based on gross receipts. I did not find any exemption in the current schedule for rental housing.

Thank you for your prompt response and consideration in meeting with myself and our East Contra Costa County Local Government representative. T

Theresa M. Karr
Executive Director
CAA Contra Costa/Napa/Solano Division
3478 Buskirk Avenue, Ste. 1020
Pleasant Hill, CA 94523
925.746.7131 ext. 326 (office) 925.746.7148 (fax)
707.694.0775 (cell) tkarr@caanet.org

The California Apartment Association (CAA) is the largest statewide rental housing trade association in the country. CAA represents rental housing owners and managers who operate all types and sizes of residential rental property, from single family rental homes to large apartment complexes. Together, the Association members are responsible for more than 795,000 units throughout the State of California www.caanet.org



Contra Costa/Napa Solano

May 28, 2013

Honorable Mayor Wade Harper
And Council Members
City of Antioch
P.O. Box 5507
Antioch, CA 94509

Dear Mayor and Council Members:

First, we would like to thank staff for taking the time out of their busy schedules to meet with us last week to discuss the proposed landlord business license tax and for encouraging us to formally submit our comments and possible alternatives to those presented to you at your Council Meeting this evening, May 28, 2013.

The city's business license tax schedule states, "Anyone that conducts business in the city needs a current business license." It appears the smaller residential income owner/operators of rental housing have not been paying this business license tax. Not because they refuse to pay but because the city has not established any clarity or process for identifying and collecting the business license tax from the smaller residential income property owner/operator. Before proposing new fees or taxes, specifically on rental housing, the city should first try to collect taxes owed. If the intent of this new tax is to provide services that will benefit all businesses and the greater population it should at a minimum include all businesses. This may require more time to review and revise the city's business license tax schedule based on gross receipts.

We understand the city's current and future fiscal challenges and how they impact the city's ability to provide adequate city services to all businesses and residents. We recognize and can support the ½ cent sales tax ballot measure as a fair and equitable tax distribution. The city should consider stepping back to look at other options that are fair and equitable for all businesses within the city. Creating a "new" business license tax to be imposed on one "business" for general services that benefit the entire city is unmerited and may invite legal challenge. As presented, we cannot support the Citizens' Initiative or the Council Ballot Measure's tiered fee schedule.

We respectfully ask the city staff to work with our Division and the citizens' group over the next year to develop a more comprehensive solution that will allow the city to both collect business license taxes efficiently and monitor its rental housing stock without implementing a "new" landlord business license tax.

Please feel free to contact our local Division office if you have any questions or need information about the rental housing industry.

Sincerely,


Theresa Karr, Executive Director
CAA Contra Costa Napa Solano Division

cc: Jim Jakel, City Manager and Lynn Tracy Nerland, City Attorney

June 10, 2013

Honorable Mayor Wade Harper
City Attorney
And Council Members
City of Antioch
P.O. Box 5507 Antioch, CA 94509

RE: Residential Landlord Business License Tax

Dear Mayor, City Attorney and Council Members:

Although I understand that the City of Antioch is struggling to stay afloat, and I commend you on your efforts to reduce expenses, I was dismayed to read that you are proposing to increase the business license tax for the 52 unit apartment property I operate from approximately \$565 per year to \$9150 per year, an overwhelming **16 fold** or **1600%**.

It is equally dismaying that “one-third of the city’s housing stock” will carry the burden of raising two-thirds (2.4 million) of the projected \$3.6 million dollar deficit. To make matters worse, this “one-third of the city’s housing stock” represents renters that don’t typically have the financial capability to purchase a home and live in the other two-thirds of the city’s housing stock. Since this tax will in general be passed on to the tenants in the form of a surcharge, sadly, one of the unintended consequences of this measure will be to tax the lower income 1/3 of our citizens for the benefit of the more affluent 2/3rds.

Currently, and as proposed, a business with a \$1,000,000 dollars of gross receipts will pay an annual business tax of approximately \$1250 dollars. A 50 unit apartment complex with an average rent of \$850 dollars per unit and **100% occupancy** for the year would generate gross receipts of \$510,000, and yet this business will pay a \$9000.00 dollar business tax. How is that equitable?

If you double the average rent to \$1700 dollars per unit which doubles the gross receipts to \$1,020,000 dollars, the business will still pay \$9000, yet the business that can only charge \$850 per month also pays \$9000.

In conclusion, If “Splendid Little Shoppe” is having a bad year and its gross receipts are down, its business tax will be lower accordingly. If occupancy is down at a 50 unit property apartment property, the business license tax is still \$9000.00 dollars. In addition, if “Splendid Little Shoppe’s” business is not successful, or their business license tax is increased to \$9000.00, it can close its doors and move to “Concord”.... No such avenue is available for a rental property. Its location is fixed.

Thank you for taking the time to review my letter. Since property values are rebounding and the economy is recovering, I sincerely hope that after considering the inequities inherent with the proposed Residential Landlord Business Tax, further consideration will be abandoned.

Respectfully,

Terry Peterson, CPM
Marina Creek Apartments

Agenda #4 - 6/11/13

NOTICE OF AMENDMENT TO THE ANTIOCH MUNICIPAL CODE

SUMMARY OF ORDINANCE NO. _____

**AN ORDINANCE TO CONFIRM THE EXISTING BUSINESS LICENSE TAXES
AND TO ADOPT A RESIDENTIAL LANDLORD BUSINESS LICENSE TAX**

Following is a summary of major highlights of the ordinance; a reading of the entire ordinance may be necessary to obtain a full understanding of all changes proposed. A certified copy of the full text of the ordinance is posted and may be read in the City Clerk's Office, City Hall, Third and "H" Streets, Antioch, California (925-779-7009). On _____, the City Council voted _____ to place adoption of this ordinance on the ballot for the November 5, 2013 election.

* * * * *

If approved by the voters at the general municipal election on November 5, 2013, the Ordinance confirms the existing business license taxes in Chapter 3 of Title 1 of the Antioch Municipal Code and the existing annual rate inflation provision applicable to the taxes and administrative fees. The Ordinance also includes an annual business license tax on all residential landlords based on the total number of units the landlord is renting or has available to rent within Antioch as follows:

Number of Units		Annual Fee
For the first	1 – 25 units	\$240.00 per unit
For the next	26 – 50 units	\$120.00 per unit
For the next	51 – 150 units	\$ 75.00 per unit
For 151 units & above		\$ 50.00 per unit

Landlords would pay these amounts instead of an amount based on the business' gross receipts. Examples of uses that would not pay the \$240 per unit amount include a hospital, hotel, motel or care facility.

The City Council may not increase the tax rate unless approved by a majority of the voters of the City of Antioch. The City Council may amend the existing Business License Tax ordinance. However, the formula for the residential landlord business license tax can only be amended or repealed by 4/5 vote of the City Council.

This summary was prepared by the City Attorney.



Contra Costa/Napa Solano

June 20, 2013

Honorable Mayor Wade Harper and Council Members
City of Antioch
P.O. Box 5507
Antioch, CA 94509

Dear Mayor and Council Members:

On behalf of California Apartment Association (CAA) Contra Costa Napa Solano Division membership, I would like to thank you again for the opportunity to present comments from our membership regarding the proposed Residential Landlord Business License Tax at the May 28, 2013 City Council Meeting.

Following the May 28, 2013 Council Meeting, per council recommendation, I met with Jim Jakel, City Manager and Don Freitas a representative from the Friday Morning Breakfast Club, the group responsible for developing the Landlord Rental Fee Initiative. The meeting's objective was to try and find some common ground. Unfortunately, we were unable to reach consensus.

CAA Contra Costa Napa Solano Division members in Antioch want to continue to pay their "fair share" in business license taxes following the same business license tax gross receipts formula established by the city for businesses.

We are requesting that the city council reconsider and not place the Residential Landlord Business License Tax on the November Special Election ballot. We recognize and agree that the city needs additional police and code enforcement officers. We disagree on who should pay for those additional officers. One business and their clients (tenants) should not be singled out to bear a disproportionate burden of providing citywide services.

The city needs to begin the process of updating its obsolete business license tax formula for all businesses. This process will allow the city to find a more equitable approach which will result in a fair and reasonable answer to Antioch's long-term financial stability and growth. In the interim we suggest that the city collects the delinquent business license taxes with our help and/or by outsourcing.

It was unfortunate and unfair that rental housing providers, whose businesses will be impacted by this business license tax, were not invited to the table during its development. Allow us to be good neighbors by being part of the solution and not part of the problem. We would like to work with the city and business community in developing a more equitable business license tax formula for all moving forward.

Thank you for your consideration to not include the Residential Landlord Business License Tax on the November ballot.

If you have any questions or would like information about the Rental Housing Industry do not hesitate contacting me in my office at 925.746.7131 ext. 326 or tkarr@caanet.org.

Sincerely,

Theresa M. Karr

Theresa M. Karr, Executive Director

tkarr@caanet.org

cc: Jim Jakel, City Manager
Lynn Tracy Nerland, City Attorney

June 22, 2013

City of Antioch.

Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council:

The Friday Morning Breakfast Club thanks you for placing the Landlord Rental Fee on the November ballot as a city measure. By doing so, you are allowing voters to consider a compromise between the original proponents of the measure and City Staff which will reduce the impact on landlords by ½ million dollars per year, while still achieving an important community goal.

If the original initiative as proposed without compromise between our group and the City Staff (e.g. the \$240 measure) goes forward, the law requires you to: (i) adopt it without change, as a city ordinance; or (ii) place it on ballot 'as is' at special election (which is now being sought). You will probably have to make this decision sometime in October, just weeks before the vote on the sales tax. This will confuse voters. You will have given up any chance to compromise. You will also be forcing the city to pay for a second special election, because it will be too late for the November ballot. For these reasons, and because it makes sense to work together on complimentary measures, we applaud your willingness to place the Landlord Rental Fee on the November ballot.

With deepest respect and highest regards, yours truly,

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "Hans Ho".

Hans Ho